

**COMPUTERS**

PC Labs Tests
21 Affordable
12-MHz 286 PCs

FIRST LOOKS

1-2-3, Release 3.0
Faster?
More Powerful?
Too Much Too Late?

CONNECTIVITY

5 Multiuser
Operating Systems
for DOS Apps

FREE UTILITY

Find Your Way
Through the Maze of
OS/2 Setup Options

VOLUME 8 NUMBER 15

THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING

SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

GRAPHICAL: The Better Interface

15 leading-edge
environments deliver

- Power
- Ease of Use
- Consistency
- Multitasking

Windows
GEM
DeskMate
NewWave

OS/2 PM

Macintosh

Open Look
NeXTStep
OSF/Motif
NeWS
PM/X

Future...



We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



If you want better word processing, don't settle for Perfect.

The trouble with WordPerfect® is, sometimes it isn't. Not when you compare it to our new Microsoft® Word version 5.0. Not when you consider that with Word 5.0, you'll pump out your day-to-day jobs quicker, easier, even smarter than you ever thought possible. On your IBM® PC or 100% compatible.



Introducing new Microsoft Word 5.0. When Perfect just isn't good enough.

It doesn't get much simpler than this.

Example: With Word 5.0 you can choose commands by either using simple speed keys or just selecting from a menu.

You can tab, delete, italicize, move, change font and size, even cut and paste with about 50% fewer keystrokes than you-know-who.

Your workgroup can even make any

annotations right on a document, then you can merge and collect all the comments. WordPerfect? No comment.

You can also sort, list, search and archive files across multiple directories,

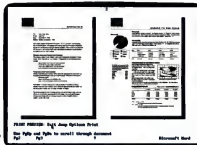
COMMON WORDPROCESSING TASKS		
Which requires fewer keystrokes?	Microsoft Word 5.0	WordPerfect 5.0
Copy Block	4	7
Delete Line	2	4
Italicize Word	2	5
Change Font and Size	6	9
Add Footer	1	7
Box Paragraph	5	12
Total	25	64

With new Word 5.0 you'll do about 50% less hunting and pecking than with WordPerfect.

on your PC or across a network, thanks to the Word 5.0 document management and retrieval system.

Or incorporate part, or all of a Lotus® 1-2-3® Microsoft Excel or Microsoft Works spreadsheet into a Word document. And then update it. In seconds.

All of which is reason enough to try new Word 5.0. But for those who need a little more



Word 5.0 Print Preview makes sure what you see is what you want. Before you print it.



REPORT TO THE FIELD

Sales per region



The following are the most recent sales figures for the Arbor regional sales office. All client and distributor requests should be directed to these numbers.

Los Angeles	887-86
Atlanta	857-96
Chicago	773-78
New York	888-13
Miami	242-75
Denver	888-75

Shoe enough

Arbor Footwear comes and goings: Jim Dearing becomes V.P. Design for Arbor Evening and Dress wear. Greg Vroonss moves from Peoria to marketing in Miami. Joan MacArthur and Lisa Dean become account supervisor and media planner, respectively. *—Angie K.*

Sales per region

Across the board it looks like the South once again led sales in FY '88. With the continuing pump crase those figures should maintain, if not improve. *—Angie K.* It's important not to let the other areas such as Northeast and Midwest fall.

Style	Dress	Sport	Casual	Canvas
Evening and	Weekender	Tallies made	Trouser slip	
Midnight moments	Richmond	Ladies wingtip	Leather	
Twilight smiles	Business up	M.B.A. trend	Specialty sneakers	
Price:	\$120-\$150	\$85-\$125	\$120-\$150	\$10-\$150

Young professionals use Arbor Walker to commute.

Soon, young professional women will no longer be using Arbor shoes simply to climb the corporate ladders. They'll be using them to get them.

This fall we're introducing the Arbor Walker — a shoe that goes quite a few steps further than the now-accepted but unattractive tennis shoe women have been wearing to and from work.

Made of Italian leather with a rubber sole, the Arbor Walker is the perfect combination of style and durability.

Look for promotional materials and carrying cases in early September. Our sales point is: "Women don't have to sacrifice looks for comfort."



Arbor Walker designed by Peter Dink.

SALES FORECAST FOR 1988

Types of shoes: Summer/Fall/Holiday/Spring

	1st quarter	2nd quarter	3rd quarter	4th quarter
Dress	95,000	87,000	120,000	60,000
Casual	43,000	82,000	60,000	90,000
Canvas	125,000	85,000	75,000	80,000
Sport	135,000	60,000	90,000	87,000
TOTAL:	398,000	314,000	345,000	317,000

Angie K. 9/22/88, 4:52 PM

let's discuss forecast for media department expansion

on 9/22/88, 4:15 PM

Figures for Northeast and Midwest should be calculated separately mid-month

let's catch them before they fall with promo.

Text, graphics, fonts, annotations. Faster simpler cleaner. Compliments of new Microsoft Word 5.0

convincing picture this: Outline View
When creating longer documents, Outline



Software Digest recently
chose the best overall advanced
word processor on the market.
Who won? In a word, Word.

just by rearranging your headings.
We could go on and on with more

advantages. But your best bet is to call for a
convincing demo at: (800) 541-1261, Dept.
J62. After you call us, try calling WordPerfect
for a demo. Run both, our Word against
theirs, head to head, and then ask yourself:

Which one brings your word processing
closer to perfection?

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

Can't Afford A PostScript® Printer?

for only **\$195**

NOW YOU CAN Print PostScript Language Text and Graphics On almost ANY Printer



PostScript Language Interpreter for the IBM PC

Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Kerning, Graphics, etc.

GoScript - \$195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - \$395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts

Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter;
HP LaserJet II/III/4, DeskJet, PaintJet;
Canon LBP-8II, BubbleJet BJ130;
Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin;
Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124;
IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III;
Intel Visual Edge System

ORDER TODAY!

Contact Your Local Dealer

or call the LaserGo Order Line
(800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)



LaserGo, Inc

TEL: (619) 530-2400

FAX: (619) 530-0099

9235 Trade Place, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92126
LaserGo is a registered trademark of LaserGo, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

When you turned on your PC this morning, you probably found DOS's uncommunicative C: prompt staring back at you. But sometime soon, you'll be looking at a friendly graphical user interface instead.

The benefits of GUIs—affectionately pronounced “gooey”s—are tremendous. In addition to ease of use, GUIs offer consistency across applications, shorter learning curves, and degrees of multitasking. Until recently, the advantages

GUIs offer came at a price some users couldn't pay. “GUIs are so slow,” complained Madison (Wisc.) Users Group president Denise Rall during a PC Magazine reception at Spring Comdex. The good news is that GUIs are getting faster. As contributing editor Jim Seymour says in the introduction to the cover story, recent hardware improvements leave GUI naysayers with little to criticize.

GUIs are popping up all over the PC industry. Today's GUIs come from a wide variety of companies; we rounded up graphical user interfaces from Apple, AT&T and Sun Microsystems, Brightbill-Roberts, Digital Research, Hewlett-Packard, IBM and Microsoft, NeXT, the Open Software Foundation, Quarterdeck Office Systems, Tandy, and Wang Laboratories.

Reviewing all of these products in a single story was a challenge—partly because such tried-and-true PC Magazine evaluation methods as benchmark



tests aren't appropriate for GUIs. Even project leader Bill O'Brien, who's written dozens of PC Labs scripts and tests over the past 3 years, couldn't devise one that would measure a GUI's look and feel or its ease of use. Complicating matters even further, the GUIs we wanted to look at run on different operating systems.

Executive editor Bill Howard and I turned to contributing editor Charles Petzold, author of the recently published

Programming the OS/2 Presentation Manager (Microsoft Press, 1989), to help steer our course. We invited opinions from vendors, users, contributors, and staff. Many meetings, MCI messages, and phone calls later, we had our charter. We decided that the reviews should evaluate the



Like the Brooklyn Bridge, GUIs combine form and functionality, says associate editor Mary Kathleen Flynn.

strengths and weaknesses of each GUI; show how GUIs compare; advise on who should buy what, and when; discuss applications developed for the GUI; and explain where each GUI is headed.

We also established ground rules: that a GUI is a user interface that runs in a computer's graphics mode; that we would look at every GUI with a significant presence in the PC business community; and that we'd bring our contributors together to compare notes.

In this issue's cover story, you'll find our vision of the wonderful world of GUIs. It's a world you'll see a lot of in the future. —Mary Kathleen Flynn ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM Standard Personal Computing. ISSN 0898-8687 is published biweekly except in July and August for \$55.97 for one year (\$2 issue). \$11.97 for two years, and \$11.97 for three years. Additional postage \$1.00 per copy or \$12.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. 230 Davis Publishing Co., a division of 230 Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to PC Magazine, P.O. Box 94039, Boulder, CO 80521-4039.



Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

"The QMS JetScript controller is the best way available to add PostScript capabilities to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer."

—PC Week
Sept. 19, 1988

Hewlett-Packard* and QMS* have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II* the desktop publishing power of the PostScript* page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

*JetScript available for IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.

 **LASER
CONNECTION™**
A QMS Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard, QMS, JetScript, ASAP Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. Postscript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989 Laser Connection

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

15 LETTERS

27 ADVISOR

Lori Grunin/ Turning extended memory into expanded; changing a disk's interleave; diagnosing interrupt conflicts.

33 FIRST LOOKS

Will features such as three-dimensionality, external DBMS access, and linked file support put *Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3*, on top?

Budget Express, an add-in for *1-2-3, Release 2*, creates outlines out of budget worksheets.

SmartWareII offers the convenience of integration and the power of macro programming.

Superbase 2: An entry-level DBMS for *Windows*. *DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer* brings WYSIWYG text processing to OS/2.

Xerox Graph turns data-intensive worksheets into presentation-quality charts.

53 NEW AND IMPROVED

Lori Grunin and Alan Cohen

63 PIPELINE

Gus Venditto

67 BILL MACHRONE

From corner computer store to . . . what?

73 JOHN C. DVORAK

Helping the dead-end user.

75 Inside Track

75 JIM SEYMOUR

The ideal computer salesperson.

83 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN

Computer merchants and rug merchants.

91 STEPHEN MANES

Quality is nice, but can you afford it?



COVER STORY

97 GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

The GUI: An Interface You Won't Outgrow

Jim Seymour/ A full palette of graphical user interfaces is poised to wipe the command line off of your PC screen. From Macintosh's Finder to OS/2's Presentation Manager to NeXTStep for Unix, GUIs offer greater power, ease of use, and consistency across applications.



100 The Five Layers of User Interfaces

104 Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going

111 GUIs for DOS and OS/2

Charles Petzold, Luisa Simone, and Tami D. Peterson

Today's best GUI options run on DOS: *Microsoft Windows*, Tandy's *DeskMate*, Digital Research's *GEM/3 Desktop*, and Hewlett-Packard's *HP NewWave Environment*. But take a close look at OS/2's Presentation Manager. PM promises to be tomorrow's GUI of choice, bringing with it the next generation of powerful applications from giants like Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and Micrografx.

133 The Macintosh Finder: Pure GUI

Philip F. H. Rose/ No GUI roundup would be complete without Apple's Finder, the graphics-based interface that has inspired near-religious devotion among Macintosh users. As the Finder gets tweaked, will Mac fans stay tuned, or will they switch to OS/2's Presentation Manager?

143 Faces of Unix

Ross M. Greenberg/ To enable them to attract corporate users, Unix developers are also diving into graphical waters. To help users navigate these crowded and muddy seas, *PC Magazine* explores the strengths and weaknesses of five GUIs for Unix systems: *NeWS*, *NeXTStep*, *OSF/Motif*, *PMIX*, and *Sun/Open Windows (Open Look)*.





FEATURES

159 COMPUTERS

286: No Frills, Few Thrills

Mitt Jones/ 386-based machines are chomping away at the PC market, but the lion's share still belongs to the 286. PC Labs evaluates 21 of the newest 12-MHz machines, including offerings from Compaq, CompuAdd, Everex, Hewlett-Packard, Hyundai Electronics America, and Mitsubishi.

170 Features Table

186 Performance Tests

229 CONNECTIVITY

Building Workgroup Solutions: DOS and the Multiuser Operating System

Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Workgroup computing often leaves DOS apps in the dust, and some LANs will break your budget. Now PC LAN Labs tests five multiuser operating systems that solve both problems with several terminals and an 80386 processor.

232 Performance Tests

PRODUCTIVITY

243 UTILITIES

Configuring OS/2 for Your System

Ray Duncan/ Our CONFIG.EXE utility simplifies the complex job of setting the options in your OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file.

273 ENVIRONMENTS

Charles Petzold/ A look at the C source code of PMASC reveals how you can optimize Presentation Manager programs to improve video response time.

285 POWER PROGRAMMING

Ray Duncan/ It's more complicated to add EMS access to drivers and TSRs than to normal applications. But you can do it by using EMSCACHE as your model.

331 Direct Marketing Connection

348 Marketplace

372 Advertisers' Product Index

374 Editorial Product Index

375 Reader Service Card

377 Coming Up

378 Showcase

381 Index to Advertisers

PRODUCTIVITY

305 SPREADSHEET CLINIC

Douglas Cobb and Steven Cobb/ Simplifying the macro that returns you to a prior worksheet screen in 1-2-3; entering the current date as an @DATE function using VP-Planner Plus.

311 USER-TO-USER

Neil J. Rubenking/ Speed up the boot process by executing your AUTOEXEC from a RAMdisk—without creating an extra file; use FOR at the DOS prompt to run multiple commands; copy files into directories selected by date with XCOPY.

315 POWER USER

Craig L. Stark/ Exploring the /R switch function in WordPerfect 5.0; retrieving a page count in Microsoft Word 4.0 and inserting it into your header or text; working around the dBASE III Plus and FoxBASE Plus bug when linking databases.

315 LANGUAGES

Tony Rizzo/ Tips for creating huge arrays in QuickBASIC; using Turbo C's tiny memory model to create .COM files that can modify themselves; a C program that lets you run multiple commands from the command line without having to write a batch file; using initialization code correctly in Turbo Pascal units.

325 TUTOR

Tony Rizzo/ Learning to make good use of the DOS environment; using a RAMdisk to decrease the amount of time it takes to reload COMMAND.COM; use this DEBUG script to create a program to change your EGA display from standard 25-line mode to 43-line.

AFTER HOURS

379 ■ Stickybear Alphabet talks to your toddlers.

■ Atlas Explorer tests your geography IQ.

■ A simple DTP package for young publishers.

■ Arkanoïd: Arcade fun.

384 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?





Editor-in-Chief and Publisher Bill Machrone
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Goo Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derlier, Jr.
Senior Editor Robin Juns
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
West Coast Editor Lee Thé

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Diane D'Angelo

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk **Associate Editors** Kellyn Betts, Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, P.J. Springer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Stephanie K. Losee, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdemian, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Elsa J. Hirsch, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodov, M. Stephanie Ricks, David Ross, Matthew J. Ross, David M. Stanton, Julian Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Joseph J. Antolini, Alan Cohen, Susan L. Hayes, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray, Ann Sherman **Proofreaders** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bernstein **General Business Manager** Tom McGraw **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wolman **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publisher** David Baker **Cost Controller** Coordinator Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Deirdra T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Alfred, Anthony J. Giglio **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prossie, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Assistant Manager, PC MagNet** Wendy W. Huang
Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet Michael Cohn **Sysoy, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platin, Sharon Reuter **Assistant Art Director** Natalie Chu **Art Supervisor** Yvonne Valdenegro
Senior Electronic Graphic Artist Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artist** Simone Blank

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Senior Programmers** Stuart R. Greenberg, Salvatore P. Ricciardi
Project Leaders Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Millard, Bill O'Brien, Randol Tigrett **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasseroni, Thomas W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. Dady, Lynn K. Knudsen, Margaret A. Piemonte **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Public Relations Coordinator** Stacy O'Connell **Special Events Manager** Per Loving **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf

Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan **Root Advertising Production Assistant** Maryann Pritchard **Editorial Production Coordinators** Jo-Anne Hirschel, Melissa Maurer **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

President William Lohse
Group Vice Presidents William Lohse, J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Hermann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Rameley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Classified Advertising Alicia Marie Ivans
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlechi

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. PC Magazine is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1989 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail!; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY

Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tiegen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman,
 J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohier
Vice President and Treasurer Tom Thompson
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of PC Magazine want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to PC Magazine, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to NCI Mailbox 157-9301 (PC Magazine) or PC MagNet (see below). PC Magazine's general telephone number is (212) 503-5255.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in PC Magazine, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Michael Gratzon, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of PC Magazine. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail! submissions will be paid \$50 (plus a \$25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail!, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.



PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, and share their opinions with the editors. It operates at 300, 1,200, and 2,400 bps. Connect time is billed via credit card at \$12.50 an hour.

To join, set your communications protocol at 7E1 (7 data bits, even parity, one stop bit), and set your modem at either 300 or 1,200 bits per second.

There are more than 500 phone numbers (at least one in every area code), but choose one of these for now: New York, (212) 422-8820; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. When the modem connects, press Ctrl-C. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000.5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGNET. At the ENTER USER AGREEMENT menu prompt, enter Z10D8900. CompuServe members can log on by entering GO PCMAGNET at any CompuServe prompt. Once you've joined, you can find a local access number by entering GO PHONES from any prompt. For more information, call (212) 503-5108.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use PC Magazine's logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director, for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to PC Magazine, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs \$44.97. Canada and foreign: add \$31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, PC Magazine, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send \$8 per issue (check or money order); \$9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All PC Magazine reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.



We the People
insure domestic Tranquility, provide for the common
and our Posterity, do ordain and establish this

FOR DATA YOU'D PAY ANYTHING TO PROTECT

Section. 1. All legislative Powers herein granted
of Representatives.

Section. 2. The House of Representatives shall
in each State shall have ^{the} Qualifications requisite for

No Person shall be a Representative who shall
and who shall not, when elected, be an Inhabitant of

Representatives and direct Taxes shall be apportioned
Numbers, which shall be determined by adding to

not taxed, three fifths of all other Persons, in each
and within every subsequent Term of Years, not exceeding

thirty Thousand, but each State shall have at Least

entitled to choose three; Massachusetts eight; New Hampshire
eight; Delaware one; Maryland six; Virginia ten;

When vacancies happen in the Representation of any
The House of Representatives

For information that's invaluable, errors are insufferable. And loss is unthinkable.

If the data you deal with is too important to trust to ordinary diskettes,
insist on Mitsubishi. Manufactured to the world's highest
standards. To protect the world's most important data.



**MITSUBISHI
DISKETTES**



Kasei Memory Products Inc. (A Manufacturing and Sales Subsidiary of Mitsubishi Kasei America Inc.) 535 Independence Parkway, Chesapeake, Virginia 23320.

Telephone 804-547-5477 1-800-274-1704.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Deskdrive A Winner!

PC
MAGAZINE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Austin 286/12.5

January 31, 1989

PC MAGAZINE SAYS, "Austin Computer Systems has a winning combination of class parts, smart design, high performance, and aggressive pricing, all backed by a GE on-site service contract. How can you lose?"



Austin 286/12.5 Cache Standard Features:

- Intel 12.5 MHz 80286 Processor
- GE 1 Year On-Site Service Contract
- 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 16 Bit Paradise EEGA Autoswitch Display Adapter
- 40 MB-28 ms Super Fast Access Hard Drive
- 1:1 Fast Transfer Interleaving Controller Card
- 32K High Speed Hard Disk Cache
- Super PC Kwik Disk Caching Software
- 1 MB RAM (expands to 4 MB on board, 16 MB total)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- EMS LMM 4.0 Support
- American-Made MotherBoard
- 3.5" 1.44 or 5 1/4" 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Phoenix BIOS
- Keytronics Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- Clock with Battery Backup
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- FCC Class B Approved
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup & Diagnostics Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible

Fully Loaded System . . .

Complete 286/12.5 Cache with EGA Color Monitor, 40MB Hard Drive, 1MB RAM, and 1 Year GE On-Site Service Contract. **\$1995**

Austin 286 12.5 Price Matrix		
Choose Monitor Below	Choose Hard Drive Below	Price
Hercules Monochrome	40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1695
	72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1995
	110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$2295
EGA Color 640 x 350	40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$1995
	72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	\$2295
	110 MB HD (15 ms 1:1)	\$2595

NEW PRICES!

“How Can You Lose?”

High Performance, Aggressive Prices and GE On-Site Service!



GE Computer Service

Call about our
new leasing
program.



The Austin 286/16 Slim Line includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.44-MB 3.5" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, a full array of I/O ports, and there are still 3 open, regular size expansion slots!

Complete at **\$2395**



The Austin 286/20 Cache includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$2695**



The Austin 386/SX includes a VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 40 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4 floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete \$2495



The Aust in 386/20 Cache includes a 64K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 72 MB-28 ms 1:1 hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$3495**

The Austin 386/33 Cache includes a 32K static RAM cache, VGA color monitor, 16 bit VGA color adapter, 150 MB-15 ms ESDI hard drive, GE 1 year on-site service, 1 MB RAM, shadow RAM cache, Super PC Kwik disk cache software, 1.2 MB 5 1/4" floppy drive, 101 keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports.

Complete at **\$5695**

Extremely High Performance!

Memory Caching, Shadow RAM, Integrated I/O, and Fast Access Hard Drives make our systems scream along. . . But we don't stop there! All Austin computers include 16 bit Video Adapters, the fastest available; 1:1 or ESDI Hard Drive Controllers to ensure the fastest access possible; and a hard Drive Caching Program *so good that PC Magazine voted it the best in its class for 1988!*

American Made Quality

Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA! The latest design and manufacturing techniques allow us to offer the highest quality products at low prices!

A World Class Support Program

Featuring . . . GE On-Site Service
A Full One Year On-Site Service Contract from GE Computer Services is included with every Austin computer. Should your system fail, a GE technician will come to you and resolve the problem . . . Usually within 24 hours!

Unlimited Toll-Free Support . . .

Unlimited Toll-Free Support: If you require assistance for any reason, call our Toll Free 1-800 number. Our highly trained support personnel are available six days a week.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee . . .

If you're not satisfied for any reason, just return your system within 30 days for a full refund on the hardware price.

Fully Loaded Systems

We configure every Austin computer to include a Monitor, Video Adapter, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive, Keyboard, and a full array of I/O ports . . . If you desire a custom configuration, or additional options, just tell our sales personnel how you want it!

Audio Price Matrix Chart					
Choose System Size Below	Choose Adapter Card	Choose Monitor Below (Resolution Values Adjust Color)			
		Main Chrome	VGA Color	SVGA Color	Pixel Color 800 x 600
280/16	80 MB 28-meg. i.a.	—	—	\$2795	\$2795
	110 MB 28-meg. i.a.	—	\$2995	\$2995	\$2995
	130 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$2195	\$2595	\$2595	\$2595
280/32	80 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$2295	\$2495	\$2495	\$2495
	110 MB 28-meg. i.a.	—	—	—	—
	130 MB 28-meg. i.a. P80H	\$2095	\$1995	\$1995	\$1995
280/5X	80 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$1995	\$2105	\$2105	\$2105
	110 MB 28-meg. i.a.	—	\$2225	\$2225	\$2225
	130 MB 28-meg. i.a. P80H	\$2195	\$2195	\$2195	\$2195
280/60	80 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$2795	\$3295	\$3185	\$3185
	110 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795
	130 MB 28-meg. i.a. P80H	\$3595	\$3595	\$3595	\$3595
280/60	80 MB 15-meg. i.a.	\$3595	\$3125	\$3225	\$3225
	110 MB 15-meg. i.a.	—	—	—	—
	130 MB 15-meg. i.a. P80H	\$3395	\$3295	\$3295	\$3295
280/60	80 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795
	110 MB 28-meg. i.a.	\$4795	\$4795	\$4795	\$4795
	130 MB 28-meg. i.a. P80H	\$4595	\$4595	\$4595	\$4595
280/60	80 MB 15-meg. i.a.	\$3995	\$3195	\$3195	\$3195
	110 MB 15-meg. i.a.	—	—	—	—
	130 MB 15-meg. i.a. P80H	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795	\$3795


CALL AND ORDER TODAY!

1-800-752-1577



MONDAY-FRIDAY: 8AM-7PM CENTRAL

SATURDAY: 10AM-5PM

Fax (512) 454-1357   

Overseas (512) 458-5106
Tech. Support 1-800-750-1111

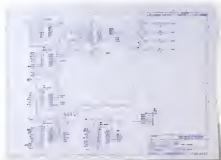
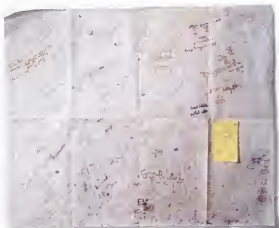
Tech. Support 1-800-752-4171

10300 Metric Blvd • Austin, TX 78758

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1997 BY LGI. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THE NAMES OF THE COMPANIES, OTHER NAMES AND PRODUCT NAMES AND TRADEMARKS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS. PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. CALL FOR CATALOG PAGING; FOR EXACT DETAILS IN WARRANTY, CALL OR WRITE: LG LUMINATOR SYSTEM, CO., AND THE LG LOGO ARE ALL TRADEMARKS OF THE GLOBAL ELECTRIC CORPORATION. LG MAGNETIC ELECTRONICS DIVISION, JULY 31, 1999.

Several steps ahead of the competition.



This is an ad for those who can't wait.

You know who you are. You want tomorrow's technology yesterday. And when you buy computers you want them now. Not next month.

Everex is the computer company for people like you.

We've developed a business philosophy that enables us to bring the latest technology from our engineers' doodle pads to your desktop in record time.

We call this philosophy "zero response time."

And a great example of its effectiveness is our IBM® compatible STEP™ 386/33 system. Not only is it faster (at 8.3 MIPS) than everything in its class. We brought it to you with full FCC Class B approval well ahead of the competition.



How did we do that? For one thing, instead of waiting for a commodity cache controller (as our competitors did), we built our system with our own proprietary AMMA™ cache controller. Which, besides getting our system to you sooner, also made it faster.

And like our complete line of STEP systems and peripheral products, the STEP 386/33 is available in any volume you're likely to need. Because our flexible manufacturing system can be reconfigured or expanded in a matter of hours to match our production mix to your demand.

So why wait for the competition's slower systems? Call 1-800-334-4552 for the name of your nearest Authorized Everex Reseller.

And get our faster systems sooner.

EVEREX
EVER for Excellence

AMMA, Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Mo is a trademark of Intel Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc.

Ted Standish has a bear of a job.

As Director of Information Resources for the North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company, he has the task of simplifying and standardizing the business systems of the Company's European and North American divisions.

"This means dealing with hundreds of issues, projects, facts and people throughout the entire North Atlantic region every single day," says Ted.

Which is why he bought Lotus® Agenda®, the personal information manager.

In Agenda, Ted has a tool that's helping him manage ideas, people, projects, facts, tasks, plans and information with incredible ease and efficiency.

Because Agenda allows him to enter



Ted Standish, Director of Information Resources, North Atlantic Shaving Group of The Gillette Company

"Before Lotus Agenda, there were three things I always forgot. Tasks I assigned, promises I made, and I can't remember the third."

information into his PC without having to structure it in advance. Agenda automatically arranges the data any way Ted wants so he can understand it better and extract the answers he needs better.

"For example, I can dump in all my 'to do's' and have Agenda organize, prioritize and categorize them automatically. And whenever I call up a project, due date or person, I'm instantly given all the background information I need to make smart decisions.

"Now I can see at a glance who's promised to deliver what and by when. But more important, I know that I can keep my own promises."

To learn more about how Agenda can put you in control, order our \$10 demo kit. **Call 1-800-345-1043 and ask for demo kit AOC-3058 for 3.5" version or AOC-3053 for 5.25."**

Then you'll see how people like Ted Standish are working, thinking and solving problems better.

Not to mention remembering things better.

Lotus Agenda



*The \$10 demo kit charge is refundable when you purchase Agenda. Agenda is also available in an OS/2® version. If for any reason you're unsatisfied with Agenda, return it with your sales slip within 30 days of purchase and we'll refund your full purchase price. © 1989 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Letters

FOR SOME THE VIEW FROM THEIR WINDOWS IS GREAT

Jim Seymour has punched up our number. He's looking for major users who have settled on Microsoft Windows as their mainline operating environment and Windows applications as their mainline applications ("The Windows Test," *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989). Manufacturers Hanover does that now and has been doing that for nearly 2 years. When we began our account officer workstation project at the end of 1986, we decided to look forward, not backward. We chose 386-based platforms completely interconnected through local area networks, and running Windows/386—not even announced at the time.

Why did we make that decision? Several important reasons, some of which contradict Seymour's assertions. The most immediate benefit is the consistency of user interface that enables our users to get up the application and concentrate their questions and attention on the business aspects of the new automated environment. When Seymour says that users "neither need nor want graphical interfaces" because they like the zip of the Best Seller Spreadsheet or National Brand Word Processor, he misses a basic point. Users resent having to change mental gears in moving from one application to another. What good is "it" when you're suddenly in a database manager? Under Windows, Alt-F-O or its mouse equivalent opens a file for you, no matter what application you're running.

Windows also gives us choices. If I'm designing a major report in *PageMaker* and I want to include a variety of illustrations and charts, I can use *Microsoft Paint*, or *Micrografx Designer* or *Graph*, or *Arts & Letters*, or *Pro3D*. And I may need all of them, since their functional capabilities don't completely overlap. Plus, I have even more choices for handling scanned images. Our users appreciate the fact that they don't have to settle for the choices of a single application.



Is Windows the successor to DOS?

But in the long run, an even more important benefit we expect from sticking to the Windows suite of applications is that they are natural allies to one another. We can run them as separate and discrete modules or we can start tying them together through Dynamic Data Exchange. That means that no application need have a Chinese Wall around it. Each application can pass vital data to any other application and can even summon another application to carry out tasks that were not in the original application's domain of capabilities. And we don't have to do this as a make-or-break revolution: we can let the new capabilities evolve over an extended period of time.

But I have to admit one thing. We do run one application in a straight DOS, non-Windows environment, and that application is word processing. Not because we want to, but because right now we have to. No one has an industrial-strength word processor that runs under Windows yet, but we expect that situation to change by summer. (In fact, I'm writing this short missive using a beta version of a Windows-based word processor.)

So we are the user Jim Seymour says

he cannot find. With well over 1,000 desktop machines running Windows all day and every day, we may be a little ahead of the commercial market. But we're doing things that any other commercial user could be doing, given a willingness to invest money and talent in the future of automation and business effectiveness. And I know that there are other corporate users out there just like us.

Stephen Morse
Senior Technical Officer
Manufacturers Hanover
New York, New York

Jim Seymour stated that he found Windows "operationally clumsy" and wanted to find someone who used the Windows environment exclusively on his PC ("The Windows Test").

I am one such user. I've found that by investing some time reading the Windows manuals and using some common sense, a Windows user can tailor the Windows environment to allow him ways to create his own perfect environment. A user can alter the WIN.INI file to allow an application to run when its data file is selected, as well as many other useful "tailoring" functions. By personalizing the Windows environment, it cannot help but provide a useful alternative environment for the DOS user.

Douglas Thews
Fort Worth, Texas

WHEN YOU'RE RIGHT...

In your 386 issue ("80386: The Power and the Glory," *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), our Tussey Computer Products Swan 386/200 is blasted in four paragraphs because of the 8MB limit of our machine. If this criticism were true, I would have no problem with it.

However, as your "386-based PCs: Summary of Features" chart on page 278 indicates, our machine has a 16MB limit. This information is also printed in our manual and our advertisements, and it was mentioned verbally to your staff. Need-

ZyINDEX

"A word cruncher's dream!"

PC Magazine



ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in 5 seconds
- works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3
- offers major LAN compatibility
- comes in 3 versions from \$95 to \$695, according to your needs

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™
Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

Letters

less to say, this mistake has damaged sales and morale here at Tussey/Swan.

Peter Sattler
President
Tussey Computer Products
State College, Pennsylvania

PC Magazine regrets this error. The Swan 386/20D's capacity is indeed 16MB.

In the sidebar to his recent review of *Volkswriter* (First Looks, page 38, *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), Jonathan Matkin states, "It doesn't seem likely that a sophisticated package designed to run on larger systems can easily be brought down to the PC with all its power intact." Houghton Mifflin Co.'s *CorrectText Grammar Correction System* is the only software that detects and corrects grammar and usage errors by actually parsing full sentences to analyze their grammatical structure as well as identify the relationships of the words.

In fact, the high-level functionality of *CorrectText GCS* for the PC is the same as the implementation on mainframe and mini computers. Using advanced data-compression techniques, Houghton Mifflin Co. and Lifetree Software were indeed able to reduce the program's size for use on the PC.

Denise L. Widman
Marketing Manager
Houghton Mifflin Co.
Boston, Massachusetts

We at AK Systems feel your article on tape drive systems ("To Mainframe and Back: Data Transfer by Nine-Track Tape," *PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989) was not consistent with your usual levels of evaluation.

Since we were singled out critically, we feel obliged to speak up. First, there was no description of the evaluation objectives. It was unclear what differentiates the various controllers.

Second, the article had factual errors, such as claiming that our board had no mounting bracket. The photo accompanying the article clearly shows that it is included. The article also attributes start/stop operation to our drive, when it is actually a streamer.

And lastly, although the article correctly identified our board as an earlier

version of the Catamount board, no mention was made of our new menu-driven software. This makes us wonder if our software was even used. Losing is never fun, but losing unfairly is worse.

Max C. Bosetti
President
AK Systems
Chatsworth, California

WHAT'S MISSING?

In your Letters section (*PC Magazine*, May 16, 1989), Paul Buisseret's letter about Zeos International entitled "The Missing Piece" moved us to comment further.

Zeos prides itself by providing not only superior computer systems but superior support policies, guarantees, and documentation. All Zeos customers receive a full absolute-satisfaction 30-day money-back guarantee. They also receive a 1-year warranty, complete system documentation, toll-free technical support 7 days a week, and next-day replacement of any problem component.

Greg Harrick
President
Zeos International
St. Paul, Minnesota

A SOLUTION TO THE 286/386 DEBATE ...

Great magazine. Inconsistent philosophy. Having used a PC at the office, I am aware of the many advantages of a home computer. I've read *PC Magazine's* evaluation of individual computers as well as the continuing debate of the 286 vs. the 386 computer.

Articles about each of these generally support the one being evaluated. There seems to be no real consensus among your staff. After reading the introduction to your mammoth effort to evaluate virtually every 386 available ("80386: The Power and the Glory," *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), I suppose that if one can afford a 386 with all the desired features, then one should buy a 386 with all the desired features. If not, then I feel a 286 will still provide satisfactory results but with some limitations.

My solution? I bought a boat.
S. M. Huston
Knoxville, Tennessee

... BUT THE DEBATE GOES ON

I would like to thank you for your timely and interesting article on 80386 systems ("80386: The Power and the

THOROUGHbred PERFORMANCE • EXCELLENT PRICES • SOLID VALUE

Reliant 286 & 386 Computers



MONITOR
OPTIONAL

Reliant 286

Standard Features:

- 80286 Processor @ Zero Wait State
- Expandable to 4MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Chips & Technology HEAT Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB 3.5" Teac Disk Drive
- WD 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-in
- Digital Speed Display w/Reset & Turbo
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & DS/2 Compatible

Reliant 286¹² with 512K Ram
and 32MB (38ms)
Hard Drive **\$1195**

Reliant 286¹⁶ with 2MB RAM
and 65MB (22ms)
Hard Drive **\$1675**

Reliant 286²⁰ with 2MB RAM
and 65MB (22ms)
Hard Drive **\$1795**

Reliant 386

Standard Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor @ Zero Wait State
- 1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Chips & Technology 386 Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB 3.5" Teac Disk Drive
- 65MB-22ms Hard Drive (Voice Call)
- WD 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-in
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287, 80387, & Weitek Support
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & DS/2 Compatible

Reliant 386²⁰
with 1MB RAM
65MB Hard Drive **\$2095**

Reliant 386²⁵
with 1MB RAM
65MB Hard Drive **\$2295**

With 4MB RAM add \$400

Flash Cache 386 Business Systems

Flash Cache 386

Standard Features:

- Top Rated Mylex U.S.A. 386 System Board
- True Intel 20 MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up To 8MB on Board
- 65MB-22ms Hard Drive (Voice Call)
- WD 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-in
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB 3.5" Teac Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 80387 Math Co-processor Support
- Users & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Diagnostics Software
- Fully DOS, DS/2 & Unix Compatible

MONITOR OPTIONAL



Flash Cache 386²⁵
with 65 MB
Hard Drive **\$3295**



Flash Cache 386³³
Call

Concorde Graphics Workstations Concorde Workstation

Standard Features:

- 80286 or 80386 Processor Zero Wait State
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- Chips & Technology Chip Set
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- 1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Drive
- 65MB-22ms Hard Drive (Voice Call)
- WD 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- 32K Hard Drive Cache Built-in
- Paradise 16-Bit SVGA Card (800 x 600)
- 14" NEC 2A SVGA Monitor (800 x 600)
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Dr. Halo III Graphics Software



Concorde 286¹⁶ with 2MB RAM
65MB Hard Drive
and SVGA Combo **\$2675**

Concorde 286²⁰ with 2MB RAM
65MB Hard Drive
and SVGA Combo **\$2795**

Concorde 386²⁰ with 1MB RAM
65MB Hard Drive
and SVGA Combo **\$3095**

(With 4MB add \$400)

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll Free Technical Support
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 48 Hour Service

Sales

Monday - Friday 7:00 AM to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support

Monday - Friday 8:00 AM to 5:00 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM to 4:00 PM

We accept Mastercard, Visa, (No Surcharge),
AMEX (3% surcharge), cashiers check, cash,
or money order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
does not include shipping charges. All prices
subject to change without notice.



**TRI-STAR
COMPUTERS**

1520 W. Mineral Rd.

Tempe, AZ 85283

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

1-800-678-2799

FOR INFO: (602) 345-6151

FAX (602) 345-0110

WHAT EXACTLY
DOES THE WORLD'S
MOST POWERFUL AND
AVAILABLE PC DO?



INTRODUCING THE COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 PERSONAL COMPUTER.

Never before has so much performance, expandability and storage been put into one desktop PC. And never before has one PC been capable of so much.

Inside its new system unit, you'll find that our engineers have redesigned just about every component to deliver a minicomputer level of power with unmatched PC flexibility.

So you can use it as a stand-alone PC, putting its power to work on the most demanding CAD/CAE, financial analysis, database management and personal productivity applications.

Or you can spread the power around, using the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 as the driving force for a network or multiuser system.

At the heart of the system is the Intel 386™ microprocessor. Running at a blazing 33 MHz, it works in concert with

A total of eight expansion slots let you customize the system to your needs by expanding memory and choosing from thousands of industry-standard expansion boards.

a series of technological advancements. Like a 33-MHz cache memory controller with 64K of high-speed static RAM. Interleaved memory architecture. And the exclusive COMPAQ Flexible Advanced Systems Architecture.

This high-performance combination delivers a 35% performance improvement in CPU-intensive applications over 25-MHz 386 cache-based PC's.

Or said another way, nothing will slow you down. No matter what you want to do. You can expand the 2 MB

of standard RAM up to 16 MB using the high-speed 32-bit slot. That leaves up to six industry-standard slots free to customize the system to the demands of the application you're using.

If your job is particularly demanding, you can use up to five high-performance internal storage devices to hold up to 1.3 gigabytes of data. And if that's not enough, bring total system storage to 2.6 gigabytes with the optional

COMPAQ Fixed Disk Expansion Unit.

There's more. You can run MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2, Microsoft® Windows/386 and the XENIX® and UNIX® operating systems. Access memory over 640K under DOS with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that supports Lotus/Intel®/Microsoft (LIM) 4.0. And speed through

calculations with 33-MHz Intel 387™ and Weitek

3167 coprocessor options.

All the new advancements engineered into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33 deliver an unmatched level of power, expandability and storage. To do anything you want.

To find out more, please call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 97. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 97. We'll send you a free brochure and give you the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer.

COMPAQ® It simply works better.® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Intel® Intel 386 and Intel 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft®, MS XENIX® and MS-DOS® are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MS® Windows/386 and MS® OS/2 are products of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX® is a registered trademark of AT&T.® Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies. ©1989 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

ANYTHING IT WANTS.



High-speed VGA graphics are built in. And for greater graphics capabilities, add the optional COMPAQ Advanced Graphics 1024 Board.



Built-in interfaces make it easy to connect pointing devices, printers, plotters or other peripherals without using an expansion slot.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.®

What's even more amazing is its letter quality.

It may seem like a small thing. But it's nothing less than the first letter-quality, battery-powered, portable printer ever.

We call it the ExpressWriter 301. And you won't find a more convenient letter-quality printer anywhere. Especially if anywhere is precisely the place you need to use it.

The ExpressWriter 301 is the perfect traveling companion to what is already the world's widest line of truly portable PCs. It operates on rechargeable batteries and AC power. It's small enough to fit into the average briefcase. And it uses 24-dot technology to produce remarkably high resolution type. But most amazing of all, it weighs just four pounds.

Which means that now, anywhere you can take a portable PC, you can also print out a letter-quality hard copy.

And, to us, that's a big thing.



ExpressWriter 301: 4 lbs., AC and battery-powered, letter quality 24-dot print head, 6xpx draft, Toshiba/Qume and Epson LQ emulations, 5 resident fonts, exceptional reliability, parallel interface.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

Glory"). After examining the benchmark test charts and captions, I came up with a question: If most of the operating systems of the future will be utilizing extended memory, how important are the figures in the chart? I feel that if an operating system will be using this memory, then the access times would be critical to have the overall throughput of that system.

Bobby G. Roberts
Panama City, Florida

I looked forward to seeing how my recently bought 80386 machine stacked up in your review of every 80386 ("80386: The Power and the Glory"). Unfortunately, it wasn't there. I realize that the Wells American CompuStar has been billed mostly as a 286 that can be upgraded to a 386, but I bought mine with a 386 right from the start. In addition, it came with four floppy disk drives (two 3½-inch, two 5¼-inch, in both 1.2MB and 360K), the hard disk, a full-height drive bay, and six AT expansion slots to spare—a configuration very few computers in your comparison could attain.

Craig Werner
New Britain, Connecticut

SOME MISSING TOOLS

Edward Mendelson's review of *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5 (First Looks, page 48, *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989) was greatly appreciated, but there were many inaccuracies. Mendelson states, "The Norton Utilities ... includes more efficient and intuitive tools for editing and managing a disk." This is ridiculous because *PC Tools* combines almost all of Norton's functions into one fully mouse-driven program containing five very logical pull-down menus. The *Norton Utilities* consists of some 30 separate programs that must each be invoked separately or from the Norton Integrator.

Mendelson also contends that the hard disk backup program "requires too many unintuitive keystrokes ... and is fussy about the exact moment when you must insert the first disk." Again, the backup program is neatly structured into four pull-down menus. I don't see how it could be any simpler.

Kevin P. Rice
Anaheim, California



AIRMAIL E-UTILITIES

PC Magazine is a wonderful source of information. Your utilities are great, but if I want to try one of them, I have two choices:

First, I could read and type in 2,000 hexadecimal numbers.

Second, I could learn to navigate through PC MagNet, apply for a VISA card, and download at 1,200 bits per second.

The latter would be better for my eyes, but the bill would be quite high at PC MagNet's \$12.50-per-hour rate, in addition to the \$127-per-hour rate that the Belgian PTT Company charges.

Why don't you at *PC Magazine* make available a quarterly utilities diskette for its faithful but frustrated readers everywhere?

A. Leyder
Brussels, Belgium

CORRECTIONS AMPLIFICATIONS

Amax Engineering Corp., maker of the Amax PC/386-16, PC/386-20, and PC/386-25 ("80386: The Power and the Glory," *PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), distributes its computers only through local dealers, not by mail order.

The correct telephone number for AT&T, maker of the AT&T 6386 WGS ("80386: The Power and the Glory") is (800) 247-1212.

The correct telephone number for LaserMaster Corp., maker of the LaserMaster LX6 Professional Controller (First Looks, page 46, *PC Magazine*, May 16, 1989), is (612) 944-6069.

The telephone number for Sundog Software Corp., maker of *Squish Plus* (First Looks, page 48, *PC Magazine*, June 27, 1989), is (718) 855-9141.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

Bigger—

Vfeature Deluxe™ lets your DOS system use hard disks it thought it couldn't, all in one bootable piece—no artificial partitions! Span two drives into C: and boot from it, use MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI. Interleave selection, physical format, security options included. DOS 3.1-3.3 \$120

DUB-14™ PCB takes a different approach to drive expansion, stretches your AT's Drive Table to support the drive you choose—MFM, ESDI, RLL, up to 2048 cylinders! Comes with setup and low-level format routines, works with UNIX, XENIX, Pick, Novell, DOS. \$95

Faster—

Vcache™ speeds disk operations, stores data in RAM so it's there for you next time you need it—no waiting! Optional delayed sector write, lookahead buffer. Works with any type of memory, caches up to 15 Mb, bundles accelerators for your diskettes, screens, and keyboard. DOS 2 - 4. \$59.95

Vopt™ defragments disks for quicker access. Run it every day and keep your drive as fast as new! In a few seconds at boot time, *Vopt* arranges all your files neatly in contiguous clusters so you won't waste any time reading them back. Bundles timing and diagnostic utilities. DOS 2 - 4. \$59.95

Safer—

Vlock™ protects your system and its data from vandals and accidents. System access passwords control booting, activity menus decide who does what to which files, even locks out Ctrl-Break during boot. \$135

Easier—

Vtools™ is a slick set of disk management tools for DOS and OS/2. Display directories in whatever order you like, browse files and change or delete them, compare and update multiple versions, find and manipulate categories of files, and more! \$49.95

SEE YOUR DEALER OR CALL TOLL-FREE

1 (800) 284-3269



GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS

2870 5TH AVENUE

SAN DIEGO, CA 92103

(619) 298-9349

FAX (619) 298-9950 TELEX 201520 GBS UR

MC/VISA US ship/hdly \$3 CA orders add 7%

©1989 Gold Bow Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Golden Bow Systems.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Swans make waves.



The Swan line of computers is creating waves of excitement among computer users. One reason is price. Swan computers are true bargains, offering you the most for your investment. But price alone doesn't tell the complete value story.

Swan computers are solid, reliable performers... assembled by Tussey Computer Products, a solid, reliable company with a tradition of unsurpassed customer satisfaction.

Swan computers are highly compatible. In fact, all Swan computers offer the top-rated Phoenix ROM BIOS to assure 100% PC compatibility. And the benefits keep coming, wave after wave...

30-day satisfaction guarantee

If you're dissatisfied with any Swan brand name product, you can return it within 30 days from the date of shipment and get your money back. No questions asked.*

Toll-free Technical Support

When you own a Swan, you can call our toll-free number and be in touch with our expert technical and service staff. They'll answer your questions and help you take fullest advantage of your system's capabilities.

Full 1-year warranty

Every Swan brand name product is backed by a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor. A second year of coverage is available through the Swan Extended Warranty (SEW). Ask for details when you order your Swan.

Fast, sure delivery

You want your Swan up and running and doing its job for you. Fast. So any order we receive before 4 p.m. EST is shipped the same day. Even orders received after 4 p.m. are shipped within 24 hours.**

We also insure your order at no cost to you. And we don't charge your credit card until your order is actually shipped.

Convenient on-site service

Swan offers you the valuable option of on-site service from SorbusSM, a Bell AtlanticTM Company. If your computer needs to be serviced, an experienced technician will be dispatched to your site quickly, minimizing downtime, maximizing convenience and value.

Swans make waves in business and education.

Swan offers a full line of services tailored to the needs of educational and corporate computer users. Call our Educational & Corporate Sales Department toll-free at 1-800-468-9044. Learn how a Swan can be a business animal... or a teacher's pet.

Swans make waves in the computer industry.

With their compatibility, reliability and performance, Swans add up to value for their owners. So it's no surprise that Swans are making waves in the computer industry. Waves that may make some competitors run for safer ground.



Swan 386/20D

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."

—Computer Shopper, April 1989

Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

- 80386-20 20/8 MHz Norton SI 22.0
- MS-DOS*, OS/2* & UNIX* Compatible
- Phoenix BIOS
- 1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB of 32-Bit RAM
- Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS
- Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
- 80287 & 80387 Co-processor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- S Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 4) 16-bit, 3) 8-bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Scan Setup & Utilities Diskette

Options:

- 80287 or 80387 Co-processor
- Upgrades: 2, 4, 8, 10 or 16MB
- GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM

with 80MB hard drive
and mono monitor

\$2849

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video...\$1999

386/20D	VIDEO OPTIONS			
	Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 40MB (10ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2499	\$2548	\$2698	\$2998
w/ 80MB (10ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2849	\$2898	\$3048	\$3348
w/ 150MB (10ms) ESD w/1:1 Interleave	\$3494	\$3543	\$3693	\$3993

Tower Case Option for 386/20
w/230W power supply add \$300

Read what computer journals are saying...

"...If you enjoy getting the most performance for your dollar, the Swan... is a good alternative" to showy, more expensive brand names.

—Computer Shopper, April 1989

"The excellent manual and 30-day money-back guarantee both indicate that Tussey Computer Products values customer service."—PC Resource

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RA (Return Authorization) on the shipping label. Sorry... shipping charges are not refundable.

** Custom configured systems may take longer.



Swan 386SX

This system gives you 386 compatibility, power and performance ... at a 286 price.

- 80386SX 16/8 MHz Norton SI 17.6
 - MS-DOS*, OS/2* & UNIX* Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 1MB RAM Expands to 8MB on Systemboard
 - Shadow BIOS
 - Memory Interleave for near 0 Wait State
 - 80387SX Co-processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 4 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 1 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller w/1:1 Interleave
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- 80387SX Co-processor
 - Upgrades: 1.5, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 or 8MB
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM
with 32MB hard drive
and mono monitor
Base System with Single Floppy, No Video ... \$1499

\$1899

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1899	\$1948	\$2098	\$2398
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1999	\$2048	\$2198	\$2498
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$2349	\$2398	\$2548	\$2848
w/140MB (16ms) EISA w/1:1 Interleave	\$2994	\$3043	\$3193	\$3493



Swan 286/12

You probably never thought you could get into a reliable business system this inexpensively. But with the 286/12, you can. Now.

- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 12.3
 - MS-DOS* & OS/2* Compatible
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
 - 0 Wait State
 - 80287 Co-Processor Socket
 - 200W Power Supply
 - 5 Device Bays: 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel
 - Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
 - 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- 80287 Co-processor
 - Upgrade to 1MB
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM
with 32MB hard drive
and mono monitor
Base System with Single Floppy, No Video ... \$999

\$1399

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
w/32MB (40ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1399	\$1448	\$1798	\$1898
w/48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1499	\$1548	\$1898	\$1998
w/80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	\$1849	\$1898	\$2248	\$2348



Swan XT10

The perfect budget-priced home computer. A solid, reliable, compatible performer.

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
 - Phoenix BIOS
 - 640K of RAM
 - 0 Wait State
 - 8087 Co-Processor Socket
 - 150W Power Supply
 - 4 Device Bays: 2 Exposed, 2 Internal
 - Single 360K Floppy Drive
 - Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
 - 8 Expansion Slots
 - Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
 - Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
 - Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette
- Options:
- 8087 Co-processor
 - 3.5" Floppy Drive
 - GW BASIC/MS-DOS add \$89

COMPLETE SYSTEM
with 32MB hard drive
and mono monitor
Base System with Single Floppy, No Video ... \$549

\$979

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
	Mono	CGA	EGA	VGA
Drive Options				
Single Floppy	\$699	\$869	\$1098	\$1198
Dual Floppies	\$779	\$949	\$1178	\$1278
*w/32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	\$979	\$1149	\$1378	\$1478

- * Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
- * Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add \$49

To order: No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX
• Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
• Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear.
• Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-5p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-5p.m. Sun



Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

SLP/MSI

Make a mating

Get real compatibility. Call our toll-free number and our expert staff will mate you with hardware, software, or peripherals to fit your unique needs. And at a price you'll love.

And when you shop Swan, you'll get the benefits of a strong, supportive relationship:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you.
- You'll deal with a financially sound, respected company.
- We'll be here after the sale to help you.
- Software orders over \$100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.



PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180 (102 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
1124 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call
1192 (180cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$389
1193 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$549
4450 (110cps laser printer)	\$1375

EPSON

LX-810 (100 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$189
FX-800 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$Call
FX-950 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LQ-550 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LQ-550 (240cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-1050 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-2550 (440cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson

star

NX-1000 (140 cps, 9-pin)	\$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow (340cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$329
NX-151 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

OKidata

320 (100 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	\$339
321 (100cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	\$449
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$449
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$459
393 (480cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4500	\$1375
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II	
• 8 ppm/512K	\$1749
LaserJet Series IID	\$Call

NEC

P2200 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$359
P3200 (260cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$329
P3300 (260cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$469

Toshiba

P212SL (216cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	\$499
P411SL (216cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$569
P3153SL (360cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	\$Call

MONITORS

TTL Monochrome	
Magnavox 7623 Amber	\$79
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel	\$79
Amber or Green	\$79
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	\$339
RGB/CGA	
Magnavox 8762	\$249
Magnavox 8515	\$289
Samsung SC-652C	\$219

EGA

Intec 1453	\$349
Magnavox 9053	\$369
Packard Bell 1431	\$349

EGA Multisync

Intec 1455N Multi	\$419
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	\$499
NEC Multisync 3-D	\$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	\$Call
Sony 1303	\$449

VGA

Amdtek 732	\$429
Intec 1453 Q	\$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	\$329
Magnavox 9082	\$429
NEC Multisync 2a	\$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca	
RAM Card XT or AT	\$Call
I/O Card XT or AT	\$79
Micron	
RAM Card (1MB-28-DIN)	\$699
populated w/2MB RAM	\$699

TOPS	
TOPS/DO5.2.1	\$119
Flashcard	\$169
Net Print	\$119
Teletconnector	\$39

intel

8087	\$84
8087-1	\$139
8087-2	\$119
80287	\$129
80287-8	\$109
80287-10	\$214
80287A	\$269
80387SX	\$297
80387-16	\$339
80387-20	\$379
80387-25	\$479
80387-33	\$597

BOARDS

AboveBoard Plus	\$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	\$449
Connection Co-processor	\$Call
Inboard 386/PC	\$389
Call for Daughtboard Pricing	



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI	
EGA Wonder 800	\$239
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	\$199
Autoswitch Mono	\$179
Swan	
EGA	\$169

VGA

ATI	
VGA Wonder	\$Call
Orchid	
Pro Designer VGA	\$319
Pro Designer VGA +	\$Call
Paradise	
Paradise VGA +	\$269
VGA Professional	\$Call
VGA + 16	\$319
Swan	
VGA	\$199
Video 7	
VEGA VGA	\$279
Fast Write VGA	\$369
VRAM VGA	\$499

MISC.

ATI	
Graphics Solution (Mono/CGA)	\$169
Swan	
Switchable (Mono/CGA)	\$69

TOSHIBA

LAPTOPS

T1200 (1040lb)	\$1369
T1600 (1280lb/25MB)	\$3399
T3100c (1234lb/25MB)	\$2669
Call for other Toshiba models	

DISKS

	3.5"	5.25"
BONUS	D5/DD	\$6.95
MAXELL	D5/DD	\$19.95
VERBATIM	D5/DD	\$19.95
SONY	D5/DD	\$19.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi	
3.5" (720K)	\$89
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$109
Sony	
3.5" (720K)	\$79
3.5" (1.44MB)	\$99
Roctec 5.25"	
QDT	\$60K
1-3	\$74
6-9	\$62
10+	\$73
Call for Quote	

PC HARD DRIVES

KLÖK

KL320 20MB (40 ms)	\$219/\$299*
KL320 32MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*

MiniScribe

3650 40MB (64 ms)	\$299
3053 40MB (25 ms)	\$449

Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	\$219/\$299*
ST-225 30MB (65 ms)	\$249/\$299*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	\$249/\$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	\$439
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	\$439
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	\$439
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	\$699

IMPRIMIS

CONTRAX DATA

NR6 (25 ms)	\$629
130MB ESD (16.5 ms)	\$1299/\$1499*

*Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.

Seagate

ST 157R Hard Drive	
• 48 MB formatted	
• 3.5" Technology	
with Adapter RLL Controller	
• 1:1 Interface	
• Supports 2 Hard Drives	
& 2 Floppy Drives	
\$489	

Call Today & Ask For Our Free Catalog

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-9044

SWAN

Open: Su-M-F 11p-M, M-F, 10a-M-8p-M, Sat, 12p-M-8p-M, Sun

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

call. 1-800-468-9044



AMERICAN	LOGITECH
Design CAD 3.0.....\$155	Finisar.....\$89
Design CAD 3-D.....\$209	LOTUS
ASHKON-TATE	Agenda.....\$260
diffuse III.....\$CAll	123 v 2.0/1.0.....\$299/\$CAll
diffuse IV.....\$499	Freelance Plus.....\$339
BEDFORD	Magellan.....\$CAll
Integrated Accounting.....\$136	Symphony.....\$439
Tloobox.....\$CAll	MERIDIAN
BLOC PUBLISHING	Carbon Copy Plus.....\$112
Personal Lawyer.....\$34	MICROSOFT
Poplog.....\$59	Excel.....\$CAll
Reconfiler.....\$69	Flight Simulator 3.0.....\$35
Fonttool.....\$55	MS-DOS/GW BASIC.....\$CAll
BORLAND	Quick BASIC.....\$67
Paradox 3.0.....\$449	Quick C.....\$67
Quattro.....\$149	Quick Pascal.....\$CAll
Turbo C 2.0.....\$107	Windows 286/386.....\$64/\$129
Turbo C Professional.....\$159	Word 5.0.....\$CAll
Turbo Lightning.....\$69	Works.....\$99
Turbo Pascal 5.5.....\$99	PETER NORTON
Turbo Pascal Professional.....\$169	Norton Commander.....\$54
BRODERBUND	Norton Utilities.....\$55
Print Shop.....\$34	Norton Advanced Utilities.....\$79
Print Shop Companion.....\$37	QUARTERDECK
CENTRAL POINT	QES/View/DESQView 386 \$79/\$139
Copy II PC.....\$27	QEMM.....\$36
Deluxe Option Board.....\$109	REFERENCE SOFTWARE
PC Tools Deluxe 5.1.....\$49	Grammatic III.....\$54
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	SAMNA
Superspell.....\$CAll	Ami/Ami Pro.....\$99/\$CAll
DAC SOFTWARE	SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
Dac Bonus Pack.....\$119	First Publisher.....\$79
Dac Easy Accounting.....\$99	Harvard Graphics.....\$CAll
Dac Easy Light.....\$45	PPS First Choice 3.0.....\$88
Dac Easy Payroll.....\$59	SYMANTEC
Lucid 3.0.....\$69	Grandview.....\$195
Call for Pricing on Titus	Q & A.....\$29
FIFTH GENERATION	Q & A Write.....\$129
Fastback Plus.....\$104	Timeline 3.0.....\$359
FOX	THREE D GRAPHICS
Foxbase+.....\$199	Perspective Junior.....\$99
Foxbase+ 386.....\$299	WORD PERFECT
FUNK	Library.....\$49
Always for 123/Symphony.....\$89/\$99	Word Perfect 5.0.....\$299
Sedways.....\$42	WORDSTAR
GENERIC SOFTWARE	Wordstar Professional v. 5.5.....\$199
Generic CAD/Level 3.....\$169	Wordstar v. 5.5 Upgrade.....\$CAll
INTUIT	XEROX
Quicken.....\$32	Ventura Publisher 2.0.....\$CAll



Swan Peripherals ... Feather your nest for less.

Top-quality Swan peripherals can make your PC an even better place to work and play ... and at prices that won't crack your nest egg.

Every Swan brand name product comes with a 30-day, money-back trial guarantee. And every Swan product is backed by a full one-year warranty on parts and labor. You also get toll-free technical support and customer service.

You'll be tickled when you discover what a reliable Swan add-on can do for your home or office PC system.



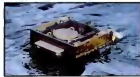
Swan Modems

Make the world your partner. With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world through your pulse or touch tone phone. You'll tap into a world of data and broaden your horizons. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal*	.....\$99
1200 bd internal.....	.....\$69
2400 bd external.....	.....\$149
1200 bd external.....	.....\$89

* Includes Bit Core v. 1.5 software

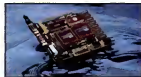


Swan Tape Backups

Protect that nest of important data stored on your hard drive. Swan Tape Backups store 40MB on a single tape cartridge ... reliably, conveniently and economically. A Swan tape drive can be installed on any Swan computer and most XT- or AT- compatibles.

40MB XT or AT Internal.....	.....\$299
40MB XT or AT External.....	.....\$399

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Swan Video Cards

Different people have different uses for their PCs ... from everyday uses like word processing and spreadsheets to today's more demanding applications, such as desktop publishing and presentation graphics. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

- Switchable Card • Hercules® to CGA**
- Parallel Port.....\$69

EGA Card • EGA/CGA/ITL	.....\$169
• 640 x 480 Resolution.....	.....\$169

VGA Card • Register-level compatible	.....\$199
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes.....	.....\$199



Swan Keyboards

It's important to have choices. So Swan gives them to you. You can depend on the Swan family of tactile keyboards for reliable typing with either the reasuring audible feedback of the "touch and click" or the quiet response of the "silent" keyboard.

101 Key Touch & Click or Silent.....	.....\$79
84 Key Touch & Click.....	.....\$69



MODEMS

ATI	
2400 cte Internal.....	.....\$155
Hayes Smart Modem	
1200 bd Internal/External.....	.....\$299/\$299
2400 bd Internal/External.....	.....\$CAll
Practical Peripherals	
2400 bd Internal/External.....	.....\$149/\$199
Swan Technologies	
1200 bd Internal.....	.....\$69
1200 bd External.....	.....\$89
2400 bd Internal.....	.....\$99
2400 bd External.....	.....\$149



MICE

IMSI	
Optical Mouse w/Dr. Halo III.....	.....\$72
Microsoft	
Mouse.....	.....\$109
Mouse with Windows.....	.....\$139
Logitech	
NTV Bus Mouse (320 dpi).....	.....\$75
NEW Serial Mouse (320 dpi).....	.....\$79
with Fastbit add-on.....	.....\$19
ScanMan.....	.....\$199

Teorder No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX.
 • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
 Shipping: 3% or \$5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders.
 • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL.
 • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices and terms subject to change without notice.



SWAN

a division of

tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

A Type Shop's NIGHTMARE....



A Designer's Dream! 1000 DPI Plain-Paper Typesetting

Desktop publishing is not only here, it's thriving. Every day, more graphic designers are learning to use computers as tools. However, at the standard resolution of 300 x 300 dpi, most laser-printed output is used primarily for proofing copy. Final copy is still sent to the typesetter.

Like a dream come true, Raster Devices Direct, Inc.™ presents an alternative to type shops: the Trendsetter 1000™.

The Trendsetter 1000 is an IBM PC/XT/AT or 386 compatible laser printer that provides 1000 x 400 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output. It comes standard with 35 Bitstream® Fontware™ scalable fonts and is compatible with over 200 more. Plus, the Trendsetter 1000 offers two different printing modes: a Direct mode, and a PostScript® compatibility mode. Use the Direct mode for super-fast 1000 x 400 dpi printing from any GEM, Windows, or other supported application. (You can also use the Direct mode to create font special effects like shading, patterns, squeezing, stretching, shearing, obliquing and rotating.) Use the PostScript compatibility mode to print 1000 x 400 dpi output from PostScript

language files. The Trendsetter 1000 provides Plain-Paper Typesetting for all your publishing needs.

So if you use graphics programs, desktop publishing, CAD/HPGL, or even advanced word processors, and have dreamt of 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting for just \$5,995 call Raster Devices Direct at 1-800-468-1732. (In Minnesota, call 612-941-4919.) Send us your Corel DRAW, Micrografx Designer, GEM Artline, Aldus PageMaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordPerfect 5.0, or HPGL files and we'll send you back 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output!



PC Publishing Power Direct to You
1-800-468-1732 FAX (612) 941-5116

VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1989 Trendsetter 1000 and RD2 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advisor

EMS ON AN AT

I am interested in software that would allow me to configure my AT's extended memory to LIM EMS 4.0. Are there any packages that can do this?

Jeff Hall
Pakenham, Ontario
Canada



Abandon all hope, ye who enter here: if Dante were alive today, he'd probably dedicate a circle of Hell to the lost souls attempting to emulate expanded memory on 80286-based machines. Not that it can't be done or that there aren't plenty of products that try, but configuring a software emulator to work with your favorite programs can seem like an impossible task.

For instance, programs such as *Javelin*, which employs a seldom-used technique called *page aliasing*, aren't compatible with EMS emulators; *page aliasing*—mapping one page onto multiple pages of the page frame—requires an expanded memory board.

The two most flexible emulators on the market are *Above DISC*, Version 3.0 (\$99.95; Above Software, 3 Hutton Centre, #950, Santa Ana, CA 92707; (714) 545-1181) and *Turbo EMS*, Version 4.2 (\$99.95; Lantana Technology Inc., 4393 Viewridge Ave, Suite A, San Diego, CA 92123; (619) 565-6400).

Both programs offer menu-driven installation and configuration; they also accommodate certain programming eccentricities, such as *Microsoft Windows'* need for page-frame allocation at the highest available memory address and *Paradox's* demand that the frames be located on a 16K boundary. In addition, you can specify the initial memory segment. These emulators will also allow you to simulate expanded memory using your hard disk—something that only people with very little money and lots of time on their hands would want to do.

Other capabilities that make these packages attractive include the ability to

- **EMS ON AN AT:**
Simulating LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory on an AT compatible.
- **OPTIMIZING YOUR HARD DISK'S INTERLEAVE:**
Speeding up your hard disk to keep pace with your system.
- **DON'T INTERRUPT ME:**
Locating interrupt conflicts when installing hardware.

free the allocated memory without re-booting (under the proper conditions) and the capability to hide it from an application. Hiding memory is useful, for instance, because applications that automatically use available EMS memory whether they need it or not might run faster without it.

Power users as well as neophytes will appreciate the accompanying manuals, which offer good explanations of expanded memory and its emulation. (For more information, see Douglas Boling's EMS40 utility, described in the Utilities column in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.)

Of course, these programs also have capabilities that distinguish them from each other. *Turbo EMS*, which takes up about 68K of conventional memory, includes a *spillover* feature: if you have several types of memory (such as expanded and extended or extended and disk-based) and you run out of one type, the software will fall back on another. You can also create application-specific configuration files with *Turbo EMS*.

Above DISC, on the other hand, allows users with 80286 chips dated later than August 1987 to allocate the page frames entirely outside of conventional

memory, shrinking overhead from 78K to only 1K. The penalty is a slowdown in performance.

Speaking of speed, if you're an intensive user of *Windows* or *DESQview*, you might want to spring for an expanded memory board. Emulation is slow enough as it is; when performing the large amount of swapping required, some applications slow down unbearably.

OPTIMIZING YOUR HARD DISK'S INTERLEAVE

I use a turbocharged IBM PC in which I've replaced my hard disk controller. I believe I could coax better performance from my hard disk now that I have the accelerator card if I could reduce the interleave from 6:1 to maybe 2:1. How can I change my hard disk's interleave?

Eric Otterbacher
Midland, Michigan



Changing your disk's interleave requires performing a low-level format, which normally destroys your data. If you've already backed up your hard disk, don't want to buy yet another disk utility, and feel comfortable using DOS's DEBUG program, then all you need to do is enter G=C800:5 at DEBUG's prompt. This should call up the disk utility program in ROM. (If not, try C800:6 or C800:8—location varies with different systems.)

On the other hand, a couple of programs will let you change your interleave without wiping out your data: *Spin-Rite* (\$59; Gibson Research Corp., 22991 La Cadena, Laguna Hills, CA 92653; (714) 830-2200) and *OPTune* (\$99.95; Gazelle Systems, 42 N. University Ave., #10, Provo, UT 84601; (800) 233-0383 or (801) 377-1288). A First Look at *Spin-Rite* appears in the October 11, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine*; *OPTune* was reviewed in the February 14, 1989, issue.

Both of these utilities determine the optimal interleave, perform a nondestructive low-level format, and change

Advisor

the interleave of your disk. Neither program will low-level-format an RLL-encoded disk. Although *SpinRite* offers more in-depth doctoring for your hardware, *OPTune* can handle partitions larger than 32MB.

Before buying either of these products, call the company to ensure that the program is compatible with your controller. Also, unless you're a risk-seeking individual, you'd be wise to back up your hard disk before moving a single byte.

DON'T INTERRUPT ME

Occasionally, when installing a new add-in board, I am unable to determine the interrupts set for other boards already in the PC. Determining which interrupt to use for the new board can become a time-consuming trial-and-error experience. Is it possible to write a software routine that can automatically determine which interrupts are already in use? Are there any such routines available?

David Harding
Lanham, Maryland



Touchstone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of *CheckIt*, a \$149 PC diagnostic utility (909 Electric Ave., Seal Beach, CA 90740; (800) 531-0450, (213) 598-7746 in California).

Once you tell
the program the
configuration of your
memory, *CheckIt*
will also show you
a map of your
RAM chips and
display the location
of any bad ones.

An easy-to-use, menu-driven program, *CheckIt* will tell you the IRQ assignments of your currently loaded devices as well as the standard DMA assignments native to the system; unfortunately, it won't tell you the DMA channels used by add-in boards. You can print out reports of the configuration of your system for future reference.

In addition, *CheckIt* runs diagnostics on your motherboard, memory, drives, video subsystem, communications ports, and peripherals, such as the printer, mouse, and keyboard. Once you tell the program the configuration of your memory, *CheckIt* will also show you a map of your RAM chips and display the location of any bad ones and if you're wondering how powerful your system is, *CheckIt* can run various benchmark tests to gauge your machine's performance.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment.

Travel Companions.



The WorldPort 2400™ and the WorldPort 1200™ modems are the perfect travel companions for your portable computer. They work virtually anywhere in the world, including hotel rooms and phone booths, allowing you to connect in a few million more locations than other modems.

With features superior to internal units, the WorldPort line of modems is the smart choice for all your communication needs. WorldPort modems operate from their own internal battery,

drawing no power from your laptop. Cutting edge technology brings you features such as Bell and CCITT standards, direct connect and acoustic interface (300 and 1200 bps), tiny size and a tiny price. The WorldPort 1200™ can be easily upgraded to 2400 bps and both the WorldPort 2400™ and the upgrade come with Carbon Copy PLUS™ communications software.

Find out more about the travel companions that won't tie down your portable computer. Call us

today for more information about the WorldPort line of modems, or the name of your nearest dealer, at 800-541-0345. (In New York, 516-261-0423.)



Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11766
(516) 261-0423
TELEX: 6502848020
FAX: (516) 754-3491

WorldPort 1200 and WorldPort 2400 are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. Carbon Copy PLUS is a trademark of Meridian Technology Inc.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD



"They Laughed When I Said I Actually Enjoy Doing My Finances"

You know how it is when you find something you really like. You tell all your friends about it. That's what I did after I discovered Quicken.

At first, none of them believed how much time and hassle Quicken saves me. Especially since it costs so little. But once they tried it for themselves, they were sold.

Hey - I'm not a millionaire or a tycoon. My finances aren't the most complicated in the world. Even so, they took too much time. Plus, I didn't always have the information I needed for taxes, budgeting, and keeping better track of my cash flow.

Then I heard about Quicken.

An Incredible Time Saver

It's amazing - I now enjoy a chore I used to dread. You see, Quicken does all the tedious, time-consuming work for me. I finish in minutes what used to take hours! Quicken actually learns my regular bills. I simply confirm payment amounts each month. Then it hands me printed checks already addressed for mailing. I save at least two hours every month - that's like three extra days of vacation each year.

Even when I'm away from my computer, Quicken saves me time. I can enter transactions with just a few keystrokes, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

I know nothing about accounting.

I don't know "debits" from "credits." With Quicken, I don't need to. It speaks in plain English. It's a *breath* to learn and use because it works just like my paper checkbook. Even the first time, I was up and running in five minutes.

Quicken doesn't change *how* I do my finances, just *how fast* I finish them.

I Get More Insight with Less Work

For the first time, I know exactly where all my money is going. I'm on top of paying bills, reconciling accounts, and what's more, at the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports like Income and Expense, Budget vs. Actual, Net Worth, and more. And, I finish taxes faster, too. Quicken's Tax Summary reports support my deductions, plus it links to TurboTax® and J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax® software.

Powerful Business Features

Quicken even handles my business bookkeeping. It produces financial statements like P&Ls, Balance Sheets, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, and more.

Quicken is so versatile, I wasn't surprised to learn that over half its customers use it for small business bookkeeping.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Bill Howard of PC Magazine says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets - powerful, affordable and easy to use." (12/27/88)



NEW VERSION 3.0

Quicken 3.0 is even faster, easier, and offers over 50 new features, including:

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts
- Combines information from all accounts into consolidated reports
- New Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance Sheet reports
- New wallet-size checks
- Variable monthly budget amounts
- Data import and export
- Link with CheckFree®, the nation's electronic payment system

SPECIFICATIONS

Software Compatibility: Imports from CheckFree and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Quattro®, Excel®, Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT®, AT®, Pro™, and compatibles with 10MB RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with your printer and monitor; no guarantee is made. Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to \$2,000,000.00. **Other:** Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected. Checks are pre-generated by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order forms are enclosed in Quicken package. Also available for Macintosh® and Apple® II (Home use only). **CheckFree® Electronic Bill Payments:** Pays all bills. Modern and software required. Special offer available in Quicken package. A service of CheckFree Corporation. Quicken is available on most computers and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

I'll admit my friends were skeptical. So I told them to do what I did. Try Quicken FREE for 30 days by ordering below. The folks at Intuit are so sure you'll be satisfied that they'll let you return it for a full refund...for any reason.

You, too, could enjoy doing your finances. Trust me. It happens.

\$59⁹⁵



Sure, I'd like a shortcut to taking better care of my finances. I'll take

Quicken at \$59.95, including free shipping by air. I understand I may return it for a full refund within 30 days if I'm not completely satisfied. (CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S. and longer to Canada.)

Name

Address

City State Zip

Daytime Phone ()

☐ 5 1/2" disk ☐ 3 1/2" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. Exp. Date

Signature

Mail to:
Intuit
340 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

Or, call:
1-800-624-8742
in U.S. and Canada.

Take The Heat Off High Prices. Bulldog Cools Them Down.



COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.....	4799
110 mb.....	5699
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz.....	1595
286E Desk Pro.....	1850
Compaq II Model IV.....	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100.....	5579/6999
Compaq III 20 mb/40mb.....	1495/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40.....	2479/2849/3099
Compaq 386-25 110/300.....	7195/9199
Compaq SLT w/20 mb.....	3949
Compaq SLT w/40 mb.....	4395

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 286 w/20 mb.....	\$1950
Model 50 30/60.....	2499/2739
Model 70 - 60/120.....	3899/5899
Model 80 - 40/70.....	4579/4875
Model 80 - 300.....	8890

MATH CO-PROCESS

80387-25.....	\$469
80387-20.....	349
80387-16.....	319
80287-8.....	189
80287-10.....	205
8087-3/8087-2.....	89/125
256K Chips/84K Chips.....	Call

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographs card, mono monitor.....	\$699
Color System add \$150 w/20 mb add \$249, w/30 mb add \$269	
286 Bulldog 12 MHZ	
1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppies.....	\$495
Bulldog 386 20 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppies.....	\$1595

AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, 1.2 floppies.....	\$1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppies, 1 mg. DOS keyboard.....	\$795

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed HD.....	\$2275
Toshiba 1000.....	659
Toshiba 1200.....	1849
Toshiba 1200F.....	1395
Toshiba 3100E.....	2749
Toshiba 1600.....	3250
T3200/T3100.....	3395/4295
Toshiba 5200 40/100.....	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb.....	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb.....	3025

FAX

Panasonic FXBM 89.....	\$625
Toshiba 30/100.....	895
Toshiba 3300.....	1095
Toshiba 3700 EN.....	1325
Sharp 300/330.....	1049/1099
Sharp 220.....	799

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer.....	\$125
Genus Super Hi Res.....	199
Hercules Graphics Card.....	175
Hercules inColor.....	199
Hercules VGA.....	199
Orchid 800 VGA.....	229
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K.....	279
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K.....	369
Paradise Auto Switch 480.....	165
Paradise VGA Plus.....	219
Paradise VGA Professional.....	399
STB Chauffeur HT.....	129
STB Multi Res. II.....	169
Vega Deluxe.....	1399
Vega VGA.....	249
Vega Fastwrite.....	279
Vega V Ram.....	399
ATI Wonder EGA/VGA.....	2299/399

MULTI FUNCT. BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K.....	\$229
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K.....	189
AST 5251-11 + Enhanced.....	559
AST Rampage 286+.....	385
AST Rampage 386-2 for Model 50/60.....	549
Everex Mini Magic w/o K.....	59
Intel Above Board + w/512K.....	379
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K.....	429
Intel Inboard 386 w/adaptor.....	959
Intel Inboard 386 for PX w/1 mb.....	579
Intel above Board II Plus for P82 w/o K.....	279
Irma Board III.....	409
Logical Connection 256/512K.....	449/519
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K.....	279
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K.....	239
Orchid Tim Turbo 286.....	205
Orchid Tim Turbo Extra.....	259
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K.....	169

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/window.....	\$135
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush.....	99
Mousystems Mouse.....	89
Logitech Mouse C1 Plus/Hi Res.....	499/899
Logitech Scan Man.....	179

Prices Subject
To Change

For Orders Call:

1-800-438-6039

HOURS MON.-FRI. 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m. • SAT 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m.

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7358



Fishing For A Whale Of A Deal? Call Bulldog.



PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	.....\$195
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	.....339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	.....429
LQ 510	.....329
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	.....549
LQ 950	.....549
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	.....719
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	.....899
FRL1 6 ft. IBM parallel cable with every EPSON printer purchase!	

OKIDATA

182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	.....229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	.....339/465
391	.....465
391 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	.....991

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	.....449
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	.....950
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	.....599
311 EXPRESS	.....379

NEC

2200	.....345
5200	.....505
5300	.....669

PANASONIC

1124	.....329
1180/1191	.....185/229
1524	.....539
1592/1595	.....399/449
3131	.....515
Laser KX4450	.....1359

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	.....1695
Laser II D	.....2875
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	.....595/769
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	.....285-435
Pacific Data 25-N-1	.....269
Plotter In A Cartridge	.....229

IBM

Proprietary X24E	.....615
Proprietary XL 24E	.....799
Proprietary III	.....629
Proprietary III XL	.....629

CANON

BJ 130699
--------	----------

DRIVES

Seagate 20 mb w/contr. ST225	.....\$249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr. ST238	.....269
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	.....339
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251	.....319
Seagate 80 mb ST406	.....549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	.....179/199
Toshiba 1-1/2" 720K int.	.....79
Toshiba 1-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	.....95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	.....68
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	.....89
Bernoulli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	.....955
20 mb ext. w/card	.....1195
44 mb ext. w/card	.....1159
Plus Hard Card 40	.....649
Plus Hard Card 20	.....525
Priam 130 ID/AT	.....1275
Priam 160 EC	.....1550
Priam ID 250 EC	.....1795
Priam ID 330 EC	.....1995

MODEMS

Everex 1200 int.	.....\$79
Everex 2400 int/ext.	.....139/169
Hayes 1200/2400	.....279/419
Practical Peripherals half card	.....
2400 w/Procomm	.....129
US Robotics 2400/9600	.....139/119
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext.	.....99/129
Ventel Half Card 2400/Crosstalk	.....299
Ventel 1200/2400 Plus	.....185/299

MONITORS

NEC	MAGNAVOX
Multivision II A	Amber 776
Multivision III D	RGB80 8762
Multivision Plus	EGA 9CM053
Multivision XL 19" 2149	
IBM	MITSUBISHI
8503	Diamond Scan
8512	HL6603-13"
8513	HL6603-19"
PRINCETON	ZENITH
MAX112	Ultra 16
Ultra 16	Ultra 16
HX12E	Ultra 16
Ultra 16	Ultra 16

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Network V2.15	.....\$1795
Novell SFT Network 2.15	.....2599
Novell ELS Level 14 User	.....419
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	.....929
Novell NE 1003 Ethernet Workstation Board	.....259

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	.....\$469
Clipper	.....419
D Base IV	.....459
Enable O/A	.....409
Fontbase +	.....189
Freelance Plus	.....329
Framework III	.....439
Harvard Graphics	.....275
IBM Display Write IV	.....269
Lotus	.....299
Microsoft Word 5.0	.....209
Microsoft Excel	.....239
Multimate Advantage II	.....269
Peachtree II Complete	.....149
Paradox 3.0	.....429
R Base for DOS	.....455
Super Calc IV 1.0	.....285
Symphony 1.2	.....419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	.....489
Word Perfect 5.0	.....219
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	.....269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	.....189

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	.....\$589
Archives 40 mb int.	.....299
CMS 150 mb. internal	.....729
external	.....779
Archives 60 int. or ext. w/card	.....569
Archives 150 int. w/card	.....929

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039



BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD & American Express

Corporate Accounts Welcome

For shipping & technical call: (404) 860-6905. For returns: (404) 860-6899

Georgia Residents & International Customers Call (404) 860-7364 • FAX (404) 860-7388

1024X768 IBM COMPATIBLE VGA VIDEO CARD

VGAWONDER™

THE SECOND WONDER

1024X768

Plus: VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules
on Standard MULTISYNC monitors

Yes! the Phenomenal VGAWONDER does it all at IBM Hardware level compatibility with automatic monitor detect and no dip switches or jumpers to set. A HOT CARD for the 286/386 POWER USER with AUTO BUS DETECT for 8 or 16 bit slots, running with a 16 bit datapath with 1:1 Interleave. 100% IBM HARDWARE LEVEL COMPATIBILITY means that ALL software and operating systems designed for IBM systems will run. 1024 WILL BE DISPLAYED IN COLOR ON STANDARD MULTIFREQUENCY MONITORS. Although these features are expected from ATI they are NOT AVAILABLE from other manufacturers. EGA on all monitors including RGB & TTL means a perfect card for networks. MOUSE ON BOARD! ATI built the mouse right in to this one, why not? No extra charge! VGAWONDER is available in both 512K and 256K Versions. Ask your dealer for more information.



CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EDITOR'S CHOICE
VGA Wonder
July 1989



TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc.
3791 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2 Tel.: (416) 756-0710 (ATL 1039)
Tel: (416) 756-0710 Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI VGA WONDER — ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync — NEC Home Electronics Inc.
ALTOSAD — Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS — Microsoft Inc. GEN — Digital Research Inc.
VENTURA — Natsco Corp. HERCULES — Hercules Computer Technology Inc.
IBM VGA, EGA, CGA — International Business Machines Corp.



First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

1-2-3, Release 3, Brings Three-Dimensionality, External DBMS Access, and Few Disappointments

HANDS ON
by Craig Stinson

More than a year after it was announced, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0, has arrived with enhancements to virtually every aspect of the program. Lotus Development Corp. obviously took a long, hard look—perhaps too long—at its breadwinner, at the competition, and at all the suggestions for improvement that came in the form of Release 2 add-ins, then judiciously adopted the best of what it found. The result is an impressively powerful, feature-rich, and, for the most part, well-designed spreadsheet. The \$495 program isn't perfect, but there's a great deal to applaud.

Perhaps the best news for current 1-2-3 users is that, in terms of both compatibility and learning curve, the move up may be less painful than feared. WK1 files can be read into Release 3 without a translation step, and everything—macros included—will work normally. (Some macros may fail if they rely on cursor moves instead of first letters for command selection.) WK3 files can be exported back to Release 2 either directly (if they don't use Release 3 enhancements) or via the Translate program. So mixed Release 3/Release 2 workgroups should be feasible.

As for the learning curve, Release 3's use of three-dimensional worksheets—the most significant change in this upgrade—should strike most users

as a straightforward extension of what they already know. The commands for adding and deleting sheets, for moving and copying between sheets, for defining multisheet ranges, and for navigating in three dimensions should all be pretty straightforward if you know your way around Release 2. Some other aspects of the program may send you to the manual, but you shouldn't need to take a seminar to become pro-

mended) for OS/2. Lotus stipulates that the 1MB under DOS must consist of 640K conventional plus 384K extended memory.

If all your memory above 640K comes by way of an expanded memory card, you'll bear the burden of reconfiguring the chips to be extended, which will inconvenience anyone who has already gone to the trouble of painstakingly configuring his memory board to run larger

	123 Dept. Office Expenses	456 Dept. Office Expenses	789 Dept. Office Expenses	
	01-Jan	01-Feb	01-Mar	01-Apr
Depreciation	5000	5250	5200	5000
Telephone	15150	14100	14100	20700

	01-Jan	01-Feb	01-Mar	01-Apr
Depreciation	5000	5250	5200	5000
Telephone	15150	14100	14100	20700

	01-Jan	01-Feb	01-Mar	01-Apr
Depreciation	12000	10000	9900	11000
Telephone	70000	70000	70000	65000

The multisheet capability of 1-2-3, Release 3, simplifies consolidation models. Perspective view, shown here, lets you see three layers of the model at once.

ductive with Release 3.

What you will need is an 80286- or 80386-based PC and a lot of memory. Release 3 runs under DOS (3.0 or later) or OS/2 (1.0 or 1.1); it requires at least a megabyte for the DOS version or 3MB (4MB recom-

mended) for OS/2. Lotus stipulates that the 1MB under DOS must consist of 640K conventional plus 384K extended memory (LIM 3.2 or 4.0), but

PC
MAGAZINE
SEPTEMBER 12, 1989
REVIEW INDEX

Budget Express

Creates outlines out of 1-2-3, Release 2, worksheets 36

SmartWare II

Macro programming meets integrated software 38

Superbase 2

An easy-to-use DBMS for Windows 43

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer

OS/2 gets WYSIWYG text processing 44

Xerox Graph

Presentation-quality charting for serious users of data 48

you'll get the best performance by configuring as much memory as possible to be extended.

Three-dimensionality is the dominant new feature in Release 3. A Release 3 file starts out as a normal grid (or "sheet") of rows and columns, but you can add as many as 255 additional sheets. Each is identified by a letter in the upper-left corner, and every cell in the workspace is identified by three coordinates—the sheet letter, the column letter, and the row

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

First Looks

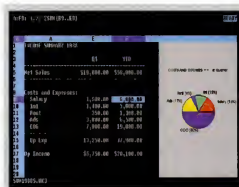
Lotus 1-2-3

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

number. A Perspective command, which is all but buried in the command sequence, lets you see three sheets at once on-screen, and a Group mode command enables you to format all sheets of a file identically.

Multisheet files are good for many things, the most obvious of which are the segregation of functional worksheet areas onto separate pages and the easing of consolidation chores. With Release 3, you shouldn't ever have to worry about clobbering a macro by deleting data records, and you won't have to work in the dark when rolling up subsidiary data into a consolidation.

Release 3 also offers the other kind of three-dimensionality, popularized by Microsoft's *Excel*—the ability to write a formula in one file that references a cell or range in another file. This "file-linking" feature allows you to centralize data for reuse in multiple contexts. It also gives you a way to build models larger than available memory. Although Release 3 lets you keep as many files open in memory as your system permits, it doesn't require the target file of an external reference to be in memory; you can link an



If you have a graphics display, 1-2-3, Release 3, lets you keep the current graph visible while you work with the numbers.

active file to a disk file and use the Link-Refresh command to keep the calling formula current.

Beyond three-dimensionality, the most important enhancements in Release 3 fall under the database wing. A new /Data External command allows you to access records in third-party DBMS files. You simply assign a range name to the external table, then supply that range name to the /Data Query Input command (or use it as input argument for the database statistical functions). Thereafter, the external "range" behaves as

though it were an ordinary 1-2-3 data table.

To use this outreach capability, you need a driver specific to your external DBMS, and to date the only such item available is a sample *dBASE III* driver included by Lotus. But it's a safe bet that third-party drivers for major DBMSs will be available by the end of the year.

Other database improvements include simpler criteria formulation, the ability to perform relational operations on two or more data tables, the ability to include formulas in an output range, a /Data Query

Modify command that lets you make changes to an input range (particularly useful if the input range is not in the current file), a couple of handy new macro commands for appending fields and records to tables, and a (FORM) macro command for automating data entry. (FORM) represents a huge increase in control and flexibility over Release 2's /Range Input command.

In the graphing department, Release 3 offers some new graph types (including High-Low-Close-Open), the ability to create "overlay" graphs (a line graph over a bar graph, for example), the ability to set up two y-axes, a logarithmic scaling option, more text options, and better control of colors and patterns. If you have a graphics screen, you can now open a graph window and keep the current chart visible as you work. And PrintGraph is gone; you can now print graphs from within 1-2-3. (Unfortunately, you can't print them side by side with tabular matter. To get a graph and a worksheet on the same page, you have to queue them up as consecutive print jobs, and one will appear directly above the other.)

Despite these improvements, 1-2-3 is still nothing like a presentation-quality charting machine (which *Excel* arguably is, at least for some users). But then Lotus is betting that you'll use its other products for that purpose. To facilitate transfer to presentation-quality programs, Release 3 lets you store graphs in .CGM and .PIC formats.

Printing in Release 3 takes place in the background, allowing you to continue working while your printer churns. New queue-management commands let you suspend printing, resume after an error, move particular jobs to higher or lower priority, and cancel the queue. Other new commands let you assign printing attributes (font, style, size, color, orientation) from menus and name a given constellation of print settings for later reuse.

Unfortunately, there is no straightforward way to create a worksheet-independent library of named print settings; like a

DOS EXTENDER LETS 1-2-3 ACCESS MEMORY BEYOND 640K

by Craig Stinson

1-2-3, Release 3, is the latest in a growing number of DOS programs that run in protected mode and access memory way beyond the 640K boundary. What makes this magic possible is a tool called a DOS extender. The one used by 1-2-3 is *DOS/16M*, from Rational Systems.

A DOS extender switches your machine into protected mode as soon as the application using it starts. Then, whenever the application calls on operating system or BIOS services (when it needs to

open a file, for example), the extender switches the system back to real mode, gets the appropriate service performed, and returns again to protected mode. Depending on the program, the mode switches may occur infrequently or many times a second.

Either way, it's all invisible to you. What you see is a program that accommodates 16MB of extended memory, just as the OS/2 version does, all within the context of your familiar 640K-bound operating system.

The 1-2-3, Release 3,

package comes with disks for both DOS and OS/2. The versions are functionally identical and use the same data files, so if and when you switch to OS/2, you won't have to retrain or convert files. Nevertheless, by choosing to incorporate a DOS extender in its DOS version, Lotus has definitely given a powerful life-extending shot in the arm to this humble operating system and provided a large segment of the PC marketplace with just the latest disincentive to switch teams and convert to OS/2.

First Looks

named graph, a named group of print settings belongs to a given file. Also unfortunately, there is no publishing capability as such in Release 3. The program offers little control over vertical spacing, and its approach to font selection is fairly crude. Lotus has promised to incorporate *Allways* into Release 3 "in the near future." In the meantime, if one of the Release 2 add-ins has you hooked on publishing, hang on to it and export your print jobs back to Release 2 for output.

Release 2 add-ins, incidentally, need to be rewritten to run under Release 3. Lotus is developing a new high-level programming language for this purpose. Due for shipment in the third quarter, the *Lotus Add-in Toolkit for Release 3*—of which the language component was formerly called LEAF—will enable developers to customize the 1-2-3 macro language as well as create new @ functions and entire add-in applications.

In the macro area, aside from the inclusion of some new keywords (including a handy item for sending a command to the operating system), the big changes are that Release 3 lets

you write an unlimited number of macros and lets you store them on any worksheet that's open in memory. Thus you can create worksheet-independent macro libraries. Release 3 also includes a keystroke recorder of rather limited utility. Cursor-move keystrokes supplied as arguments to functions are converted by the recorder to fixed addresses, so even a simple general-purpose macro to add a column of numbers has to be edited after being recorded.

Other enhancements in Release 3 include a well-designed "reservation" system for ensuring file integrity in multiuser environments, friendlier error handling (you no longer get bumped back to Ready mode af-

ter clearing an error flag), optional Undo protection, and a host of minor conveniences—far too many to enumerate. You will continue to discover modest usability improvements here and there, long after you're up and running in Release 3.

As for disappointments (aside from the absence of *Allways*), the biggest for my money are Release 3's implementation of optimal (minimal) recalculation and its lack of true auditing features.

What the Lotus manual calls optimal recalculation is really background recalculation. Unlike other programs that keep track of formula dependencies and just recalculate those cells that might be affected by a new entry or edit,

Release 3 continues to recalculate the whole workspace. The improvement over Release 2 is that you're free to continue working while it does so—even to edit cells that are being recalculated. The problems with this approach are that you don't get to see the results of your changes, and you have to put up with jerky scrolling until 1-2-3 finishes the job. With a number of complex files in memory, waiting for the red CALC light to go out can be a serious irritant. (Fortunately, background recalculation times are not nearly as long as the brute manual recalculation times shown in the PC Labs performance test results that accompany this article.)

CONTINUES ON PAGE 36



PERFORMANCE TESTS: LOTUS 1-2-3, RELEASE 3.0

If you're planning to upgrade from Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01, to Release 3.0, also plan to take coffee breaks during many operations. The program shares *Microsoft Excel's* sluggishness when performing disk-intensive operations and *SuperCalc's* speed disadvantage imposed by the 3-D worksheets.

Mathematical Worksheet

Recalculation reports the time taken to calculate a Lotus 1-2-3 2.01 worksheet with 1,950 mathematical functions and 494 text cells. Lower times indicate more efficient implementation of standard spreadsheet functions.

The **Loan Recalculation** test worksheet calculates the monthly payment and displays the amortization schedule for a 10-year mortgage based on any given loan principal. This test is a typical spreadsheet application.

Internal Rate of Return Recalculation tests the Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return functions. These computation-intensive formulas indicate the efficiency of a program's calculation and Internal Rate of Return algorithms.

The **Save to Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to save the Mathematical Worksheet

Recalculation test file to disk, using the product's native file format.

The **Load from Disk** test measures how long it takes the spreadsheet program to read the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation test file from disk, using the product's native file format.

Relative Times

(Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01 = 100)

Disk Space reports the size of the Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation file when the spreadsheet program saves it to disk in the program's native file format. A smaller number here is better, leaving room for more or bigger files on the same disk.

Performance Times

(Times given in seconds; disk space given in kilobytes)

	Mathematical Worksheet Recalculation	Loan Recalculation	Internal Rate of Return Recalculation	Save to Disk	Load from Disk	Disk Space
*SuperCalc5	152.98	5.85	6.37	3.27	7.20	40
*Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.0	144.32	3.83	6.49	7.05	20.65	83
*Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.01	59.83	1.52	2.43	3.75	6.02	81
*Microsoft Excel, Version 2.0	48.98	3.02	2.88	8.85	29.51	79

*This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.



FACT FILE

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 557-8500
List Price: Lotus 1-2-3,

Release 3: Standard Edition, \$495 (after January 1990, \$595); Server Edition (available third quarter), \$695; Node Edition (available third quarter), \$395

Requirements: DOS 3.0 or later and 1MB RAM for DOS version; OS/2 1.0 or 1.1 and 3MB RAM (4MB recommended); approximately 3.5MB of hard disk space

In Short: A major upgrade with improvements on almost every front and a disappointment or two as well. The most significant changes are 3-D worksheets, linked files, and the ability to tap external data sources.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Lotus 1-2-3

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

As for auditing, Release 3 lets you add comments to the ends of formulas and constants, as well as assign notes to range names. There are new commands to list such range names, file linkages, and so on. There's also a map feature that allows a panoramic overview of a sheet, distinguishing labels, constants, and formulas. But there's still no way to highlight a chain of formula dependencies within a given sheet. This is fertile area for improvement.

Finally, a nontrivial bug leapt off the screen as I was running the PC Labs performance tests. Release 3 is supposed to issue a warning prompt if you quit or use *Worksheet Erase* with unsaved work in memory. But I was able repeatedly to change certain cells to certain values, then quit directly without the warning prompt being issued. (It happened only with

particular cells and particular changes; most of the time, the fail-safe mechanism operated correctly.)

Disappointments and flaws notwithstanding, it appears that Lotus has done what it needed to

do. *1,2,3*, Release 3, is strong enough to draw substantial numbers of current users to the higher ground, and it's forward-looking enough to keep *1-2-3* on top well into the next decade. ■

IS LOTUS STILL NUMBER ONE?

by Gus Venditto

Performance aside, the question surrounding the shipment of Release 3 is, Will Lotus hold on to its dominant position?

There are clear signs that *1-2-3* will never be the powerhouse it was throughout the 1980s. In the past 2 years, some estimates say, it dropped from an 85 percent share of the spreadsheet market to roughly 65 percent (estimating sales in the PC market is a black art, not a science, so these figures are basically guesses).

Release 3 will help shore up the erosion, but there's

nothing in it that is likely to regain the lost market share. Microsoft's *Excel* is better at printing and cell manipulation. Borland's *Quattro* will still appeal to the budget-minded.

Lotus's standing in the market won't be firm until it releases *1-2-3* 2.2 (the upgrade for 8088-level PCs) in the fall. With it, Lotus will have staked out the middle ground of spreadsheet software. But it has little hope of gaining the high ground until it produces *1-2-3/G*, the Presentation Manager version that's still a long way off.

store the original worksheet, it's hard to use the analysis functions with *1-2-3*'s graphing capabilities.

Budget Express has a powerful consolidation facility for merging dissimilar worksheets. You have a range of options for combining columns and rows, the most useful of which lets you match by column or row label instead of by cell letter or number.

The program is intelligent enough to add rows that occur in one spreadsheet but not the other to the end of the appropriate categories; it also combines rows that appear in both spreadsheets. For really sticky jobs, the program's Interactive mode lets you specify exactly which rows or columns should go where.

If there's a fault with this feature, it's that you can't use it to plug numbers into existing spreadsheets. If you want to perform calculations on the results of your consolidation, you must either re-create the formulas each time you consolidate or pull the consolidated figures into a master worksheet with formulas as a named range.

Budget Express is a fine program with something to offer to anyone who does budgets. Though a version for *1-2-3*, Release 3, won't be available until next year at the earliest, you may find that *Budget Express*'s outlining capabilities let you do most of what you'd otherwise do with a 3-D spreadsheet, but with less effort. ■

Budget Express: A 1-2-3 Add-in for Outlining Budgets

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

If you're one of the many *Lotus 1-2-3* users whose job involves budgeting, you'll find an able assistant in *Budget Express*, a Release 2 add-in from Symantec Corp. This well-thought-out \$149 kit of accessories can make the chores of building and analyzing budgets dramatically easier and quicker than using *1-2-3* alone.

Budget Express organizes your budgets by outlining them, using the rows of your spreadsheet for budget categories and their detail lines, and the columns for the budget periods. If you want a summary view of your assets or liabilities, you simply collapse the detail rows and the program totals that category automatically. If you want to see your totals for the quarter

or the year, you can collapse your columns just as easily. Unlike summary tables that you create with spreadsheet formulas, you can get the detail back at the touch of a key.

The benefits of *Budget Express* go well beyond mere outlining. Once you've typed the budget category labels, for instance, you can indent the rows all at once. To create columns for your fiscal periods, you need only type in the beginning period; the program generates labels for the following periods automatically. Other functions let you create category and period totals or move categories in a single operation.

Once you've built your budget, *Budget Express* offers many tools to help you analyze it. The most notable is its goal-tracking feature, which lets you specify a goal, either as a target

amount or as a percentage or dollar change, for the cell that contains the total budget. You can then go through the budget and change various components while monitoring your progress on-screen. If you decide that you've gone down the wrong path, you can easily restore the original worksheet.

Budget Express offers a bagful of other analysis tools that let you calculate actual and percentage differences, running totals, or percent-of-total figures for any part of your budget. Unfortunately, the complexity of the various options can be daunting, and you can easily get unexpected results.

This is especially true of the Group option, whose rules require five pages of explanation in the manual. Also, since any named graphs you've created get wiped out as soon as you re-



FACT FILE

Budget Express
Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre
Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014;
(408) 253-9600.

List Price: \$149

Requires: 64K RAM free after
loading *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release
2.01, with its add-in manager,
or Release 2.2; DOS 2.0 or
later.

In Short: This outlining and tool
kit for budgeting with *1-2-3*
abounds in innovative design
touches. Its powerful goal-
tracking and consolidation
features are particularly useful.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC FONT SET - \$99.95

Tymes Roman
Helvenica
Rockland
Exchequer Script

SANS SERIF FONT SET - \$99.95

Avant Guard
Gibraltar
Bongo Black
Obelisk

BASIC II FONT SET - \$99.95

Oxford
Eterna
Classic Typewriter
New York Deco

DECORATIVE FONT SET - \$99.95

University Ornate
Manuscript
Buckingham
Copperfield

BOOK FONT SET - \$99.95

Garamond
Baskerton
Palatine
Century

FIXED FONT SET - \$99.95

Courier
Prestige
Letter Gothic
IBM Line Draw

GLYPHIX 3.0

Quality, scalable LaserJet fonts generated *on-the-fly* in Microsoft Word & WordPerfect.

Praised by PC Magazine's editors and users alike, Glyphix 3.0 represents the state-of-the-art in font generation technology.

A WordPerfect user on CompuServe ...

"You do not have to build fonts, they are created as needed during printing, and it is quick. I am impressed, and I think this package takes WP50 to the next level for those of us not blessed with a postscript device of some sort. WOW!"

PC Magazine's editors compared the quality of Glyphix and Bitstream type and concluded that *"... the difference is impressively small."* And easy to use ...

"With this new version, SWFTE International seems to have thought of every possible convenience."

So say goodbye to font files, hours of font file generation and artificially high font prices and give all your documents that professional look, with Glyphix 3.0... the fastest and easiest font technology you can buy for WordPerfect or Microsoft Word.

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES FONTS

- Scalable from 3 to 120 point.
- Regular, **bold**, *italic* and **bold italic** versions.
- Type effects including outline, shadow and more.
- International characters and symbols.
- A growing library of modern and classic typefaces.

A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Order the Glyphix Installation Kit for WordPerfect 5.0 or Microsoft Word (\$79.95) and any font set (\$99.95) and get a second Business Series font set FREE!

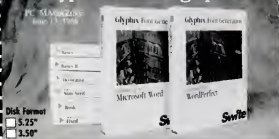
30 Day Money Back GUARANTEE

If you are not completely satisfied with the performance and quality of Glyphix fonts return them with proof of purchase within 30 days for your money back.

Technical Requirements: Glyphix fonts require an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with 486KB RAM, hard disk, MS-DOS or Windows 3.0 (320), LaserJet Plus (384KB) or compatible printer, 40000 2.0 or later. A Post installation CD is required for WordPerfect 5.0.

Glyphix and Glyphix Business Series are trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. Tymes Roman, Helvenica, Exchequer Script, Oxford, Eterna, Classic Typewriter, New York Deco, Buckingham, Manuscript, Copperfield, University Ornate, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Garamond, Baskerton and Palatine are trademarks and trademarks of SWFTE International. All other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

"...produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds."



Order Toll Free

In De (302) 429-8434

800-237-9383



Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

St _____

Zip _____

Tel. _____

☐ VISA

☐ MasterCard

Installation Kit \$79.95

☐ WordPerfect 5.0

☐ Microsoft Word 5.0

Font Sets - \$99.95

☐ Basic

☐ Basic II

☐ Book

☐ Sans Serif

☐ Decorative

☐ Fixed

Signature _____

Exp. Date _____

Include \$5 shipping and handling for first item, \$2.50 for each additional item.

Make all checks payable to SWFTE International, Ltd.

Swfte
P.O. Box 219 Rockland, DE 19732

First Looks

SmartWarell: Integrated Software with Advanced Macro Programming

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

If you don't look behind the façade of *SmartWarell*, you'll see an impressive (though sometimes quirky) package that is composed of a word processor, spreadsheet, database, and communications module. But Informix's enormous \$699 program (with seven manuals) offers far more than it appears to on the surface. Its four modules are linked by an advanced programming and macro language that lets anyone with a few hours of programming experience convert the package into a system that automates all forms of corporate data handling.

Using an elaborate system that starts with custom menus and branches out into dense thickets of formulas, conditionals, variables, and arrays, *SmartWarell* allows you to write a program that prompts unskilled users to enter data that, after passing through a spreadsheet and database, determines the content of mail-merged letters and the content and destination of files sent electronically to other locations.

Much of *SmartWare*'s programming amounts to simply entering the keystrokes that you want the program to play back and then editing and combining macro files; the package also lets you create links to external C programs. Of course, if you merely want to use the macro function to record the closing of a letter and play it back later, *SmartWarell* won't force you to do anything fancier than that.

SmartWare's printer and monitor support is better than just about any other integrated package's and often surpasses that of advanced standalone programs. Color printing is available for text and graphics, and hundreds of special charac-

ters are supported. *SmartWare* can drive PostScript printers by using their built-in fonts. With many printers, the program can create its own reasonably good graphics-based fonts in Greek, script, and other styles, although it doesn't support standard soft fonts. Graphics displays of up to 800 by 600 dots per inch and text displays of up to 60 lines by 100 columns, or 45 by 132, are available for most standard video cards and monitors and are selectable from a menu.

SmartWare's modules can import and export files to each

other. The database module, always the pride of the *SmartWare* package and a worthy rival to expensive standalones, has now shed almost all of the limitations of earlier versions. Up to 127 files can be combined or linked, and 120 files can be combined into one report. Creating and modifying databases is a matter of a few menu-driven steps. Almost every detail is customizable, including the input sequence and input masks that can require numeric entries or exclude individual letters. The query editor uses a screen that looks like the display that users will eventually face, making programming a snap.

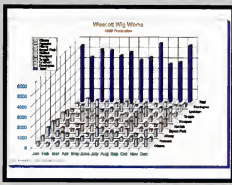
The spreadsheet module claims to let you work with sheets with 10 million cells, but you'll be more interested in background and minimal recalculation, linked worksheets, the ability to open up to 50 work-

further than the competition by letting you open as many as 50 windows simultaneously for editing different files or different parts of the same file. You can automatically view footnotes in a footnote window, but the program is surprisingly primitive in not providing word wrap in footnote text.

The communications module uses the package's standard macro language for its script files and is fully integrated with the other modules.

SmartWarell's interface uses a combination of moving-bar menus supplemented by other control keys that are displayed by cycling through a series of lists. The one unsettling aspect of using the moving-bar menus is that they let you make a choice by pressing the first letter of the item or by using the Spacebar to move around the menu. You can't use the Arrow keys to move to menu choices, an inconvenience that can be annoying if you're accustomed to using programs whose moving-bar menus work differently.

All in all, *SmartWarell* is probably the strongest of all integrated packages for the PC, with an especially powerful database. For most corporate purposes, the few advanced features available in standalone packages may be less valuable than the shared interface and integrated programming language in this program. ■



SmartWarell's extensive graphics capabilities include 3-D graphs with complete customization of fonts, patterns, and colors. You can also put multiple graphs on a page.

other and to any standard format used by other programs, but there are no hotlinks that automatically alter the data in a word processing file when you change that same data in a spreadsheet. Each module lets you split the screen to view multiple files at once, but you can't divide the screen between two different modules.

The modules themselves sport all of the standard conveniences and include some im-

pressive extras. The database module, always the pride of the *SmartWare* package and a worthy rival to expensive standalones, has now shed almost all of the limitations of earlier versions. Up to 127 files can be combined or linked, and 120 files can be combined into one report. Creating and modifying databases is a matter of a few menu-driven steps. Almost every detail is customizable, including the input sequence and input masks that can require numeric entries or exclude individual letters. The query editor uses a screen that looks like the display that users will eventually face, making programming a snap.

The word processor sports a spelling checker and thesaurus, creates indexes and tables of contents, handles variable-width columns, and offers other familiar features. But it goes



FACT FILE

SmartWarell

Informix, 16011 College Blvd.,
Lenexa, KS 66219; (913) 599-
7100

List Price: \$699; database
alone, \$349; spreadsheet
alone, \$249; upgrade from
earlier version, \$199; nodes for
LANs, \$249 each

Requires: 512K RAM (640K
RAM recommended), hard
disk, DOS 2.0 or later (DOS 3.1
for LANs)

In Short: An extremely flexible
and capable integrated
package with an advanced
macro-programming language
The database, always the
centerpiece of the *SmartWare*
system, is stronger than ever

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Now you can change programs on your computer just as easily.

"Click", spreadsheet.
"Click", word processor.
"Click", database.

Imagine. Now you can change from one software program to another just like changing channels on your television. With Software Carousel®, it's that easy.

No more saving files, exiting programs, loading new programs and retrieving new files, every time you need to change applications.

Simply load your programs in the morning (it handles up to twelve at a time). Then "click" from one to another all day long.

Over to word processing for a quick memo. Into your spreadsheet for budget work. Off to your database for a mailing list update. Return to your word processor, and it's ready to go back to work, right where you left off.

Or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, pop back and forth, and work on several spreadsheets, documents, or anything else, all at once.

Why didn't someone do this before?

Actually, a lot of people tried. But what they ended with were a bunch of fancy software "environments" that eat up memory, change the way you work, and boggle the mind with complexity.

Plus, a lot of them make you buy new "compatible" software applications. Some even make you buy a bigger computer.

Software Carousel, on the other hand, works with the programs you already own. So you can go on using 1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBASE, SideKick, any program that runs on the computer you use right now. In an absolute minimum of memory. Without changing anything about the way your software runs.

Best of all, Software Carousel makes the most of your computer's memory by letting you use all available lower RAM in each program you use. And if you decide to add extended or expanded memory, Software Carousel works with that too, and makes switching even faster.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week said, "Of these three alternative operating environments (OS/2, Desqview and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

New release 3.0—the best gets even better.

This is the third major release of Software Carousel, and we think you're going to like the improvements.

Like new support for graphics programs. And for PC networks.

Like new menu options that free up even more memory to run your programs in.

A new automatic start-up that lets you get all your programs underway the minute you turn on your computer.

And a new customization menu where you can tailor all of Software Carousel's features and options exactly the way you want them.

What could be easier? Well how about the price? Software Carousel is just \$89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from SoftLogic Solutions.

InfoWorld said, "If you're looking for simplicity, Carousel is the environment for you. It's a...program that delivers what it promises; a very good value."

So sit back, relax, and start changing programs the easy way. With Software Carousel.



Software Carousel \$89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Software Carousel is a registered trademark of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.
© 1991 SoftLogic Solutions

Available at software dealers everywhere.

Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900

(603-627-9900 in NH)

**SOFTLOGIC
SOLUTIONS**

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More Than A Great Price

"Acma delivers power and value!"



All 286 and 386 computer systems are compatible with MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX, XENIX and Novell

ACMA 286/12 Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 286 utility software

\$795

	Mono	EGA	VGA
20MB/65ms	\$1,199	\$1,499	\$1,699
40MB/40ms	\$1,379	\$1,679	\$1,879

286/16 ~~\$995~~ \$895

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$1,549	\$1,919	\$2,069
80MB/28ms	\$1,795	\$2,165	\$2,335

286/20 \$1,095

ACMA 386/20 Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 16/20MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

\$1,595

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,149	\$2,519	\$2,689
80MB/28ms	\$2,395	\$2,765	\$2,935

ACMA 386/25 Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 16/25MHz (keyboard switchable)
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (8MB 32-bit on system board)
- 0 wait state w/page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 math coprocessor
- One 32-bit (available), four 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200 watt UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110V/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- Extended BIOS functions to enable or disable shadow RAM, EMS & interleaved mode
- Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel & serial ports
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- ACMA 386 utility software

\$1,895

	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	\$2,449	\$2,819	\$2,989
80MB/28ms	\$2,695	\$3,065	\$3,235

ACMA Workstation Basic Diskless Workstation

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz
- 640K RAM (on system board)
- Remote boot PROM
- Parallel & serial ports
- Upgradeable to a full function PC
- Two 3.5" half-height drive slots
- Low profile case w/power supply
- Two 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor

\$675

Ethernet Workstation

- Novell NE-1000 or NE-2000 compatible (8-bit or 16-bit)
- Memory on networking card: 8K (8-bit card), or 16K (16-bit card)
- 10 Mbps data transfer rate, baseband
- IEEE 802.3 Industry Standard

8-bit \$975

16-bit \$1,025

ARCnet Workstation

- SMC ARCnet compatible
- 2.5 data transfer rate
- Memory on networking card: 2K
- Star or Bus Topology

Star \$865

Bus \$995

Vertical Case Option Add \$195

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee
2-Year Warranty*
Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support
Leasing Available*

Special!
286/16 Computer
Now Only! \$895



Complete Back-to-School Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 10MHz Turbo - 640K RAM - 360K floppy drive and controller - parallel port - 8087 math coprocessor support - eight expansion slots - 84-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Epson LX-810 printer (200/30 cps) - 6" parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays, and/or 20MB or 40MB hard drives.

"Back-to-School" Special \$839

Complete Business Package

Includes **FREE** Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 20MB hard drive - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard/floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board - five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - either a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - 80287 math coprocessor support - parallel and serial ports - ROM based setup-enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6" parallel printer cable - ACMA 286 utilities - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"Business" Special \$1,295

Monitors

NEC:	
Multisync - 3D	\$595
Multisync - 2A	\$475
Multisync Plus	Call
Hyundai -- Special! --	
12" Monochrome	\$74
14" EGA, 31 Dot Pitch	\$295
14" VGA, 31 Dot Pitch	\$299
14" VGA, 41 Dot Pitch	\$279
Samsung:	
12" Monochrome	\$75
14" Color	\$215
14" EGA	\$325
14" VGA	\$365
14" Sync Master	\$425
15" Full Page	\$385

Printers

Epson:	
LX810, 180/30 cps	\$185
FX1050, 330/88 cps	\$339
LQ210, 180/60 cps	\$339
LQ850, 330/88 cps	\$519
LQ1050, 330/88 cps	Call
LQ2550, 400/108 cps	Call
Panasonic:	
1180, 192/38 cps	\$185
1191, 240/48 cps	\$245
1124, 192/63 cps	\$329
1592, 220/38 cps	Call
1595, 290/51 cps	Call
1524, 240/80 cps	Call
4450	Call

Video Cards

ATE:	
VGA	\$219
VGA Wonder	\$319
Orchid:	
VGA	\$269
Pro-Designer VGA	\$299
Pro-Designer VGA+	\$399
Paradise:	
VGA	\$249
VGA+ 16	\$299
VGA Professional	\$469
Video 7:	
VEGA VGA	\$259
Fast Write VGA	\$339
VRAM VGA	\$479
ACMA:	
16-bit VGA	\$169
EGA	\$129
Mono/Graphic	\$39
Color/Graphic	\$39

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!

That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. "We're this confident because our systems are that good!"

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

All computer systems come with a two year warranty* and a 45 day risk-free money back guarantee. On-site service is an option, and leasing is available for commercial accounts - please call for details. Get a 1% discount for prepayment or wire transfer. Personal checks are accepted and take seven business days to clear. There are no surcharges for Visa or Mastercard purchases, and we accept COD via certified check. Please add 2% for shipping and handling (\$3 minimum). In California add 7% sales tax. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Call for shipping cost for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

* All ACMA computer customers receive a two year warranty. First year covers all parts and labor, and the second year covers labor. Please call for complete details. Monitors and printers are covered by manufacturer's warranty.

Open **7** Days A Week!

800 - 666 - 8898

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
 Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-666-7868

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
 (All times Pacific Standard Time)

COMPUTERS, INC.™
Acma

...The Price Performance Leader!

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, California 94539 Corporate Office 415 - 623 - 1212 Fax 415 - 623 - 0818

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Superbase 2: An Entry-Level DBMS For Windows

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

Microsoft Windows users who don't want to leave that graphical environment to browse through, select, or report on dBASE files can look to Superbase 2 from Precision Software for help. Used either with dBASE or by itself, the \$295 nonprogrammable database management system offers multiple, relational capabilities and lets you attach graphical images to individual database records.

Superbase 2 takes full advantage of Windows' graphical

user interface to let you use pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and, of course, windows to view and manipulate a database. The program makes terrific use of the mouse, which means you'll need only the keyboard to edit database records or to fill in query search values. With the help of dialog boxes, you can even use Superbase's mouse-based interface to create filters and queries.

But the impact that a GUI can have on a database comes through even more clearly in Superbase's implementation of VCR-like browsing controls. With a mouse click, you can use these VCR-like buttons to skip swiftly from record to record or to scan the database from front to back or vice versa (like fast-forward and rewind). The buttons will help you find or filter out records or jump to either end of the database. Pause and stop buttons let you control operations in progress.

Superbase 2 includes a full-screen text editor, which can



Superbase 2 displays database records and associated text and graphics, as well as on-line help, simultaneously.

edit both formatted files and text files. The editor sports such word processing features as word-wrap, search-and-replace, and block operations. You can use the editor to create form letters and mail-merge them with database records; you also can copy, cut, and paste the letters via the Windows Clipboard.

Unlike DBMSs that offer memo fields and weak editing facilities, Superbase 2 lets you attach a text file to a record. You create a field that contains a text file's name and the program will display the file with the built-in editor. You can even search the text file entries for a specific word or phrase.

Similarly, Superbase 2 lets you attach graphics files (including PCX, TIF, or IMG formats) to database records, and it will display the graphics in a window. Thus, a personnel database could have a picture of each employee attached to a database record and displayed along with it.

Superbase 2 also lets you control data validation with multiple-response, required, and read-only fields. It can automatically recalculate formula-based numeric fields, and there is no limit to the number of fields per record or the size of a record in a database. The program can import and export multiple file formats, including delimited ASCII, dBASE, Lotus 1-2-3, Microsoft Excel, and .DIF. It can read and display dBASE files, but you can't edit them until you import them into a Superbase 2 database. The program will also be compatible with and upgradable to Superbase 4, Precision Software's

forthcoming DBMS, which will include a graphical forms editor and a database programming language.

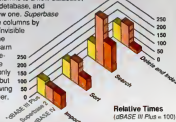
The Superbase 2 query facility has a user-friendly front end that masks the complexities of building queries. You can control which fields are displayed, how they're formatted, the record selection criteria, and the record order. Queries can be named, saved, and reused, and you can use them to access more than one file at a time or to perform global database updates. There are 54 functions available for manipulating and formatting data. You can use the functions in formulas, filters, and queries and for controlling global updates.

As if this weren't enough, Superbase 2 includes a runtime version of Windows and a communications module for transferring files to remote systems. Although the communications component is rather crude and doubtless won't replace your favorite Windows communications program, it's nevertheless handy to have.

BENCHMARK TESTS: SUPERBASE 2



The Delete and Index test times for Superbase 2 appear to be much slower than those of dBASE IV, but this is primarily a result of the test's algorithm, which requires that deleted fields be physically removed from the database. This might mean copying the remaining columns to a new database, deleting the old database, and renaming the new one. Superbase 2 lets you delete columns by rendering them invisible until you pack the database to reclaim the space. Therefore, deleting the columns takes only a few seconds, but physically removing them takes longer.



Performance Times (Times given in seconds)

	Import	Sort	Search	Delete and Index
dBASE III Plus	352.00	134.00	8.00	166.00
Superbase 2	303.24	181.91	23.46	224.21
dBASE IV	298.00	92.00	13.00	36.00

* This product was not reviewed, but we are reporting its test results for comparison.

The **Import** test measures how quickly the database can import an ASCII file (of either fixed field length or comma-delimited format) with an index on the first field. We include the indexing portion of the test to avoid penalizing programs that automatically index the first field during the data conversion. Some programs require a two-step process for this test: an import followed by indexing.

The **Sort** test measures the time it takes

for the package to sort the files on an unindexed field in ascending order.

The **Search** test measures the time it takes to locate the first record that satisfies two criteria (make < Fandhi and model < coupe).

The **Delete and Index** (four-column version) test measures the time required to remove four columns (Units, SellPrice, BuyPrice, and Transfers) from a Product table created for this test, and then to render the file if necessary.



FACT FILE

Superbase 2
Precision Software, 8404
Sterling St., Suite A, Irving, TX
75063; (214) 929-4888.
List Price: \$295
Requires: 640K RAM, hard
disk, Microsoft Windows-
compatible graphics adapter,
DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A Windows-based
multiple DBMS for
nonprogrammers that is very
easy to use.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

IBM's DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer for OS/2 Brings Low-End DTP to High-End Computers

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

After a decade or two of life in workstations, mainframes, and PCs as a character-mode caterpillar, IBM Corp.'s *DisplayWrite* has suddenly taken wing as a graphics-mode butterfly. Now called *DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer*, the \$695 word processor requires OS/2 1.1 but isn't a Presentation Manager program. It does bring the first true WYSIWYG text processing to OS/2, however, and uses the memory resources of that operating system to offer functions that aren't available to comparable DOS programs.

DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer is composed of two separate programs. The first, and less interesting, of the pair is *DisplayWrite 5/2*—essentially the same character-mode clunker familiar from earlier versions. The program looks and works much like the new \$495 Version 2.0 of DOS-based *DisplayWrite* 4. The interesting part of the

package is the new graphics-based *Composer Extension*, which looks and acts like a desktop publishing package but has a keyboard interface more or less similar to that of *DisplayWrite 5/2*. The two parts of the program can read the same files, although in some circumstances you have to make the files jump through some import-export conversion hoops first. Amazingly, neither program conforms to the SAA standard.

Unlike *DisplayWrite 5/2*, *Composer Extension* was written not by IBM, but by a company called Beyond Words. The two programs have some surprising differences. You can use a mouse in character-based *DisplayWrite 5/2*, but you can't in graphics-based *Composer*, where you really need it. To move *Composer*'s cursor in large jumps, you use Ctrl-Arrow key combinations, while for small increments you use the Shift-Arrow combinations. Ordinary letter-by-letter movement requires only the Arrow

keys. *DisplayWrite 5/2* uses a case-sensitive text-search function, while *Composer*, which is too slow for text editing, has all the search options you could desire.

The character-based part of *DisplayWrite 5/2* now approaches the level of flexibility that *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* achieved around 1984. You can now edit two files at once, sort blocks of data, convert a block from lowercase to uppercase, and have columns with variable widths. You can use proportional type, even with non-IBM printers, although you have to identify the typeface by number. One advanced function of *DisplayWrite 5/2* is its new graphics preview with multiple zoom levels; another is its ability to read .WK1 and dBASE III files directly.

The graphics-based *Composer Extension* is a lot more flexible, although not much faster. It gives you easy-to-use DTP functions and comes with 50 well-designed stylesheets. You switch from text-entry mode to layout mode with a single key, and the stylesheet menu shows you the appearance of each type style. The picture-selection menu displays miniature versions of each image. Thirty images in *Composer*'s own format come with the package, and you can also import TIFF files or scan in your own images using an IBM scanner.

A clever manual kerning function lets you use the Arrow keys to move characters either horizontally or, for equations and dropped capitals, vertically. Automatic kerning is available, and, for any text style, you can specify minimum and maximum levels of "tracking" (word and letter spacing) and choose one of five preset levels in between. You can flow text around rectangular graphics, but not around irregular shapes. Layout controls are generally less exact and extensive than those offered by *Pagemaker* or *Ventura Publisher*.

OS/2 gives *Composer* enough elbowroom to display two documents on the same screen, and the built-in macros and general ease of use make this an attractive program—un-



DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer

IBM Corp.

Available from IBM dealers

List Price: \$695

Requires: 20MB on a hard

disk, EGA or VGA monitor,

OS/2 1.1.

In Short: An awkward character-based word processor combined with an easy-to-use desktop publishing package. The word processor has full printing functions; the DTP component uses embarrassingly crude fonts.

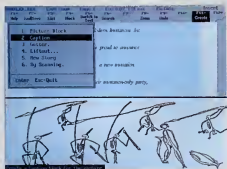
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

til you print a file. Unless you use a PostScript printer's Times or Helvetica, *Composer* uses none of the printer's native fonts. Instead, it can use only its own crude "graphics" fonts—startlingly coarse bit-map images that the program combines with graphics images when composing a page.

To add injury to insult, the fonts aren't scalable at print time. If you want to use more than the small set of sizes generated for your printer during installation, you have to use a separate utility to produce each size that you need and then store it on-disk. The package comes with *Compugraphic's* CG Times and CG Triumverate typeface outlines.

Composer, unlike *DisplayWrite 5/2*, lets you print the document you're editing on-screen, but its poor error handling may make you wish it didn't. If for some reason your printer isn't connected, *Composer* only lets you back out of the error condition by closing the program abruptly and losing all the work you put into the document during the session.

If you work in an office that has switched to OS/2 and buys only products with an IBM label on them, you'll end up with the new *DisplayWrite* whether you like it or not. But you'll be far better off with either *WordPerfect 5.0* or *Microsoft Word 5.0*, both of which run under OS/2 or DOS. If you want well-printed DTP under OS/2, wait for the Presentation Manager versions of *Pagemaker* or *Ventura*. ■



DisplayWrite 5/2 Composer can flow text around rectangular graphics, but not around irregular shapes.

Push-Button Computing



A sample Home PAD. Everything starts here. Now, any DOS-based computer can behave like a state-of-the-art workstation costing thousands of dollars more.



The DOS PAD. Press the DOS button. DOS is demystified.



HyperPAD takes telephone and contact management a step beyond by automating data management chores — at the push of a button.

HyperPAD comes with more than two-dozen PADs — a complete desktop management environment that includes applications and utilities that would cost hundreds of dollars elsewhere.



HyperPAD, Push-Button Computing, and PADtalk are trademarks of Brightbill-Roberts & Company Ltd. IBM, Apple, Macintosh & HyperCard, and Compaq are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Inc., and Compaq Computer Corporation respectively.
© 1989 Brightbill-Roberts & Company, Ltd.

In computerese, HyperPAD™ means computer-ease.

HyperPAD (hi'pə'pad) *n.* **1.** a simple, powerful and productive way to launch applications, manage information, and plan work in an intuitive, easily personalized desktop environment **2.** Push-Button Computing™

It's a new definition of what personal computing can be. Buttons link you from where you are to where you want to be. **Just push a button . . . and you're there.**

HyperPAD does for IBM, Compaq and compatible PCs what HyperCard does for Apple's Macintosh. Information manager, application launch pad, interactive trainer/mentor, prototyping tool — HyperPAD is all these. And more. Right at your fingertips.

Push your own buttons

HyperPAD lets you manage your information and plan your work effectively — it works the way you work. Simply push a button. The DOS button. The Phone button. The Calendar button. The Planner button. Any button you want. Do it your own way with HyperPAD's robust PADtalk™ scripting language.

Redefine computing for yourself . . . at the push of a button. **HyperPAD.**

"The Ultimate Launching Pad"

—Esther Dyson, Release 1.0

"...deceptively simple but remarkably rich"

—Jeffrey Tarter, *Soft-letter*

"It's pretty cool!"

—John C. Dvorak, *Industry Columnist*

Special Introductory Offer—

Experience the simplicity, power and efficiency of HyperPAD at the low price of just **\$99.95**. To order now call **800-444-3490**.

To order, send coupon or call toll free. Company PO accepted by mail or fax. **Also available from dealers everywhere.**

Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. Suite 421, Syracuse, NY 13202
PH. 800-444-3490, 315-474-3400 **FAX 315-472-1732**

Special Introductory Price \$99.95

Please send me

_____ copies of HyperPAD at \$99.95 each.

Include \$10.00 shipping per order. (New York state residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Payment ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Diners ☐ Check

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

First Looks

Project Scheduler 4: Finally, an Easy-to-Use Project Manager

HANDS ON
by Henry Forsko-Weiss

Even project management programs designed for handling small projects have a reputation for being difficult to learn and cumbersome to use. Belying that reputation is Scitor Corp.'s *Project Scheduler 4*, a \$685 project management program that offers superb graphics, an easy-to-use Windows-like inter-

prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program. Mouse support makes issuing commands, selecting options, and moving through the program easy and very fast.

An excellent interface is just the beginning of what *Project Scheduler 4* offers. The program lets you manage a project of 1,200 to 1,500 tasks. Each task can have up to 500 resources, allowing the program to handle larger projects than most other programs in this price range. Support for expanded memory, which Scitor will be adding in the near future, will allow the program to manage even bigger projects.

Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best

change the amount of information in the boxes, view the diagram at five levels of magnification, stretch and pull the network to reshape the pattern, and even hide the arrows. The program also features well-designed histograms and cost curves.

Project Scheduler 4 lets you do true PERT analysis by specifying the optimistic, most likely, and pessimistic durations of jobs and weighting them on a scale of one to four. The program then calculates the expected job duration for you.

Project Scheduler 4's main work screen is divided into two parts. A large horizontal window at the top of the screen can hold either a Gantt chart or a network diagram. Below this, a smaller window can hold data-entry forms or can display a histogram; you can also close the smaller window, turning the top window into a full-screen view. This split-screen approach lets you see all of the major project information at one time. The program lets you change project views almost instantly. This speed extends to calculating the schedule and leveling the resources.

The program offers all of the amenities you'll need to schedule projects. In addition to basic job data, your projects can include WBS (work breakdown structure) codes, date dependencies, dates required, amount of delay, and the term (ASAP or ALAP). Jobs can have individual notes, multiple dependencies, and lead or lag times. You can use the WBS, OBS (organizational breakdown structure), and RBS (resource breakdown structure) codes to roll up individual jobs into summary bars on a Gantt chart or to focus reports. And you can generate a schedule that proceeds from start to finish, or vice versa.

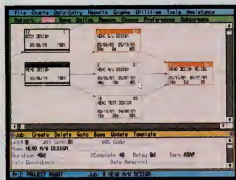
Besides using the RBS code, you can classify resources as labor, material, or other and can specify unit costs in dollars per minute, per hour, per day, and so on. But the only way to enter changing cost rates or to split availability for a resource is to reenter it, which is one of the program's weaknesses. Also, you can't record an overhead

cost for a job unless you enter it as a resource.

To track a project, the program relies on the percent complete field in the job form and the actual units and actual cost fields in the resource form. Unfortunately, there is no way to enter the actual days spent on a job, which is an important missing feature.

The program's report facilities could also stand improvement. Although you can sort and filter reports to customize the output, there is no way to save a customized format for later use. Whereas the program is strong on producing graphical reports with clear, well-designed symbols and excellent use of color, you'll have fewer textual reports from which to choose than you would if you used other similarly priced programs. To compensate somewhat for this weakness, the program exports data for use in *Lotus 1-2-3 2.0*, *dBASE III Plus*, or ASCII format, and creates special reports with those programs. But this is at best an inconvenience. *Project Scheduler 4* supports most dot matrix printers, the HP LaserJet and PostScript printers, and HP-compatible plotters and Houston Instrument plotters.

Although *Project Scheduler 4* would benefit from improved tracking and reporting features, it still has a great deal to offer. With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager.



Project Scheduler 4 splits the main work screen to show a network diagram (top window) or Gantt chart and a data-entry form.

face, and excellent on-line help—a combination that's hard to beat.

Project Scheduler 4's interface makes use of pull-down menus, windows, pop-up dialog boxes with radio buttons, and scroll bars. Since the interface is graphic and the choices are logical, it's possible to learn how to use the program simply by making your way through the menus. Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic

around. You can adjust the time scale of Gantt charts, changing the units from hours to days, weeks, or months. In addition to the job name, you can choose to display the job number and/or the work breakdown number. You can also customize the system by turning on the baseline display, turning off the delay indicator, and changing the time interval widths.

The network diagram offers equal flexibility. You can



FACT FILE

Project Scheduler 4
Scitor Corp., 393 Vintage Park
Dr., #140, Foster City, CA
94404, (415) 570-7700.
List Price: \$685
Requires: 512K RAM, hard
disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: An easy-to-learn
project management program
with outstanding graphics, a
Windows-like interface, and
good on-line help. Could be
strengthened by better tracking
and reporting features.

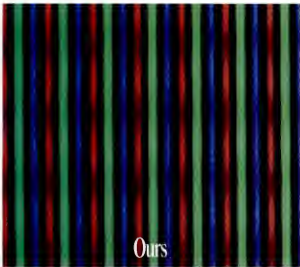
CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What A Spotless Screen Does For Windows.

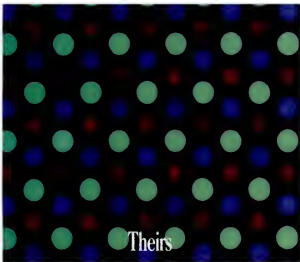
A spotless screen brightens Windows, and all your software. Measurably. That's why we use solid bars of color, instead of unconnected "spots," in our high-resolution CM-1430 monitors.

As you can see in the close-ups on the left, there's less black space between our bars than there is between their spots. 33% less, to be exact. Less black space means more electrons are hitting the screen. And more electrons make deeper colors, whiter whites, sharper lines, and cleaner type.

Combine that with a super-accurate one-gun Trinitron® tube, a tight .26mm dot pitch, VGA and 8514/A compatibility, and up to 1024x768 resolution. You'll get a screen unmatched in clarity, precision, and beauty. And unapproachable in value. So, ask for the monitors with the spotless reputation. Seiko Instruments. Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 101C information and a dealer near you.



Unretouched Close-Up of Our Seiko Instruments CM-1430 Monitor in VGA Mode.



Unretouched Close-Up of a NEC MultiSync® Monitor in VGA Mode.



Seiko Instruments ●

Xerox Graph Offers Presentation-Quality Charting for Scientists and Statisticians

HANDS ON
by Robin Rasikin

Following *Xerox Presents* and preceding the forthcoming *Xerox Draw*, *Xerox Graph* is Xerox Desktop Software's second program to be ported from Macintosh's classic *Cricket Presents*, *Cricket Graph*, and *Cricket Draw* line to the *Microsoft Windows* environment. Less ambitious in scope than *Xerox Presents*, the \$295 *Xerox Graph* concentrates on data-driven charting, but it also remedies most of the flaws of the earlier program while adding new power.

In the past, statisticians, scientists, and engineers would have to make do with either primitive illustrations and poor color graphs that accommodated their data well or presentation-quality graphs that couldn't handle serious data. Not any more. Along with its point-and-click user interface, *Xerox Graph* offers improved output, color handling, and fonts to serious users of data. It demonstrates that a PC program can produce presentation-quality charts without skipping on data-handling features.

In addition to pie, bar, line, scatter, area, and stacked formats, *Xerox Graph* offers such advanced charts as polar graphs and a variety of double-y-axis graphs. By making use of a clever page-layout worksheet, the program lets you create attractive overlay graphs or place multiple graphs on a page.

The program's outstanding feature is its ability to do all sorts of curve fits, regressions, and error bars. Here other presentation graphics charting packages fall flat. Not only can *Xerox Graph* handle them, but the dialog box interface makes their creation a fluid process.

You can apply curve fits to any double-y-axis, line, or scatter graph. You can choose from four types of regression curves: simple equation, polynomial, logarithmic, and exponential. The program analyzes the data and displays the equations with the curve fit. An interpolation curve fit, in which the curve passes through every data point, is also an option.

The backbone of *Xerox Graph* is an enormous 40-column by 2,700-row data sheet that can accept data imported from ASCII, .WKS, .SYLK,

.DIF, and *Cricket* formats. The data sheet is home to all sorts of computational operations. To begin, you can specify column formats just as you would with a spreadsheet, so that you can work with decimal, scientific, dollar, percent, and alphanumeric formats.

A variety of math operations—sorting, recoding, and count frequency, as well as addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division—are built into the data sheet. A smoothing function averages irregular data; a transformation feature lets you perform all sorts of statistical operations, such as running sums, z-scores, and percentages, as well as exponential, logarithmic, sine and cosine, and derivative computations. The only feature missing from the data component of the program is a data link to an external spreadsheet.

Graphing is a simple matter of highlighting relevant cells in the data sheet and selecting from among 12 graph types on a visual menu. You assign x and y data by clicking on the proper variables in a pop-up window.

Options for modifying graphs are plentiful, but it may take some time before you learn what to click on to get the results you're looking for. By clicking on any element in the graph, you can change its color, vertical and horizontal orientation, or font or point size. You can easily adjust pattern fills, explode pie slices, fine-tune tick-mark and grid-line placement, and give charts a somewhat peculiar looking 3-D effect. You can manipulate legends as separate chart elements and can adjust line styles, line widths, and markers by clicking on those elements in the chart.

A template feature lets you store and retrieve often-used customized graph styles and layouts. A palette of 256 colors is available and easy to customize. Bitstream fonts, included



FACT FILE

Xerox Graph, Version 1.0
Xerox Desktop Software, P.O.
Box 24 (125E), Rochester, NY
14692; (800) TEAM-XXR, ext.
125E; (800) 822-8221.

List Price: \$295 (\$99 for a limited time when purchased with *Xerox Presents*).

Requires: 640K RAM (1MB RAM recommended for 286-based machines, 2MB RAM for 386-based machines); hard disk; Microsoft Windows 2.1; Microsoft Windows/286; or Microsoft Windows/386; DOS 3.1 or later.

In Short: A Windows-compatible presentation graphics program that takes its data seriously. Offers a huge worksheet, plenty of built-in computation capacity, and some powerful regression and error-bar charting features, but has limited drawing tools.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with the program, ensure a WYSIWYG relationship between screen and output device.

A limited set of drawing tools lets you add boxes, ellipses, lines, arrows, and text. Since the program can't import .PCX, .TIFF, or .EPS symbols, you'll need to export the graphs elsewhere (through the *Windows* Clipboard or Metafile) in order to add clip art.

A text tool invokes a dialog box where you type your text and select its attributes. This is a speedy, easily editable alternative to entering text in WYSIWYG fashion. Nevertheless, *Xerox Graph* performs adequately—not admirably—with text charts. It has no facilities for creating table or bullet charts or for producing on-screen slide shows.

Xerox Graph supports a wide variety of Windows-compatible output devices but no film recorders. Instead, it offers a direct link to Autographix's slide service bureau. A special utility prepares selected chart frames as a batch file and sends them off via a built-in communications/job-order sheet.

With extensive indexed and context-sensitive help, clear error messages, and a robust set of data-handling features, *Xerox Graph* has all of the trimmings of a quality product. ■



Xerox Graph lets you choose a graph type from a visual menu, as pictured above.



Your closet may not be this cluttered. But how about your PC hard disk?

Only PC LIBRARIAN creates room for new files and archives old ones for instant retrieval

Searching through inactive files on your hard disk costs you time. Buying a larger disk costs you money. Let PC LIBRARIAN save you both.

The new PC LIBRARIAN is the only utility combining three time-saving functions in one. It clears inactive files from your hard disk. It transfers them to an alternative archiving medium. It creates a file catalog that remains on your hard drive.

Reclaim Your Hard Disk Space

Why invest in a larger hard disk when PC LIBRARIAN can instantly houseclean your old one? Imagine — all your outdated files suddenly gone. But not forgotten, because PC LIBRARIAN has moved them onto floppies, cartridges, LAN — whatever medium you prefer.

At the same time, it's created an on-line catalog offering up to 59 characters which allow for an accurate and complete description of each archived item. Now you can instantly locate and retrieve any inactive file.

A Completely Unique Utility

No other utility on the market can match PC LIBRARIAN for archiving versatility. Not "back-

ing up" which merely duplicates old files, leaving your hard disk as cluttered as ever. Not "navigation" utilities which simply guide you through the clutter instead of clearing it away. Not DOS which removes files but gives you no way to conveniently locate and retrieve them. And not "compression" utilities which only "squish" the files without archiving them (of course, PC LIBRARIAN also provides you the convenience of compression and the security of encryption.)

PC LIBRARIAN — the revolutionary new archiving product that saves you hassle, saves you time, saves you money. And speaking of saving you money...

NOW ONLY \$69

That's \$30 off the regular price. Try PC LIBRARIAN for 30 days at this unbelievably low introductory price. If you're not delighted with all that new hard disk space suddenly at your disposal, simply request a full product refund. Call or fax today at the numbers listed below. Major credit cards accepted.

Include \$5 for shipping (in VA add 4.5% sales tax).



PC

LIBRARIAN

800-892-0007 FAX: 703-734-3368
(In VA or Canada call: 703-556-0007)

United Software Security, Inc., Suite 380 8133 Leesburg Pike, Vienna VA 22182

System Requirements: To use PC LIBRARIAN, you must have an IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2 or 100% compatible computer; MS/DOS or PC/DOS versions 2.1 or later; monochrome or color display, and a minimum of 512 KB of internal memory.

Test fly the CPU performance/price winners.

Precision High Performance

All CPU computers offer super fast features at prices that have the competition grounded.

Our 386 models include your choice of MFM or RLL 1:1 hard disk drive controller with caching, 16MB 32 BIT memory on board and shadow bios/video RAM features, so they fly much faster than the rest.

And they support virtually every popular operating system to give you top-gun power including, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2, PC-MOS, Xenix, PICK and many others.

Custom Ordered

Every order is filled according to your specifications. Add the options you need. VGA Deluxe, VGA, EGA color, or TTL monochrome monitors. Specify the disk drives of your choice—up to 2 gigabytes, and your system is ready to power up.

Authorized Novell LAN Systems



Since we're also a Novell Gold-Authorized Dealer we can offer you an entire turnkey network package that will take off straight out of the box.

And our staff will provide design planning and technical expertise to keep it flying.

Choose from Arcnet, Token Ring

or Ethernet. We can even gateway our PCs to your IBM mainframe.

Call now for a free estimate.

Made in the U.S.A.

All our computers are fully assembled, burned-in and tested before they leave our California factory.

And since we design and manufacture the main system board domestically, we can offer a warranty that's longer than any other company—a full 18 months on the system board along with an optional one year on-site service contract covering the entire system.

Unlimited Free Support

If you need assistance, our trained technical staff is on duty to assist you.

And our sales technicians can help you plan your system and prepare a quick quotation by mail, fax or phone.

Factory-Direct To You

We can offer better features at the best performance/price package because we sell factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality and features you want, and savings, too, because there's no reseller markup.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Our systems are installed and running at thousands of satisfied

customer sites across America. We guarantee you'll be satisfied, too. If for any reason within 30 days you're not, simply return the system for a full refund of your purchase price. Call toll-free and order now. We'll take you up above the rest.

(800)824-2936

(In California 1(800)662-6111)
FAX ORDERS: 1(818)960-2926



Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schubert Ave., Inverdale, CA 91705
Inquiries: (818)384-5555/Technical support: (818)14-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST
© 1984 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice.

All 286 and 386 systems come with the following standard features:

- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER WITH DISK CACHING
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD WITH LARGE RETURN KEY
- YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER 1.2MB OR 1.44MB HIGH DENSITY FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL PORTS; 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- EXPANSION SLOTS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL ADD-ON CARDS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE SYSTEM SPEED

286/12 BASE SYSTEM \$895

- Includes all Standard Features, plus:
 - INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
 - PHOENIX BIOS
 - 1.2K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB) W/ WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
 - 286EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
 - SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 8, 10 OR 12 MHz
 - SPECIAL 10-YEAR LIFE-BATTERY

286/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,195

- Includes all Standard Features, plus:
 - HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
 - AWARD BIOS
 - 1.2K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB) W/ WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
 - UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
 - SELECTABLE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED AT 8, 10 OR 12 MHz

- WITH TURBO INDICATOR
- EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
- FIVE HALF HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- 18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD/1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS

386SX BASE SYSTEM \$1,295

- Includes all Standard Features, plus:
 - INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
 - AWARD BIOS
 - 1.2K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB) W/ WAIT STATE MEMORY ON BOARD 16MB TOTAL SYSTEM MEMORY
 - UP TO 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 DRIVER INCLUDED
 - SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

386/20 BASE SYSTEM \$1,895

- Includes all Standard Features, plus:
 - INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
 - 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
 - SUPPORTS 80387-20K WRITER 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
 - CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

386/25 BASE SYSTEM \$2,295

- Includes all Standard Features, plus:
 - INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
 - 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 16MB) 32-BIT MEMORY ON BOARD
 - 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
 - LIM EMS VERSION 4.0 SUPPORT
 - SUPPORTS 80387-20K WRITER 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
 - CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

VISA, MC, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome

"The CPU 386-20 performed flawlessly... a good choice at the right price." Nov 88

BETWEEN "CPU 386/25 Its performance is top notch" Feb 89

NEW SPECIAL INTRODUCTION

IDEAL LAN WORKSTATION
12MHz 1MB TURBO
\$695

- Features:
 - INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 CPU RUNNING AT 12.5 MHz
 - FULLY XT COMPATIBLE
 - ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
 - 1.2K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB) ON BOARD
 - SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
 - REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
 - FLOPPY CONTROLLER (SUPPORTS 5.25K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FDS)
 - YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER ONE 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
 - KEYBOARD SWITCHING CPU SPEED
 - SERIAL AND 2 PARALLEL PORTS
 - ACCESSIBLE HALF HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
 - HIDDEN 3V DRIVE BAY
 - EXCLUSIVE SAFETY 1.5 SEC DELAY HARDWARE RESET
 - TTL 16MB MONOCHROME MONITOR
 - 80387XROM BIOS (CASH CARD)
 - SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
 - 18 MONTH MANUFACTURER WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD
 - 1 YEAR ON PERIPHERALS
 - 16MHz OPTIONAL

First Looks

HyperPAD Brings Hypercard-like Functionality to the PC

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

Until recently, one thing that Macintosh owners had that PC owners couldn't get was *HyperCard*, the innovative application designer that Apple bundles with every Mac. Given the large installed base of PCs, it's not surprising that vendors have been working to bring *HyperCard* concepts to the DOS world.

First out of the gate in this race is *HyperPAD*, a \$99.95 program from Brightbill-Roberts & Co. that, like *HyperCard*, lets you create simple custom systems by pasting together elements like fields, scrolling windows, dialog boxes, and mouse-selectable "buttons." The difference is that *HyperPAD* works entirely in DOS character mode, so it's compatible with most PC setups — though you'll want at least an AT-class machine with a fast hard disk and a mouse to take full advantage of it.

If you're familiar only with conventional DOS applications, *HyperPAD*'s design will take some getting used to. Instead of files and records, you work with "pads" that are analogous to *HyperCard*'s "stacks." Each pad can have one or more pages, whose design is controlled by a "background" containing the fields and other design elements that are replicated on all pages. You can place buttons on the background or on individual pages.

To help spur your imagination, Brightbill-Roberts in-

cludes as part of the package a selection of sample desk accessories and "idea" pads with fancy visual effects, which you can mine for raw materials to use in your own pads. *HyperPAD*'s well-organized pop-up menus let you add and modify buttons, fields, and other objects and offer a nice array of drawing tools to help you dress up your pads with the IBM graphics characters.

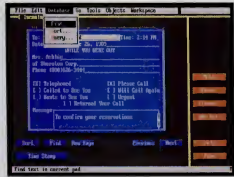
But before you rush out to your local computer store, you should pause to remember that, as a DOS character-mode program, *HyperPAD* doesn't have the advantage of the Macintosh Clipboard or MultiFinder. So you won't be able to cut and

cursor, which can make it a bit hard to predict where your typing is going to appear, or what the effects of a click-and-drag are going to be.

So, though you can create an impressive array of customized systems with it, none of them will really be as good as stand-alone programs that do the same thing. And since *HyperPAD* isn't memory resident and has no macro facility, you can't use it to tie together your work any more closely than you could with an ordinary DOS shell or menu system.

HyperPAD does let you do basic database-type queries and sorts. It has a decent reporting facility, and you can export a se-

HyperPAD does it your way; a variety of text search and database functions help you find your notes.



paste from your hypertext notes into your word processor, nor will you be able to pop up custom help pads over your spreadsheet program, as you can with *HyperCard*. And, of course, you won't have the graphics and sound that come with the Mac.

In fact, without these elements, it's hard to see what *HyperPAD* offers that existing DOS programs don't. Its text-editing and search functions are merely adequate, and its user interface action can be a bit quirky—the mouse cursor, for example, is separate from the text

lection of fields from your pad to a comma-delimited ASCII or dBASE file. But you can't write records from your pad into an existing disk file, and trying to import one will write over your pad design. And if you want to do much more than make pretty screens, you'll have to master PADTalk, *HyperPAD*'s object-oriented scripting language.

But it's precisely this aspect that is potentially the program's biggest appeal. Programming in PADTalk involves writing "handlers" that detail what a button, field, background, or



FACT FILE

HyperPAD

Brightbill-Roberts & Co. Ltd.,
120 E. Washington St., #421,
Syracuse, NY 13202; (315)
474-3400.

List Price: \$99.95

Requires: 384K RAM, two floppy disk drives or a hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.

In Short: This object-oriented "personal application designer" offers exciting possibilities, but its character-mode design and insufficient documentation prevent it from living up to its potential.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

other object should do when it receives a message. By reusing and modifying objects and handlers, and by making use of PADTalk's powerful functions for creating dialog boxes and responding to keystrokes and mouse input, you can build systems very rapidly. *HyperPAD*'s handy pop-up "message box" lets you test your ideas interactively by sending PADTalk messages directly to objects.

Unfortunately, *HyperPAD*'s manual is lacking when it comes to the program's more-advanced features. Once you've graduated beyond the level of patching together applications out of fields and buttons, you're left with nothing more than a basic explanation of PADTalk elements and words. Especially lacking are examples of the use of special techniques, such as layering buttons and fields. Inexcusably, there are no categorized lists of object messages or compiler error messages in the manual, and the help system is poorly organized.

As it stands today, *HyperPAD*, though intriguing in many ways, is basically a curiosity. It's a good and relatively inexpensive way to get your feet wet with the basics of a message-passing system without diving into meatier languages like the new Turbo Pascal, Version 5.5. But for something that will really bring the benefits of *HyperCard* to the PC, you'll have to wait for a *Microsoft Windows* version of the program—or for a *Windows*-based competitor. ■

172 Fonts!



HEWLETT
PACKARD LaserJet series II

25 Cartridges... or 1 Cartridge

The reasons for buying *25 Cartridges in One!*[™] continue to stack up! After all, why buy 25 separate cartridges when you only need one?

A combination of 172 fonts from 25 different cartridges into a single cartridge offers a perfect font for each of your business applications. Distinguish professional correspondence, enhance newsletters with sharp, exciting fonts or print full spreadsheets with Pacific Data's concise 3.6 point AFS typeface.

Whatever your use, Pacific Data's high quality fonts will give your output the polished look of typeset documents. And, you can use *25 Cartridges in One!* with your favorite software packages because we've included printer drivers, free of charge, for: *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar 5.0*, *Windows*, *PageMaker*, *Excel*, *MultiMate*, *XyWrite*[™], and *Q&A*[™] to name just a few.

25 Cartridges in One! stands alone with its 172 quality fonts. It's the single cartridge solution for your laser printer!

Authorized Dealer:

TENEX
**Computer
Express**

P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
(219) 259-7051
FAX (219) 255-1778
1-800-PROMPT-1

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0885 • AFS and 25 Cartridges in One! are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

NEC Ports Lotus Applications To UltraLite.

NEW

When NEC first introduced its ultrathin UltraLite computer late last year, one of the new laptop's most exciting, and most intriguing, features was its ROM card socket, which would run applications from a plug-in cartridge no larger than a credit card.

Now, through an agreement between NEC and Lotus Development Corp., the library of UltraLite ROM cartridges has been expanded by three. *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.01, and *Agenda*, Version 1.0, are available on separate ROM cards for \$495 and \$395, respectively. In addition, a single cartridge combining full-featured versions of *Metro*, Version 1.1, a PC-based desktop manager with 12 accessories, and *Lotus Express*, Version 1.0, a PC communications package for MCI mail, is also available and retails for \$235.

The chief advantage of the ROM card is its efficient use of memory. Because the software is burned into each cartridge at the factory, the applications do not need to make use of the UltraLite's RAMdisk, freeing this space for data. And because the cards plug directly into the computer, no external disk drive is necessary.

List Price: *Lotus 1-2-3* ROM card, \$495; *Agenda* ROM card, \$395; *Metro* and *Lotus Express* ROM card, \$235. **Requires:** NEC UltraLite. NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ColorCapture Grabs Color Images on PS/2

NEW

In this age of high-powered multimedia presentations, there's an enormous and rapidly growing demand for videographics applications. Both educational and training videos,



ColorCapture turns any PS/2 into a desktop color video workstation.

animation, desktop presentations, and slide making all require the accessibility of high-quality color video image processing—processing that until now has been exclusively available at expensive video production facilities.

ColorCapture, a color-frame-grabber board and software kit from Data Translation, turns any PS/2 into a full-featured video workstation by providing a complete array of advanced video-capture, editing, and recording capabilities.

The frame-grabber board captures 16-bit color images from any RGB video source, such as still- or live-video cameras and re-

orders, and displays them on either an RGB or a PS/2 monitor. Furthermore, the images can be manipulated or combined with text, recorded to tape, or stored on-disk for future use. Saved in a 16- or 24-bit TIFF format file, the images can be exported at any time to page-layout software package such as *PageMaker* or *Ventura Publisher*.

In addition to the accompanying software, ColorCapture also features 768K of video RAM—more than enough memory to store one color image on-board—and a trigger cable that allows the user to time image capture to coincide with another, external event. Who says you have to go to Hollywood to make it big in pictures?

List Price: ColorCapture, \$3,495. **Requires:** IBM PS/2 MCA model, standard RGB video input device, DOS 3.3 or later. Data Translation, 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro MA 01752; (508) 481-3700.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

AGILIS HANDHELD WORKSTATION OFFERS WIRELESS LAN

If James Bond ever needed a mobile, handheld, modular workstation or LAN, you can bet Q. would whip him up something not unlike the Agilis System from Agilis Corp.

The Agilis family of products gives mobile users the power and networking capabilities of a desktop workstation, packing the processing might of a 32-bit 80386-based PC into a handheld configuration.

Each Agilis workstation is composed of a series of modular components called *slices*. Latched together, they form a product ranging in size from a paperback novel to a phonebook. The slice system allows components such as battery packs, microprocessors, and storage devices to be added or removed from an Agilis unit in seconds. Thus, each machine can be instantly tailored to fit a user's specific needs.

The unit also comes with internal networking capabilities. Agilis slices communicate with each other via a built-in Ethernet bus that can be conveniently extended by using Agilis's wireless LAN. For users away from the office, the packet radio communications slice provides wireless local area networking.

List Price: \$2,000 to \$20,000, depending upon configuration. Agilis Corp., 1101 San Antonio Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 962-9400.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Because of its modular design, each Agilis System workstation can be customized for a user's specific needs.

New & Improved

OCU Makes WORM Drives Look Like Winchester

NEW

WORM (write-once, read-many) optical disks allow you to store a vast amount of data on removable media. Yet until now, hooking a WORM up to a host SCSI bus invariably required modifications or additions to the operating system or the application software.

Ten X Technology's \$1,295 Optical Conversion Unit (OCU) makes using WORM drives more transparent by enabling a WORM drive to appear rewritable to the host system; thus, the WORM operates in the same fashion as ordinary magnetic disk drives using SCSI Winchester CCS-4B commands.

Although information stored on the WORM disk cannot be physically overwritten or erased, the OCU performs all of the indexing functions necessary to link new or modified data to the original, unchanged data. Data to be rewritten is identified at the block level, and only the blocks changed are remapped to the next available space while remaining linked to the unmodified data.



The Optical Conversion Unit fits into a half-height 5 1/4-inch drive bay.

List Price: Optical Conversion Unit, \$1,295.
Ten X Technology Inc., 4807 Spicewood
Springs Rd., Bldg. 3, Austin, TX 78759; (800)
922-9050.

CIRCLE 498 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Master Breaks Your PC's 640K Barrier

NEW

There's no doubt about it: as application programs continue to grow and more computers have to bear the burden of large RAM-resident drivers, the DOS 640K conventional-

memory limit has become increasingly difficult, if not impossible, to live with.

Now there's a software product that gives users of RAM-hungry PC or AT compatibles a little more breathing space. *Memory Master*, from Vericom, is a set of utilities that create, recover, and conserve conventional memory.

Memory Master comes complete with four different methods, in the form of subprograms, for increasing the amount of available RAM. The combination of methods depends upon the user's hardware configuration and whether any TSRs are being used.

EDOS, the first program, provides up to 96K of additional conventional memory for use with text-based applications on machines containing EGA or VGA video systems. A special text display driver for *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Symphony* is included. Applications running while EDOS is active are limited to text modes only.

EEMRAM also supplies up to 96K RAM, but only in machines containing either EEMS boards or LIM 4.0 EMS boards that support mapping of page frames into video memory addresses. Applications can use text or Hercules or CGA graphics while EEMRAM is active.

Both EDOS and EEMRAM work by mapping EGA/VGA or EEMS/EMS memory into the normally unused address space directly

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58

IMPROVED

by Alan Cohen

Q+E, Version 2.1—New users of Microsoft Excel can acquire Pioneer Software's *Q+E*, Version 2.1, for just \$9.95 when they complete and return a coupon included in Excel packages. *Q+E* is a database query tool that links Excel to external databases and allows for dynamic data exchange (DDE) links between the spreadsheet cells and the database. The program, which works within the Microsoft Windows graphical environment, extends Excel's built-in database to any dBASE file on-disk by automatically generating SQL statements to extract data from any dBASE-compatible file. Furthermore, while the SQL statements for the query are generated automatically by a simple point-and-click process, experienced users can query dBASE files by typing SQL SELECT statements into the *Q+E* SQL Edit box or directly into Excel as a worksheet formula. Registered Excel users can obtain *Q+E*, Version 2.1, for \$49.95. *Q+E* retails for \$149. The version available from Pioneer Software contains definition commands in addition to query commands. Microsoft Corp., Redmond, Wash.; (800) 426-9400. Pioneer Software, Raleigh, N.C.; (800) 876-3101.

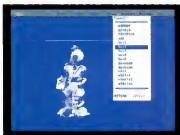
The Family Software Library—Broderbund Software has bundled three of its most popular family-oriented titles into one package, *The Family Software Library*. Included are

Bank Street Writer Plus, a word processor featuring a 60,000-word dictionary, a spelling checker, and an on-line thesaurus; *Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?*, a pursuit game that helps develop thinking and geography skills; and *Typeit*, a tutorial program on touch typing. *The Family Software Library* retails for \$99.95. Broderbund Software Inc., San Rafael, Calif.; (415) 492-3200.

PageBuilder, Version 2.0—CSI Publishing has revamped *PageBuilder*, Version 2.0, to include pull-down windows and a quick-start tutorial to get the user up and running. Sixteen Compugraphic fonts are also bundled with the package, and an extensive graphics editor enables users to edit AutoCAD DXF files while in *PageBuilder*. Other enhancements include word processing and line graph, bar graph, and pie chart generation features. The program also supports the Canon IX-12 scanners, allowing logos and photographs to be brought into any *PageBuilder* application. Version 2.0 retails for \$300. Registered owners of Version 1.0 can upgrade for \$50. CSI Publishing Inc., Chino Hills, Calif.; (714) 628-7873.

Lotus Ships Network Versions—Lotus Development Corp.'s leading business packages—*Lotus 1-2-3*, *Releases 2.2* and *3.0*; *Symphony*; and *Manuscript*—are now available in versions that support the major

CONTINUES ON PAGE 58



PageBuilder 2.0 features pull-down menus and the ability to import scanned images.

REPORT CARD									
Multiuser Relational Databases									
	previous rankings	Advanced Paradox 3.1	Oracle III Plus 1.1	Informix IV 1.0	Informix SQL 2.10.02	Paradox 2.0 \$125	Paradox 3.0 \$125	Microsoft Fox Plus 2.0 \$125	Team- ware 2.0 \$125
Price (base/single user)		\$950	\$895	\$125	\$195	\$405			
Performance									
Relational tests		Excellent	Poor	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational data entry	(85)	Excellent	Poor	Very Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Relational reporting	(75)	Excellent	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Relational querying	(90)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	
Programming language	(100)								
Speed tests		Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good	Good	Good	Poor
Standard operations	(90)	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Shared user model	(75)	Very Good	Poor	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory*	Very Good*
Transaction model	(75)	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
Recommendation	(75)	Poor	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of learning	(90)						Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Ease of use		Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Very Good
Basic	(75)	Very Good	Unacceptable	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent
Multiuser features	(90)	Very Good	Poor	Poor	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Poor
Error handling	(100)								
Support		Satisfactory	Good	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Excellent
Support policies	(25)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Technical support	(90)	Good	Unacceptable	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent
Value	(90)					8.1	8.9	8.8	7.8
Final scores		6.8	3.8	5.4	8.3	8.1	8.9	8.8	7.8

InfoWorld, April 10, 1989

The bottom line is 8.9

InfoWorld magazine tested and compared multiuser databases. With a bottom line score of 8.9, Borland's new Paradox® 3.0 beat the well-knowns and unknowns hands down.

So read what InfoWorld's Report Card says about relational databases—and if you'd like to try Paradox 3.0 first, there's one more thing you can do.

Call 800-345-2888, ext. 100. We'll send you a free Trial Version of Paradox 3.0 and a reprint of InfoWorld's multiuser database review.



B O R L A N D

Do You Believe Software Can Make A Computer Faster?

The Editors Do!

Based on outstanding performance improvement provided by Multisoft's products, PC Magazine awarded an Editor's Choice in the February 14, 1989 issue.



EDITOR'S
CHOICE

• Super PC-Kwik

Speed is the only reason to use a disk cache, but speed isn't the only criterion to use in choosing one. The best cache program is the one that speeds up disk activity while occupying the least DOS memory and adapting to the special requirements of your work and your computer.

Super PC-Kwik is the fastest cache program available, and it's also the one with the most useful and sensible options. You can squeeze it down to as little as 9K of RAM and still maintain a half-megabyte cache in expanded memory. You can also benefit from its speed and intelligence if you keep the cache in conventional or extended memory.

When you combine it with the RAMdisk, print spooler, and other programs in Multisoft's PC-Kwik Power Pak, Super PC-Kwik makes better use of your memory than any other cache you can buy.

Order Super PC-Kwik today and see what the industry's best disk cache can do for you, or get the most for your money with our 5-in-1 Power Pak.

Super PC-Kwik \$79⁹⁵
Power Pak \$129⁹⁵



Multisoft Corporation

15100 SW Mill Pkwy, Suite L
Beaverton, OR 97006

800-283-KWIK

503-644-5644

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

Memory Master

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

above the 640K memory boundary. The DOS conventional-memory address space is then adjusted upward to include this new memory, resulting in a total of 736K of conventional memory. Both of these programs can be removed from the system if it becomes neces-

sary to run EGA or VGA modes.

Furthermore, a collection of utilities, called the SWAP Utilities, allows any of four popular TSRs (*SideKick*, *SideKick Plus*, *GOfer*, or *Tornado*) to be loaded into less than 9K of memory each. Finally, a program called Rollout will recover the conventional memory being used by one program, allowing a second program to load into the newly available space. When the second program is exited, Rollout will restore the first application. Rollout works with most programs that can shell to DOS (such as *WordPerfect*) by

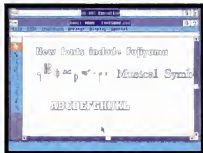
CONTINUES ON PAGE 50

IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

local area networks from Banyan Systems, IBM, Novell, and 3Com Corp. Under Lotus's new networking plan, all products will be offered in three editions: a Standard Edition, which is in fact the regular, single-user product and is priced accordingly; a Server Edition, which is designed for installation on a network server and includes the Standard Edition and special network documentation and administrative software; and a Node Edition, which authorizes the LAN administrator to add one additional license to the server. The Server Edition costs \$100 more than the Standard Edition, while the Node Edition is \$200 less than the Standard. Hence, in the case of Release 3.0 of 1-2-3, the Standard Edition retails for \$595 (\$495 until December 31, 1989), the Server Edition for \$695, and the Node Edition for \$395. Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass.; (617) 577-8500.

Corel Draw, Version 1.1—This new release of the Microsoft Windows-based illustration package includes a new typeface-conversion utility, called WFNBOSS, and allows a wide variety of typeface outlines to be brought into *Corel Draw*, including outlines from Adobe Systems, Agfa Compugraphic, and Bitstream, among others. Furthermore, the new release adds 45 Corel typeface outlines to the program for a total of 102 bundled fonts. Each face can be manipulated by any of *Corel Draw*'s type features and printed to a Windows-supported device. Version 1.1 also includes a clip-art library consisting of 300 images from 12 different vendors and supports the Windows clipboard. This setup allows users to cut and paste illustrations and graphics between *Corel Draw* and other Windows applications. Finally, the addition of CGM import and export capabilities allows the *Corel Draw* user to access images from such packages as *Harvard Graphics*, *Arts & Letters*, and *Freelance Plus*. *Corel Draw*, Version 1.1, retails for \$595. Current registered users can obtain the upgrade for \$99. Corel Systems Corp., Ottawa, Canada; (613) 728-8200.



Version 1.1 of *Corel Draw* includes several new typefaces.

Visual Edge for MCA—Intel's *Visual Edge* printing-enhancement system for the HP LaserJet Series II printer is now available for Micro Channel machines. The system, which improves the speed and resolution of the LaserJet and produces gray-scale images, includes a new, 60-line-per-inch halftone screen, as well as the three screens available on the classic bus model: 70 lpi with 64 levels of gray, 85 lpi with 48 levels, and 100 lpi with 37 levels. (The new screen is available to current *Visual Edge* owners at no additional cost.) A printer driver for Intel's Connection CoProcessor fax board is also included. *Visual Edge* for MCA computers retails for \$895. Intel Corp., Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, Hillsboro, Oreg.; (800) 538-3373.



PC WEEK POLL: C COMPILERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Complete & Command Descript.	Overall Perform.	Complete & Organized Document	Document Clarity	Compiling Process Efficiency	Product Support Quality	Value Relative To Cost	Product Support Access
Turbo C 2.0 (Borland International)	81	87	79	84	77	78	86	72	70	83
C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 (Microsoft Corp.)	76	83	80	81	78	74	78	68	67	70
C++ 1.07 (Zortech Inc.)	66	68	64	71	63	63	69	60	58	76

"Microsoft was No. 1, but they have been unseated by Borland." PC Week, May 8, 1989

PC WEEK POLL: SOFTWARE DEBUGGERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Overall Reliability	Effective Programmer Interface	Document Clarity	Complete Command Descript.	Complete & Organized Document	Overall Perform.	Integration With Programming Environment	C Compiler Compatibility	Product Support Quality	Product Support Access	Value Relative To Cost
Turbo Debugger 1.0 (Borland International)	84	89	90	81	81	81	89	88	81	73	72	93
Codewind 2.2 (Microsoft Corp.)	73	80	71	72	74	74	74	74	78	67	64	72

"Borland's Debugger outshines Microsoft's Codewind." PC Week, May 15, 1989

It's two winners in one.

Turbo C,* the core of Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in PC Week's Poll of Corporate Satisfaction on C compilers. Overall, Borland won with 81. Microsoft* placed second.

Turbo Debugger,* also included in Turbo C Professional, was the outright winner in EVERY category in PC Week's Poll Of Corporate Satisfaction on Debuggers. And, once again, we topped the score with 84, overall. Microsoft came in second-best, 11 points behind.

Get Borland's Turbo C Professional and get the best of both worlds: our top-rated C compiler and our top-rated Debugger.

Call (800) 345-2888* and we'll send you both PC Week polls and technical specifications on Turbo C and Turbo Debugger.

Turbo C Professional includes both Turbo C 2.0 and Turbo Assembler & Debugger.



B O R L A N D

Breakthrough \$899 Offer—Now You Can Drive CD-ROM

For a limited time Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the state-of-the-art NEC CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

Package A—For \$899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf**, a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only \$50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For \$1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER \$750!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**

CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice...at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our free Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

- 1) IF FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 90 days for a **FULL REFUND.**
- 2) During the 90-day NEC warranty period CDP will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTE (634-2298)

(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order coupon and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE.** Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for \$89.

*Federal Express delivers free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf** and **CD-Play Demo** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/Small Business Consultant for \$50 each) for only \$899!

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete NEC CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus **Bookshelf**, **CD-Play Demo** and **Programmer's Library** (includes a coupon to purchase both **Stat Pack**/Small Business Consultant for \$50 each) for only \$1199!

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:

- ☐ Stand alone NEC CDR-77; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel
- ☐ Internal NEC CDR-80(PC/XT/AT/386 Only)



Microsoft

NEC



NEC CD-ROM drives (retail \$1198): Once again NEC has established an industry standard. Using 64K buffers (older drives use 8K) NEC delivers the speed users demand. Each drive includes full audio CD hardware (accessible with CD-Play Demo). The CDR-77 stand-alone drive also operates with Macintosh computers (\$599 interface kit required).

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail \$295): An indispensable collection of writers' references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac**, **Chicago Manual of Style**, **Barlett's Familiar Quotations**, **Rogers' II Electronic Thesaurus**, **American Heritage Dictionary**, **Business Information Sources**, **The U.S. Zip Code Directory**, **Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail \$125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail \$149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personnel, and financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail \$395): All the critics are raving "...a masterpiece of simplicity and function." **PC World**, May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows, MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code.

Also includes **FREE CD-ROM** Networking software. PC Professionals need this NOW!



Compact Disk Products, Inc.

211 East 93rd Street, New York, New York 10028
(212) 737-8400

- ☐ Please send me a free CD-ROM Encyclopedia of CD-ROM Products
- ☐ Corporate / personal check money order enclosed
- Charge to (circle one) American Express Optima VISA MasterCard Diner's Club

Act # _____ exp. date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Please include Federal Express shipping and handling. New York residents add 8.25% sales tax.

New & Improved

Memory Master

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 56

copying the first application and all of its data to expanded memory, extended memory, or a disk file, thus freeing enough RAM for the second application to be loaded.

List Price: \$49.95. **Requires:** RAM depends upon application, DOS 2.0 or later. Varicomp, P.O. Box 23360, San Diego, CA 92123; (800) 876-0400.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Agfa Compugraphic Soft Fonts Feature Variety of Faces

NEW

With PostScript printing rapidly gaining popularity in the PC community, there's been a growing demand for professional-quality PostScript-compatible soft fonts. Two new collections of font products from Agfa Compugraphic, makers of *Type Director*, should help meet that demand.

The Professional Series of soft fonts currently consists of more than 85 separate volumes, each costing approximately \$169, for a total of 410 Adobe PostScript typefaces. Averaging four to six typefaces per volume, these fonts are compatible with any PostScript output device. The fonts take advantage of Adobe Systems' advanced hinting technology, which is designed to create crisp and clear type even at low resolutions. Furthermore, the font-generation algorithm compresses the original outlines, reducing the amount of disk space needed to store the fonts.

The Professional Series typefaces can be used in conjunction with Agfa Compugraphic's other collection of fonts, The Studio Series. The Studio Series is made up of 26 volumes of user-defined PostScript-compatible typefaces, with four typefaces per volume. Unlike the Professional Series faces, these fonts are unhinted and unencrypted, allowing users to manipulate the outlines to produce creative type. This series is especially suited for designing large-point headlines and titles, and each volume includes 250 predefined kerned pairs.

List Price: The Professional Series (over 85 volumes), average \$169 each; The Studio Series (26 volumes), average \$169 each. **Requires:** PostScript-compatible output device. Agfa Compugraphic Div., Agfa Corp., 90 Industrial Way, Wilmington, MA 01887; (508) 658-5600.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spin your favorites with push-button ease.

DIRECT ACCESS. The leading menu system for hard disk management.

DIRECT ACCESS is to your software what a jukebox is to records. Both are fun and easy to use. Simply choose a title from an organized listing, push a button and play your selection.



DIRECT ACCESS lets you hop over complicated DOS commands, reduces errors, provides complete usage tracking, and secures your data with password protection.



© 1986 Data Technology International. DIRECT ACCESS and "DIRECT" are trademarks of Data Technology International.

DIRECT ACCESS tops all the national best seller charts—it's the ultimate menu system for hard disk management. There's no easier, faster or more organized way to play your software.

Also available, **DIRECT NET**, the single keystroke network menu system.



Call for the name of the dealer nearest you.

1-800-242-6368

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1621 Westgate Road, Eau Claire, WI 54703, (715) 832-7575, FAX (715) 832-0700

Convert Your PC/XT to a Fast /AT

286 or 386



In A Flash.

Now You Can Actually Turn Your PC or /XT Into a New Fast 286/386 /AT And Still Utilize Your Existing Chassis, Power Supply, Add-On Cards, Drives, Monitors, Keyboard and All Peripherals.

This is not an accelerator board that uses your old 8 Bit/bus motherboard. After the simple installation of our "286 or 386 CAT KIT" you will have a new /AT computer ready for years of service. This is the only "286 or 386 CAT KIT" offering that removes the need for your old motherboard. Available in 8, 10, 12, 16, or 20MHz operating speeds, and to be offered soon at 25MHz.



At the 25MHz speed, DTI offers on-board Cache which results in high performance and low cost RAM.

Diversified Technology
An Ergon Co.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-443-2667

XT/AT are trademarks of the IBM Corp.

CMO... Your Nationwide Source

MODEL 286/12

\$895

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

5 YEAR LIMITED WARRANTIES ON PARTS AND LABOR



MODEL 212:
12MHz Clock Zero Wait Operation 512K RAM
1.2MB Disk Drive Norton SI 13.7 100% IBM
AT Compatible With 8 Expansion Slots. #THE112

Standard System Features:
Intel 80286 Processor Switchable From 6 to 12MHz
512K RAM Card, Expandable to 16MB
Mitsubishi 1.2MB 5.25" Diskette Drive
Five 1/4" Drive Bays
Floppy Hard Disk Controller for Two Floppy Drives and Two Hard Drives
Real Time Clock Calendar
High Capacity 200 Watt Power Supply
Industry Standard Phoenix Bios
Zero Wait State Operation
137 on Norton's SI Benchmark 40 Test
Multi-Function I/O Board with Serial, Parallel and Game Port
8 Slot Motherboard Design (Six 16 Bit & Two 8 Bit)
80287 Math Co-Processor Support
102-Key AT Style Keyboard

Also Ask About Our Access XT And 386 Models

MONITORS

Amdek	
Video 210 Plus Amber	\$ 99
Video 410 TTL Monochrome	145
Video 432 PS/2 Monochrome	149
Color 632 14" VGA 640x480	369
Color 732 PS/2 VGA	399
Computer Accessories	
EGA & CGA Data Display	999
Cornestone	
SinglePage Display	699
Magnavox	
78M623 12" TTL Amber	85
78M6515 14" Comp/RGB	279
78M749 14" Flatsquare VGA	149
CMB762 14" Comp/RGB	249
9C'M043 14" HiRes EGA	349
9C'M062 14" VGA Color	349
9C'M082 14" VGA Color	399
Mitsubishi	
DiamondScan 13" Display	449

NEC	
Multisync 2A	\$499
Packard Bell	
PB-1272 12" TTL Mono	79
PB-1472 14" TTL 132 Col.	109
PB-1422EG 14" HiRes EGA	359
PB-8526MS 14" Uniscan	449



AMDEK
SmartScan 735
\$449

Polaroid	
Palette EGA Plus	\$2199
Setho Instruments	
CM-1430 14" VGA	549
Texas	
KX-119 12" Amber Composite	79
Wyse	
WY-30 50, 60	Call
Zenith	
ZFM-1490 14" VGA Analog	599

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

ATD-ZackerBoard	
Color Half Card	69
Monochrome Graphics Adapt	79
576K Half Card Memory	59
AT-Primary Memory Board	99



HEADLAND TECH.
Vega VGA Adapter
\$249

AST	
Six Pak Plus Board	119
VGA Plus Adapter	389
Rampage/286 512K	399
Boca Research	
TopHat 128K Expansion	119
BocaRam/XT 0-2MB Board	109
BocaRam/AT 0-4MB Board	149
BocaMCA Serial/Parallel	145
Boca Dual Graphics Adapter	69
Boca Multi EGA	169
DCA	
Irma 3 Convertible	469
Emerald	
3XTwin Local 5251 Emul.	549
3XMate-48 5250 w/4800Bd	1299
Everex	
Ram 3000 Dlx 0-3MB Bd.	89
RAM 8000 Dlx 0-8MB 16-Bit 289	
Micro Enh. Dlx. 800x600	179
EVGA 256 Colors 1280x600	279
5th Generation	
Logical Connection 256K	439
Hercules	
InColor Card	199
Graphics Card Plus	169
VGA Card	199
Intel	
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/OK	319

AboveBoard PS/286, 512K	\$419
AboveBoard Plus w/512K	429
AboveBoard Plus I/O 512K	579
Inboard 386/PC 80386 CPU	579
Inboard 386/AT 80386 CPU	899
Connection CoProcessor	759
8087 PC/XT CoProcessor	95
8087-2 PC/XT 8MHz CoP.	135
80287-8 IBM XT 8MHz CoP.	219
80387-16 16MHz 80386	399
Orchid Technology	
TinyTurbo 286	229
RamQuest II Board	545
ProDesigner VGA Adapter	319
Renaissance	
VGA 800x600 256K-PAL	239
Video 7	
Vega Deluxe Adapter	209
FastWrite Video Adapter	299
V-Ram 256K Adapter	439

SOURCE DESIGNS

Everex	
Floppy Stream 40 40MB Int.	349
Excel Stream 40T 40MB Int.	529
Excel Stream 60 60MB Ext.	869
Image	
Bernoulli Box II Int.	789
Maynard	
Maynstream 60MB PS/2 Ext.	Call
Miniscribe	
8425 20MB 3 1/4" 40Msec	249
3650 40MB 5 1/4" 61Msec	329
3053 44MB 5 1/4" 75Msec	469
6085 70MB 5 1/4" 28Msec	599
Mountain Computer	
TD-4000 40MB Int. Tape	369
TD-8000 80MB Int. Tape	445
PC-TOO	
TD-4000 40MB TapeBackup	339
Plus Development	
20MB HardCard	519
40MB HardCard	679
20MB/40MB Passport	Call



SEAGATE
ST-225-1 40MB 28mm
Half-Height \$339

Seagate	
ST-225 20MB w/cont	249

Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For Quality Computer Products.

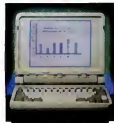
CMO. YOUR GUARANTEED LOW PRICE LEADER.

STORAGE DEVICES

Seagate (Cont.)	
ST-238 30MB w/cont	279
ST-4096 80MB Full Height	589
Sysgen	
Bridge-File 5 1/4" External	249
Omni Board Controller	479
SmartImage 60MB Internal	599
QIC-File 60MB External	599
Welles Laptop Subsystems	
Epson, Nec, Toshiba, Zenith	
FDD	199
20 MB External Hd. Drive	Call

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo/286 8MHz, 512K	Call
Premium 286 & 386 Dsktps.	Call
Compaq	
Desktops and Portables	Call
IBM	
PS/2 Model-30 w/20MB	1599
NEC	
Multispeed HD 20MB	1999
ProSpeed 286 16MHz 80286	Call
UltraLite Laptop 9.83 MHz	New
Panasonic	
Business Partner 80286	839
ProSystem 12MHz w/40MB	199
Toshiba	
T1200 Floppy/HD Laptops	Call
T1600 12MHz 80C286 20MB	Call
Zenith	
80286/386 Desktops	Call
SuperSport 8088/286 Laptop	Call



Zenith
Z183 80C88
w/10MB \$1299

COMMUNICATIONS

Anchor	
1200 Baud Internal	69
1200 Baud External	99
2400 Baud Internal	139
2400 Baud External	159
Anchor 245ES MNP	259
Avettec	
1200c External	99
2400 Baud External	129
Everex	
Evercom 12 1200 Baud Int.	129
Evercom 24+ 2400 Int.	149
Evercom 24E+ 2400 Ext.	199
Hayes	
Personal Model 1200	129

SmartModem 1200 Baud	5275
SmartModem 2400 Baud	419
Intel	
2400B Classic Internal	169
PS/2 2400B Internal	249
2400EX External	179
Murata	
ML200 Facsimile	599
Packard Bell	
2400 Baud Internal	149
Panasonic	
UF-140 Panafax	799
FX-89 Fax Board	669
FX-505 Hi-Res Scanner	999
Practical Peripherals	
1200 Baud Internal	65
1200 Baud Stand Alone	84
2400 Baud Internal	129
2400 Baud Stand Alone	169
Sharp	
FO-220 Facsimile Machine	699
The Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800 Board	259
Complete Answering Machine	229

PRINTERS

Alps	
ASP-1000 9-Pin Flatbed	159
Allegro 24 24-Pin Flatbed	319



Panasonic
KX-P1124
24-wire \$319

Brother	
M-1709 240cps 132 Col.	369
HR-20 20cps Daisywheel	329
HR-40 40cps Daisywheel	589
Epson	
FX-850 264cps. 80 Columns	339
FX-1050 264cps. 132 Col.	Call
LQ-510 180cps. 24-Wire	339
LQ-850 330cps. 24-Wire	Call
LQ-950 264cps. 24-Wire	Call
LQ-1050 330cps. 24-Wire	Call
LQ-2550 500cps. 24-Wire	Call
Hewlett Packard	
Thinklet 2225	329
Pacific 25-in-one HP Font	279
Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Board 1MB	339
NEC	
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire	359
P5200 Pinwriter 265cps	519
LC-800 PostScript Laser	3295
Okidata	
MS-172 180 cps 80 Col.	199
MS-320 300cps. 80 Col.	359
ML11-390 270cps. 24-Wire	499
Panasonic	
KX-P1180 192cps. 80 Col.	185
KX-P1191 280cps. 80 Col.	239
KX-P1592 180 cps. 132 Col.	449
KX-P1595 200cps. 132 Col.	449

KX-P1524 24-Wire. 132 Col	\$559
KX-P4450 Laser	Call
Seikoshia	
SP1600A1 160cps 9-Pin	179
SK3000A1 300cps. Col. (opt.)	365
Sear Microtronics	
NX-1000 140cps. 80 Col.	159
NX-1000 7-Color. 80 Col.	229

I/O DEVICES

Chinow	
DS-3000 FlatBed Scanner	569
Houston Instruments	
9012 HIPAD + 12"x12" Tab	399
PC695A 4-Pen A&B Plotter	599
DMSI	
OpenMouse	75
Logitech	
New Logitech Mouse M9	79
ScanMan 400DPI HiRes	189
Microsoft	
Serial or Bus Mouse (ea.)	109
MSC	
OmniMouse	39
Seiko Instruments	
DT-3503 11"x11" Digitizer	379
Summagraphics	
Summagraphics + 12"x12"	399
The Complete PC	
Complete HandScan/400	159
Complete HandScan 4 Page	169
Complete Full Page Scanner	579

SOFTWARE

Aldus Page-Maker	469
Ashton-Tate dBase IV	459
Ashton-Tate MultiMate II	289
BLOC FormPro	32
BLOC Form Tools	55
Borland Quattro	149
Brenkthrough Proj Manager	355
Central Point PC Tools Dux	50
DAC EASY Accounting	60

Delrina Per-Form	\$159
5th Generation FastBack Plus	98
FoxBase+ Development	199
Funk Software Allways	90
Imbit Turbo CAD	59
Imbit Quicken	33
Lotus Agenda	289
MECA - Managing Your	119
Meridian Carbon-Copy+	119
Micro Pro WordStar Pro	189
Microim R Base for Dos	439
Microsoft Windows 286	70
Nolo Press For The Record	38



Lotus
1-2-3 Version 3.0
\$289

PaperBack VP-Planner +20	119
Peachtree Accounting	169
Peter Norton Adv Utilities	80
Quarterdeck DESQView	80
SPC: 1st Choice 3.0	90
SPC: 1st Publisher 2.0	80
SPC: 1st Graphics	89
The Software Group Enable	399
TOPS for DOS	119
TOPS InfoBox PCLAN	339
Travelling Lap-Link +	85
WordPerfect 5.0	219
Xerox Ventura Publ. 2.0	479

CMO
Your Source for Hardware, Software & Peripherals

In U.S.A.

800-233-8950

In Canada call: 800-233-8949

All Other Areas call: 717-327-9575 Fax call: 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations

Call toll-free: 1-800-221-4283

CMO, 101 Reigard Ave., Dept. B1, Williamsport, PA 17701

Over 400,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

POLICY: Add 4% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send casher's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania and Maryland residents add appropriate sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change. All items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MIDWEST COMPUTER
MIDWEST COMPUTER

NEW VERSION 5.5
Includes dBase® and
1-2-3® viewers. Network Support*.



Why Buy A Library When A Single Volume Has It All?

You could spend close to a thousand dollars buying all the software pictured above.

Or, for a fraction of the price, you could get all of their best features in one easy-to-use utilities package: PC Tools® Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe is the most complete and capable utilities product available at any price.

It includes data recovery utilities for recovering accidentally deleted files or repairing corrupted disks. Its resident DOS shell allows you to view multiple directories simultaneously and copy or move files with just a click of a mouse. The hard disk backup program is fast,

has an adaptable data compression feature for cutting backup time by as much as 50 percent, and even tells you how long the backup will take and the number of disks you'll need before you start. There are file unfragmentation and disk-caching utilities for enhancing your system's performance. And PC Tools' desktop manager features a unique windowed environment, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context-sensitive help that make learning and using the product a breeze.

So before you invest in an entire library, check out PC Tools Deluxe. With more than a half million copies in use, it's on everybody's best sellers list.



Central Point Software, INC.
A VIDEO TECHNOLOGY COMPANY 503-690-8090

*All standard network-compatible DOS functions supported on Novell and IBM Token Ring networks.

Notice to existing users: Low cost upgrades are available. Contact us at (503) 690-8090 for details.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

by
Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Changing Times Force Quadram to Split in Two

Last issue, I described how Quadram Corp. had sold its successful line of JT Fax boards to Hayes. Now Quadram's parent, Intelligent Systems, has sold an even bigger chunk of one of the PC industry's charter members.

In July, National Semiconductor Corp. acquired the

Quadram name and the marketing rights to many (but not all) of Quadram's boards and peripherals.

The current Quadram product line will be split between a Quadram division that National Semiconductor is starting and Q/Cor, a new marketing arm that Intelligent

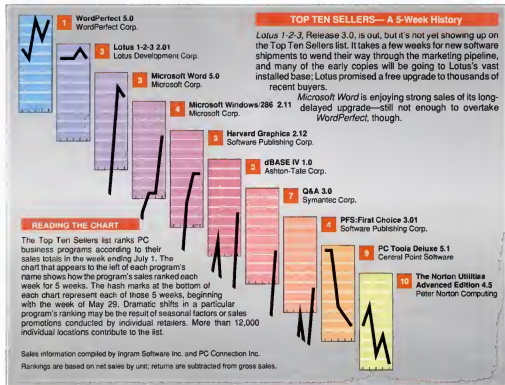
Systems will create. Quadram Corp. isn't being sold, but the Quadram brand name will become the property of National Semiconductor.

All micro-to-mainframe products, peripheral sharing devices (Microfazer), and graphics boards go to National. The rest of the split gets confusing: PS/2 memory boards, except for the PS/Q, go to National, for example. The Quad386XT accelerator board and token-ring network

boards stay with Q/Cor. New packaging will be created for the boards that stay with Intelligent Systems.

Quadram is really the latest victim of a trend that IBM started when it introduced the PS/2 family in April 1987. With video, clock, peripheral ports, and memory upgrade slots built into the system board, the market for board makers shrank dramatically. Compaq soon put more functions on the system board, and today

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



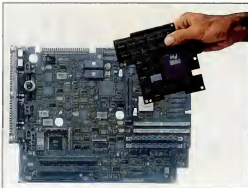
Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

it's a rare machine that follows the original PC design, where every extra feature, including serial ports, is an add-on board option.

The Quadboard, announced in 1981, was one of the first multifunction boards for the original PC. Over the years, dozens of multifunction boards provided all manner of functions missing from the PC.

Intelligent Systems still owns Datavue (maker of Spark laptops) and Brier Technology (which is developing a small high-density removable disk). The company sees itself as a vehicle for nurturing promising technology ventures, raising them to maturity, and then moving on to the next frontier. It recently went through this cycle with Princeton Graphic Systems. And it's been successfully pumping life into Peachtree Software, the accounting line, for the last year. Expect to see more small companies taken under the Intelligent Systems wing.



Will IBM's Power Platform be the first 486 product? Maybe not, but it's the first one announced.

IBM Planning Major Software Effort

IBM has never had much luck developing software for the PC. DOS and DisplayWrite have been best-sellers for years, but neither was developed by IBM for personal computers. (DOS is a Microsoft product, and DisplayWrite is an adaptation of a dedicated word processor.)

Finally recognizing both the enormous profit potential in PC software and the great sea of programming talent

outside the company, IBM has set out to buy software programs and market them under its own name.

One of the first examples is the codevelopment agreement IBM just signed with Delrina Technology. Soon after Delrina's *Per:FORM* was named Editor's Choice in a *PC Magazine* roundup of forms management software ("Forms Software Fills In the Blanks," June 13, 1989), Delrina announced an agreement to develop an

OS/2 version jointly with IBM.

As IBM scouts hunt for more game, rumors persist that the company will acquire Software Publishing Corp. Even if the deal falls through, it's likely that IBM's software developers will join with Software Publishing in at least one venture.

The 486 Becomes an IBM Technology Display

Intel hasn't gone into mass production of the 486 yet and doesn't expect to for months to come, but IBM is already pushing the envelope of preannouncement 486 hype.

Big Blue plans to sell a 25-MHz 486 plug-in module for the Model 70 A21 this fall. The \$3,995 adapter, called the Power Platform, will replace the system's 386 with a card that contains only the 486 chip and circuitry needed to adapt the processor to the system.

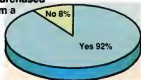
AST and ALR announced similar upgrade plans for existing machines, but it's likely that the 486 will be most at home in a large system built to provide plenty of I/O options.



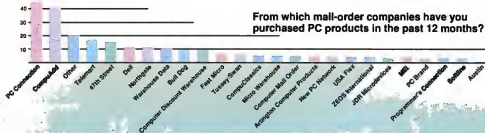
SURVEY

Do mail-order buyers always shop for the best price? That's debatable. In a recent survey of 1,104 callers to PC MagNet, we found that brand loyalty applies to mail-order services, too. In follow-up questions, we discovered a correlation between the most-popular mail-order houses and a ranking of each company's reliability.

Have you ever purchased PC products from a mail-order company?



From which mail-order companies have you purchased PC products in the past 12 months?



GREAT GANTTS.

Lotus-like menus give Time Line a familiar-looking face, which makes it easier to learn... and easier to work with.

Display your schedule in years, months, weeks, days, hours, minutes... any way that helps you clearly see the timing of your project.

Time Line's flexible outline structure puts you in control. Collapse the entire schedule, to see "the big picture." Or expand a section to focus on details.

Four filters make it easy to view selected information, such as "Joe's critical tasks."

For easy reference, the status column flags tasks that need special attention—like critical tasks or resource conflicts.

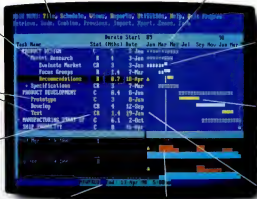
Your project's end date always shows on screen. So, whenever you make a change, you'll immediately know how it affects the end result.

See the impact of any changes you make immediately in the resource histograms. This, and Time Line's Undo/Redo feature make playing "what-if" an exact science.

It's easy to see progress, indicated by the broken portion of the task bar.

Changes are automatically reflected throughout your schedule. You get the power to quickly find and fix conflicts, before they become real problems.

Customize your Gantt with up to 16 data columns, from 60 options. That way, the Gantt chart fits the way you work. Perfectly.



You can't manage what you can't see. That's why virtually every aspect of Time Line's project management Gantt chart is customizable. It lets you move, shift, and redefine any aspect of the schedule to see exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it.

Great Gantts. Just one reason Time Line is used by 48 of the Fortune 50. And is rated #1, review after review.* Call for a free demo disk today. You'll see how Time Line Gantts your every wish.

FREE DEMO DISK, CALL (800) 228-4122 Ext. 565P*

The #1 Project Manager



Winner of every major award for project management software. Time Line was also rated #1 in PC, Work & Corporate Solutions survey.

SYMANTEC

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408/253-9600.

*Time Line is the #1 best-selling project manager (Survey of National Distributors, PC Magazine and Software Report's highest 1990 ratings for project management programs). *In Canada call 800-228-4122 Ext. 565. Training and consulting services available, call 415/356-1515. © 1993 Symantec Corporation

CIRCLE 249 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Master of Business Art.



"Graph Plus is an all-in-one business presentation powerhouse" in both drawing and chart/graphics reviews
PC Magazine -- "Best of 1988"



Graph Plus creates eye-catching output to: Matrix, Videobase, CGM, PostScript® and HP Paintjet printers, and film recorders

Get your MBA in business graphics with the award-winning *Micrografx® Graph Plus.™* Graph Plus elevates your ideas to a degree of sophistication once available only from professional graphic service bureaus. Your data is instantly transformed into dazzling charts, illustrations, overheads, and slides with the program that both *PC Magazine* and *InfoWorld* voted as best in its class.

Compare Graph Plus with Harvard or any other business graphics program. For ease of use, power, and flexibility, we think you'll agree that Graph Plus is the obvious choice. Call us at **800/272-3729** for a Graph Plus demonstration disk.

Graph Plus.
The Art of Business.



MICROGRAFX®

1900 Angiano • Richardson, TX 75081 • 214/236-1769 • 800/272-3729
Surrey House • 34 Eden Street • Kingston, Surrey • 01-547-1938

Bill Machrone



Like the corner candy store, the corner computer store has been replaced by a range of competitors, from specialty boutiques to software supermarkets.

Quick. Where's your closest computer store? I'll bet you can name two or three within easy driving distance. But finding one wasn't quite so easy when I tried to check out a few in Atlanta recently. I copied down the addresses of several candidates from the phone book, then asked the hotel concierge if any were close by. Most of them were out in Buckhead and I was downtown. Her face brightened, however, when she saw Egghead on my list.

"Oh, I pass this one every day on my way here," she said; she produced a map and gave me walking directions. The street address didn't agree with the one I had copied from the phone book, but I figured, what the heck, it must be a new store. When I got there, instead of finding the usual sign and racks of software, I found tables, chairs, and menus. The Egghead was a breakfast joint.

So much for the ranking of computer stores in the memory of the average person.

For those of us more caught up in the computer whirl, such stores play an important—and changing—role. *PC Magazine* has always been about spending your money wisely, but we have usually focused on what to buy, not where to buy it. There's actually a lot at stake in finding the right place to buy your hardware and software. So in this issue, all of our columnists are addressing the topic of computer stores and the retail channel.

Conventional wisdoms need to be retired. Today, you can find dealers with prices equal to or better than what mail-order outlets offer, and you can find mail-order houses with excellent support, on-site service, and a healthy interest in corporate sales. And, of course, you can still get hand-holding aplenty, especially through value-added resellers.

In fact, VARs have emerged as the heart and soul of the vertical markets for packages such as legal software, practice management systems, and others too specialized and demanding to make it onto dealers' shelves. You deal with VARs for what they know and how well they can support you, not for how much they cost. You select them based on individuals and how well they meet your needs and mesh with your organization.

Interestingly, Unix is healthiest in this cor-

ner of the channel, where a 386 box running Unix and a bunch of terminals is found to be a cost-effective alternative to a handful of PCs configured as a LAN. Of course, the applications running on these systems tend toward the mundane. Character mode is the rule of the day, and inexpensive terminals address this need very nicely.

SPECIALTY SERVICE

Some computer stores try to bridge the gap between sales and service by selling retail out of the storefront and supporting customers with specialized needs out of cubicles in the back. An Entré store near me is reputed to be the best place to buy AutoCAD, for instance. The shop started out with a hot dog who did a great job of supporting her customers. Her track record brought in other customers, the store hired more AutoCAD jocks, and now word of mouth has made it a self-sustaining business.

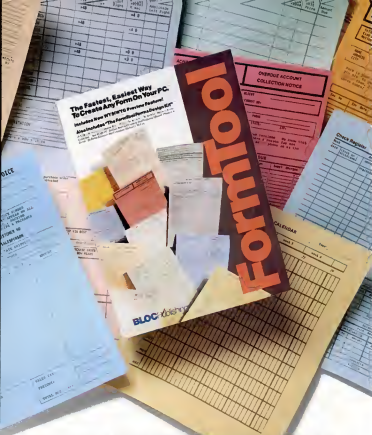
At the other end of the spectrum is the soft-



ILLUSTRATION: TED ORMAN

ware store. The idea is obvious—after all, video and audio software is almost always sold separately from hardware.

But it took Egghead Discount Software to make these shops a big thing. Egghead carries around 1,300 titles, several hundred of which are on display in a typical store, and the rest of which can be ordered for delivery in a couple of days. Software publishers compete fiercely to have their programs carried by Egghead. New



THE FASTEST, EASIEST WAY TO CREATE ANY FORM.

DRAW LINES, BOXES AND GRIDS WITH JUST A FEW KEYSTROKES!

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw—lines, boxes and grids are drawn for you with just a couple of keystrokes. You can change your grid layout, adjust type sizes, or rearrange boxes—in a matter of seconds!

FAST, EASY TEXT MANIPULATION.

You can automatically fit text into a defined area, perform character and word wrapping, adjust line and character spacing, print graphic and mathematical symbols, organize your forms in a mini-database—even print your forms sideways.

COMPATIBLE WITH ANY PC AND PRINTER.

FormTool supports virtually any PC and over 200 printers—and dozens of lasers—right out of the box.

INCLUDES "THE FORMTOOL DESIGN KIT!"



Includes over 120 pre-designed, ready-to-use forms.

NEW—"WYSIWYG" PREVIEW FEATURE!



Spot errors in typestyle, spacing, alignment before committing the form to paper. Also includes "zoom" feature.

JUST \$95!

FormTool

The Best Selling Forms Package in The World.

BLOC Publishing Corp. 800 Southwest 25th Avenue, Suite 703, Coral Gables, Florida 33134. Visa and MasterCard accepted. Add \$3.50 for shipping. International orders add \$10.00. FL residents add 6 percent sales tax.

See your dealer or call (800) 868-2562

Call for information on preview upgrade.

CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BLOC Publishing

Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormTool is a registered trademark of BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

titles come in almost constantly, and old ones are dropped from the list in a steady trickle. The list of accessions and deletions is a chronicle of who's hot and who's not in the software business.

The Eggheads I visited were remarkably similar. Between business programs, educational programs, and games, IBM-compatible software dominated, occupying about half of the floor space. Although they clearly had not spent much time at a keyboard, the salespeople were well trained and could answer questions about the features and benefits of a wide variety of packages. In one Egghead, I didn't see *Lap-Link*, but the salesperson told me that the store could get it in 24 hours. Another store had neither *Lap-Link* nor *The Brooklyn Bridge*, but, again, both could be had in 2 days or less.

By contrast, my local Nynex store proved to be a cold and forbidding place, amply confirming my impression from conversations on PC MagNet that you would be ignored, if not thrown out, if you weren't in business attire. I arrived wearing jeans and a sweater and bearing a long shopping list. I never got to the list. I barely rated a glance from the nattily attired sales staff. There were no other customers in the store.

At a ComputerLand, I described a hypothetical application, one that would require a multisite distributed database system. The salesperson assured me that a LAN would solve my problems, although I might have to wait for OS/2 to do some of the things I was looking for. How long? "A couple of months." I assured him that I would come back when it was ready.

Software Etc. focuses on home office computing—an interesting idea, but frankly, I don't get it. Other than a natural desire to spend less, how is computing at home different from computing in an office building? Occasional users in both settings have the same tendency to use simple, integrated packages. Power users are going to want the best tools, regardless of cost. There may be a tie-in to other high-tech home business appliances, such as fax machines and copiers, but that's about it.

Some experts say that computer stores as we know them are headed for the last roundup, that they'll be replaced by superstores. If the support is no worse and the prices are better, it may be inevitable. ■

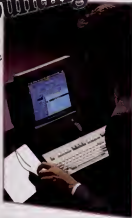
The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.

DacEasy Accounting

VERSION 4.0

The World's Best Selling,
Easiest-to-Use,
Full-Featured
Accounting Software

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Cash Management
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing
- Budgeting
- Graphics
- Management Reporting



\$149.95



Solutions That Work Together

DacEasy

Network ACCOUNTING System

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Billing
- Purchase Order
- Budgeting
- Management Reporting
- Cash Management
- Payroll
- Personnel Management
- Graphics

Includes DacEasy Accounting Payroll Video Tapes



Includes Single and Unlimited Multi-User Licenses

\$499.95

Solutions that Work Together

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history—seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Host Compatible LAN. • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512k memory (800k with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, VGA, VGA and VGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Novell are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1990, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.



DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-944-EASY)

or write to DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • Include \$7.50 for postage and handling within U.S. • Ask for your free People's Choice Catalog on the entire line of DacEasy software and hardware • Unconditional 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all products bought directly from DacEasy (less shipping charges)



GATEWAY 2000

The Company

Gateway 2000 has consistently led the pack of competitors in this highly competitive field. We have the most aggressive pricing in the industry, the most aggressive support policies, and lead the pack in quality. So shop around, then call Gateway 2000 to discover just how far ahead of the competition we really are.

The Products

Your Gateway 2000 computer system will arrive thoroughly tested and ready to run. All of our top quality systems come standard with our own *Crystal-Scan 860* monitor and a 16 bit VGA card that is expandable to 512K. We have a variety of options available to suit anyone's needs. So call Gateway 2000, and we'll custom configure a system just for you.

12 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-12 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2295.00

16 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-16 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2395.00

20 Mhz 286 VGA

80286-20 Processor
2 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
40 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2495.00



Due to the Volatility in the DRAM Market all prices subject to change.

LEADS THE PACK

The Service

Gateway 2000 backs its computer systems with a full one year warranty and 30 day money back guarantee. If a problem does arise, you will promptly receive a solution over the phone or via *Federal Express* at our expense. In addition to this, we offer *lifetime toll-free support*, even after the warranty expires. So call Gateway 2000 for the best overall value on the market today.



20 Mhz 386 VGA

1 Meg RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
80 Meg 28ms Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$2995.00

(Upgrade to 4 Megas \$500)

25 Mhz 386 VGA

4 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$4495.00

(64K Cache Add \$500)

33 Mhz 386 VGA

64K Cache RAM
4 Megas RAM
1.2 Meg 5 1/4" Drive
1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
150 Meg 16.5 ms ESDI Drive
16 Bit VGA Board
14" VGA COLOR Monitor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Key Keyboard
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

\$5995.00

Gateway 2000

P.O. Box 2000

Sgt. Bluff, IA 51054

800-779-2000

712-943-2000



2000
GATEWAY
2000

No tool's just right for every job – that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL), you can create custom menus and

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote

computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset

of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



Well Crafted Tools

All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs – and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks. Use the right tool that fits – you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name.

CROSSTALK®
COMMUNICATIONS

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-988-3988

A Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 
CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.



John C. Dvorak



**The Dead-End User
is a bad sign.
Developers must
make their
software packages
easier to use.**

According to Diagnostic Research, MS-DOS users regularly use an average of 3.7 software packages on their machines and are familiar with an average of 10.3 packages. By contrast, Macintosh users average 5.8 packages in daily use and are familiar with 16.3 packages.

There is a growing population in the PC community—the Dead-End Users. These are the people who use their PC to run just one application or maybe two. They don't want it to do any more than it already does. They are not interested in discovering new uses for their machine. They are either intimidated or bored by the thing. It's pathetic.

And the statistics quoted above are optimistic. Others have claimed that the average MS-DOS machine is used for as few as 1.7 applications. Many of us are familiar with Lotus users who cannot even leave the Lotus shell. They even use Lotus add-in word processors to write memos. Few of these people even know what the DIR command does. Is it ignorance or fear?

It's apparent that the software developed and sold for today's PC user is too difficult to use. Far too many packages require a week-long course at a junior college to understand. Software has changed from being "user friendly" and benefit oriented to "user hostile" and laden with gratuitous features. Most of today's hottest software packages are jammed to the gills with excess code and superfluous fluff.

PERFECT POOP OUT

Take *WordPerfect 5.0* (please!). While there is no denying its success, I have to wonder if the user community has gone wacko in embracing this program. Since WordPerfect Corp. is considered one of the best-managed software companies and one with decent marketing moxie, I hope that these are the factors accounting for its success. My mother-in-law has spent her life taking courses on how to use this product. She also uses a spreadsheet and says she's too pooped to learn anything new. Her MS-DOS usage? Two products.

Long ago, the PC user community failed to demand a standard user interface where, say, the F1 key is *always* the help key and the Esc key *always* walks you back out of the menu in the order you entered. The biggest loser in this

lost battle is the old *WordStar* diamond for cursor movement, which a few die-hards kept pushing and promoting to software developers who would say "Why?" or "Unix doesn't have it." *WordPerfect's* help key is F3. Where did they get that idea?

While conventions come and go, none have become universal enough to encourage users to try more software. Users don't want to spend weeks learning package after package just because programmers can't even agree on where the help key goes. I have reviewed packages that are simply impossible to use unless you wrote the code—all because of the lack of a standard set of user interface conventions.

This situation will eventually kill the PC. IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA) is an attempt to correct this, but the community of PC users is in such disarray, and there is already so much disagreement, that it seems unlikely that SAA will ever be accepted. The standard of excellence is the Macintosh operat-



ing system. Its imitator, *Microsoft Windows*, is clunky by comparison and fails to implement, among other things, the notions of desk accessories and system folders, both of which make the Mac effortless to modify and use.

Still, the real problem is with the applications. They are too hard to install, too hard to run, finicky about TSRs, buggy, far too complex, and difficult to use.

This is not progress. It's a dead end.

Introducing Superbase 2 For Windows



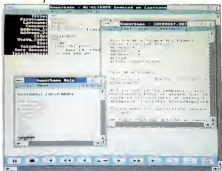
SETTING THE GRAPHICAL DATABASE STANDARD

Harnessing the full power of Microsoft® Windows, Superbase® 2 gives you a whole new perspective on how to get the most from your computer. Use Superbase 2 to make relational data management more productive than ever before. Use it to set up new filing systems or to browse through, select from and report directly on your dBase® files. And Superbase 2's integral telecommunications, text and image-handling open up valuable new application possibilities.



It's as easy to exchange data too, with other programs like Microsoft Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase II, III and III+, or with other machines via a Hayes®-compatible modem using the built-in telecommunications facilities.

FACTS, FIGURES AND TEXT



Browse through your facts and figures in any sequence with the unique VCR-style panel controls — get first, fast forward, pause, get next, rewind — it's just like playing a tape.

Compose a form letter with the built-in text editor. Then print both personalized letters and mailing labels to the recipients of your choice.

IMAGES



A picture tells a thousand words, and with Superbase 2 you can integrate scanned photographs, faxed documents, drawings and extended text passages right into your database. Supported formats include TIF, PCX, IMG, and WMF.

AND dBase FILES

Superbase 2 provides a vast range of data types for creating new databases, including amounts, exponential numbers, dates, times and calculations. You can ensure data consistency with the help of cross-file lookups and validation formulas.

Or you can use Superbase 2 to window directly onto your dBase® files. Without compromising other applications that may be using them.

Superbase 2 is a relational system, which means you can select fields from a number of different files for reporting. In any Windows font. And Superbase 2's selection panels and on-line help make building a powerful relational query, complete with sub-totals, selections and sorting, into a simple step-by-step process.

Superbase 2 is part of an upwardly compatible family of database management products designed to meet your evolving needs. And our upgrade policies ensure that your software investment is always protected.

ORDER TODAY. Superbase 2 is available through Egghead Discount Software and better dealers everywhere.

Or call us direct at

(800) 562-9909 (214) 929-4888

Suggested Retail Price only \$295. 30-day guarantee!

USA Schedule C Contract #GS001K69AGS6402

Fully functional demo (limited record input) only \$19.95

SUPERBASE® 2

The Data Manager for Microsoft® Windows

PRECISION SOFTWARE
Precision Incorporated
8404A Sterling Street
Irving, TX 75063



Superbase is a registered trademark and Superbase 2 and the Precision Software logo are trademarks of Precision Software. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. Precision Software, 8404 Sterling Street, Suite A, Irving, Texas 75063.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Look for **Iomega**, specialist in turning unusual and cutting-edge technologies into products, to outdo itself with a disk drive based on so-called **digital paper**. This "paper" is actually a thin mylar film medium, similar to floppy disk medium, that uses an infrared-sensitive dye to record data written by a laser beam. The new Bernoulli Optical drives are slated to hold a **gigabyte per disk, with 40-millisecond access times!** The kicker is that a digital paper disk is supposed to sell for \$50 a disk, compared with \$500 for a WORM disk of the same capacity. This is going to be the technology that people will be talking about in the months ahead. The drawback is that it's write-once, read-multiple (WORM). So its first use will be limited to archive and image storage.

Digital paper was invented and is manufactured by the 22-billion-dollar Imperial Chemical Industries of Great Britain. Iomega plans to release a **5¼-inch 1-gigabyte "floppy" disk drive** sometime next year using this stuff. I'd sell short my stock in streaming backup tape drives if I owned any.

PIXAR's Worst Kept Secret Dept.: This new disk drive may be just the ticket for saving images produced by the upcoming graphics **add-in card** we can expect to see coming from PIXAR, the old LucasFilm start-up company that Steve Jobs bought. The company, which started as a high-end real-time computer animation hardware maker, seems to be turning its sights and fractals in the direction of the PC. Specifically, toward **386 machines**. We'll see what comes of it within the next 9 months. Let's hope it's VGA compatible!

What's Wrong with This Picture Dept.: Apparently, the maker of a product called the **Big Blue Disk** was sued for trademark infringement by IBM, a company that, at least until recently, has eschewed the nickname **Big Blue**. Nonetheless, Softdisk Publishing, maker of the Big Blue Disk, can't afford to be **bled to death** by IBM litigation over this issue.

The curious aspect of all this has nothing to do with Softdisk Publishing. Apparently, IBM **doesn't give a hoot** about its or the disk. According to those familiar with the case, IBM is blocking the use of Big Blue for some "no comment" reason. The company, it seems, got wind of some competitor coming out with a computer or company name or something called Big Blue that would **impinge** on IBM's market or image. Nobody seems to know what the product is. Perhaps it's a soft drink or a nasty new mixed-drink concoction. Then again it might be a new line of **antacids** or even prophylactics. My guess: a Sesame Street character.

Fashionable Laptop Update Dept.: Yes Virginia, there is a new player in the laptop arena. Headed by a founder of

Sun Microsystems, **Dynabook Technologies** has finally introduced a portable laptop that makes the "Dvorak

Recommends" short list. This company is **not to be confused** with the CD-ROM Dynabook people who, I'm told, will change their name. Priced competitively with the Zenith SupersPort 286, but with a 16-MHz clock speed, VGA graphics, two serial ports, a **magnesium body**, and a detachable screen, this machine proves to me that the best designers are right in California. I really like this unit. It will be the "in"

laptop for the next few months. Now where are those chic leather carrying cases we need for these things?

Check This Out Dept.: If you get the chance to see the line of **Ricoh portable imaging equipment**, then do so. It's a portable copying system that interfaces with a portable computer. This stuff is great fun for convincing everyone that you're from **another planet**.

Genuinely Interesting Hardware Dept.: While on the subject of laptops, here's a device that should get some sort of award for audacity, if nothing else. It's a **\$95 joystick interface card** that fits into the internal Toshi-slot found on most Toshiba laptop models! It lets you use

two joysticks with any game that supports the IBM standard game port. The flir for the product boldly says, "... you can always tell everyone you got it to use with your CAD software." A good joystick, a hot game, a laptop, some extra batteries, and this baby is perfect to drive fellow passengers **nuts** on long overseas flights. It's from Adtron Corp. in Gilbert, Arizona. Call the company at (602) 940-0060. Adtron also makes prototyping breadboards for the Toshi-bas.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: My final piece of advice for those with laptops such as the Toshiba 1000 or the NEC UltraLite who are looking to save space on their RAM-disks. Use **Q-Edit**, a \$59 word processor that is only 52K in size and is **blazingly fast**. Compare that with the 92K needed for the old versions of **WordStar** or the 200K (or more!) needed by anything else. **Q-Edit** can be configured to look like any other word processor (mine uses **WordStar** commands). It uses paths, has windows, and works with straight ASCII text, making it perfect for e-mail. It also gives you a **large supervisible "block" screen cursor**, so it's ideal for those hard-to-read LCD screens. Forget those costly utilities! You can even make it highlight the entire line you are editing. **Q-Edit** is a great piece of software. **Highly recommended.** What doesn't it do? (a) Fancy formatting, or (b) right justification. Neither of which is needed on a laptop. Do yourself a favor and order a copy. Call the designer, Sammy Mitchell, at SemWare Software ((404) 428-6416). ■

We've been in the
networking business
20 years, so you
can hook up a PC
in a couple of minutes.





Two minutes and 5 seconds to be exact. That's all the time it takes after you install a networking card—something you have to do for any PC.

Let Digital, the world's leading computer networking company, put its experience to work for you. When you want to install, use, maintain or add on to a PC LAN, we make it fast and easy. And with our new family of PCLAN/Server™ 3100s and our networking software, we offer total PC integration. The kind of integration that lets you share files, applications, mail and printers, and lets you access

minicomputers and mainframes. Plus, you get all the security and service you'd expect from the networking leader.

For further information by fax or mail and for a listing of our Authorized Digital Distributors' 800 numbers, call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 250.

Authorized Digital Distributors

Access Graphics Technology
Almac Electronics
Avnet Computer Technologies, Inc.
Computer Datacom, Inc.
Computer Systems Corporation
Comsel Corporation
Continental Resources, Inc.
Hamilton Avnet Computer
Impact Marketing
Inland Associates, Inc.
LEX Computer Systems
Marketechs, Inc.
MTI Systems Corporation
Pioneer Standard Electronics
Pioneer Technologies Group
PTXI Corporation
Select Sales, Inc.
Trilogic Corporation
Wyle Laboratories

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and PCLAN/Server are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



The advantages of MultiMate just multiplied.

With the addition of the MultiMate Advantage II Printer Enhancement Pack (PEP), MultiMate yields a multitude of new advantages.

For starters, PEP makes it easy to take full advantage of nearly 400 different printers. Any of which can be accessed directly from your MultiMate document.

PEP also multiplies the number of fonts you can use and subtracts the hassle of using them. Now you can easily place up to 26 internal, cartridge or soft fonts in a single document!

Pull-down menus are enhanced, too. They now access virtually every MultiMate function. Including printer and font selection. Which sure beats the Helvetica® out of customizing printer action tables.

And the features keep adding up.

Before you print, the new Preview mode gives you a WYSIWYG look at your page—with actual fonts. Or Preview your coming attraction two pages at a time, side-by-side in reduced size.

Faster file retrieval is yet another new advantage. Just touch a key and a directory tree grows on your screen. Select a directory and all the documents inside are displayed. Then use the lightbar to select any file.

And to add even more to the equation, PEP also gives you free Bitstream screen fonts. Plus the ability to create printer fonts in virtually any size with the free

Bitstream FontWare Kit—a \$485 value.

And if you use an earlier version of MultiMate, you can upgrade to

Advantage II with PEP for just \$65. If you're already an Advantage II user, you can get PEP for only \$30.



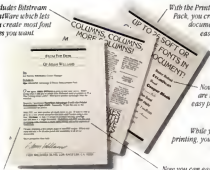
Complete pull-down menus with lightbar select make the easiest word processor even easier.



Preview mode lets you check your document before you print.

Includes Bitstream FontWare which lets you create most font sizes you want.

With the Printer Enhancement Pack, you create high impact documents with greater ease and versatility.



Now fonts and pitch are selected by using easy pull-down menus.

While your document is printing, you can continue to edit it on screen.

Your finished output matches what you checked on screen in the WYSIWYG Preview mode.

Now you can easily mix and match internal, cartridge, and soft fonts.

Which makes the word processor that's so highly valued by the Fortune 1000 an even greater value.

So see your Ashton-Tate dealer today for a demonstration. Or call (800) 437-4329 Ext. 1900* for more information.

And see how a little PEP adds a lot of advantages to MultiMate Advantage II.



Combine hard cartridge and soft fonts into easy-to-access custom font groups.



ASHTON-TATE®

*In Colorado, call 303-799-6900 ext. 1900. Trademark/Owner: MultiMate, MultiMate Advantage II, Ashton-Tate, the Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corporation, Bitstream, FontWare, Installation Kit/Bitstream Inc., Helvetica-Typeface AG and/or its subsidiaries. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are used for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. © 1989 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

Jim Seymour



**Why can't computer
dealers deliver
the same quality
of salesmanship
as other retailers?
Here's how
it ought to be done.**

It's just not true that all computer retailers and salespeople are terrible. Let me tell you about the best computer salesman I know.

He has a better understanding of products he sells—IBMs, Apples, Compaqs, HP LaserJets, Hayes modems, a reasonable range of application software, and Novell networking software—than many daily users of those products. He can do effective hands-on demonstrations of them—and does, at length, to his prospects.

With every sale of a computer or major peripheral (such as a laser printer), he comes to the buyer's office or home and installs the equipment. When the process of delivery and installation is complex or time-consuming enough to require a technician, he still comes out and holds the buyer's hand while the technician hooks up the equipment. A week after a sale, he calls the buyer to make sure he's happy. Three months later, he calls again.

If a new customer mentions that he was recommended by a previous customer, he sends the previous customer a thank-you note. And if the new customer actually buys a system, the previous customer finds a messenger at his door with a bag of cookies, or a box of chocolates, or a bunch of flowers.

When his customers' equipment comes in for service, he tracks its progress through the shop. If there are unexpected delays, the customer gets a call from him, not from some sleepy technician.

This paragon of virtue must work in a fancy computer boutique, huh? One of those list-plusten places, probably? And people pay through the nose for that kind of service, eh?

Well, no. He works at a ComputerLand store. And the prices he quotes to customers are competitive with the lowest prices in his market area. I know: I spend a lot of money with him. Oh, and one more thing: he makes \$100,000 a year.

Yes, he really exists. And no, I'm not going to give you his name, because that would be unfair to other good computer salespeople.

Every time people tell me they've never met a good computer salesman, I tell them about this guy. In fairness, I've never met another one as good as he is. But I've run into a lot who are damned good.

THE RIGHT KIND OF SALESMAN

The secret, I'm convinced, is getting computer retail sales out of the hands of aging computer junkies and into the hands of the right kind of sales professional.

That does not mean the kind of guy who sold cameras in the '60s, stereos in the '70s, computers in the '80s—and never understood how to use any of them. And it doesn't mean hiring supersalesman types with flashy suits and snappy patter. It means hiring and training well-paid people who know at least as much about the art of selling as they know about computers.

My favorite salesman knows more than enough about computers, though he's graceful enough to insist that he learned most of what he knows from his customers (a gentle fib). But his computer expertise isn't why he's such a big success. The reason people flock back to him for second and third and tenth major purchases, and steer their friends and employers to him, is because he attends to the simple, traditional de-



ILLUSTRATION BY TED DEWAN

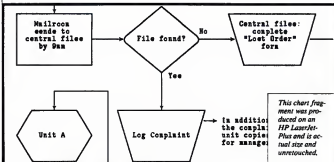
tails of salesmanship.

In the buying process, he respects his customers' intelligence. He makes them comfortable by spending time with them, so that when they reach a buying decision, they're happy—not uneasy—with their choice.

After the sale, he shows up on the customers' doorsteps to help them each get the new computer or peripheral up and running. He does this whether they're computer wizards or



An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EasyFlow is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts".

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XERX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented. 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is \$10.50 (instead of \$2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only \$149.95 + \$2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), \$10.00 (foreign).

Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company P.O.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692



Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext. 49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Jim Seymour

computer tyros. I don't need someone to help me get an HP LaserJet Series II connected, but when the guy I just spent the better part of \$2,000 with shows up with the printer, remembers the cable I forgot to ask for, and sits and chats with me for a few minutes while I plug things together, I feel stroked.

Of course those installation visits let him size up the nature of a customer's business and possible future needs. And his post-sale calls let him make sure that things are still running right, as well as convincing his customers that he wants them to be satisfied with what they bought.

**What sounds magical
in the PC business
is the norm in many
other fields.**

The whole process, of course, encourages referrals. And his acknowledgments of those referrals cement that bond: "Thanks for the vote of confidence. What else can I do for you to earn that trust?"

DEMAND THE BEST

For some readers, this must sound otherworldly. If your experience in computer stores has been with those ill-mannered, ill-informed salespeople who are all too common, my salesman must sound almost mythical. That's the saddest part of this story. Because what sounds magical in the PC business is the norm in many other fields, many of whose goods carry far lower ticket prices than PCs do.

We get the computer salespeople we demand. If we put up with pushy or diffident types who don't know what they're doing, we'll get pushy or diffident types who don't know what they're doing. But if we demand, seek out, and spend our money with knowledgeable salespeople who show interest and treat us with the respect due to someone spending from \$2,000 to \$10,000, we'll improve the breed. ■

maxell
VINYL-FLIPPY DISK

MD2-HD

100cs



maxell
VINYL-FLIPPY DISK

MD2-D

100cs



maxell
VINYL-FLIPPY DISK

MF2-HD

100cs



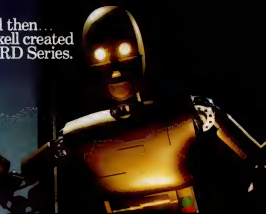
maxell
VINYL-FLIPPY DISK

MF2-D

100cs



And then...
Maxell created
the RD Series.



Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 07410

Never before has this level of Reliability
and Durability been available in floppy disks.
Introducing the new RD Series from Maxell.
Twice the durability of the disks you're now using.
Twice the resistance to dust and dirt.
And the RD Series is ten times more reliable
than conventional floppy disks.
The Gold Standard has always meant maximum
safety for your data. Now it means even more.



maxell
THE GOLD STANDARD

CREATE DBMS APPLICATIONS FASTER AND EASIER THAN YOU CAN IMAGINE.

With or Without Programming

You deserve rich DBMS applications created your way—whether you're a serious programmer or a dedicated non-programmer. Clarion gives you outstanding benefits either way, without compromise; and the Clarion Developers are a DBMS family that your requirements can never outgrow.



PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER SLASHES DEVELOPMENT TIME AND COST. Thousands of users of Clarion's Professional Developer have slashed development time and cost 2-10 times...and you can too. PC Week said: "Clarion makes...dBASE and R:base look tired, crotchety and limited in scope." And no wonder. Professional Developer satisfies every need of the most demanding, experienced programmer, yet its application generator lets casual database developers use it easily and comfortably. Applications are totally customized, with your own unique "look and feel." And they are completely open-ended.

A COMPLETE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT. Professional Developer's robust language is surrounded by a full set of integrated utilities. You can even include routines written in C and Assembler. Test programs without linking. Copy and distribute your programs as .EXEs...free. You have precise control of file relationships, buffers and caching, transaction processing and encryption. There's no practical limit to keys, fields, records or files. And there are optional Graphics, Communications and Financial Language Extensions. Unlimited network support is included in the base price...no "LAN Packs" to buy.

dBASE FILES? NO PROBLEM. Although the Professional Developer includes import and export of dBASE, BASIC or DIF files it can optionally process dBASE records as they are, without conversion.

A LEARNING CURVE THAT'S A GENTLE SLOPE. With Professional Developer you'll create a dazzling application in your very first session. PC Week also said..."CLARION is easy to learn and easy to use." You'll get all the help you'll ever need from Clarion Software's full range of support services.*

THE "MOVE UP" REBATE. Because programs and data created with Personal Developer are 100% upward compatible with Professional Developer you may choose to take advantage of the additional power and flexibility it offers. For a limited time only, if you want to "move up" from Personal Developer to Professional Developer, Clarion Software will send you a Manufacturer's Rebate of \$175 after you purchase Professional Developer.

PERSONAL DEVELOPER IS SIMPLY AMAZING. Even if you don't need or want a programming environment you can still create colorful and flexible multiple file applications. With Clarion's Personal Developer you'll enjoy the same application generator that is included with its "big brother."

"QUICK START" APPLICATIONS IN STOP WATCH TIME. Personal Developer includes the unique Quick Start module. You only take about a minute to fill out one screen and describe your data in everyday terms—then watch as Personal Developer produces your applications: file, screens and reports...in a total of 3 to 5 minutes!

APPLICATIONS WITH ROOM TO GROW. After Quick Start you can include additional files, screens, reports, or change things—almost anything—to suit yourself. Add relational file "look-ups," computed fields, and "hot keys." You can continue to tailor your application weeks or months later. And as a bonus you get eight document applications that you can modify or use as is.

SHARE YOUR CREATIVITY WITH OTHERS. Copy and distribute your programs with a free run time.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Order the Clarion Personal Developer from Clarion Software today for only \$169; if not completely satisfied, return it within 30 days for a complete refund, less a \$15 handling charge.

Call for information about products, services, and dealers nearest you.

THE CLARION PRODUCT INFORMATION CENTER

800-354-5444

CLARION SOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, Florida 33064
305-785-4555, Fax 305-946-1650

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 528K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, Clarion Personal Developer and Clarion Software are trademarks of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. dBase is a trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann



Retail computer merchants should face the facts. Mail order and specialty houses add just as much value without adding to the price of their wares.

One of the things that really amazes me is that I haven't heard a version of the "three biggest lies" joke with a punch line about computer retailers. The major role of jokes, after all, is to make us laugh while cleverly pointing out ways in which reality makes mincemeat of conventional wisdom.

Received opinion about computer retailers (and computer resellers, in general) is often so far from reality that I'm amazed that there isn't already a complete joke book on the topic. Many truisms on the matter are already close to being jokes.

The first, of course, is the one about computer retail stores' justifying charging higher prices than do other reseller channels by virtue of the wonderful service, support, and training they offer. That ought to be good for a laugh simply on the mere repetition of the claim.

Sure, some conventional retail computer stores really do a pretty good job of it. These, however, are the exception rather than the rule. On average, rug merchants offer service, support, and maybe even training superior to that offered by the majority of computer merchants!

It has been my practice since the early days of personal computing in the late '70s and early '80s to visit as many retail computer stores as I can whenever I travel. I've been to computer stores all over the world.

To find out for yourself the real level of expertise, service, and support available from computer retailers, you can simply repeat my experiments. Just visit as many computer stores as you can and ask three or four moderately complex questions about products you are thinking about buying and need (or can pretend that you need) information about.

If you can get the attention of one of the salespeople (which, as my colleague John C. Dvorak pungently pointed out several weeks ago, can be a very big *if* indeed) you will readily discover that retail computer salespeople are typically unimpressive in their level of knowledge and expertise.

To be kind about it, I'd say that computer salespeople, on the average, have about the same level of expertise on computers that car or appliance salespeople have on the products they sell. In fact, those selling computers probably

fall a bit short of meeting the standards for auto and appliance salespeople. But, after all, computers are inherently a bit more complicated, so let's give them (the computer salespeople, that is) the benefit of the doubt.

So if you are lucky enough to find a local computer store where knowledgeable salespeople offer first-rate service, support, and training at no additional cost, by all means count your blessings! But if you don't find all this in the store around the corner, there is no reason to think that you are unusually unfortunate, either.

JUST AN EXCUSE TO CHARGE MORE

For the majority of computer retailers the whole "value added through service, support, and training" bit is more an excuse for charging more than other channels do than it is a serious commitment on their part. They are much more ready to claim the added revenues from their supposed "value added" than they are to spend the money necessary to provide it.

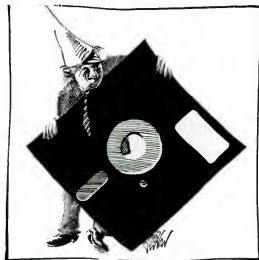


ILLUSTRATION: TED DEWAIN

Another fact that you can readily verify for yourself is that many nonstandard resellers (those other than the traditional storefront operations) have more-knowledgeable salespeople and provide better service, support, and sometimes even training than do many of the conventional retailers. That has been demonstrated to me many times.

I once made an experiment with a test inquiry concerning hard disk cards. The salesperson

William F. Zachmann

in one of the Businessland stores I visited hadn't any idea what I was talking about. I actually had to take him over to a counter where some of them were on display and say "I'm asking about products like these!" The ComputerLand store down the road was only marginally better.

Yet, the fellow at the counter at 47th Street Photo (now also 47th Street Computer) immediately understood what I wanted: he intelligently and knowingly spelled out what his store carried and what the prices were, and he offered suggestions on the pluses and minuses of the brands offered.

I've found a similar situation in the field of software. Many ordinary retailers barely offer any software at all (except for a

small number of very popular titles) and know little about what they do carry. Discounters like 47th Street and software specialty stores like Egghead typically offer far more titles and far more knowledgeable salespeople, as well.

At the same time, specialty software resellers like Corporate Software have long made the best of what ordinary storefront operations offer in the way of knowledgeable support look like amateur operations. Corporate Software, in fact, offers much better software support not only than the conventional retail chains, but than the software vendors themselves, at least for many products.

And when it comes to really complex products like Unix systems and local area networks, most ordinary computer retail-

Break DOS's 640K Shackles!

"A top slot on anyone's software shopping list ...helps TSRs co-reside in any system...
HEADROOM is a grand idea..."

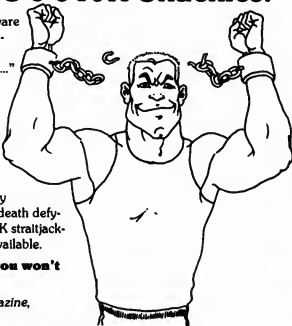
Winn L. Rosch, PC Week,
December 19, 1988

"Calling HEADROOM a memory manager is like calling Houdini a handcuff manager.

Helix Software's \$95 memory manipulator performs more death defying escapes from DOS's 640K straitjacket than any other program available.

...This is one magic act you won't want to miss."

Edward Mendelson, PC Magazine,
February 28, 1989



HEADROOM™

New Version 2.0 With Easy On Screen Set Up.

Control RAM-Resident (TSR) Programs

- Free all memory occupied by RAM resident programs
- Load or remove TSRs on the fly without leaving your application
- Swap TSRs instantly to/from expanded memory, extended memory, or to disk
- Use TSRs' own hot-keys to pop them up
- Eliminate conflicts among TSRs and between applications and TSRs
- Control up to 32 TSRs/groups of TSRs
- Display menu of loaded TSRs
- Activate and deactivate TSRs at any time
- Swap and control ANY TSRs, even key macro programs
- Control TSRs from batch files or through the API-load, unload, reload, remove
- Pop all TSRs up at any time—even in graphic programs

All TSRs remain fully functional, but use none of your 640K memory, and HEADROOM itself uses only 50K.

Control Application Programs

- Load up to 32 applications simultaneously
- Hot-Key quickly (in 4 seconds on an AT) from one program to another
- Set up any hot keys for your programs
- Switch between any applications, even graphics and mouse driven programs
- Reload programs from their saved memory image
- Switch programs from a batch file or API
- Re-boot any application partition without affecting others
- Display menu of loaded applications

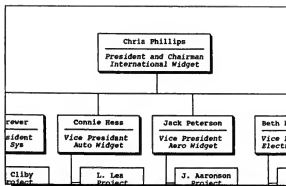
\$129.95 order now: **1-800-451-0551** in NY
(718) 262-8787 9am to 5pm EST; (\$5 per order shipping, \$20 outside U.S.) VISA, M/C, COD, or write to us at:

HELIX
SOFTWARE CO., INC.
83-65 Daniels Street • Briarwood, N.Y. 11435 • (718) 262-8787
Patent Pending

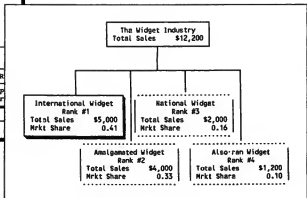
I'd just as soon
see retail computer
merchants face the
fact that they
aren't really that
much different from
rug merchants and
price their wares
accordingly.

ers haven't a clue. Sure, there are outfits like MicroAge that make a serious effort along these lines and can be of tremendous help. But the average is way below that of the few capable exceptions.

For my money, I'd just as soon see retail computer merchants face the fact that they aren't really that much different from rug (or auto or appliance) merchants and price their wares accordingly. Until they do, though, I'll stick with buying direct, through mail order, or from discount or specialty resellers like 47th Street, Egghead, or Corporate Software. These outfits realize that lower prices are a terrific way to deliver real value and, to boot, they equal or exceed most conventional retailers in "value-added" aspects of service and support.



Org Plus Advanced dramatically reduces the time it takes to create organization charts. These sample charts demonstrate the high quality results.



Organization charts are easy with Org Plus Advanced

Org Plus Advanced™ automatically draws your chart and lets you customize it on screen. You get the time-saving advantages of its predecessor, named "The Best of '86 and '87," with a new level of flexibility.

Org Plus Advanced was specifically designed to make management organization charts.

Using your existing IBM PC or compatible, it dramatically reduces the time it takes to create and maintain your charts.

Just enter names

Typing is minimized and drawing is eliminated. Simply place names, titles, and comments into a display showing each position. Then choose from 8 box styles and 7 chart styles.

Org Plus Advanced automatically draws and spaces the boxes, positions the text, and precisely lays out the connecting lines. With a typical printer you have your chart in about 3 minutes.

This process is so novel, creative, and valuable that the U.S. Patent Office has just awarded it Patent 4,764,867.

Even faster to make changes—ideal for budgeting, planning, and reorganizations

With a few keystrokes you can add, delete, or move employees—even entire departments.

Updating is so fast that many managers use it to create and analyze alternatives before reorganizing.

A revised chart is immediately available to explain and communicate the new organization.

Visually compare and track numbers, too

Total budgets, revenues, project hours, or any quantity you choose, position-by-position up the branches of your chart.

Enrich your understanding by visually comparing results between positions, departments, and divisions. Rearrange your chart to forecast changes and Org Plus Advanced immediately recalculates the totals.

You can also generate simple tabular reports, like a phone list, from the information in your chart.

Full support included

Org Plus Advanced is very easy to use and thoroughly documented. Only a fraction of our customers need assistance. But if you have a problem we are there to help.

You can phone for free technical assistance as long as you own the program. Suggestions for product improvement are always welcome.

A philosophy of product improvement

Witness our new custom drawing capability. After Org Plus Advanced automatically draws your chart, you can electronically cut and paste it right on the screen.

Draw vertical and horizontal lines, enhance text, add boxes and notes anywhere in the chart. Be confident that you can chart any organizational structure.

Org Plus Advanced also prints landscape (sideways) on dot-matrix printers without additional software.

Existing users will be notified by mail of how to upgrade for a nominal fee.

Order today risk free

30 day money back guarantee if you are not satisfied for any reason.

The cost is less than doing one simple chart by hand.

If you don't need the flexibility of custom drawing on screen, Org Plus™ Version 3.1 will remain available.

To order, call 415-794-6850

ORG PLUS™

A D V A N C E D



P.O. Box 7865
Fremont, CA 94537
Phone 415-794-6850
Fax 415-794-9152

I want quick, professional organization charts, send me:

- ☐ Org Plus Advanced with custom drawing on screen \$129.95 \$_____
- ☐ Org Plus Version 3.1 without custom drawing \$79.95 \$_____
- Add shipping and handling \$4.00
- In Calif. add sales tax (Org Plus Advanced \$7.80, MasterCard \$4.80) \$_____
- Total \$_____

Outside U.S.—International Money Order or Credit Card only.

- ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
- ☐ Check (US only) ☐ PO (US only)

Card No. _____

Expires _____ Phone _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

PC0912

* Awarded by PC Magazine. Org Plus Advanced and Org Plus work on an IBM PC-XT/AT, the PS 2 Family, or 100% compatibles. DOS version 2.0 or higher and a printer or HP Plotter are required. Org Plus Advanced requires 384Kb RAM, (512 Kb recommended), 5¼" and 3½" diskettes are included, include up to 600 positions in a chart. Org Plus Version 3.1 requires 320Kb RAM, 3½" diskette available on request, include up to 350 positions in a chart. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © Copyright 1988 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved. Main office at Fountain Square.

telemart

VAR's and VAD's Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Lowest Prices

Industry Price Leader:

Fastest Delivery

We use



for FAST

DEPENDABLE DELIVERY.

FREE

Air Express Shipping
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

Most Reliable

Established Industry Leader
Doing Business Since 1980

Software Money Back Guarantee

*See Details

Best Selection

We Carry
the products you want.

MIT SYSTEMS XT

10 MHz, 150 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots

\$256

With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy	\$326
With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, 20 MB HD	798
With 640K RAM, 360K Floppy, 40 MB HD	858

MIT SYSTEMS 286-12

12 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots,
Small Foot Print, Norton SI Rating 13.4

\$440

With 1 MB RAM, 1.12 MB Floppy, Multi I/O	\$ 329
With 640K RAM, 1.12 MB Floppy, 20 MB HD, Multi I/O	1116
With 1 MB RAM, 1.12 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	1303
With 2 MB RAM, 1.12 MB Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	1421

MIT SYSTEMS 386-20

20 MHz, 200 WATT Power Supply,
101 Key Keyboard, 8 Slots, Shadow RAM,
Disk Cache, 1 MB RAM,
8387 Socket, Norton SI Rating 23.0

\$1452

With 1 MB RAM, 1.12 Floppy, Multi I/O	\$1686
With 640K RAM, 1.12 Floppy, 40 MB HD, Multi I/O	2118
With 2 MB RAM, 1.12 Floppy, 80 MB HD, Multi I/O	2414

Video Systems*

MONO		CGA		EGA		VGA	
\$123		\$248		\$478		\$600	
DISPLAY CARDS				I/O CARDS			
MIT Mono Graphics w/Printer Port (720 x 348)		\$ 39		MIT I/O Serial Clock		\$31	
MIT Color Graphics w/Printer Port (620 x 200)		39		MIT I/O Serial/Parallel		31	
MIT EGA w/Autopause (640 x 480)		127		MIT I/O AT Parallel/Serial/Game Port		40	
MIT VGA (800 x 600)		185		MIT I/O XT Parallel/Serial/Game Port/Clock & Battery		40	
CONTROLLERS				KEYBOARDS			
MIT Combined 360K/720K/1.2 MB/1.44 MB FDC		\$ 34		MIT 101 Key Keyboard Tactile		\$55	
MIT AT Controller WD 1003 MFM 2:1 Interleave		110		MIT 101 Key Keyboard Enhanced w/Solar Calculator		80	
MIT AT Controller WD 1006 MFM 1:1 Interleave		129		*Including Card & Monitor			

1-800-426-6659

HARDWARE

Lowest Prices
Industry Price Leader

Best Selection
We Carry the products you want.

Software Money Back Guarantee

Fastest Delivery
For use in 48 HRS.
DEFERRABLE DELIVERY

PRINTERS

Alpe Allegro	\$345	Okidata	
Other Models	Call	172	195
Citizen Printers		182 Turbo	229
120D	145	320	329
180D	158	321	469
HSP 500	335	360	469
HSP 550	350	351	635
Other Models	Call	393	1005
Diconix 150	309	Laserline 6	1339
150 Plus	325	Panasonic	
Other Models	Call	1124	315
Epson Printers		1190	185
FX500	380	1191	229
LX1050	330	1524	355
LX1050	330	1502	399
LX1050	330	1505	445
LX1050	330	1505	445
LX1050	330	1505	445
Other Models	Call	1530	1530
Hewlett-Packard		Other Models	Call
Desk Jet Plus	699	Star Micronics	
Laser Jet II D	3179	NX 1000 Rainbow	225
Laser Jet Series II	1795	NX 1000	175
Paint Jet	1885	NX 2400	295
Other Models	Call	Other Models	Call
NEC P2200	320	Toshiba	
P5200	509	301	329
P5300	509	321 SL	429
850 Silent Writer	3159	Express Writer 311	380
		Page Laser	2509
		Other Models	Call

FAX MACHINES

Avastex EFAX 88	\$639	Ricoh RF800	665
Canon Faxphone 8	635	Sharp	
Faxphone 15	825	FD 220	820
Faxphone 20	909	FD 300	1005
Faxphone 25	1675	UX 30	1105
Muresta M 1200	539	UX 80	1015
M 1600	725	UX 180	829
NEC Multifax 2	1245	UX 350	1250
Panasonic KXF100	959	Toshiba	
KXF120	1005	30100	905
PanaFax UF105	999	3300	1119
	135	3600	1280
	145	3700 EXT	1360

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 10 Meg	\$895
20 Meg	1255
40 Meg (Dual 20 MG)	1565
Beta Ext. 20 MG	1015
Beta Int. 20 MG	775
Dual 44 MG	1855
Colors Data Memory Systems with Tape	
Jumbo 40/120 Int	435
Jumbo 40/120 Int	325
Seagate	
20 MG w/Seagate Controller	249
2511-40 MG	365
30 MG W/HT	295
80 MG	635
Win Card 30 MG	419
Win Card 40 MG	559
Win Card 65 MG	680
Other Models	Call
Tec 1.2 MG AT	85
Floppy XT	70
Toshiba	
3.5 Dr 720K	75
3.5 Dr 1-MB	85

HARD CARDS

Plus	
20 MG	\$515
40 MG	649
Impulse 40 MG	645
Rampage 2/256K	865
Passport 20	329
Passport 40	589

BOARDS

AST	
Rampage 2/256K	\$289
Rampage + 285	345
Rampage 2/256K	345
Six Pack Plus w/384K	289
VGA Plus	329
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	220
VGA	265
VGA 256K	275

SCANNERS

Compaq	
400 Hand	\$145
Full Page	\$29
Half Page	329
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000	185
Epson	
LD Scanner	190
Logitech	
Scanman 100/400	168
Sharp	
135	745
JX100	

The CompletePage Scanner



A low-cost, easy-to-use way to add full-page graphics to your desktop publishing and facsimiles.

\$529

ACCESSORIES

Computer Tool Kit	\$19
Disk Bank w/Lock	12
Justyck	19
Keyboard Drawer	25
Curtis	
Clip	5
Keyboard Saver	25
Monitor Arm Standard	39
Printer Legs	9
Ruby Plus	95
Ruby Surge Suppressor	49
Tox Kit (10 Pieces)	16
Universal Printer Stand	15

FAX BOARDS

Compaq	
4800	\$235
9600	409
Connect	529
Panasonic	
Fax Board FX-BM89	625

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics K851	\$119
K851S	59
K8101 Plus	85

TERMINALS

Wise 30	\$295
50	370
60	305
150	290

DISKETTES

Sony	
3 1/4 DS/DD (100)	\$117
3 1/4 High Density (100)	285
5 1/4 DS/DD (100)	59
5 1/4 High Density (100)	111

COMPUTERS

AST	
Bravo 1	\$735
Bravo 5	835
Bravo 45	1399
EVEREX	Call
Mitsubishi	
Laptop 20 M88	1885
MP 256/312	1119
MP 386/112X	2459
NEC	
Multispeed EL II	1609
Multispeed HD	2325
Panasonic	
FX 1650	645
Samsung	
S3000	855
S330	725
S550	1260
S800	2489
Toshiba	
T-1000	665
T-1200F	1475
T-1200F8	1475
T-1600	3375
T-3100E	2945
T-5100	4359
T-5200	5330
Zenith	
Supersport 2	1565
Supersport 20	2349
Supersport 286	3159

MONITORS

Amdek	
210 +	\$99
410	135
432	150
632	385
1280	639
Mitsubishi	
1119	495
Diamond Scan	1149
Diamond Scan 16"	390
VGA	
NEC	
Multisync 2A	495
Multisync 3D	645
Multisync PS	685
Multisync GS	229
Multisync XL	2105
Multisync System	1295
Other Models	Call
Princeton	
Max 12	135
Max 15	240
Ultrasyne 12	495
Ultrasyne 16	645
Seiko	
VGA	529
Morgan 1302A	625
Zenith 1480	575

NETWORKING

NOVELL	
Altec Passive Hub	\$29
ADUIA/L8 Port	
Active Hub	239
ADUIA/L Archel Card	112
SMC 100	
Arnet Card	125

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	\$229	PFS Professional Network	259
Crosstalk LAN	285	Q&A Network Node	175
DBase IV LAN	585	RBase for DOS (1-3) Network	452
Foxbase LAN	285	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Lotus 1, 2, 3 LAN	1579	RBase for DOS Unlimited	1774
MS Word Network	Call	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	765
Multimate Adv II LAN	735	Word Perfect Network	329
Multimate Adv II Add'l User	75	XTree Networking	189
Paradox Network	605	XYWrite III Network Node	95



SOFTWARE

Microsoft® Windows/386

Use all the power of 80386 Computer
Top multitasking performance and efficiency



\$120

UTILITIES

1 OR Plus	445	Getter	36
386 To The Max	48	Grasp	71
386 To The Max Professional	62	Hi-Tech Format	51
Above Ask	49	Hyper Access	95
Always	50	Keyworks	95
Backup Pro	59	Keyworks Adv	95
Battery Watch	22	Laplus II	249
Brief	150	Lotus Agenda	88
Brooklyn Bridge	69	Lotus Magellan	88
Carousell 2.0	49	Mace Gold	47
Copy II PC	22	Mace Utilities	53
Copy II PC Option Board	103	Mace Vaccine	38
Copywrite	99	Memory Maze	38
Constat	72	Microsoft Windows 286	129
Cruise Control	28	Microsoft Windows 386	129
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	104	Norton Commander	48
Dave	53	Norton Advanced	86
QIB Fast	90	Norton Editor	52
Desklink	90	Norton Utilities 4.5	52
Desqview	49	Orp Plus	49
Desqview 386	97	Orp Plus Adv	78
Direct Access	37	PC Fileback	72
Disk Optimizer 4.0	37	PC Fileback	72
Disk Technician	54	PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	43
Disk Technician Adv	101	Perficient Access	39
Disk Technician Plus	58	Print-D	72
DS Back-Up Plus	48	QDOS II	36
Eurofile	103	Genius 386	36
Fastback Plus	99	Right Writer	46
Fasttrak	32	See More/Lotus	125
Form Filler	79	Sidekick Plus	125
Formtool	38	Sideways	37
Formworks w/ Fill & Fit	91	Software Bridge Combo	95
		Splash	59
		VP Planner	59
		VP Planner Plus	59

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

SuperCalc 5

The Spreadsheet Of The Future Today™

\$290



SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	\$68
HAL	95
Legend - Twin Level III	125
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver 2.01	299
Lotus 386/3.0	332
Lotus Agenda	240
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Excel	222
MS Excel/Match 20 Bundle	855
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Quattro	148
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	82
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	47
VP Planner Plus	112

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Project 4.0	\$300
Superproject Expert	48
Timeline 3.0	349

DOS

MS DOS 3.3	\$85
MS DOS 4.01	92
MS DOS 3.3	95
PC DOS 4.0	119

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	653
ACCPAC BPI	229.95
Bedford Accounting	135
OAC Easy Accounting	53
OAC Easy Bonus Pack	107
OAC Easy Payroll	53
In House Accountant	103
One Write Plus Master 2.0	72
One Write	72.95
A/R, A/P, Payroll	142
Psachtree II	217
Quicken	127
Solomon Basic Accounting	137
Solomon Inv & Job Cost	137
Solomon Report & Graph	89
Time Slips	108
TimeSlips II	138
TimeSlips Acct Link	43

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	\$159
Clasper	405
Gata Ease	448
Data Perfect	292
IBase IV	412
DB-XL Diamond	118
Foxbase 386	285
Foxbase Plus	170
Foxbase Runtime	285
Genflex	196
Paradox 3.0	435
Paradox 386	435
O & A	295
Quicksilver Diamond	518
R Base For DOS	612
Rapid File	175
Revelation Runtime	109
Revelation Adv	449
Revelation Adv. Bump Desk	230
Revelation Adv. Runtime	109
VP Expert	115
VP Info	56

Microsoft® Microsoft Mouse & Microsoft Windows/286

The cutting edge mouse
Fastest way to interact with business and graphics programs



\$130

MICE

IMSI Mouse w/ Dr. Halo III	\$75
Logi-Hi-Rez Busmouse	72
(New Shape)	82
Logi-Hi-Rez Busmouse w/ Paint	78
(New Shape)	82
Logi-Hi-Rez Serial Mouse	78
(New Shape)	82
Logi-Hi-Rez Serial Mouse	86
w/ Paint (New Shape)	115
Logi New Serial Mouse	115
Logi New Bus Mouse	115
w/ Publisher	142
Dmcs Serial Mouse	145

MOUSE SYSTEMS

PC II Mouse w/ Paint (Bus or Serial)	81
PC II Mouse w/ AutoSketch (Bus or Serial)	87
Omni Mouse	92
Microsoft	
Bus Mouse 1.0	87
Serial Mouse 1.0	87
Bus Mouse w/ CADD	115
Serial Mouse w/ CADD	114
Bus Mouse w/ Windows	130
Serial Mouse w/ Windows	130

*Money Back Guarantee

- **Software ONLY.**
- 30 Days From date of invoice.
- **Refund ONLY on Product Price.**
- **Call for Return Authorization Number.**



- No APO, FPO, or international orders please
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal and Company Checks With Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- No return on mislabeled or opened hardware.
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 w/ \$700, 11-20 w/ \$11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay Air Air Difference
- **Free Air Applies ONLY to Orders Over \$100**
- All products (including DOAs) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, returns, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers



1-800-426-6659

Microsoft® C Compiler 5.10

• Fast compared
optimized code
for blazing
execution speed
• Mixed memory
mode: outstanding
documentation over
70 support libraries

\$273

Microsoft® QuickBasic

Learn to do it your self
instead of doing it without.

When you've reached the
limits of your current
problem-solving tool, don't
get mad. Get Microsoft® Quick-
Basic! Version 4.1 and write
your own programs.

\$61

Microsoft® Word 5.0

• For people who can't
wait to get great
looking output
• The power to create
professional output
plus the speed to do
it very very quickly

\$209

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler	579
C Compiler (Microsoft)	273
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft)	546
MS Fortran Compiler 4.0	273
Lotus C Compiler	295
Macro	
Assembler (Microsoft)	91
MS Quic Pascal	60
Pascal	
Compiler (Microsoft)	180
Plan Perfect	186
Duck Basic 4.5	91
Quick C	91
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	375
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	579
Turbo Assembler Debugger	12
Turbo Basic	92
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	92
Turbo C	92
Turbo C Pro	151
Turbo Pascal 5.0	92
Turbo Pascal Dev Library	235
Turbo Pascal Pro	151
Turbo Prolog	92

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	5166
Compuserve	
Subscription Kit	19
Crossstalk XVI	97
Crossstalk Mark IV	109
Direct Access	47
Magix Mirror	49
Mirror II	49
PC Anywhere III	97
Procom +	45
Remote 2	97
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	139
Smartterm 220	163
Smartterm 240	163
Smartterm 400	248

GAMES

Jack Techolabs Golf	528
Jordan Vs. Bird	273
Lecture Suite Larry II	546
Lecture Suite Larry II	273
Mean 18	295
NFL Challenge	91
Pete Rose Penant Fever	60
Who Framed Roger Rabbit	23
Chessmaster 2100	30
Jet	30

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/	579
Windows	12
Byline	92
Corel Draw	92
Deluxe Paint	92
Designer	151
Dr. Halo III	92
Draw Plus	235
ESA Paint	151
Freebase	92
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Desktop Publisher	195
Gem Desktop	27
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	95
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	295
In-A-Vision	295
Lucid 3-D	95
Microsoft Chart 3.0	248

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	584
Harvard Project Mgr III	395
Office Writer	79
Professional File	68
Professional Plan	163
Professional Write	250

PeFORM

Design: fill out and print a custom business form using this on-line writing WYSIWYG forms generating post sage	
\$159	
DELIVERIA	

NETWORKING

Novell	
AWW/206 2 15	5795
SFT NW/296 2 15	2885
ELS II 2 1	995
ELS II 2 0A	445
All Others	Call

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch Standard	548
Auto Sketch 2 0	85
Design CAD	143
Draft 1 +	138
Draft 2 Ultra	186
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 30 Solid Modeling	179
Math CAD	159

TRAINING

Chessmaster 2100	330
Chuck Yeager	50
Adv Flight Simulator	78
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	159
MS Learning ODS	76
MS Flight Simulator	29
PC Logo (New Ver)	32
Typing Instructor Encore	168
Typing Tutor IV	42

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forecast	282
Tolius	159
Managing Your Money 5.0	349
Checkwrite +	345

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	409
Framework III	549
Integrated 7	215
MS Works	159
Smart System 2 w/Soft Chkr	119
Symphony	

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI Professional	589
Barlad Sprint	291
DAC Easy Word	124
Easy Extra	37
Gem 1st Word +	53
Grandview	69
In Word	175
Multimate Advantage II	54
D & A Write	273
Right Writer	119
Spenrite	48
Sprint	39
Total Word	12
Turbo Lightning	229
Volkswriter 4	66
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	57
Webster	
NewWorld Writer II	59
Prof. Spell Checker	30
New World Thesaurus	70
Word (Microsoft)	Call
Word Perfect 5.0	215
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	56
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar Pro Pack 5.5	209
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	248
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	315
XY Write III +	195

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	5448
Logical Connection 512K	515
MS Mack 20 Memory Plus	317
MS Mack 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	92
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	107
Summasketch 12 x 12 +	329
Summasketch 12 x 10	579

**FREE**

AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

**Lowest
Prices**
Industry Price Leader

**Fastest
Delivery**
IN THE
DEPOT/DELIVERY

**Best
Selection**
We Carry
the products you want

telemart

8504 N. 23rd Avenue, Phoenix, Arizona 85021

**Software
Money Back
Guarantee**
See Details

Finally, Somebody With All The Answers.

Why is the sky blue? How much does Isaac Asimov weigh? Why won't my Macintosh talk to my laser printer? How do you fold fitted sheets? How's the weather up there? Who put the bop in the bop-sh-bop-sh-bop? Where can I find the best steak in Chicago? How much is that doggy in the window? How is OS/2 going to affect me? Which hard drive is best for me? Will you marry me?

When you join CompuServe, your computer becomes a communications link between you and over 500,000 CompuServe members. That's more than a half million different jobs, skills, experiences, interests, senses of humor, hobbies, and interesting peccadillos.

The possibilities are endless. Because CompuServe's communications services

include everything from special interest forums to electronic mail and fax services. They let you ask questions (our forums, for instance, can sometimes solve hardware and software problems faster than the manufacturers can), give answers, and make just about any kind of contact you want. (It's true. We've already had several online marriages.)

So become a member of CompuServe. Because let's face it, 500,000 heads are better than one. Any questions?

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe

Stephen Manes



Once you've been
to Chapter 11,
you know what retail
is all about.

"It's an arfin' Cadillac showroom," Uncle Donald said as we walked into Dagbert's, the new computer store up at the Northbelt Mall. "Except Compaqs ain't Cadillacs."

The place was enormous. And spotless. And tasteful. It was divided into little islands, each devoted to a particular price range or type of hardware. There were four or five desktop islands, and a laptop island, and veritable archipelagoes for peripherals, software, and networks. Dagbert's was clearly trying to establish an upscale image. Uncle wasn't buying it.

"This'll never work," Donald kept saying. "Never. You can't waste space and inventory like this. That's why in most computer stores what you see is a roomful of unopened boxes." Donald had once been in computer retailing himself. After that, he was in Chapter 11.

A personable fellow wearing a natty double-breasted suit and a badge that read "Eric Redstone, Sales Consultant" hurried over to greet us. "Would you gentlemen prefer to try our triple-roasted Sumatran or our aged Javanese?"

"Is that new hardware?" Uncle Donald asked. "Or software?"

"Coffee," Eric replied pleasantly.

Uncle Donald leaned over and whispered in my ear. "What it is is a Rolls showroom. But I don't see any mainframes."

"Sumatran," I told our Sales Consultant.

"Black for me, cream and sugar for him."

"Gotta watch the ulcer," Uncle Donald explained, patting his tummy.

"Browse around. I'll be right back."

HARDWARE WONDERLAND

Donald went straight for the circular table of 386 machines. Half a dozen machines, from an IBM Model 80 to a truly ugly Dagberti clone, were set up on a lazy Susan. Every one had a jazzy animated menu program on the screen. You could sit down in a comfortable chair, pick programs, and play around with any computer you wanted to try.

"They spent a fortune on this!" Donald said, shaking his head. "Normally, the only things you see on the screens in these joints are lame IBM self-running demos and 'Abort, Retry, Fail?!' Wait, look at this—they've got a switch box so you can mix and match machines

and monitors! And hey! Amazing! Price tags—with *real* prices!"

"What's amazing about that?"

"Nobody puts price tags on hardware in this business," he said. "You deal. You dick. You haggle. Maybe some sucker comes in fresh off the boat and pays list."

"Maybe these are just a starting point."

"You kidding me? I know this business. There's almost no margin here. Drop these numbers and they're in the red."

Eric came back with steaming mugs. The Dagbert's logo on them was so tiny you needed to squint to see it. "Keep the mugs as our gift. What can I help you with?"

"These prices," Uncle Donald sniffed. "Is this the best you can do?"

"Well, sir," said Eric, "feel free to shop around. We're confident our prices are the lowest in the area."

"Maybe for quantity one," Uncle Donald admitted. "How about for a hundred?"



"We offer a standard volume discount to all our clients," said Eric. "It's right there on the back of every price tag. And you can mix and match items to get your discount. How many units are you considering?"

"Oh, just one," Donald replied, then whispered, "Watch how fast he disappears."

"We'll be delighted to have your business," said Eric, with no sign of vanishing.

Shaking his head in disbelief, Uncle Donald

Stephen Manes

flashed him The Look. He was going to try his trick question. "Tell me," he said, "is there really any difference between this IBM Model 80 and that cheap 286 clone over there?"

"Quite a difference, sir," said our Sales Consultant, "and I'll be happy to go over it with you. But first let's browse through this." And with a couple of mouse strokes, he deftly brought up on the Dagbert's screen a detailed, accurate comparison of the two machines.

"This database must have cost a bloody fortune," Uncle Donald muttered. "But what does all this stuff mean to me as a user?"

Eric launched into a 286-versus-386 discussion that would have done Bill Machrone proud. He pointed out some of the lower-cost 386 options, carefully discussing the likelihood of manufacturer-supported versions of OS/2 for the clones.

"Where'd you learn all this?" Uncle Donald asked in exasperation.

"We have training sessions three times

a week. And we love our jobs. And computers. If you don't, you won't last long here."

THE SOFTWARE ARCHIPELAGO

We sailed into the Archipelago of Software, where a couple dozen machines were running enticing demos of everything from games to C programming utilities. A huge menu of software was available for test drives.

"This is beyond belief," Uncle Donald snorted. "They can't make money on this. Even the good stores have maybe two working demo machines. You wait in line behind some kid who's queuing for the rank of Exalted Grand Pooh-Bah, a geek who's trying to teach himself *PageMaker*, and some nut who comes in every quarter to *Excel* his company's financial statement. Then you finally try to give the new version of *WordPerfect* a whirl, and you discover somebody has stolen the template. You got a template, Eric?"

"If we don't, we'll open a brand-new box to get one."

Uncle Donald shook his head. "What's your service policy?"

"We're authorized to service every

product we sell," Eric replied. "If we can't fix your unit within 24 hours, we'll provide a loaner."

"Kid," said Uncle Donald gravely, "find yourself another job. Your boss is giving away the store!"

Eric frowned. "This is a service-oriented business."

"But it ain't high tech, Eric. It's retail. Which means discount. Which means one-digit margins. Or no-digit margins. Plus spiffs and push money. Which means cut-throat. Which means all you got time to do is move the product out the door and then move some more. Eric, I been there! I tried it! I know!"

Eric excused himself and went to fetch coffee for another customer. "Poor kid," my uncle said. "I give him 3 months at the outside."

Exactly 31 days later, Dagbert's was padlocked and "Closed for Remodeling." A couple of weeks after that, I found Eric behind the counter at Espresso Bingo.

"Career change, huh?" I said.

"Nope," Eric replied with a grin. "Still in retail. But for real this time. You know what the margins are on a dollar-and-a-quarter cappuccino?" ■



NEW

SHOOT TO THRILL!

Count Disk

Computer Dart

Gun Game

Relieve stress and have hours of fun with your computer!

\$19.95

COUNT DISK



The perfect gift for any computer user

INCLUDES:

- *45 Caliber Dart Gun
- *6 Soft Darts (Suction Type)
- *5.25" Game Disk With:
 - Bullseye Darts
 - Championship Darts
 - Baseball Game
 - Count Disk Target
 - Executive Decision-maker
 - Boss Panic Screen
 - And FREE membership to the Count Disk Club

1-800-344-1996

Supports: IBM, & Compatibles, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules

*To order call our toll-free order line or send \$19.95 + \$3.00 (S & H) Check or Money Order to Count Disk, 2601-38 South Military Trail, Suite 164, West Palm Beach, FL 33415. Florida residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome at (407) 241-6050.



MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

This year, an elite group
of dedicated engineers
united to develop a
new line of computers
and printers for the
most important
company in the world.

G

ive an elite group of engineers an unprecedented R&D budget to work with, and what do you get? Six new computers and printers that will make things better for you in a big way.

That's the NEC way. We pour a higher percentage of our profits back into R&D than most computer companies. And as you will see, the results are rather impressive.



IT'S LIKE BELONGING TO AN EXCLUSIVE CLUB,
ONLY THE DUES ARE FAR MORE REASONABLE.

Introducing the PowerMate® 286. Finally, a high quality, industry standard 286-based desktop computer that lets you play in the big leagues for less than \$1300. It's a 10 MHz machine with 4 expansion slots and optional built-in Super EGA graphics. And its low cost makes it the perfect

entry level system or LAN workstation.

The PowerMate 286 Plus goes even further. It's a 12 MHz, 0 wait state machine. And the NEC engineers have fully integrated the mouse, serial and parallel ports and VGA graphics on the motherboard. Which frees up its 5 expansion slots for greater customization.



PowerMate 286

As for memory: 1 MB standard, expandable to 16 MB.



PowerMate 286 Plus

Either machine lets you breeze through word processing, spreadsheets and data manipulation while hardly taking up any room on your desk (thanks to their new streamlined cabinets).

WHAT WE DO WITH OUR 386SX-BASED COMPUTERS IS INTERESTING. WHAT YOU DO WITH THEM, EVEN MORE SO.

With our new PowerMate SX Plus, there's practically no limit to what you can do. Because



PowerMate SX Plus

it's a 386 machine that ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And all without having to make a gargantuan investment. This machine has

a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. And it's got one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price.

**WHEN TIME ISN'T ON YOUR SIDE,
OUR PORTABLE SHOULD BE.**

We all have to face deadlines. With a PowerMate Portable Plus in your hands, it's a lot easier. Because you can take work home, without sacrificing performance. This machine keeps you humming

along at 12 MHz (0 wait). It features built-in VGA graphics and a black on white LCD screen displaying 8 shades of gray. And it has 3 internal expansion slots for modems, networking, expanded memory and other options.



PowerMate
Portable Plus

**YOU'LL FIND OUR PRINTERS EXCEED
SPECIFICATIONS IN THE MOST CRUCIAL AREA OF ALL.**

CONFIDENCE.

Our family of Pinwriter® printers have long set the standard for reliability and print quality. And now we've raised the standard even higher.

Introducing the new Pinwriter P2200XE. NEC's newest Pinwriter is the perfect printer for anyone on a budget. It gives you 24-wire print quality at a 9-wire price. And with our unique Fast Focus™ font it consistently delivers high quality output at impressively higher speeds.



Pinwriter P2200XE



Silentwriter LC 890XL

Our new Silentwriter® page printer, the

LC 890XL, is a laser-class printer that's in a class all its own. With a 68020 microprocessor, 4 MB of main memory (expandable to 8 MB), this workhorse increases productivity and handles graphics-intensive applications easily. It has a PostScript® interpreter, 35 type fonts and accepts many more. All of which makes it

ideal for group settings, especially desktop publishing environments.

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

At NEC, the most important company in the world is yours. Every computer and printer we make, we make for you. It's this commitment that has made us a \$22 billion world leader in computers and communications. And it's this commitment that will continue to inspire us to make things better for you.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

**Save \$895 on FrameWork III LAN
with the purchase of NetWare.**



Buy any version of NetWare and purchase Framework III LAN for only \$100. That's \$895 off the list price. See your participating Gold Novell Authorized Reseller or call 1-800-LANKIND. Purchase must be made by August 31, 1989.

 **ASHTON-TATE**

 **NOVELL**

Buy NetWare now and redeem yourself.

When it comes to managing computer systems, Novell® and Ashton-Tate® have the solutions you're looking for. NetWare is the number-one-selling network connectivity solution; Framework III LAN is the integrated software for organized, effective workgroup communications.

From May 1 to August 31, 1989, choose any version of NetWare—from ELS NetWare for entry-level networks to SFT NetWare, the industry's most sophisticated network operating system. Then get a full-system evaluation copy of Framework III LAN* for just \$100. That's a savings of \$895.

NetWare offers exceptional performance that has made it the undisputed industry standard. Framework III LAN combines powerful electronic mail with built-in word processing, spreadsheet, database, telecommunications and graphics. Plus compatibility with most popular applications you're already using.

There's a lot to be said for upgrading your system, and a lot of reasons to do it now with NetWare and Framework III LAN. See your Gold Novell Authorized Reseller, or call 1-800-LANKIND for the participating reseller nearest you.



ASHTON-TATE



NOVELL

Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks. Framework III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. ©1989 Novell, Inc., Ashton-Tate Corp.
BY ACTION TECHNOLOGIES *The Framework III LAN offered in this promotion is the same as the regularly priced version but contains only one set of documentation. Additional sets can be purchased separately.

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GUI An Interface You Won't Outgrow

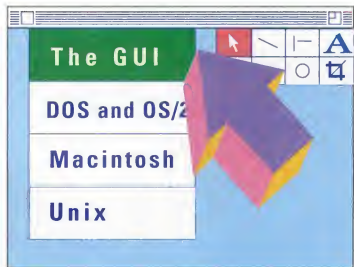
by Jim Seymour

Graphical user interfaces. They're the wave of the future—or maybe they're already here. Everybody needs one—or maybe a lot of us don't. They run strictly in graphics mode on expensive, graphics-equipped PCs—except for the ones that run very nicely, thank you, on plain-vanilla character-only PCs. They eliminate typed commands by allowing users to point at little icons on-screen and click with a mouse to direct the computer to do something—except that most don't eliminate typed commands, don't use icons for everything, and have keyboard equivalents for all that mousing around.

Confused? Good. So were we.

Graphical user interfaces (GUIs, pronounced "gooeys") have drawn the attention of computer scientists, computer programmers, computer users, and the computer press for a decade now. Out of pioneering work done at Xerox Corp.'s Palo Alto Research Center in the 1970s came the Xerox Star workstation, which

Graphical user interfaces are popping up all over the PC industry. This guide will help you make the move from today's command line interface to tomorrow's GUI.



begat the Apple Macintosh, which begat *Microsoft Windows*, which begat Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave*, which begat Microsoft and IBM's OS/2 Presentation Manager, which begat Sun Microsystems' *Open Look*, which begat Open Software Foundation's *OSF/Motif*. Lawsuits were born along the way, too, but if you're looking for late-breaking news on who's suing whom, look elsewhere; we're far more interested in the products themselves.

REALITY BEHIND PRETTY PICTURES

Despite its long and tangled lineage, the GUI is still far from being universally accepted by users, still far from being a real marketplace standard. But somewhere in there is the core of a great idea. Many of us at *PC Magazine* are fond of graphical-interface operating environments and the application programs that run under them. We use GUIs with varying frequency—from occasionally to most of the time. We

The graphical user interface (GUI) is far from being universally accepted, but it is the core of a great idea.

have developed strong opinions about what's right and what's wrong with present-day GUIs. And most of us agree that, sooner or later, most PC users will work in graphical environments.

The big question for PC users today is, as executive editor Bill Howard puts it, "When do these things get real?"

For users of such popular PC programs as *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Excel*, *Micrografix Designer*, and *Ventura Publisher*, GUIs already are real—because those programs run only under specific GUI environments. And for users of such DOS extenders/environments as *Windows*, *GEM*, and *DESQview*, the concept of GUIs is not new, because to varying degrees those programs deliver a graphical user interface.

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Mary Kathleen Flynn, and the PC Labs project leader was Bill O'Brien.

For the rest of us, GUIs may still be a matter of some confusion. And that's why we put this special report together—to show you what GUIs have to offer the business user, what they'll cost you (both in cash and performance penalties), and where they're headed over the next couple of years. Since GUIs are cropping up all over the PC industry, we've included products that run on operating systems—such as Unix—which we usually wouldn't touch with a 10-foot pole.

DRAWING THE LINE

So what is a GUI anyway? The working definition we've developed for this story is simple: a GUI is a user interface that runs in a computer's graphics mode. That means, for example, that as much as we like Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview*, it doesn't count as a GUI. Similarly, Brightbill-Roberts's exciting new *HyperPad* interface didn't make the true-GUI cut. (Despite their lack of strict graphical operation, these two products offer some of the benefits associated with full-fledged GUIs. For more on these products, see the sidebar "GUIs Without Graphics") It also means that, as much as we appreciate the audio aspects of systems from Apple, NeXT, and—most recently—Emerson Computer Corp., we're concentrating here on the graphical component of the user interface.

While researching this story, we asked Microsoft Corp. for its definition of a GUI. As the largest PC software company, the largest supplier of application programs for the Macintosh's graphical environment, the creator of DOS and *Windows*, and the primary developer (with partner IBM) of the *Windows*-like OS/2 Presentation Manager interface, Microsoft has become a center of development, and cheerleading, for graphical user interfaces. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates has long been the loudest voice in support of the advantages of GUIs. By releasing its revolutionary Lotus-killer spreadsheet, *Excel*, for the PC almost 2 years ago in graphical-interface form only (running under a bundled, limited version of *Windows*), Microsoft has put its money, and a good chunk of its future, where its chairman's mouth is.

THE VIEW FROM REDMOND

As its competitors and detractors will be happy to shout, Microsoft doesn't know everything about everything—and certain-



ly not everything about GUIs. But more people at Microsoft have been thinking about and working with GUIs for longer than at just about any other company. The definition the folks at Microsoft penned is good but too subjective for our purposes. In Microsoft's terms, a true GUI satisfies these six requirements:

- It exploits bitmapped displays, offering true WYSIWYG screen representation of printed output.
- It is a graphically oriented interface, making extensive use of icons.
- It has good screen aesthetics: it looks good and is a pleasure to work with.
- It allows direct manipulation of on-screen elements, allowing word processor users, for example, to grab and drag left and right document margins rather than having to calculate and type in specific measurements.
- It embraces the object-action paradigm, so that the user chooses an object first, then selects the action, freeing up the user from an action sequence that must be completed before moving onto the next task.
- It offers standard expected elements—such as menus, standard window elements, and dialog controls—to provide consistency across applications.

Additional elements Microsoft thinks GUIs should incorporate are

- Application support: a strong set of user-interface controls and tools to build apps.
- Consistency across platforms as well as across apps.

GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

- Ease of use and visual appeal, ease of installation and configuration, enjoyability.
- Productivity: WYSIWYG, information communicated through graphics.
- Flexibility: support for a keyboard or mouse as well as for a range of devices and peripherals.
- User customization and personalization.

Microsoft also identifies multiple-application support as essential to a successful GUI. The good GUI can run multiple graphics applications at once and support interapplication communications with such tools as dynamic data exchange, messages, and clipboards.

Unfortunately, Microsoft's own GUI products, as issued so far, fall short of this criteria.

THE GOODS ON GUIs

For PC users, the issue isn't how GUIs work, nor who makes them, nor what Bill Gates thinks of them. The real issue is what they can do for you. Save time? Make programs easier to use? Reduce the learning curve? Make programs more powerful? The answers are yes, yes, yes, and yes.

Because it offers standardized commands from one program to the next, a good GUI will save you time in both the learning and the use of applications. For example, the steps involved in printing a text document created with a word processor or a financial statement created with a spreadsheet ought to be the same if both programs run under the same GUI. This way, you'll already know how to print when you install a new app, and you can spend your training time on learning the nifty features that persuaded you to buy the program.

A QUESTION OF STYLE

GUIs can also make applications more powerful. In theory, the programmer's choice to design a program with a character-oriented interface or one with a graphical-oriented interface shouldn't determine its features and depth. In practice, however, many power-user features are so complicated that they're impractical in command-line-driven programs. Scrolling through an on-screen dialog box of *Excel's* mathematical functions and clicking to insert one in a worksheet, for example, is certainly technically possible with programs that ask users to type commands into character-based displays. But without

Excel's graphical interface and style of working that GUIs inspire, it would be messy at best and hideously complicated at worst. The services required to drive that interface are provided by the underlying *Windows* code, and the impetus for both programmer and user to implement that feature comes from the rich tools built into that graphical interface.

The GUI style of working is one benefit that has sometimes been underestimated. When Apple released the Macintosh in 1984, a number of software developers rushed out hasty conversions of their DOS hits; they didn't take time to rethink how users would want to work with those programs in the Mac's graphical universe. Many of these vendors finally pulled the failed products off the market in embarrassment. Software developers do well to

The issue isn't how GUIs work, nor who makes them. The real issue is what they can do for you: save time, make programs easier to use, and make them more powerful.

remember that a program that retains its old command and interface structure when ported to *Windows* or the Presentation Manager from DOS can hardly be called a graphical application. Instead of being easier to use, it will feel clumsy to users, who are likely to stay away in droves.

PM IN THE DRIVER'S SEAT

In addition to the PC community's increasing awareness of the benefits of graphical user interfaces, the release late last year of Version 1.1 of OS/2, with its Presentation Manager graphical interface, has given a new urgency to the GUI question. Whatever you may think of OS/2 in its present form, its substantial advances over DOS—from much larger available memo-

ry to almost-crashproof multitasking—mean that OS/2 is going to become the next major standard in the PC world. Without the PM interface, that probably wouldn't be possible.

But operating systems and user interfaces aren't worth anything to users until applications written for them appear. We don't work with operating systems, whatever flavor the interface may be; we work with applications. Never fear, PM apps are here, and more are coming (see the chart "Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going").

The slick look and feel of the Presentation Manager, combined with the extensive "services" available to programs running under it, have already made it popular with application software developers, who are pouring their resources into a new round of OS/2-PM programs that will finally form that class of "next-generation" products we've been expecting for the last 2 or 3 years. At present, Microsoft, Micrografx, Aldus Corp., Borland International, and other software houses are finally shipping, or about to ship, OS/2-PM applications.

It's time to take GUIs seriously.

POWER HUNGRY

It's impossible to separate the question of the validity of GUIs from the cost of the hardware they demand. Let's face it: GUIs are computing resource hogs that sop up all the CPU power they can find.

Reasonable GUIs would never have been possible on the PCs and PC-XTs of yesterday: the slow CPUs, limited RAM, and (usually) low-resolution monitors of those days would have made GUIs seem . . . gooey. Indeed, many people argue today that only the fastest 80286-based PCs can reasonably support GEM- and *Windows*-based applications, that in fact it takes a 20-MHz 386 to make a happy *Windows* user.

The demands on the hardware that result from writing all those pixels to the screen, dot by dot, and redrawing (or refreshing) the screen image as you scroll up and down are enormous. Even today's medium-high-resolution video graphics array (VGA) standard puts 307,200 pixels, or points, on the screen. To redraw that many individual pixels in anything like real time, as you type or scroll or jump from the top of a file to the bottom, stretches the ability of even fast CPUs. (Of course, not all of the computing power demands laid at the feet of GUIs are the result

of adopting a graphical interface—operating systems themselves take up plenty of computing resources.)

HELP FROM HARDWARE

Fortunately for GUIs, video adapters, displays, and graphics coprocessors are improving steadily. The days when character-based displays were the norm on PCs and graphics-capable displays the exception are clearly over.

As the IBM video standard has ratchet-

ed up from the abysmal CGA to the tolerable EGA and now to an acceptable VGA, we have gradually moved to on-screen resolutions that are capable of supporting GUIs. The widespread adoption of the 640- by 480-pixel VGA standard, fostered by IBM's inclusion of it without additional charge (and without the loss of an extra expansion slot) on Micro Channel-bus PS/2s, has brought economies of scale in

production to a graphics standard that has been the first to deliver reasonable GUI performance.

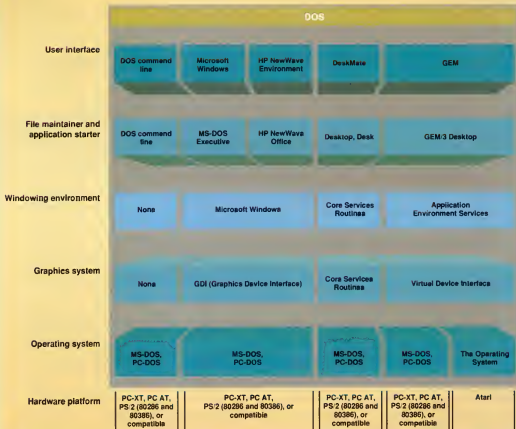
IBM's promotion of the still-higher-resolution (1,024- by 768-pixel) 8514A standard has put an emphasis on graphics performance that will continue today's advances toward higher resolution and more colors on-screen. Although the 8514A has flaws (flicker, for one), it offers a very nearly ideal display environment for GUIs.



THE FIVE LAYERS OF USER INTERFACES

Graphical user interfaces, which promise to take over the C:\> prompt on your desktop, are sprouting up on operating systems all over the PC industry. From the Macintosh desktop to the Presentation Manager, these

GUIs share a similar structure. To see how they compare with the DOS command-line interface you're used to, take a look inside the five layers of user interfaces.



COVER STORY

GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

At the same time, the PC industry is rallying around the 800-by-600-pixel "Super VGA" (SVGA) standard, also called the VESA standard after its industry boosters, the Video Electronic Standards Association. Super VGA can be achieved on much of the installed base of multiscanning monitors simply by replacing the video card. Super VGA looks a lot better than regular VGA, and with two or three windows open and processes under way concurrently, the higher-resolution display begins to

show why GUIs are so important and so useful.

Help is also on the way in the form of graphics coprocessors from Intel Corp., Texas Instruments, and Hitachi. The newest generation of video boards can take over management of the screen-redrawing process without putting such a load on the CPU. Thus these boards allow faster graphics performance, make GUIs accept-

able on a wider range of PC power levels, and help any PC make the most of its computing power.

The cumulative effect of these hardware developments is to fuel the boom in GUIs. For many PC users, gaining satisfactory GUI display performance means simply upgrading to a new video card. For all PC users, it's likely that your next system will be delivered right out of the box with enough display power to handle GUIs easily.



STAYING BEHIND

Not everyone agrees that superpowered operating systems with power-hungry graphical interfaces are needed for most of what we do with PCs. I've often heard this argument: "Most of the PC work in my office is pretty mundane: production typing, for example, of standard text-only documents under *WordPerfect*; or plugging the new month's figures into tried-and-true *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets; or keeping customers' accounts straight with our PC-based bookkeeping system. We use a mix of mainly 8088-based PCs, with some 6-MHz and 8-MHz ATs. There's not a mouse in the office. We wouldn't gain a thing from going over to a fancy GUI."

The secret: that argument is correct. Not everyone needs, wants, or is willing to pay the tab for GUIs. And that's perfectly OK. If most of the word processing in your office is straightforward—a 1980s update of the 1950s "typing pool" model—then moving to GUI-based software won't do much for you. Or if you're happily using 1-2-3 for expense accounts and other two-dimensional rows-and-columns stuff, and if you don't care much about graphs, or consolidating results from several work-

sheets into roll-ups, or turning out prettified hard copy, then moving to GUI-based software won't offer much to you, either.

While it's almost inevitable that you will move to a graphical system at some point in the future, there's no need to make that move till you're sure the payback will justify the effort and cost. There's nothing wrong with staying in a backwater of computing—as long as you know that that's what you're doing and as long as you know why you're doing it.

NOT FOR ARTISTS ONLY

But consider the experience of users of Apple's Macintosh. The first widely available, reasonably priced GUI computer system, the Mac changed how a lot of PC users thought about their work. There's a misconception that the typical Mac user is someone who was already predisposed toward the graphical world—maybe an artsy type, maybe a designer. That view would make some of the gruff bankers, securities traders, engineers, and others who rely on Macs laugh out loud.

Mac business users discovered that the

case of cutting data out of one application and pasting it into another—one that, because it ran under the same highly standardized GUI, knew the form the incoming data would take and could make use of it immediately—led them to take computing a step or two further, getting more quickly to better results. They found that there's nothing frivolous about turning out a few graphs to help sell an idea to management or a client. And they discovered that, when it's easy to fold graphics into text passages in reports, you can make a point more quickly and more persuasively than by using words alone.

These are the lessons that *Windows* and *GEM* users are learning now, and that Presentation Manager users will learn in the near future.

MICROSOFT'S OFFERINGS

Long in the habit of looking to IBM and Microsoft for leadership, most PC users and developers are focusing their GUI sights on *Windows* and the Presentation Manager. Are those products ready for prime time? Is *Windows* just a bridge product from today's limited DOS world to the multitasking, multithread, multimegabyte

Never Lose Your LOTUS® Again!

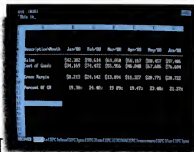
Special Introductory Savings on Two Great Programs.

Remember the last time you lost an important work session? Well, that's one problem you can forget for good, thanks to Cocoon's instant disaster recovery. This uniquely powerful utility protects your work from power failures, keyboard lock-ups, and just plain human error.

In addition to Lotus, Cocoon works perfectly with Symphony®, WordStar®, WordPerfect®, and many other popular programs. And you can use versatile Cocoon to...

- Document your work and review your logic
- Create custom tutorials and demos
- Make keyboard macros
- Debug software under development

Cocoon is truly a must-have utility. J. Blake Lambert at Computer Age says, "At most, this is a lifesaver... it can save the day (and maybe) a job." Well, we say this is the second most important piece of software you can buy, right after DOS.



Cocoon's Recover Mode Brings Back Every Key Stroke.

Fact is, Cocoon is an exceptional value at its suggested retail price of \$99. After all, this "work insurance policy" pays for itself the first time you need to recover a session. And now, you can enjoy Cocoon's many advantages for just \$69 — if you order fast! Here's why...

Fontex Technology has just acquired Cocoon® and Silk® (see right) from Daybreak, and we are offering special savings for a limited time only. When our dealers are fully stocked, Cocoon's suggested retail price goes to \$99! and Silk's® to \$149. **Buy Now and Save!**



FONTEx
TECHNOLOGY, INC.
600 S. Date Ave.,
Alhambra, CA 91805
Tel: 818-289-8299
Fax: 818-289-8752

System Requirements:

- Cocoon requires IBM® or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, hard disk, and 20KB RAM.
- Silk requires IBM® PC or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher and 512KB memory; hard disk recommended.

Cocoon and Silk are trademarks of Fontex Technology, Inc. All other statements listed belong to their respective holders.

COVER STORY GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

world of tomorrow? Will the PM ever get its rough edges smoothed out? Where will each go from here?

Though the current version of *Windows* falls short of Microsoft's own definition of a graphical user interface in some ways, it has become the standard GUI in the DOS world. (See the sidebar "What's Wrong with Windows?") Since its initial release in November 1985, *Windows* has come a long way—especially in the jump from the slow and clumsy Version 1.x to the not-quite-so-slow, not-quite-so-clumsy version 2.x. It gained in the move to 2.0, and now to 2.1 (also known as *Windows/286* and *Windows/386*), more and better display and printer drivers, better use of memory, and the ability to display overlapping—not merely side-by-side (tiled)—windows. In the process, it evolved from a curiosity to a working tool.

Windows/386 is a far more complex, robust, and useful product than *Windows/286*—but only if you have a 386 PC. If you do, the program's ability to manage several concurrent windows, each displaying a different program running in its own virtual PC, is a true productivity booster. And *Windows/386* can free you from the

tyranny of pop-ups that don't pop up: you can run your most-important pop-up utilities as freestanding, non-memory-resident applications, each in its own window.

Windows/386 lets you create standard

The current version of
Windows has become
the standard GUI in
the DOS world.

sets of programs that otherwise cannot run together. You might have *WordPerfect*, 1-2-3, *Crosstalk Mk.4*, and *Hot Line II* all active at once. Normally *Crosstalk* won't run in the background with other DOS programs, but under *Windows/386*, it isn't running in the background: it has its own window to its own virtual PC.

All that takes a lot of memory, of course. Though memory prices are falling, multimegabyte upgrades still aren't cheap. But then, neither is your time.

GETTING READY FOR TOMORROW

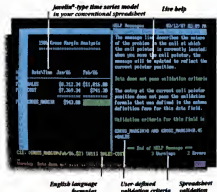
What's coming? Look for new versions of *Windows* this fall. They promise faster performance, more intelligent use of system memory, and easier file management than current versions. The visual components of the shell will be more graphical, more intuitive, and more interactive.

The Presentation Manager is also getting an overhaul, the results of which should show up in the next release (1.2) of OS/2, due by year's end. The PM shell will be cleaned up visually; convergence between the look of *Windows* and the Presentation Manager will be evident.

OS/2 itself is due for a new file system in Release 1.2; the new system will support long filenames and extended attributes. Still in the future are the truly object-oriented file system Microsoft has promised and the 386-specific version of OS/2, which will finally take advantage of today's fast 386 hardware. A developers kit for 386 OS/2 (now called OS/2, Ver-

Or Lose Your LOTUS® for Good!

Can Your Spreadsheet Do Any Of This For \$79?



Lotus® V3.0 is getting poor marks from beta testers (PC Week, cover story, March 13, 1989). Why put up with a costly memory bog with few real enhancements when you can move all the way up to Silk® for just \$79?

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD
For credit card order call:

1-800-289-8299

Mail To: **FONTEX TECHNOLOGY, INC.**

600 S. Date Ave., Alhambra, CA 91803 Tel: 818-289-8299 Fax: 818-289-8052

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

Phone ()

Copies Silk @ \$79.00

Copies Cotton @ \$69.00

Add shipping & handling \$6 each U.S. & Canada (\$40 each everywhere else)

CA residents add 6.75% sales tax

Total \$

Check discount size ☐ 5/4" ☐ 3/4"

Payment Method (allow 2 weeks for delivery)

☐ Check or money order enclosed, made payable to FONTEX Technology, Inc.

Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account# Exp. Date

Signature



"Silk's improved graphics, fine use of function keys, interactive help, global search and replace, and easy-to-rearrange worksheet are reason enough to buy... At some point, you have to think about moving onward and upward (from Lotus). Silk gives you reason enough."

sion 2.0, internally at Microsoft) is expected to be shipped this fall, and the version intended for end users should be shipped sometime in the first half of 1990.

OTHER DOS CONTENDERS

In the meantime, *Windows* isn't the only DOS-based GUI available. *GEM/3 Desktop*, from Digital Research, offers a similar environment, and *DeskMate*, from Tandy Corp., is a good GUI solution for beginning and/or home computer users.

GEM, which has been out since March of 1988, is a useful product. However, it's spawned few significant applications. Since graphical operating environments are only as useful as the applications that run under them, the future for GEM does not look especially bright. Xerox's *Ventura Publisher* is the only major application that runs under GEM; a few scanner control programs and a line of interesting but not widely used applications from Digital Research—the best of which, *Airline*, is a superb desktop publishing aid—round out the dim picture.

DeskMate, Tandy's entry in the GUI sweepstakes, was originally a character-mode GUI-like entity that came free with Tandy's low-end Model 1000-series PC compatibles. Since then, *DeskMate* has grown up into a true graphical-mode environment that Tandy sells separately.

DeskMate may be the easiest-to-use, shortest-learning-curve graphical interface ever designed. It includes a few so-so mini-applications and is now beginning to attract full-fledged applications support from vendors of introductory-level PC software.

Tandy has further enhanced the value of *DeskMate* by developing an extended-capability add-on product, *Workgroup*, that brings Tandy's easy-to-use GUI to LAN users. Running on 3Com, Tandy and many so-called "zero-slot" LANs that use PCs' RS-232 serial ports, *Workgroup* offers superb telephone messaging, very good electronic mail, group calendaring, and more.

THE OBJECT OF HP'S AFFECTION

In all the talk about new graphical interfaces for PCs, one product not yet delivered, from a company that has never made much of an impact in PCs or PC software, holds almost-mythic status in the minds of programmers and the few PC users who have actually seen demo versions. To see it is to be captured by a vision of computing as it has never been.



WHERE THE APPS ARE AND WHERE THEY'RE GOING

The best PC applications are on their way to graphical user interfaces. Whether they began life on DOS, the Macintosh, or Microsoft Windows, these products will grow up on the OS/2 Presentation Manager.

After Fall Comdex, it's unlikely that you'll see a single major application introduced that doesn't run on Windows or PM. Ashton-Tate, for instance, will migrate its Macintosh software to PM, leaving some DOS apps to die.

The accompanying diagram includes the products PC Magazine editors consider the best in each category. The icons and arrows show where these packages are today and where they're headed.

Predicting the future is always tricky. We've based our forecasts on product announcements and general statements of direction. As a package migrates, its name and features often change. For the sake of simplicity, we've used the product's original name.

	Macintosh	DOS	Microsoft Windows	GEM	OS/2 character mode	OS/2 Presentation Manager
WORD PROCESSING						
WordPerfect						
Microsoft Word						
SPREADSHEET						
Microsoft Excel						
Lotus 1-2-3						
DATABASE						
Paradox						
COMMUNICATIONS						
Relay Gold						
HyperAccess						
GRAPHICS						
Persuasion						
PowerPoint						
Adobe Illustrator						
Micrografx Designer						
DESKTOP PUBLISHING						
Ventura Publisher						
PageMaker						
CAD (COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN)						
AutoCAD						

= originated here

= moved here

= will move here



Protection Made Easy.
Electronic Surge Protectors: Curtis Jewels, Diamond, Emerald, Sapphire, Ruby offer protection for valuable equipment against power line surges, spikes and glitches. Not to neutral and ground protection. EMI-REI filtering available. UL Listed, 1449, CSA Approved, Lifetime Warranty. Retail \$59.95-\$89.95



Phone Protection Made Easy.
Diamond Chip 1 Phone line surge protection for FAX, telephones, modems, etc. UL 497A Listed. Full 1-Yr. Warranty #SPM-1 Retail...\$10.95



Protection Made Easy.
Safe, Shock & Multi-purpose outlets, not to neutral protection, UL 1449 Listed, Full 1-Yr. Warranty #SP-5 Retail...\$10.95



Connections Made Easy.
IBM PC, PS/2 Parallel Printer Cable: 9', D5-25 Male to Centronics-25 Male, IBM to Centronics or Centronics to Centronics Lifetime Warranty #EC-6 Retail...\$29.95
IBM PC, PS/2 Serial Modem Cable: 9', attaches IBM to Hayes, Novation or compatible interface, totally shielded. Lifetime Warranty #EC-7 Retail...\$29.95



Switching Made Easy.
Curtis A-B Switch: Connects 2 printers with 1 computer (FD5-1), or 2 computers with 1 printer (FD5-2), for parallel printers only, uses Curtis EC-6 Parallel Printer Cable, or IBM compatible cable, no gender changer required. Lifetime Warranty. Retail...\$49.95



No-Static Made Easy.
Static Mat: One touch dissipates harmful static electricity protecting system hardware and data. 19" x 24" Lifetime Warranty. #SM-2 Retail...\$39.95



Printing Made Easy.
Universal Printer Stand: Fits any desktop printer, stores paper underneath, includes paper support bar. Made in U.S.A., Lifetime Warranty #PS-1 Retail...\$24.95



Organization Made Easy.
Universal System Stand: Holds system unit vertically, adjusts 4" to 7 1/2" - accommodates most system units including IBM PC, XT, AT, Compaq Deskpro and Hard Disk Drives. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty #PS-2 Retail...\$29.95



Viewing Made Easy.
Universal Stand: Low profile screen fits and tilts back for any display that fits the 15" square. Made in U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty #LSD-1 Retail...\$29.95

Little Things Mean A Lot.

At Curtis, we specialize in those ingenious little gadgets that make it easier to work with a computer. Some save you time. Some save you money. Others make things quicker, safer, or less tiring. Please take a moment to look over the products above.

Chances are one or two will mean a lot to a computer user like you.
And thank you for thinking of Curtis.

Curtis products are available nationally from leading Dealers, Distributors, and Retail Chains.
In Canada: Personal Computer Assoc. Inc., P.O. Box 235, Ajax, ONT, L1S 3C3, (416) 427-6612

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452
A subsidiary of Rolodex Corporation

COVER STORY
GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

The product is the *HP NewWave Environment*, from Hewlett-Packard Co. *NewWave* is in effect a shell on top of a shell, sitting atop *Windows* (and someday, HP says, the *Presentation Manager*) and bringing to these current and future standards the enormous advantages of object orientation. *NewWave*—the *Windows* version of which HP says will be available by press-time—proves that, despite Microsoft's delays, it's possible to run an object-oriented file system on top of the famously kludgy file systems of existing versions of *Windows* and *DOS*.

What's so important about object orientation?

Consider this scenario. You sit at your PC, seeing what looks remarkably like a *Windows*/*Presentation Manager* display. But instead of the usual long, dreary lists of obscure filenames, you see rows of named icons. One might be called *APCO LTR*, another *APCO GR*, another *APCO SS*. Click with your mouse on the *APCO LTR* icon. Immediately your *Windows*-compatible word-processing program loads, then opens that text document, *APCO LTR*. Scroll through the letter. Notice that table near the bottom of the first

page? That's a patch from an *Excel* spreadsheet, *APCO SS*. Notice the graph near the top of the next page? That's *APCO GR*, also from *Excel*—or maybe from another *Windows* graphics program; it doesn't matter. Click on that spreadsheet patch, or on the graph, and the program associated

The PC will never be as easy to use as the Mac because of demands placed on PC GUIs.

with it pops up so that you can edit it. Make a change anywhere and it will ripple back through all of the associated documents—without intervention by you.

That's what's so important about object orientation.

Object-oriented design has been showing up in applications as well as in operating environments. One application that has taken object-oriented design to its logical extreme is Wang's *Freestyle*. Visually attractive, metaphorically consistent, and very easy to use, *Freestyle* is a DOS application that starts with a GUI and adds workgroup communications tools—such as voice addendums and handwritten messages to files. It promises a taste of tomorrow's environments today. (For more on *Freestyle*, see the sidebar "Beyond the GUI: Wang's Freestyle.")

STATE OF THE MAC

Any discussion of GUIs isn't complete without a look at the Apple Macintosh's System and Finder duo, the most fully realized graphical user interface in general use. With 5 years under its belt, the Mac interface has outgrown most of its original shortcomings, and in the process has provided an ongoing field laboratory for interface-design specialists trying to determine what we really want.

Apple's experience with the Mac's operating system has led to a rewrite of the system from the bottom up. It will look



MP386



MP286



MP386s



mp286L

much the same—the human interface qualities of the Mac's system are by now both well proven and widely accepted—but will provide more-robust services beneath that surface, to better support application programs.

Apple also hears footsteps coming from the PC-compatible world and is rewriting the Mac's System/Finder to help stave off the huge leaps and commensurate marketing advantages coming in PC-compatible GUIs and operating systems.

APPLES AND ORANGES

A comparison between the Mac's interface and PC GUIs is certainly tempting but not very productive. Charles Petzold—the proprietor of *PC Magazine's* Environments department, a recognized expert on OS/2-PM, and one of the reviewers for this article—puts it simply: "The PC will never be as easy to use as the Mac, period. This isn't because of any intrinsic failings in the PC's GUI. It results from certain demands placed on PC GUIs that Apple doesn't have to deal with."

"First, the PC is an open-architecture machine; the Mac is not. A GUI that can potentially support every graphics video

display and every graphics printer ever made for the PC is going to be more complex than one that needs to support only one video display and two printers, as was the case with the original Mac.

"Second, because Apple didn't achieve much early penetration into corporate America, it can ignore compatibility with existing systems. *Windows* and *OS/2* have to run DOS programs, and they have to work with the existing DOS file system. I guarantee you, if Apple had put complete Apple II compatibility into the Mac, it would have lost a lot of its simplicity.

"IBM has been much more successful than Apple, so IBM is bound by much tighter constraints."

UNITING UNIX

While Mac users enjoy the most intuitive GUI out there, and while DOS and OS/2 users can choose from a full palette of GUIs, the Unix user must wait for the arrival of GUIs that are still in the labs.

Long seen as capable and powerful but variegated and hostile to users, Unix is now becoming more standardized and

more friendly. Efforts are being made to convert the many incompatible versions into one binary code standard, which will make possible true cross-system compatibility of Unix applications. In addition, Unix supporters have recently recognized that, if it is to go head-to-head with OS/2-PM in the high-end networked-office-systems market, Unix must put on a kinder, gentler face. So the Unix community is also pointing toward delivering Unix with one standard graphical interface.

Although the Unix community seems relatively united on the binary-compatibility issue, when it comes to the user interface turf, the Unix industry is split into two warring camps—Sun and AT&T vs. The Rest of the World. So far, the outcome has been to delay the standardization of the "look" of Unix. The Sun group has advanced *Open Look*, an aesthetically appealing and highly functional graphical user interface, as the proposed Unix standard interface. At present, *Open Look* exists only on the new SPARCstation computers from Sun. The rest of the Unix vendor community has rallied around the Open Software Foundation's *OSF/Motif* graphical interface. *Motif* has two big

If Everyone Worked Alike, We Would Only Have To Make One Computer.

But they don't. So we created a broad line of PC compatible computers to meet your individual computing needs while working within your budget.

Whether you are with a Fortune 1000 corporation, manage a small business or work at home, there's a Mitsubishi® computer to fit your requirements in size, speed and power.

The sleek mp286L portable is easy to use at home or carry from home to the office. The MP286 is a small footprint desktop PC. For expandability, it's the 32-bit MP386 or the new 16 MHz MP386 — the perfect balance of size and power.

For greater convenience and performance flexibility, you can integrate your PC with a wide choice of Mitsubishi peripherals including color monitors, disk drives, scanners and color thermal transfer printers.

See our full line at your authorized Mitsubishi dealer who is ready to listen and recommend just the right Mitsubishi system and peripherals. Or contact the Mitsubishi Information Center by calling in the U.S. and Canada 1-800-556-1234, ext. 25 (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 25).

With over a decade of experience, Mitsubishi has delivered over a half million personal computers earning a reputation for unparalleled quality and dependability.

Mitsubishi Electronics Personal computers and personal service.



**MITSUBISHI
ELECTRONICS**

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Information Systems Division
691 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc.
8881 Woodbine Avenue
Markham, Ontario L3R 9G1

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo

If you agree that even the most sophisticated computer system is simply a tool for increasing productivity, and not a way of life unto itself, we suggest you talk with us.

Business person to business person.



Business and professional computers, monitors, peripherals and accessories.
If leadership comes from quality, performance, and value,
we've been quietly leading for a long time.

PACKARD BELL 
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

Corporate Headquarters
9425 Canoga Avenue, Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 773-4400

COVER STORY
GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

backers and one huge advantage: Microsoft and IBM support *Motif* over *Open Look*; and *Motif* is a near-twin of the *Windows/Presentation Manager* interface.

NUMBERS WILL TELL

The question, perhaps sadly, isn't which is better (remember how the superior Beta-max standard lost out to the inferior but much more widely supported VHS standard in consumer video cassette recorders?) but which gathers the widest support most quickly and thus overwhelms the other by sheer numbers. Whether or not *Open Look* is used more widely in the near future, it seems increasingly clear that *Motif* will win this war—in large part because of its strong family resemblance to the dominant graphical interface in the PC-compatible world today (*Windows*) and the interface almost certain to dominate the PC-compatible world tomorrow (the *Presentation Manager*).

The resemblance also offers an appealing glimpse of the future for computer users: a world in which the interfaces on virtually every small to medium-sized computer system—from standalone DOS machines up through networked OS/2 and Unix machines—would have essentially identical interfaces. That would mean sharply reduced training costs for corporations employing a mix of the three systems, more options and less grief for those buying and mixing systems, a broader base of applications, and a much easier time for computer users who must move from one platform to another.

RIGHT FOR TODAY

All this paints an enticing picture of tomorrow. But what about today? While more-advanced operating systems, such as OS/2, still haven't hit their stride, let alone their peak, you can get a lot of value and productivity out of GUIs in their present forms.

If you're persuaded of the advantages of a graphical user interface and have a medium-power PC—say, a 12-MHz or faster AT clone—look at *Windows/286*. It's a good real-world answer that will fit your existing hardware. Remember, though, that you'll want at least 2MB of RAM in the machine, a VGA or better display and video card, and a mouse to get *Windows* off the ground.

If you use an 80386 or 386SX PC, first consider *Windows/386*. It's a big leap up in functionality from plain-vanilla DOS, and virtually all of your current application

programs will work just fine with it. Again, add to the cost of the *Windows/386* software any display or memory upgrades you'll need—and consider buying at least 4MB of RAM.

The new releases of both flavors of *Windows*, due by year's end, will show dramatic improvements. If you're wavering, *Windows 3.0* will change your mind. As executive editor Bill Howard quips, "It's that good."

FAITH IN THE FUTURE

If you have a 386 PC, lots of memory, and an abiding faith in the future of power-PCs and power-GUIs, invest in IBM's OS/2, Version 1.1, with the *Presentation Manager*. Or look for an OS/2-PM release from

GUIs are here now.

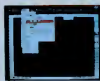
They deliver real value
and show where
personal computing is
headed. We think you'll
decide that this is
going to be a graphical
user interface world.

the maker of your PC compatible. (You can't buy OS/2-PM from Microsoft directly; it sells the product only through its hardware-vendor licensees.) Buy plenty of memory.

And keep an eye out for early PM-compatible application software releases. (See the chart "Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going.") You can run your existing DOS applications, one at a time, in the creaky DOS-compatibility box of OS/2-PM—but why would you?

GUIs are here now. They deliver real value and show clearly where personal computing is headed. In the in-depth reviews that follow, you'll meet all the contenders and a couple of the pretenders. And we think you'll decide, as we have, that this is going to be a graphical user interface world.

NEW!



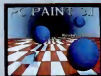
MarqPlus brings to Lotus® 2.01 and 2.2 what Microsoft brings to Excel™: **Mouseability!** This exciting

package adds the mouse interface for Lotus 1-2-3 users that are looking for increased productivity and efficiency.

Jim Seymour of PC Magazine says: "I don't often get this excited about a utility program... If you're half as interested in mice as I am, you really owe it to yourself to have a look at 'MarqPlus.' Even if you're a crusty 'real men don't use mice' type, take a look!"

* Formerly MarqNavigator

Other "Mouseable" productivity software tools from Mouse Systems.



PC Paint 3.1: The Professional Series is the one paint program that's impossible to outgrow. It works with all graphics standards including Super VGA, CGA, EGA, VGA and Hercules! PC Paint 3.1 is the perfect solution for original art, desktop publishing, CAD or business graphics enhancement and scanned image processing.



Power Panel is the ultimate PC productivity tool. Norton and X-Tree step aside. Power Panel™ offers five of the most useful desktop computing tools in a seamless, easy to use program. Menu, Disk, DOS, Telecommunications and Desk Accessories are all blended in this complete desktop solution. Power Panel is the clear winner in the DOS/Shell game!

See Your Dealer Today!

MOUSE SYSTEMS

47505 Seabridge Drive, Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 656-1117

Instantly Switch Between up to 100 Programs & Files.

OS/2™ FEATURES

Without Throwing Away Your Favorite Software

Pop Up Programs and Files, Free TSR Memory, Share Data

Switch-It automatically lists up to 100 of your commonly used programs in a menu customized for your PC. You start your programs by simply pointing to them on the menu. Then, whether you're in the middle of 1-2-3, Word Perfect or dBase, a key-stroke moves you instantly to another program or file. Then back, or switch to another. And another.

Forget save/exit/load/restore. Forget wasted time staring at a blank screen. Easily move data between previously incompatible programs without retyping. You'll pay for Switch-It in saved time the first week you use it!

Switch-It uses your hard disk or EMS memory for swapping. You have full memory (up to 600K) available for every program, even if you have only 640K of RAM, and your memory-resident programs run free, in zero RAM! No more TSR conflicts or crashes.

Fast and Easy to Install and Use; Give Your PC OS/2 Features Today!

- Instant access to all your programs via simple menu
- Run and switch between 100 programs, all in 640K
 - Word process or spreadsheet several files at once
 - Free up all memory used by TSRs
 - Takes advantage of all available memory
 - Transfer text or numbers between programs
 - Requires only 22K of RAM
 - Recall, edit and execute DOS commands
 - Automatic installation searches your hard disk and builds a menu of popular programs
 - Run multiple DOS applications under OS/2
 - Mix text and graphics programs
 - Works with all popular programs
 - Supports CGA, EGA and VGA graphics
 - No learning, installs in under one minute
 - Network compatible
 - Requires IBM PC or compatible, MS-DOS 2.1 and above, minimum 256K RAM.



Order Toll Free 1-800-848-0286

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL OFFER

\$79.95

INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

FREE ET-Phone™ with Switch-It purchase

Every imaginable phone function for your PC. Auto-dial, speed-dial, redial, long distance, call logging and notes, dBase file format. Over 2000 built-in phone numbers for airlines, hotels, major companies. Prints labels, supports all phone services, many utilities. \$49 if purchased separately.

Please send Switch-It at your special introductory price

\$ 79.95

Plus Free ET-Phone (\$49 value)

Shipping & Handling (Overseas \$15.00)

+ \$5.00

MA residents add 5% sales tax

TOTAL

☐ Check encl. ☐ M/C ☐ Visa Card No.

Signature

Exp.

Name

Company

Address

City/St./Zip

Phone

For Technical Information Call: 508-879-0744

Switch-It and ET-Phone are trademarks of Better Software Technology, Inc.

BETTER SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY, INC. 55 New York Ave., Framingham, MA 01701

GUIs for DOS and OS/2

The graphical user interfaces that PC users care most about are the ones that run on DOS: *Microsoft Windows*, Tandy's *DeskMate*, and Digital Research's *GEM/3 Desktop*. You'll find in-depth reviews of these GUIs on the following pages.

First, contributing editor Charles Petzold reviews *Windows*, the most popular GUI in the DOS world. *Windows* boasts the largest installed base and support for the most applications on today's PCs. (See the chart "Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going.")

Contributing editor Luisa Simone then shows that Tandy's *DeskMate* is a good option for users of 8086-based PCs, but that it may have a limited usefulness for anyone tempted by business apps, most of which have yet to move to *DeskMate*. Tami D. Peterson takes a look at *GEM/3 Desktop*—a powerful package with a less-than-certain future. The best reason to use *GEM/3 Desktop* today is for Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*.

For a glimpse of a DOS GUI that looks promising, see Petzold's review of Hewlett-Packard's *HP NewWave Environment*, due out by the time you read this. *NewWave*, which will run on *Windows* plus DOS and eventually on PM plus OS/2, offers an exciting implementation of object orientation.

The star of our GUI show is the Presentation Manager, also reviewed by Petzold. PM, which comes with OS/2 1.1, will be the primary application environment for OS/2 and the GUI of choice in the years to come.

If you're wondering what to do until then, turn the page. You'll see that *Windows* provides the best path to PM.

Microsoft Windows is the right interface for PC users today, but the Presentation Manager will be tomorrow's GUI of choice.



Microsoft Windows, Version 2.1

by Charles Petzold

Microsoft Windows is the most popular graphical user interface for DOS. According to Microsoft Corp., over 2 million copies of *Windows* have been sold and distributed since its original release in November 1985. *Windows*, Version 2.1, is available in two flavors—*Windows/286*, priced at \$99, and *Windows/386*, which costs \$195.

Although application support for *Windows* was initially sparse, it has been increasing in recent years and is quickly approaching critical mass. To encourage application support, Microsoft licenses a runtime version of *Windows* to developers free of charge; they in turn make the program available to end users. The runtime version allows you to use the application you've purchased, although it doesn't give you the benefits—such as context switching—that the full *Windows* environment provides.

The primary purpose of *Windows* is to run programs especially written for the GUI, such as *Microsoft Excel*, Aldus Corp.'s *PageMaker*, *Micrografx Designer*, and Samna Corp.'s *Ami*. *Windows* runs these programs in overlapping rectangular windows on the video display and allows the user to switch among them with keyboard and mouse. This gives users a flexibility in moving among applications that is more akin to the way people actually work.

For these programs, *Windows* provides a wealth of user interface components (menus, scroll bars, dialog boxes, buttons, and list boxes) that help give the applications a consistent interface. Microsoft also publishes a *Windows Style Guide* that instructs programmers on recommended standards. The result is that every *Windows* program that stores documents as files has a File menu with an Open option that opens an existing document file. Once you've learned how to use one *Windows* program, you know how to use them all.

DEVICE INDEPENDENCE

Windows also has a device-independent graphics interface known as GDI (Graphics Device Interface). Programs use GDI to display graphics and text on the screen and on hard copy devices such as printers,

plotters, and digital cameras. *Windows* is shipped with device drivers that support many popular video display boards and printers, shifting the burden of supporting various graphics output devices from the application to the operating environment. Thus the disks full of printer drivers commonly shipped with DOS applications are not required for *Windows* programs. Moreover, most *Windows* programs are written so that they treat the screen and printer in a device-independent manner. When new video boards become available, all that's needed is a *Windows* device driver; existing *Windows* applications can take advantage of the new hardware without any modifications.

Programs written for *Windows* can share and exchange data through the *Windows* clipboard. A protocol known as DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) allows programs to transfer data through interactive links. For example, a bar graph displayed in *Micrografx's Graph Plus* can

reflect changes to data in another application, such as a spreadsheet in *Excel*.

Perhaps the most sophisticated aspect of *Windows* is its memory management. Although *Windows* runs in real mode under DOS, the memory management uses techniques normally available only under protected mode. *Windows* can move code and data segments in memory, discard code segments from memory and reload them from .EXE files, and allow programs to share code and data located in dynamic-link libraries. For example, the code that handles the menu logic in *Windows* is located in a dynamic-link library. Only one copy of this code need be present in memory for all *Windows* applications to use it. This sharing of code helps decrease the memory requirements of individual *Windows* applications. (Dynamic linking is one of several concepts originally developed for *Windows* that have been carried over into OS/2 and the Presentation Manager.)

The primary difference between the two versions of *Windows* 2.1 lies in the

EDITORIAL CHOICES

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

To show you the whole spectrum of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) for business applications, we've included products that run on the full range of PC operating systems. Our GUI lineup includes reviews of four DOS GUIs (*Microsoft Windows*, Tandy's *DeskMate*, Digital Research Inc.'s *GEM/3 Desktop*, and Hewlett-Packard's *HP NewWave Environment*), one GUI that runs under OS/2 (the Presentation Manager), one for Apple's Macintosh (Finder), and five GUIs for Unix (Sun's *NeWS*, Sun and AT&T's *Open Look*, the Open Software Foundation's *OSF/Motif*, *PM/X*, and NeXT's *NeXTStep*). We've included fact files for only the DOS- and OS/2-based GUIs.

In addition to the full-fledged GUIs reviewed here, we've devoted a sidebar to two products (Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview* and Brightbill-Roberts & Co.'s *HyperPad*) that don't fit our definition of a GUI (they don't run in graphics mode) but that do offer some of the benefits associated with GUIs. Another sidebar covers Wang's *Freestyle*, which begins with a GUI and ends by showing us a glimpse of things

to come. We've also included a sidebar on IBM's new OfficeVision. All the products in this story meet one common criterion: they each have a significant presence in the business community.

You won't find any benchmark tests in this story. Such tests just can't measure the look and feel of a GUI; nor can they weigh the subjective benefits—such as ease of use and a shortened learning curve—that GUIs offer.

Without formal tests and without such controls as a common operating system, we have declined to bestow the Editor's Choice on a particular GUI. Let's just say the Editor's Choice goes to the graphical user interface itself. But we haven't changed our minds: We still vote for *Windows* today and for the Presentation Manager tomorrow.

In the following reviews, you'll find descriptions of each GUI, plus advice about what to buy and when. Since your buying decision depends ultimately on the applications that will run under your GUI, we've evaluated application support for each GUI in these reviews and have included a chart to help summarize our findings. ■

WIN

the Compaq SLT 286

from MicroWAREHOUSE

Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop, yet fits on an airline table. Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE
1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 201-370-0518

Fax: 201-905-5245

Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)
Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 9 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™ 1690 Oak Street,
P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701

©1989 Micro Warehouse Inc.

BUSINESS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows Version	369.
AppleShare Software The Perfect Addition III	29.
Ashlton Tata dBASE III Plus 1.1	399.
dBASE IV	445.



Lotus 1-2-3 Rel.3 (Lotus)
This new release of Lotus 1-2-3 features 3-dimensional worksheets, presentation quality output, advanced analytical graphs and the ability to combine charts and text on screen and page. Fully exploits the 1Mb memory standard for AT's. \$339.

Avery List & Mail Plus	35.
Blec Publishing Form Tool 2.01	53.
Personal Library	35.
Borland International Paradox 386	569.
Paradox 3.0	429.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Brightbill-Roberts HyperPAD	57.
Broderbund Memory Mate 3.1	45.
New Printshop	32.
New Printshop Companion	27.
Central Point Software PC Tools Deluxe 5.1	42.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	78.
Info on \$20 Upgrade to 5.5	Call
CheckFree Corp. CheckFree 1.17	29.
Contact Software Int. ACT1	195.
Corel Systems Corel DRAW! 1.1	New.
Core International Corelcast 2.0	75.

Crosstalk Communications Crosstalk XVI 3.7	89.
Remote 2	93.
Dac Software Dac Easy Accounting 3.0	55.
Dac Easy Bonus Pack 3.0	107.
Dac Easy Light 1.0	39.
Dac Easy Payroll 3.0	55.
Lucid 3D 2.0	55.
Datestorm Tech. Procomm Plus	45.
Delta Technologies Direct Access 4.1	49.
Delrina Technologies PerFORM 2.0 Designer & Filler	159.
Digital Research GEM Artline	269.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc. pAnywhere III	65.
Enable Software Enable/CA	399.
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 2.09	99.
Formwork Corp. Formwork with Fill & File	83.
Fox Software Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.10	185.
Funk Software Always 1.0	84.
Always for Symphony	79.
Sideways 3.21	38.
Glosson Research Spirrite	39.
Intul Quicken 3.0	35.
Lotus Agenda 1.01	249.
Freelance Plus 3.0	349.
Lotus 2.01	299.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339.



Corel DRAW! 1.1 (Corel Systems)
This powerful yet easy-to-use illustration package features lightning speed, over fifty precision fonts of any size, interactive kerning, bitmap support, excellent import/export support, clip art, macros and much more! New.

Magellan Manuscript 2.1	99.
Manuscript 2.1	329.
Meca Ventures Checkwrite Plus	29.
Managing Your Money	117.
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	105.
Microreflex Designer 2.0	425.
Graph Plus	299.
Draw Plus	234.
Microlim R-Base for DOS 2.1	439.
R-Base Compiler	565.
Microsoft Excel 2.1	219.
Windows 286 2.11	64.
Windows 386 2.11	117.
Word 5.0	209.
Works 1.05	89.
Nolo Press Willmaker 3.0	34.
For the Record	29.
North Edge Timeslips III 3.3	159.
Paul Mace H/Text H/Format 2.1	45.
Peachtree Software Peachtree Complete II 4.21	147.
Peter Norton Norton Advanced Utils. 4.5	79.
Norton Commander 2.0	45.
Primetime Software Primetime Personal Prime Solutions Disk Technician Advanced	101.
Quarterdeck Office Sys. DESQView 2.25	69.
DESQView 386	111.
Expanded Memory Manager	35.
Reality Technologies Wealthbuilder	149.

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service
\$7.00 up to 7 lbs. Regular 2
day service \$3.00 per
order.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Only \$7.00

Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You
can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line 1-800-367-0711. 9PM091

Name _____
Address _____ Apt. _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON

Symantec	199.
Q & A 3.0	119.
Traveling Software	
Battery Watch 1.0	25.
Laplink III	79.
White Crane Sys.	
Brooklyn Bridge 2.0 (Ser. or Par.)	69.
WordPerfect Corp.	219.
WordPerfect 5.0	
Wordstar USA	
Wordstar Profess. Rel. 5.5	Special

Xerox	
Ventura Publisher 2.01	475.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Accolade	
Mean 18	26.
J. Nicholas' 18 Greatest Holes	28.
Barrons	
Computer SAT	32.
Broderbund	
Where in the World is Carmen S.D. 24*	
Where in the USA is Carmen S.D. 24*	
Electronic Arts	
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	32*
Microprose	
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38*
Microsoft	
Flight Simulator	33.
The Learning Company	
Math Rabbit	24.
Writer Rabbit	25.
Reader Rabbit	24.

LANGUAGES

Borland International	
Turbo Assembler/Debug 1.0	95.
Turbo Pascal Profess. Pack 5.5	159.
Turbo C Pro. Pack	159.
Turbo Pascal 5.5	88.
Microsoft	
Basic compiler 6.0	184.
C Compiler 5.1	289.
Macro Assembler 5.1	94.
Quick Basic 4.5	64.
Quick C 2.0	59.

Canon Laser Beam Printer LBP-8 III (Canon)
Satisfy all your printing needs with Canon's new Mark III laser printer. It's whisper quiet and offers high quality text and graphics output at 8 pages per minute with standard 300 dpi resolution. Change letterhead from plain to bond at the touch of a button and even print paper double sided! \$1,645.



Peter Norton	
Norton Guides: Assembly	49.
Norton Editor 1.3	40.

MEDIA

BASF	Call
Polaroid	Call
Sony	Call

ACCESSORIES

Abcom	
CPU & Monitor Dust Covers	Call
Allsup	
Disk File 60 (5 1/4")	8.
Disk File 80 (3 1/2")	11.
American Computers	
Mouse Mat	7.
Curtis	
Computer Toolkit	21.
Anti-Glare Filters	35.
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem	59.
Diamond SP1	29.
Interex	
Cables & Gender Changers	Call
Kensington	
Masterpiece	85.
Masterpiece Plus	99.
Printer Muffler 132	57.
Universal Tilt Swivel	22.
Safe Power Systems	
250W Stand-by Power B.U.	239.
425W Stand-by Power B.U.	357.
Targus	
Leather Carrying Case	139.
Nylon Carrying Case	54.

DRIVES

Archive	
40Mb Int. Tape Drive (AT or XT)	325.
CMS Kits for PC/XT	
30Mb Hard Drive (35ms) w/Ctr.	365.
40Mb Hard Drive (40ms) w/Ctr.	389.
Imaging	
44Mb Storage Cartridge	79.
Bernoulli II/44Mb Int.	992.
Bernoulli II/44Mb Ext.	1339.
Plus Development	
Plus Impulse 40Mb	659.
Plus Passport 20Mb	469.
TEAC	
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive	89.
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive	109.
3 1/2" Solutions for PC/XT	
1.44 Mb Floppy & Ctr.	157.
720K Floppy & Ctr.	137.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb	859.
Aboveboard Plus 8 10 2Mb	889.
Inboard 386/PC w/I/O	589.
Orchid Technologies	
Tiny Turbo XTRA	269.
ProDesigner Plus	385.
Ramquest 16/32 Extra w/OK	299.
Paradise Systems	
VGA Professional Card	395.
VGA Plus Card	249.

INPUT DEVICES

Kensington	
Expert Mouse PS/2	Special
Logitech	
Series 9 Mouse (bus/ser)	79.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

SHIPPING

- Within continental U.S. - \$3.00 per order for U.S. 2 day service - except as noted below. C.O.D. orders (max. \$1000) surcharge \$3.00. Orders placed by 3:30 p.m. (E) weekdays for "in-stock" items ship same day.
- Overnight service available till 6:00 p.m. (E).
- UPS ground delivery and actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks. Bernoulli's, tape back-ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information.

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc. (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cache value up to \$5,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prizes: one Compaq SLT 286 w/ 640K RAM and 40Mb Hard Drive.

Everex	
Modern 1200b Int.	73.
Practical Peripherals	
Modern 1200b Int. w/Procom	65.
Modern 2400SA External	174.
Quadram	
JT Fax Board 4800b Int.	215.
The Complete PC	
The Complete Fax 4800b Int.	249.
The Complete Fax 9600b Int.	435.

MONITORS

NEC	
Multisync 2A	495.
Multisync 3D	679.
Zenith	
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen	595.

PRINTERS

Canon	
LBP-8III Laser	1645.
Panasonic	
KX-PI 124 Dot Matrix	345.
KX-PI 191 Dot Matrix	245.
Pacific Data Products	
Plotter in A Cartridge	255.
25 Cartridges in One!	283.

Ser. 9 Mouse w/Pl.show (bus/ser)	98.
Scannman	185.
Microsoft	
Mouse w/Easy CADD 2.0 (bus/ser)	115.
Mouse w/Windows 286 (bus/ser)	129.
The Complete PC	
Complete Hand Scanner 400	155.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

GVC Chenel	
Mini Modem 2400b AC/DC	171.

Lappac Deluxe (Targus)

For unsurpassed quality and design, the Lappac Deluxe is the laptop carrying case of choice. Featuring Zilcone treated durable nylon shell, cushioned shoulder pads and hand grips, shock absorbing rubber feet, rugged zippers and reinforced stress points, it offers additional compartments for disks, documents, pens, business cards... even for a portable printer. Available in "flight bag" and "briefcase" styles in black nylon or luxurious leather. (Accessories) in Nylon \$54. In Leather...\$139.



CheckFree

CheckFree

CheckFree 1.17 (CheckFree Corp.)

Now there is a very simple way to pay bills... CheckFree! Just enter your payment information using the menu-driven software, send it through a modem and relax. No more writing checks, buying stamps and running to the post office. (Business) \$29.

XTree Company

XTree Pro. 1.0	63.
XyQuest	
XyWhite III Plus 3.55 w/Menu	229.
3-PC Paintbrush IV	59.
Publishers Paintbrush V1.6	145.

CAD/CAM

American Small Bus. Co.	
Design CAD 3D 2.1	199.
Generic Software	
Basic Home Design	29.
Generic CADD Lvl. 3w/Dot Plot	149.
MathSoft	
Math Cad 2.0	199.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus	
PageMaker 3.0	469.
Digital Research	
GEM Desktop Publisher 2.0	169.
Software Publishing	
First Publisher 2.1	73.



Procom Plus (Datatorm Technologies)
Procom Plus is the definitive communications program. It boasts an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard remapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully automated dialing directory and advanced host mode with electronic mail. \$45.



In the current versions of Microsoft Windows, the MS-DOS Executive is the user's interface to the file system and the applications; it's also in charge of application launching. The Control Panel handles system configuration and printer installation.

way they run DOS programs that were not written for the *Windows* environment. Under *Windows/286*, *Windows* usually has to step out of the way and give a DOS application the full screen. *Windows/386* uses the "virtual 8086" mode of 80386 microprocessors to window and multitask virtually all DOS programs.

PC FACT FILE

Microsoft Windows, Version 2.1
Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8080.
List Price: Windows/286 \$99; Windows/386 \$195.
Requirements: Windows/286: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later; Windows/386: 80386-based PC (2MB RAM recommended), graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The most popular graphical user interface for DOS, *Windows* promises to make DOS more productive during its last years of widespread use. New versions, due out this fall, are expected to address memory limitations and replace the less-than-intuitive MS-DOS Executive.



CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRACKS IN THE WINDOWS

Windows currently has two major failings. (For information on other frustrations with *Windows*, see the sidebar "What's Wrong with *Windows*?") The first is the MS-DOS Executive, a file-management program that compares unfavorably with many DOS shells. The MS-DOS Executive is almost entirely nongraphical; the main window provides little more than the

equivalent of a DIR command. For people who know how to use DEL, COPY, and RENAME, performing these functions under the MS-DOS Executive is more difficult than using the DOS command line. (Several utilities from other software manufacturers—such as Publishing Technologies' *PubTech File Organizer*, Wilson WindowWare's *Command Post*, hDC Computer Corp.'s *hDC Windows Express*, Matesys's *Simple Win*, and Romberg & Romberg's *Smart Win*—provide friendlier environments for maintaining files and/or starting programs. And if you want to write your own utilities, Softbridge's *Bridge/286* and *Bridge/386* offer a full-fledged batch language for *Windows*.)

Perhaps the most serious problem with *Windows* is the operating system under which it runs. DOS was not designed for multitasking and is limited to 640K memory. *Windows* provides support for expanded memory. But, like any bank-switched memory scheme, expanded memory cannot be used by applications as transparently as normal addressable memory. Using expanded memory can degrade program performance.

Windows 3.0 (to be released later this year) is expected to address these two problems. The MS-DOS Executive is being replaced with a more sophisticated and intuitive interface for starting programs and performing file management. To conquer the memory limitations under real mode, *Windows 3.0* will use protected mode to run well-behaved *Windows* applications. Support for protected mode will allow *Windows* programs to transparently use memory above the 640K DOS limit,

giving them much more elbowroom and significantly improved performance.

PRODUCTIVE DOS

Although many observers expect the OS/2 Presentation Manager to eventually replace *Windows* as the GUI of choice on PC-compatible machines, *Windows* will help make DOS tolerable and more productive during its last few years of widespread use. Furthermore, judging from the improvements expected in *Windows 3.0*, it's obvious that Microsoft is not abandoning *Windows* and will continue to make it better.

When is the time right for you to put *Windows* on your machine? As with any operating system or environment, a decision to move to *Windows* should be based on the availability of desirable *Windows* applications. If the only two DOS applications you run are *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Word-Perfect*, there is little reason to even think about *Windows*. But if you want to fire up *Excel* and *Ami*, then you should be using at least a runtime version of *Windows* (whether you want to or not!).

DeskMate

by Luisa Simone

DeskMate, from Tandy Corp., challenges most of our assumptions about the high cost of graphical user interfaces. Not only does *DeskMate* work efficiently on an 8086—or even an 8088—but it's also fully functional with only 384K RAM. And *DeskMate*, which comes with several *DeskMate* applications, is priced at \$99.95—the same price as *Windows/286* without any apps.

You might think that all of this does you no good if you don't own a Tandy Computer. While it's true that *DeskMate* is shipped in ROM with all Tandy 1000SL and 1000TL computers, it's also available as standalone software for any PC compatible.

Installing *DeskMate* entails copying all of its files to your hard disk and typing the word DESK. Once you've loaded the program, you will have a common look and feel for all *DeskMate* apps. The slightly clunky interface takes advantage of drop-down menus, dialog boxes, radio buttons, and yes, even function-key substitutes for the mouseless among us. An entire suite of programs is bundled with *DeskMate*: Telecom, Test, Draw, Filer, Address, Mail-

WHAT'S WRONG WITH WINDOWS?

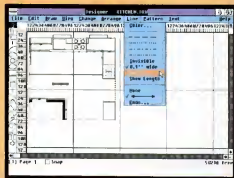
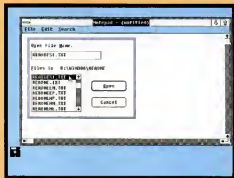
by Bill Howard

What's wrong with *Windows*? Like the Mac, it's bitmapped, somewhat slow, and gives you access to some great applications. Unlike the Mac, it doesn't make a computer any easier to use. But that's about to change.

If the graphical interface has been slow to take off on the PC, it's because *Windows* has been something of a graphical in-your-face for the last 4 years: slow, klunky, not very graphical, and not much easier to use than DOS. Not a very pretty picture for the vanguard of PC-compatible GUIs. Most users who've adopted *Windows* have done so because it gives them access to the originally small (but now rapidly growing) and powerful collection of *Windows* apps. *Microsoft Excel*, *PageMaker*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *Graph Plus* are some of the very best programs that you can buy for the PC, and they all run under *Windows*.

Take a look at the rogues' gallery of screen shots accompanying this sidebar. They're just three examples of how *Windows* lets you down if what you're expecting is the MS-DOS equivalent of the Mac. There are many, many others, among them:

- You can't grab a file with your mouse and drag it from one directory to another.
- You can't zero in on everything related to one application. If you're running *Excel*, for example, you might want an MS-DOS Executive session that shows all .XLS, .XLM, .XLW, and .WK1 files on all subdirectories. It can't be done.
- *Windows* lacks DOS-extending utilities—such as MOVE, the intelligent equivalent of COPY-then-DELETE—that are available on every Tom, Dick, and Harry DOS shell.
- Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), the *Windows*-approved method of transferring data streams among *Windows* apps, will drive you to tears with its complexity. While the Clipboard is far easier to use, your fonts and line widths may be altered when you clip and paste data between apps.
- WIN.INI, the *Windows* parameters



Trying to find the file you need in the current versions of Microsoft *Windows* is like admiring the countryside from the gun slit of a tank: A list box is typically only eight filenames long and lacks even the information you'd expect from the DOS DIR command, like file size and date.

Microsoft *Windows*' MS-DOS Executive has none of the intuitive ease of use that you find in the Macintosh. Do you see anything on this screen that looks easier than DOS? Or, for that matter, that couldn't be done with a character-based interface?

Most Microsoft *Windows* pull-down menus aren't "sticky," meaning that, if you wanted to change three attributes from this one, you'd have to pull the window down three times. Only a handful of *Windows* programs lets you keep the window down until you're done.

file, can be arcane, and if you want to tweak *Windows* for performance, you're likely to find conflicting advice if you compare *READ.ME* notes in *Windows* and in *Windows* apps.

■ The *Windows* soft font installer can lock you into an apparent lose-lose situation in which your only choices are to reload the fonts you've already downloaded (and waste 20 minutes), deactivate the fonts, or exit by rebooting the system.

Then there's *Windows/386*. Some users find that it crashes too often to be a preferred operating platform. You can tweak *Windows/386* to improve its reliability, but you may not like the terms: forgo TSRs and accessories that use

**Windows gives you
access to some
great applications.
Unlike the Mac, it
doesn't make a
computer any easier
to use. But that's
about to change.**

DMA (Direct Memory Access), like CD-ROM drives. And 800 by 600 Super VGA video drivers for *Windows/386* are all but nonexistent.

Still, there is light at the end of the tunnel. *Windows 3.0*, due this fall, should be a quantum leap forward, with real ease of use (approaching the Mac's), an end to the MS-DOS Executive craziness, object orientation (you can move a file by dragging it to a new directory), and memory management bordering on the incredible. Basically, if you've kept the faith with *Windows* thus far, you're about to be rewarded. *Windows 3.0* is that good. ■

merge, and *Worksheet* provide the most basic of computing capabilities. These applications are also very closely tied to the accessories that come with the product. The *Address* program and the phone list, for example, both use the same data files—so you have to enter the information only once. A pull-down menu that is a standard part of the interface makes the full complement of accessories available from within any *DeskMate* application.

SWITCHING TASKS

When you invoke the accessories menu, in addition to the expected phone list, calculator, or clipboard, you will also see an option called Task Switching. *DeskMate* is indeed a graphical environment, but it has no capabilities for either true multitasking or windowing. Context switching moves you between any two applications, but that's all it does. Even the accessories are limited in this regard. The "windows" in which they appear cannot be resized or moved, and you must close an accessory in order to return to the current application.

Like all graphical environments, *DeskMate* provides device independence to the programs running under it. *DeskMate* supports Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA displays. The program also supplies generic drivers for the following printers: an IBM graphics printer, an ASCII printer, a daisywheel printer (for Tandy and IBM daisywheels), and the HP LaserJet Plus. Don't expect the long list of specific drivers that come with *Windows*, and don't expect PostScript support.

However, you'll be grateful for the way in which *DeskMate* handles other peripherals—like mice. Similar to GEM's approach, adding a mouse is as simple as accessing the setup menu and telling *DeskMate* to look for one. Try that in the current version of *Windows* and you'll discover that the only way to add a mouse is to reinstall the program.

DeskMate also incorporates some DOS shell features. You can view your files in a tree structure or you can list them in menu boxes that appear on a metaphorical desktop. The tree gives you a more intelligent look at complicated directory structures. But in either case, double-clicking on a category header or on a filename will invoke the associated program. Of course, *Windows*, and even DOS, allows you to do the same thing, either by modifying the WIN.INI file or by passing a filename as a

PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

DeskMate, Version 3.0
Tandy Corp., One
Tandy Center, Fort
Worth, TX 76102; (817)
390-3700.

List Price: Software,
\$99.95; Workgroup
Companion, \$149.95;
Developer's Kit, \$250
(no royalty).

Note: *DeskMate* is free (and stored on ROM) with
the purchase of the Tandy 1000SL or Tandy
1000TL. Other Tandy models require that you
purchase *DeskMate* as software.

Requires: 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS
3.2 or later.

In Short: If you own an 8086, want a graphical
environment that emphasizes ease of use, or just
don't feel like hassling with DOS anymore—try
DeskMate. For \$100 don't expect high-end
functions, but do expect consistent, reliable
performance.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD



parameter. *DeskMate*, however, creates the same sort of connections through the courtesy of a simple-to-use dialog box.

Unfortunately, you'll find that you often shell out of the *DeskMate* environment in order to run favorite DOS programs. Although 14 software companies have announced support for *DeskMate*, so far there's still a rather narrow range of business products; only a handful of programs—*Quicken* from Intuit, *Memory-Mate* from Broderbund Software, *Instant Pages* from Electronic Arts, and *PFS: First Publisher* from Software Publishing (which says it expects to port over other apps later)—have taken advantage of the free license that Tandy offers to *DeskMate* developers. And the only graphics program to provide resolution-independent art is Tandy's own low-end, vector-based *Draw* program, which comes bundled with the operating environment.

WHEN LESS IS MORE

It would be easy to say that *DeskMate* occupies a niche as the graphical user interface for 8086 computers. But, in a world where 80286s are quickly becoming the entry-level machine, *DeskMate* may have to compete more directly with *Microsoft Windows*.

DeskMate has less overhead than *Windows*, and that results in a faster response time. *DeskMate* also traps some common operator errors. For example, if *DeskMate* can't find a program in the current directory, it won't give you a cryptic error message. Instead, you'll be asked if you want

WIENER HUT

Get a long little doggie.

Polish Dog
Stanley Steam
Weiner Speck
Soft Drinks
Chips
Pretzels

FREE KITTENS

Cat scan.

See you later.

Uplifting.

Take the cake.

Show boat.

Raise the roof.

FOR SALE BY OWNER

Roll over Beethoven.

Shoot the moon.

Pick up trucks.

Give them a piece of your mind.

Lift off.

Let her roll.

Blake amends

Off the wall.

see von



What can a ScanMan™ scan, man?

Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them into your PC? You could play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner. ScanMan.

Images. Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 d.p.i., then pop any image up to 4" x 14" into a file for your publishing program. Or into your Windows™ clipboard. Or use PointShow Plus™—included with your ScanMan—for editing and coloring.

Text. Our Catchword™ software converts virtually any typeface into ASCII files for your word processor, desktop publisher, or spreadsheet. It reads horizontally or vertically, scans words or numbers from 6 to 20 point, and matches adjacently scanned columns perfectly.

Should you buy it? Once you've got it you'll wonder what you did without it. And it's only \$339*. Backed by our Customer Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7 Days-a-Week Support.

For information, call: 800-231-7717

In California:
800-552-8885
In Europe: ++41
-21-869-96-56

LOGITECH



*For IBM PC and compatibles, includes PointShow Plus. List price for the IBM Micro Channel version is \$399. Catchword is an optional extra for \$199.

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Save that tiger.

Save face.

Scan the globe.

Take this job
and shove it.

Catch a wave.

Save the day.

Can scan.

There goes the neighborhood.

Scan the horizon.

Get real.

TODAY'S TIMES ONLY
FIELD OF DREAMS
SCANDAL
BARON MUNCHHAUSEN
RENEGADES
NO HOLDS BARRED
A FEW DAYS WITH ME
REACHES
WARM HUGHS ON A SLOW
MOVING TRAIN



For users who don't need the power of Windows, Tandy's DeskMate is a good GUI choice. The Desktop, which the user sets up, contains menu boxes for files and applications, as well as such accessories as a calculator and a calendar.

to scan the entire hard disk in order to locate the errant program.

The next version of *DeskMate* (due in the third quarter of this year) will further distinguish itself with context-sensitive help that relies on event logs and extensive databases. If it works as promised, *DeskMate* will take its best guess at what you're doing wrong and assist you with specific information. Tandy also markets a \$149.95 supplement to *DeskMate* called *Workgroup Companion*, which gives messaging, group-calendaring, and printer-sharing capabilities to users on 3Com, Tandy networks, and RS-232-based LANs.

Anyone seeking high-performance programs will ultimately succumb, not to Windows per se, but to the programs that run in the Windows environment. *DeskMate* poses a unique question in this power-driven, features-intensive market: Do you really need all the power of Windows? If the answer is no, you'll find *DeskMate* a useful companion.

GEM/3 Desktop

by Tami D. Peterson

GEM, or Graphical Environment Manager, is exactly what its name suggests. And *GEM/3 Desktop* is the application equivalent to Windows' MS-DOS Executive; both manage applications and files for DOS from within their respective graphical user interfaces.

Digital Research Inc. (DRI), the developer behind GEM, began shipping the

product in March of 1988. At last count, DRI claimed to offer over 500 different GEM-based applications worldwide. The most significant of these—and some argue that it is the only significant GEM app—is Xerox's *Ventura Publisher*. Some applications ship with only runtime GEM. Others are packaged with *GEM/3 Desktop*, which can also be purchased separately for \$49.95.

Like other present-day GUIs, GEM is a descendant of the early Xerox PARC operating environments. Those familiar with the earliest incarnations, including the Macintosh interface, will perceive *GEM/3 Desktop* as falling very near to the tree. DRI has maintained the essence of the original desktop metaphor in its product. A routine DOS command such as COPY is obsolete in the *GEM/3 Desktop*. It is replaced with the more-object-oriented method of clicking on an icon that represents the document (file) or folder (directory) to be copied, then dragging it onto the document or folder icon it is to replace or combine with.

INTELLIGENT LOGOS

All GEM-based applications will run from within the *GEM/3 Desktop*. So will any other DOS application, including Windows—assuming that you have enough memory. The only difference in using a *GEM/3 Desktop*-installed application is the precustomization. For example, *GEM Artline*, a GEM-based professional graphic designer's tool, displays an *Artline* logo in its *GEM/3 Desktop* application icon. All file-types recognized as *Artline*-compatible have immediate application-execution

capability. This means that double-clicking on an *Artline* file will automatically open the *Artline* program at the same time.

You can easily adapt the same features to any non-GEM application. DRI has already done half the work by automatically recognizing .EXE and .COM files as application files. Thus, the proper generic icon imagery is displayed. To open your favorite word processor from within the *GEM/3 Desktop*, just double-click on its corresponding icon. To customize the icon, *GEM/3 Desktop* supplies a library of various pictorials to suit most any application. For example, when installing *Lotus 1-2-3*, you might choose an icon depicting a page with numbers.

GEM's device independence is outstanding, providing tremendous flexibility to anyone using a GEM application. You can exchange mice, monitors, scanners or printers at any time with a quick device-only install. By comparison, changing a monitor in the current versions of Windows requires a full reinstallation.

IF YOU CAN'T BEAT 'EM...

While GEM is presently a competitor of Windows, DRI intends to migrate it into OS/2 and the Presentation Manager. To the GEM user, this means uninterrupted application usage. To the GEM developer, this means purchasing DRI's *GEM System Layer Presentation Manager (GSL-PM)* programmer's kit. In it are the tools to

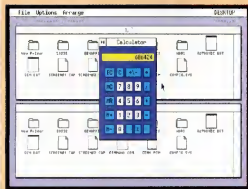
PC FACT FILE

GEM/3 Desktop
Digital Research Inc.,
P.O. Box DRII,
Monterey, CA 93942;
(408) 649-3896.
List Price: \$49.95
Requires: 512K RAM,
graphics adapter, DOS
2.1 or later.
In Short: An alternative to Windows, GEM
boasts 500 applications, but only one. Xerox's
Ventura Publisher is a major player. DRI will
be releasing the GEM System Layer Presentation
Manager, which will provide tools to port GEM
apps to the Presentation Manager.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"plug" any GEM application into the PM interface. The *GSL-PM* acts as a redirector, translating GEM calls into appropriate PM functions and displays—all the way down to menus and dialog boxes. At presstime, the price for the kit was expected to be approximately \$2,500.

Of course, the success of DRI's strate-



Functionally comparable to Microsoft Windows, Digital Research's GEM/3 Desktop provides a graphical environment to access and uses both GEM and non-GEM applications. Clock and calculator utilities also come with the GUI.

gy depends on applications making the move to PM with GEM. DRI itself will release products for *GSL-PM*; *Arline* appears to be the likely first candidate, and *Chart*, *Draw*, *Graph*, *FirstWord Plus*, *GEM Desktop*, *Publisher*, and *GEM Scan* will all follow. DRI claims that a dozen ISVs are seriously interested in writing *GSL-PM* apps; two that have announced such applications are Precision Software—developer of *Superbase*, a popular database running in GEM—and Delrina, the maker of *Per:FORM*, a forms generation package.

GEM offers many immediate benefits to the end user, and DRI's strategy of moving GEM applications into PM makes GEM a good present-day solution for users committed to *Ventura Publisher* and *Artline*.

HP NewWave Environment

by Charles Petzold

Hewlett-Packard Co.'s *HP NewWave Environment* is an alternative application program for Microsoft Windows. Just as *Windows* runs *Windows* applications, *NewWave* runs *NewWave* applications. But because *NewWave* itself runs under *Windows*, you can run *Windows* apps and *NewWave* programs on the same screen and switch among them. The icon-based *NewWave Office* is the user interface to *NewWave*.

At presstime, *NewWave* is scheduled for release this summer at a price of \$195. (A developer's kit costing \$895 has been available since 1988.) A Presentation Manager version of *NewWave* is also in the works.

Several *NewWave* applications are expected this year, including *Microsoft Excel* and *Micrografx's Graph Plus*. As you can probably guess, *NewWave* applications usually begin life as *Windows* applications. The programs are then modified by the manufacturer to include *NewWave* extensions to the *Windows* application program interface.

DATA + CODE = OBJECT

To understand how *NewWave* is different from *Windows*, it is necessary to delve into concepts of object-oriented design.

Over the past few years, programmers have been discovering how object-oriented design can simplify common programming tasks. Conventionally, programmers have worked with data and code. The code (organized into procedures) manipulates the data. Each procedure that can manipulate a particular data type must know how the data is stored in memory.

In object-oriented programming, a programmer works with objects. An object is a combination of data and code. More precisely, an object is an instance of a particular data type called a *class*. The class is defined not only by the way in which the data is stored in memory but also by all the operations, called *methods*, that may be performed on the data. To manipulate an object, the program sends the object a

message that tells the object to perform a particular method on itself.

Some elements of object-oriented design are already present in *Windows*. In particular, a *Windows* program creates various windows that are treated as objects within the program. But the *HP NewWave Environment* brings object-oriented design principles directly to the user in the relationship that occurs between application programs and the documents that they manipulate.

Under more-conventional environments—and for this comparison, *Windows* is certainly conventional—users work with applications and documents. (Applications and documents correspond to the procedures and data of traditional programming.) To work with a particular document file, the user must start up the application, load a document file into memory, use the application to manipulate the document, and eventually print the document and save it. The application can then be terminated.

Within *NewWave Office*, a user works with objects—the document files that are linked to particular application programs. *NewWave Office* displays these objects using the name of the document and an icon that represents the application program. To work with one of these objects, the user

FACT FILE

HP NewWave Environment
Hewlett-Packard Co.,
Personal Software
Division, 3410 Central
Expressway, Santa Clara,
CA 95051; (800) 752-
0900.
List Price: \$195
Requires: 80286 or 80386-based PC, Microsoft
Windows 2.0 or later, 2MB LIM 4.0 expanded
memory recommended, 20MB free disk space,
EGA or VGA, mouse (Windows compatible),
DOS 3.2 or later.
In Short: Running on top of Windows, *NewWave*
is an alternative application environment.
Due this summer, *NewWave* brings object-
oriented design principles directly to the user. A
Presentation Manager version is in the works.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

simply selects the object. *NewWave* then invokes the application.

TRANSPARENT APPLICATION LAUNCHING Of course, you can do something like this in *Windows* today. *Windows' MS-DOS Executive* can start up particular applica-

We'll see your million pixels.



This caption is 8 point type at 1024 x 768 resolution.

And raise you a million.



This caption is 8 point type at 1664 x 1280 resolution.

If you're looking at large displays, you should take a close look at the L-View[®] 19" display system from Sigma Designs.

With 1664 x 1200 resolution, L-View puts two million pixels on the screen. For crisp, clear images, no other display system beats it.

As a result, you can work all day without eye-strain. Even when you're working with 8 point type.

You also get VGA, MDA and Hercules emulation with PC and PS/2 compatibility.

Just call 1-415-770-0100 for the name of your nearest dealer. And we'll show you how we've raised the standard for high-resolution display systems. In at least a million ways.

L-View is a registered trademark of Sigma Designs. All other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.



CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The HP NewWave Environment lies on top of Microsoft Windows. The HP NewWave Office is what the user sees. Documents—icons with folded corners—display the document name beneath an icon that represents the application associated with the document.

tions based on a filename extension, but in all cases, a Windows application is started up to create a new document or to load an existing one into memory. A NewWave application, on the other hand, can be started up transparently (and invisibly) to perform certain specific tasks on an object.

For example, to print a document in the NewWave Office, you need only move the document icon to the printer icon. The document is printed without any further user interaction. (Using object-oriented terminology, the user is sending a message to the object to print itself.) The application is obviously started up in some way (because only the application knows how to print the document), but the application need only print the document and then terminate. The application doesn't get in the way. The user doesn't even have to know which application is printing the document.

If you're still not impressed, consider this: NewWave objects need not be associated with only one application. For example, you can extract part of a spreadsheet to insert into your word processing document. This is a common practice in both DOS and Windows, but usually the spreadsheet fragment is converted to a simple ASCII format and no longer retains any formula or formatting information. In NewWave, the object remembers which application is associated with the spreadsheet fragment. If you select the spreadsheet fragment within the word processing document, NewWave will invoke the spreadsheet application to allow you to make changes. Both the word processing

and spreadsheet applications share in the display and printing of such a document.

The bad news (at least for the programmer) is that NewWave doesn't make Windows programming any simpler. A NewWave programmer needs to have a good background in Windows—itsself certainly not an easy system—before attempting to deal with the NewWave extensions.

I won't venture a prediction about the success of NewWave in the Windows and (eventually) the Presentation Manager markets. But even if NewWave turns out to be merely a feasibility study, it is of extreme importance. NewWave shows a future direction for graphical user interfaces that is just too powerful to be ignored.

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1

by Charles Petzold

OS/2 was developed by IBM and Microsoft Corp. to succeed DOS as the standard operating system on 80286- and 80386-based PCs. OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1, released in October 1988, adds a graphical user interface known as the Presentation Manager to the OS/2 kernel that came out in December of 1987. (See "The Truth About Presentation Manager," *PC Magazine*, April 11, 1989.) Both OS/2 1.0 and 1.1 are priced at \$325 and are sold by manufacturers of PC compatibles. For the same price, IBM sells Extended Edition versions of both OS/2 releases; these ver-

sions have been optimized for IBM equipment.

Presentation Manager programs have a look and feel virtually identical to those written for Microsoft Windows. This similarity will allow a near-seamless transition when users move from the DOS/Windows environment to OS/2. In addition, the Presentation Manager API (application program interface) is similar in structure (if not in detail) to Windows. Many of the first Presentation Manager programs to become available will be programs originally written for Windows.

Although it's taken almost 4 years for Windows to accumulate a critical mass of applications, the Presentation Manager is on a much faster track. Significantly, many software companies that had little interest in Windows have either released or are currently developing Presentation Manager programs. (See "Where the Apps Are and Where They're Going.") Among these companies are Borland International (with SideKick for Presentation Manager), Xerox (Ventura Publisher), Autodesk (AutoCAD), and WordPerfect Corp. (WordPerfect).

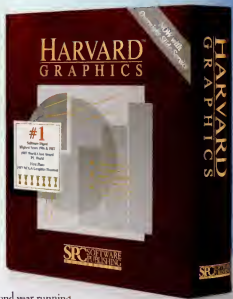
FACT FILE

OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1
Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (206) 882-8080. Available from several manufacturers of 80286 and 80386-based personal computers.
List Price: \$275 to \$399 (depending on manufacturer).
Requires: 80286 or 80386-based personal computer, 2MB RAM, hard disk with 8MB free disk space, graphics adapter.
In Short: OS/2 1.1 includes the Presentation Manager, a GUI similar to Windows but much more powerful. Application support for the Presentation Manager is already impressive. Upcoming releases will include a better shell, convergence with Windows, and full support for 32-bit registers and addressing available on the 80386 chip.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2 and the Presentation Manager provide programmers with a more robust environment than that available under DOS and Windows. OS/2 uses the protected-mode operation of 80286s to give programs access to memory beyond 640K and to implement preemptive multitasking. Many programmers find the Presentation

A Few Words From The World's Most Celebrated Graphics Software.



Thank you. For those of you who haven't heard, Harvard Graphics from Software Publishing has gotten a lot of recognition from the trade press. Why, you may ask? Certainly our crisp, high-speed output helped influence InfoWorld readers to name us Product of the Year. And the easy access to so many chart and graphing options must have helped PC World's audience give us their

World Class Award for

the second year running.

Actually it must have been all those things and more. Otherwise why would PC Magazine call Harvard Graphics "the de facto standard" software for business graphics?

Of course, the experts aren't the only ones who favor Harvard Graphics. In fact, with its growing popularity, Harvard Graphics has become the number-one selling business graphics software.

And naturally we'd like to invite those of you who haven't tried Harvard Graphics to call us for a free trial disk at the toll-free number below.

In a matter of minutes, it'll give you a vivid demonstration of the qualities that make us the graphics superpower.

SRC SOFTWARE
PUBLISHING



FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 53. FOR UPGRADE LITERATURE CALL 1-303-799-4900.

© 1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025-7210

Spreadsheet Rivalry Heats Up

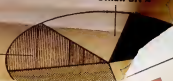
products are not enough if for
puter stores. not displayed in com

'Things are getting down and dirty,' a computer analyst observes.

Dealers who have seen what will be
...red bu ... w pr

The Spreadsheet Market

OTHER 6.17



RACE OR VS. POSITION

just when it set-
tled in.

We Interrupt T War For This Im

To all those unlucky enough to be stuck smack in the middle of the current spreadsheet confusion, take heart.

There is, at last, a viable alternative to war: revolution.

One that delivers even more performance than you have (ahem) been waiting for, but without demanding expensive new hardware or extensive retraining. And without abruptly cutting you off from any user in your company, even those on mainframes.

The name of the spreadsheet is SuperCalc® 5.

And what it can do for you is, frankly, quite revolutionary.

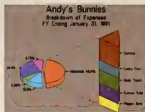
Let's begin at the end. Stand-alone quality graphic capabilities have been built in.

Offering hundreds of presentation treatments from word charts to three-dimensional bar, pie, scatter, and polar graphs.

And with SuperCalc5, you select fonts, lines, boxes, grids and shading. All of which can be used to produce the highest quality customized reports.

Plus, SuperCalc5 actually makes productivity easier. An integrated Undo feature simply reverses unwanted commands. And a truly comprehensive system of debugging highlights costly errors and analyzes macro logic.

Perhaps even more impressive



Present a state-of-the-art picture of your work

Nifty 50 Returns Mid Term Investments					
	Month	Year	Roll	Roll	Total
1990	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1991	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1992	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1993	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1994	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1995	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1996	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1997	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1998	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
1999	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2000	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2001	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2002	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2003	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2004	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2005	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2006	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2007	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2008	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2009	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2010	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2011	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2012	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2013	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2014	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2015	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2016	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2017	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2018	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2019	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2020	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2021	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2022	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2023	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2024	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2025	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2026	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2027	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2028	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2029	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2030	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2031	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2032	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2033	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2034	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2035	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2036	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2037	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2038	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2039	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2040	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00
2041	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	200.00

Link just about everything in sight

is the way SuperCalc5 can link spreadsheets. Up to 255



Catch bugs before they

POWER TION

the field had been ranked and the odds
personal computer spreadsheet software, a

New program
es to fend off
spreadsheet war

Spreadsheet Ready to Pounce

January 28, 1989

at Gains
on River
creating a spreadsheet

The Spreadsheet portant Update.

to be precise. Linking either in memory
or on disk, either pages of the same spread-
sheet or inde-
pendent, either
SuperCalc5's files
or Lotus® 1-2-3's.

Which brings
us to the "L"
word. SuperCalc5
not only reads
and writes Lotus®
1-2-3* files, it
totally coexists
with Lotus.

and compatible computers but also
takes full advantage of 286 and 386 machines
when you decide to make that transition.

And if all that isn't enough to make you
run out today and join the revolution, there's
even more incentive.

Like our free demo disk offer through July
31, 1989. And our \$100
upgrade offer for just
about any spreadsheet
you're using. Call 1-800-
531-5236. In Canada
call 1-800-663-6904.

Which finally brings us
to our admittedly biased
outlook for the much touted spreadsheet war.

With SuperCalc5, peace is at hand.

Andy's Business

Business Statement
#1-2-3-5-7-9-11-13-15-17-19-21-23-25-27-29-31-33-35-37-39-41-43-45-47-49-51-53-55-57-59-61-63-65-67-69-71-73-75-77-79-81-83-85-87-89-91-93-95-97-99-101-103-105-107-109-111-113-115-117-119-121-123-125-127-129-131-133-135-137-139-141-143-145-147-149-151-153-155-157-159-161-163-165-167-169-171-173-175-177-179-181-183-185-187-189-191-193-195-197-199-201-203-205-207-209-211-213-215-217-219-221-223-225-227-229-231-233-235-237-239-241-243-245-247-249-251-253-255-257-259-261-263-265-267-269-271-273-275-277-279-281-283-285-287-289-291-293-295-297-299-301-303-305-307-309-311-313-315-317-319-321-323-325-327-329-331-333-335-337-339-341-343-345-347-349-351-353-355-357-359-361-363-365-367-369-371-373-375-377-379-381-383-385-387-389-391-393-395-397-399-401-403-405-407-409-411-413-415-417-419-421-423-425-427-429-431-433-435-437-439-441-443-445-447-449-451-453-455-457-459-461-463-465-467-469-471-473-475-477-479-481-483-485-487-489-491-493-495-497-499-501-503-505-507-509-511-513-515-517-519-521-523-525-527-529-531-533-535-537-539-541-543-545-547-549-551-553-555-557-559-561-563-565-567-569-571-573-575-577-579-581-583-585-587-589-591-593-595-597-599-601-603-605-607-609-611-613-615-617-619-621-623-625-627-629-631-633-635-637-639-641-643-645-647-649-651-653-655-657-659-661-663-665-667-669-671-673-675-677-679-681-683-685-687-689-691-693-695-697-699-701-703-705-707-709-711-713-715-717-719-721-723-725-727-729-731-733-735-737-739-741-743-745-747-749-751-753-755-757-759-761-763-765-767-769-771-773-775-777-779-781-783-785-787-789-791-793-795-797-799-801-803-805-807-809-811-813-815-817-819-821-823-825-827-829-831-833-835-837-839-841-843-845-847-849-851-853-855-857-859-861-863-865-867-869-871-873-875-877-879-881-883-885-887-889-891-893-895-897-899-901-903-905-907-909-911-913-915-917-919-921-923-925-927-929-931-933-935-937-939-941-943-945-947-949-951-953-955-957-959-961-963-965-967-969-971-973-975-977-979-981-983-985-987-989-991-993-995-997-999-1001-1003-1005-1007-1009-1011-1013-1015-1017-1019-1021-1023-1025-1027-1029-1031-1033-1035-1037-1039-1041-1043-1045-1047-1049-1051-1053-1055-1057-1059-1061-1063-1065-1067-1069-1071-1073-1075-1077-1079-1081-1083-1085-1087-1089-1091-1093-1095-1097-1099-1101-1103-1105-1107-1109-1111-1113-1115-1117-1119-1121-1123-1125-1127-1129-1131-1133-1135-1137-1139-1141-1143-1145-1147-1149-1151-1153-1155-1157-1159-1161-1163-1165-1167-1169-1171-1173-1175-1177-1179-1181-1183-1185-1187-1189-1191-1193-1195-1197-1199-1201-1203-1205-1207-1209-1211-1213-1215-1217-1219-1221-1223-1225-1227-1229-1231-1233-1235-1237-1239-1241-1243-1245-1247-1249-1251-1253-1255-1257-1259-1261-1263-1265-1267-1269-1271-1273-1275-1277-1279-1281-1283-1285-1287-1289-1291-1293-1295-1297-1299-1301-1303-1305-1307-1309-1311-1313-1315-1317-1319-1321-1323-1325-1327-1329-1331-1333-1335-1337-1339-1341-1343-1345-1347-1349-1351-1353-1355-1357-1359-1361-1363-1365-1367-1369-1371-1373-1375-1377-1379-1381-1383-1385-1387-1389-1391-1393-1395-1397-1399-1401-1403-1405-1407-1409-1411-1413-1415-1417-1419-1421-1423-1425-1427-1429-1431-1433-1435-1437-1439-1441-1443-1445-1447-1449-1451-1453-1455-1457-1459-1461-1463-1465-1467-1469-1471-1473-1475-1477-1479-1481-1483-1485-1487-1489-1491-1493-1495-1497-1499-1501-1503-1505-1507-1509-1511-1513-1515-1517-1519-1521-1523-1525-1527-1529-1531-1533-1535-1537-1539-1541-1543-1545-1547-1549-1551-1553-1555-1557-1559-1561-1563-1565-1567-1569-1571-1573-1575-1577-1579-1581-1583-1585-1587-1589-1591-1593-1595-1597-1599-1601-1603-1605-1607-1609-1611-1613-1615-1617-1619-1621-1623-1625-1627-1629-1631-1633-1635-1637-1639-1641-1643-1645-1647-1649-1651-1653-1655-1657-1659-1661-1663-1665-1667-1669-1671-1673-1675-1677-1679-1681-1683-1685-1687-1689-1691-1693-1695-1697-1699-1701-1703-1705-1707-1709-1711-1713-1715-1717-1719-1721-1723-1725-1727-1729-1731-1733-1735-1737-1739-1741-1743-1745-1747-1749-1751-1753-1755-1757-1759-1761-1763-1765-1767-1769-1771-1773-1775-1777-1779-1781-1783-1785-1787-1789-1791-1793-1795-1797-1799-1801-1803-1805-1807-1809-1811-1813-1815-1817-1819-1821-1823-1825-1827-1829-1831-1833-1835-1837-1839-1841-1843-1845-1847-1849-1851-1853-1855-1857-1859-1861-1863-1865-1867-1869-1871-1873-1875-1877-1879-1881-1883-1885-1887-1889-1891-1893-1895-1897-1899-1901-1903-1905-1907-1909-1911-1913-1915-1917-1919-1921-1923-1925-1927-1929-1931-1933-1935-1937-1939-1941-1943-1945-1947-1949-1951-1953-1955-1957-1959-1961-1963-1965-1967-1969-1971-1973-1975-1977-1979-1981-1983-1985-1987-1989-1991-1993-1995-1997-1999-2001-2003-2005-2007-2009-2011-2013-2015-2017-2019-2021-2023-2025-2027-2029-2031-2033-2035-2037-2039-2041-2043-2045-2047-2049-2051-2053-2055-2057-2059-2061-2063-2065-2067-2069-2071-2073-2075-2077-2079-2081-2083-2085-2087-2089-2091-2093-2095-2097-2099-2101-2103-2105-2107-2109-2111-2113-2115-2117-2119-2121-2123-2125-2127-2129-2131-2133-2135-2137-2139-2141-2143-2145-2147-2149-2151-2153-2155-2157-2159-2161-2163-2165-2167-2169-2171-2173-2175-2177-2179-2181-2183-2185-2187-2189-2191-2193-2195-2197-2199-2201-2203-2205-2207-2209-2211-2213-2215-2217-2219-2221-2223-2225-2227-2229-2231-2233-2235-2237-2239-2241-2243-2245-2247-2249-2251-2253-2255-2257-2259-2261-2263-2265-2267-2269-2271-2273-2275-2277-2279-2281-2283-2285-2287-2289-2291-2293-2295-2297-2299-2301-2303-2305-2307-2309-2311-2313-2315-2317-2319-2321-2323-2325-2327-2329-2331-2333-2335-2337-2339-2341-2343-2345-2347-2349-2351-2353-2355-2357-2359-2361-2363-2365-2367-2369-2371-2373-2375-2377-2379-2381-2383-2385-2387-2389-2391-2393-2395-2397-2399-2401-2403-2405-2407-2409-2411-2413-2415-2417-2419-2421-2423-2425-2427-2429-2431-2433-2435-2437-2439-2441-2443-2445-2447-2449-2451-2453-2455-2457-2459-2461-2463-2465-2467-2469-2471-2473-2475-2477-2479-2481-2483-2485-2487-2489-2491-2493-2495-2497-2499-2501-2503-2505-2507-2509-2511-2513-2515-2517-2519-2521-2523-2525-2527-2529-2531-2533-2535-2537-2539-2541-2543-2545-2547-2549-2551-2553-2555-2557-2559-2561-2563-2565-2567-2569-2571-2573-2575-2577-2579-2581-2583-2585-2587-2589-2591-2593-2595-2597-2599-2601-2603-2605-2607-2609-2611-2613-2615-2617-2619-2621-2623-2625-2627-2629-2631-2633-2635-2637-2639-2641-2643-2645-2647-2649-2651-2653-2655-2657-2659-2661-2663-2665-2667-2669-2671-2673-2675-2677-2679-2681-2683-2685-2687-2689-2691-2693-2695-2697-2699-2701-2703-2705-2707-2709-2711-2713-2715-2717-2719-2721-2723-2725-2727-2729-2731-2733-2735-2737-2739-2741-2743-2745-2747-2749-2751-2753-2755-2757-2759-2761-2763-2765-2767-2769-2771-2773-2775-2777-2779-2781-2783-2785-2787-2789-2791-2793-2795-2797-2799-2801-2803-2805-2807-2809-2811-2813-2815-2817-2819-2821-2823-2825-2827-2829-2831-2833-2835-2837-2839-2841-2843-2845-2847-2849-2851-2853-2855-2857-2859-2861-2863-2865-2867-2869-2871-2873-2875-2877-2879-2881-2883-2885-2887-2889-2891-2893-2895-2897-2899-2901-2903-2905-2907-2909-2911-2913-2915-2917-2919-2921-2923-2925-2927-2929-2931-2933-2935-2937-2939-2941-2943-2945-2947-2949-2951-2953-2955-2957-2959-2961-2963-2965-2967-2969-2971-2973-2975-2977-2979-2981-2983-2985-2987-2989-2991-2993-2995-2997-2999-3001-3003-3005-3007-3009-3011-3013-3015-3017-3019-3021-3023-3025-3027-3029-3031-3033-3035-3037-3039-3041-3043-3045-3047-3049-3051-3053-3055-3057-3059-3061-3063-3065-3067-3069-3071-3073-3075-3077-3079-3081-3083-3085-3087-3089-3091-3093-3095-3097-3099-3101-3103-3105-3107-3109-3111-3113-3115-3117-3119-3121-3123-3125-3127-3129-3131-3133-3135-3137-3139-3141-3143-3145-3147-3149-3151-3153-3155-3157-3159-3161-3163-3165-3167-3169-3171-3173-3175-3177-3179-3181-3183-3185-3187-3189-3191-3193-3195-3197-3199-3201-3203-3205-3207-3209-3211-3213-3215-3217-3219-3221-3223-3225-3227-3229-3231-3233-3235-3237-3239-3241-3243-3245-3247-3249-3251-3253-3255-3257-3259-3261-3263-3265-3267-3269-3271-3273-3275-3277-3279-3281-3283-3285-3287-3289-3291-3293-3295-3297-3299-3301-3303-3305-3307-3309-3311-3313-3315-3317-3319-3321-3323-3325-3327-3329-3331-3333-3335-3337-3339-3341-3343-3345-3347-3349-3351-3353-3355-3357-3359-3361-3363-3365-3367-3369-3371-3373-3375-3377-3379-3381-3383-3385-3387-3389-3391-3393-3395-3397-3399-3401-3403-3405-3407-3409-3411-3413-3415-3417-3419-3421-3423-3425-3427-3429-3431-3433-3435-3437-3439-3441-3443-3445-3447-3449-3451-3453-3455-3457-3459-3461-3463-3465-3467-3469-3471-3473-3475-3477-3479-3481-3483-3485-3487-3489-3491-3493-3495-3497-3499-3501-3503-3505-3507-3509-3511-3513-3515-3517-3519-3521-3523-3525-3527-3529-3531-3533-3535-3537-3539-3541-3543-3545-3547-3549-3551-3553-3555-3557-3559-3561-3563-3565-3567-3569-3571-3573-3575-3577-3579-3581-3583-3585-3587-3589-3591-3593-3595-3597-3599-3601-3603-3605-3607-3609-3611-3613-3615-3617-3619-3621-3623-3625-3627-3629-3631-3633-3635-3637-3639-3641-3643-3645-3647-3649-3651-3653-3655-3657-3659-3661-3663-3665-3667-3669-3671-3673-3675-3677-3679-3681-3683-3685-3687-3689-3691-3693-3695-3697-3699-3701-3703-3705-3707-3709-3711-3713-3715-3717-3719-3721-3723-3725-3727-3729-3731-3733-3735-3737-3739-3741-3743-3745-3747-3749-3751-3753-3755-3757-3759-3761-3763-3765-3767-3769-3771-3773-3775-3777-3779-3781-3783-3785-3787-3789-3791-3793-3795-3797-3799-3801-3803-3805-3807-3809-3811-3813-3815-3817-3819-3821-3823-3825-3827-3829-3831-3833-3835-3837-3839-3841-3843-3845-3847-3849-3851-3853-3855-3857-3859-3861-3863-3865-3867-3869-3871-3873-3875-3877-3879-3881-3883-3885-3887-3889-3891-3893-3895-3897-3899-3901-3903-3905-3907-3909-3911-3913-3915-3917-3919-3921-3923-3925-3927-3929-3931-3933-3935-3937-3939-3941-3943-3945-3947-3949-3951-3953-3955-3957-3959-3961-3963-3965-3967-3969-3971-3973-3975-3977-3979-3981-3983-3985-3987-3989-3991-3993-3995-3997-3999-4001-4003-4005-4007-4009-4011-4013-4015-4017-4019-4021-4023-4025-4027-4029-4031-4033-4035-4037-4039-4041-4043-4045-4047-4049-4051-4053-4055-4057-4059-4061-4063-4065-4067-4069-4071-4073-4075-4077-4079-4081-4083-4085-4087-4089-4091-4093-4095-4097-4099-4101-4103-4105-4107-4109-4111-4113-4115-4117-4119-4121-4123-4125-4127-4129-4131-4133-4135-4137-4139-4141-4143-4145-4147-4149-4151-4153-4155-4157-4159-4161-4163-4165-4167-4169-4171-4173-4175-4177-4179-4181-4183-4185-4187-4189-4191-4193-4195-4197-4199-4201-4203-4205-4207-4209-4211-4213-4215-4217-4219-4221-4223-4225-4227-4229-4231-4233-4235-4237-4239-4241-4243-4245-4247-4249-4251-4253-4255-4257-4259-4261-4263-4265-4267-4269-4271-4273-4275-4277-4279-4281-4283-4285-4287-4289-4291-4293-4295-4297-4299-4301-4303-4305-4307-4309-4311-4313-4315-4317-4319-4321-4323-4325-4327-4329-4331-4333-4335-4337-4339-4341-4343-4345-4347-4349-4351-4353-4355-4357-4359-4361-4363-4365-4367-4369-4371-4373-4375-4377-4379-4381-4383-4385-4387-4389-4391-4393-4395-4397-4399-4401-4403-4405-4407-4409-4411-4413-4415-4417-4419-4421-4423-4425-4427-4429-4431-4433-4435-4437-4439-4441-4443-4445-4447-4449-4451-4453-4455-4457-4459-4461-4463-4465-4467-4469-4471-4473-4475-4477-4479-4481-4483-4485-4487-4489-4491-4493-4495-4497-4499-4501-4503-4505-4507-4509-4511-4513-4515-4517-4519-4521-4523-4525-4527-4529-4531-4533-4535-4537-4539-4541-4543-4545-4547-4549-4551-4553-4555-4557-4559-4561-4563-4565-4567-4569-4571-4573-4575-4577-4579-4581-4583-4585-4587-4589-4591-4593-4595-4597-4599-4601-4603-4605-4607-4609-4611-4613-4615-4617-4619-4621-4623-4625-4627-4629-4631-4633-4635-4637-4639-4641-4643-4645-4647-4649-4651-4653-4655-4657-4659-4661-4663-4665-4667-4669-4671-4673-4675-4677-4679-4681-4683-4685-4687-4689-4691-4693-4695-4697-4699-4701-4703-4705-4707-4709-4711-4713-4715-4717-4719-4721-4723-4725-4727-4729-4731-4733-4735-4737-4739-4741-4743-4745-4747-4749-4751-4753-4755-4757-4759-4761-4763-4765-4767-4769-4771-4773-4775-4777-4779-4781-4783-4785-4787-4789-4791-4793-4795-4797-4799-4801-4

OFFICEVISION: Bringing PM to the Workgroup

by Bill Howard

OfficeVision stands as IBM's second major commitment to graphical user interfaces—the other one being, of course, the OS/2 Presentation Manager, one of the platforms under which OfficeVision will run.

What is OfficeVision?

For one thing, OfficeVision represents IBM's idea of how workgroups should function. Like the Presentation Manager, OfficeVision complies with SAA (Systems Application Architecture). IBM's grand applications scheme promises that applications will run under all of Big Blue's major computing platforms (OS/2, OS/400, VM, MVS); that they will be reasonably consistent across platforms in the areas of code, look and feel, and information manipulation; that they will use a graphical user interface to perform windowing, multitasking, and exchange interapplication information, as well as to support such alternative input devices as mice and touch-screens. OfficeVision is a big step on the way to fulfilling the promise of SAA.

OfficeVision is also a set of products. The first wave, called OfficeVision, Version 1, is due out this fall. It will include e-mail, an electronic Rolodex, a filer, a phone list with an auto-

dialer (which IBM calls "telephony"), and text processing. Version 2, slated for the first quarter of 1990, adds a calendar, a document library, decision support (graphics), and additional text-processing features. Every function is represented as a desktop icon. (Incidentally, instead of a trash can, Big Blue is going with a shredder.)

In addition to the OfficeVision core, IBM will offer an easy-to-use executive information system, will remarket or comarket third-party applications (Lotus 1-2-3/G, Metaphor's *Data Interpretation System*), and will extend a friendly welcome to third-party vendors who want to link in applications under SAA. More than a dozen had signed on when IBM announced OfficeVision on May 16.

SHARED DATA

Individually, many of the OfficeVision parts don't sound all that earthshaking. After all, IBM isn't the first company to offer LAN e-mail and auto-dialers. What IBM offers is the promise of a new level of integration and ease of use, its famous name, and the hope that it really will be possible to find, use, and share the information in all of your company's computers.

Consider this picture of workgroup computing, which OfficeVision should allow: You have an e-mail message from Martha Simpson on your iconic desktop and you want to talk to her. You drag the message over to the phone icon, and it dials Martha's number. OfficeVision knows how to reach her because you've got her name, her phone number, and her paper and e-mail addresses in an OfficeVision directory. Drag the memo to your Outbasket/HQ icon instead, and it's forwarded to your designated contact at headquarters, with a cover sheet if you want.

ON THE LAN

The OfficeVision/2 LAN Series, perhaps the most common way for PCs to take part in IBM's new system, costs \$750. Minicomputer and mainframe licenses cost up to \$51,000. There are also the costs of extra memory, upgrades to OS/2, LAN upgrades, the mandatory 8514 monitor for one application, etc. While there's no single set price for OfficeVision, IBM estimates a common configuration would cost \$7,500 per user. That's expensive, but if it unlocks greater productivity in the office, OfficeVision will be dirt cheap. ■

Manager API to be superior to the Windows API. In particular, the graphics system in Presentation Manager (called the Graphics Programming Interface, or GPI) is much better than the Windows GDI.

NEXT STOP: REPAIR SHOP

OS/2 and the Presentation Manager are relatively new and have several problems that must be fixed by Microsoft and IBM. Many of the more important fixes will show up in the next two OS/2 releases.

One of the weakest parts of OS/2 is the antiquated file system inherited from DOS. A new file system for OS/2 (called the High Performance File System, or HPFS) is promised for OS/2 1.2, to be released before the end of the year. HPFS will support long filenames (up to 256 characters) and extended attributes (which will allow ASCII or binary data to be asso-

OS/2 and Presentation Manager provide the user with a more robust environment than that available under DOS and Windows. The graphics system in PM is better than Windows' GDI.

ciated with a file via keywords similar to DOS environment strings). To take advantage of the new file system, you will have to reformat your hard disk. Of course, you won't have to do anything if you don't care about the new file system; it will be backwards compatible.

Also expected in OS/2 1.2 is a better Presentation Manager shell. The existing shell consists of a Task Manager, a Start Programs window, and a file-management program called File System. Although this is a sensible way to divide shell functionality, the Version 1.1 implementation is hopelessly confusing, unattractive, and not very graphical. The goal of the new shell is, of course, to give users an easy interface to manage files and start up applications. This may be facilitated somewhat by the new file system: one role of the new extended attributes is to identify the appli-



PARADISE IS THROWING IN THE TOWEL.

Buy a Paradise™ VGA card now, and we'll throw in one of these beautiful, limited-edition beach towels FREE. They're terrific for lounging around the pool or relaxing in the sand. They're also a great way to show the world that when it comes to VGA cards, you know how to pick a winner.

You see, *PC Week* recently conducted polls measuring user satisfaction of VGA cards. These users — our most important critics — rated Paradise VGA cards #1 overall.



You can join this group of satisfied users, too. Visit your nearest Paradise dealer and pick

To get your free beach towel, buy any Paradise VGA card. Send the end flap from the box and a copy of your sales receipt with your name and address, or with this completed coupon to: **PROMOTION MANAGER**, Paradise/Western Digital Imaging, 800 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery. Offer expires October 31, 1989.

PM-9/12/89

up the VGA Professional™, VGA Plus 16™, VGA Plus™ or the brand new Paradise Basic VGA™ card.

To get your free beach towel, call Paradise for details or use this handy coupon. You'll not only get the #1 choice in VGA cards, you'll also get a choice beach towel.



PARADISE.

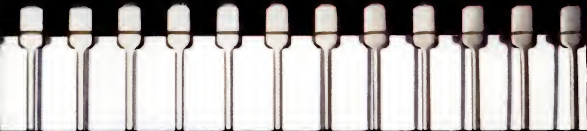
Western Digital Imaging

800 E. Middlefield, Mountain View, CA 94043, 1-800-356-5787

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise, VGA Plus, VGA Plus 16, VGA Professional and Basic VGA are trademarks of Western Digital Imaging. Reprinted with permission of PC Week Magazine May 29, 1989 and June 5, 1989. © 1989, DIF Communications Company

WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU SCREAM.



First take an Intel® Math CoProcessor. (Any of the 11 will do.)

Apply with slow, firm, steady pressure into the appropriate socket in every IBM® or compatible PC. Then sit back and enjoy as over 160 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs

scream through functions up to 500%* faster.

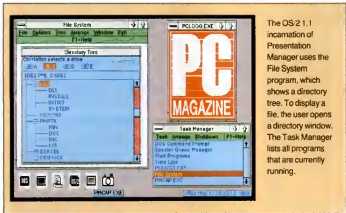
For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800) 538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists.

And end the torture of slow software.

intel®

© 1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service: 505 445-6275 (circuit parameters N-5-1). CompuServe: Mathbox: 7037 446. MCI Mail: Mathbox. *INTEL 387P007. Intel FastBack Information Service: 505 425-7776. *Performance increase will vary.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The OS/2 1.1 incarnation of Presentation Manager uses the File System program, which shows a directory tree. To display a file, the user opens a directory window. The Task Manager lists all programs that are currently running.

cation that created a particular document file. This would allow a more object-oriented approach to file management and program starting. Eventually, the *Windows* shell and the Presentation Manager shell will be very similar.

POSTSCRIPT A PRIORITY

Current printer driver support for OS/2 1.1 is very weak; Hewlett-Packard Co., for instance, has not yet finished a driver for the LaserJet. These drivers are necessary for

Windows, but are more complex due to the increased responsibilities of the driver. One of the highest priorities is a driver for PostScript printers; this will very likely be included in OS/2 1.2.

Perhaps the most critical problem with OS/2 is its inability to take advantage of the 32-bit registers and addressing available on the 80386 microprocessor. The 80386 version of OS/2 (which will probably be called either OS/2 1.3 or OS/2 2.0) is scheduled for release sometime in 1990. It will support multiple DOS sessions, run existing OS/2 programs, and offer new applications a flat, nonsegmented, 32-bit address space.

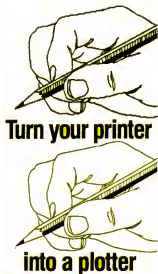
Another area of the Presentation Manager API that still needs work is font selection and generation. Although GPI supports scalable and transformable vector-based fonts (such as those in PostScript), these fonts have significant legibility and performance problems when used on the video display. Microsoft is working on these problems and plans to correct them; however, the details of these plans have not yet been revealed.

IBM and Microsoft intend OS/2 to be the dominant personal computer operating system of the 1990s. It is encouraging that they seem aware of the problems that could inhibit this development and are ready to fix them.

Of course, for users, the transition from DOS to OS/2 is a big move and will be justifiable only when an adequate collection of PM applications becomes available. It is likely to be 1991 or 1992 before most users even consider the move.

IBM and Microsoft intend OS/2 to be the dominant PC operating system of the 1990s—and they seem ready to fix any problems that could inhibit this goal.

Presentation Manager programs to display graphics on printers and plotters. Microsoft is pursuing several approaches to getting these drivers written and distributed. Presentation Manager device drivers are similar in concept to those in *Microsoft*



Imagine your present printer turning out crisp, high resolution plots while you continue to work at your PC.

Does your application program limit you to low resolution graphics? EOgraph Plus can change that, allowing your printer to generate drawings at its highest resolution—without slowing you down, either.

You can plot in eight different line widths, in as many colors as your printer offers.

You can produce drawings up to 15 feet long, in any carriage width.

How about multiple plots, or automatic queuing of text and plots? Yes, the EOgraph Plus add-on board lets you do that, too.

Best of all, EOgraph Plus emulates both Houston Instruments DM/PL and Hewlett Packard HP-GL, so you can use almost any software program ever written for PCs.

Think of it! You can turn your ordinary printer into a plotting powerhouse, for just a fraction of what a plotter costs.

It may sound too good to be true, until you call us toll-free at 1-800-548-5780.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

EOgraph Plus™

Estimote Corp. / 121 Westpark Road / Dayton, OH 45408

Please send information and independent test reports to:

NAME _____

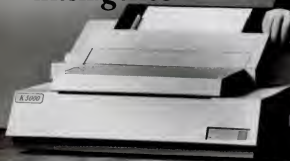
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

XEROX

Real
intelligence.

Artificial
intelligence.



Only Kurzweil Scanners come with both.

Look to the Kurzweil family of scanners for intelligent advantages. Like ICR, the artificial intelligence-based approach we pioneered in text scanning. It's the key to accurately reading thousands of typestyles and sizes that give other omnifont scanners trouble, like multi-column pages, contracts with small print, photographs, even tenth generation photocopies.

Ours is also the only product family that provides a smooth and efficient upgrade path from the entry level product all the way up to our most advanced system if your needs grow. Down the road, that can make you look very intelligent.

Finally, we stand out in the caliber of people who represent us. We've chosen only select, independent resellers, with years of experience in their markets. They are expert at providing complete solutions and on-going support for their customers.

You'll profit by these differences. Start smart, and scanning's simple. Call 800-821-2898 and we'll show you.



Read documents into your
computer like never before.



**XEROX IMAGING SYSTEMS
KURZWEIL PRODUCTS**

The Macintosh Finder Pure GUI

by Philip F. H. Rose

The Apple Macintosh operating environment contains the purest manifestation of the GUI. Because the Mac's interface is integrated with its hardware, there are no obstacles to contaminate the interface. The Macintosh combines three elements to create its intuitive package: the Finder, a file-management program; the User Interface Toolbox, a set of developer's routines; and *HyperCard*, a complement to the existing user interface that extends its capabilities.

Like Microsoft, Apple has its own vision of the ultimate GUI. One part of that vision concerns the so-called human element. Most computer systems are designed primarily for processing, developed for cost efficiency, and, almost as an afterthought, tweaked to address ergonomic problems. Apple's emphasis, however, has always been on the human element in computer operation and has resulted in computers designed—from the bottom up—for ease of use.

VIRTUES OF AN INTERFACE

The second part of Apple's vision encompasses the three "cardinal interface virtues" that developers are mandated to strive for in a Macintosh application: responsiveness, permissiveness, and consistency.

Responsiveness means that the user must be able to execute tasks with the least number of steps possible. Apple's pull-down menu system—as contrasted with the command structure of such DOS applications as *Lotus 1-2-3*—is the best example of responsiveness.

Permissiveness refers to an environment that allows all reasonable commands to work instead of forcing the user into a con-

**What you've heard is true:
Macintosh's Finder is
indeed easy to use. But as
Apple's developers get
more innovative, will
Finder stay the same?**



stricting language. The DOS prompt, with its arcane terminology, is the classic non-permissive interface.

Consistency is the Macintosh's forte. When the standard elements of a program's interface work identically in all applications, users are rarely confused or irritated when they switch from one app to another.

AT THE CORE

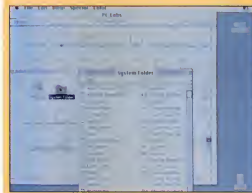
The core elements of the Macintosh's standard graphical user interface are the Finder and the User Interface Toolbox. The Finder is a file-management program comparable to the MS-DOS Executive in *Windows*—it's the first thing you meet when you boot up a Mac. The Finder presents files and disks with icons and windows; a menu bar lies across the top. Thanks largely to the Finder, initial familiarization with the Macintosh takes, at most, half an hour.

But beware: not everything on the Mac is perfectly intuitive. For example, you probably won't figure out on your own that you can eject floppy disks by throwing their icons into the trash. Even if you never learn that trick, however, you can still select the disk and choose Eject from the menus across the top of the screen. On a Mac, there's more than one way to open a file—or to perform just about any other operation.

Double-click on a data file, such as a document or spreadsheet, and the Finder will launch the application that created the data file and then load the file itself—a trick other GUIs have learned, too. On the Mac, all of this is done regardless of whether the originating application is visible on-screen; the Macintosh interface maintains a running directory listing the contents of every disk connected to the computer. And this facility extends further. As long as you do not "trash" the disk icon, the Macintosh will remember the contents of a diskette you've ejected from the system.

HIGH-IO FILES

Filenames may be up to 32 characters long on the Macintosh, rather than the restrictive 11-character (8 for the proper name, 3 for the extension) limit in DOS and the current version of OS/2-Presentation Manager. And while other environments will mark a file's size and its creation or modification date, the Macintosh also stores information about the application that created the file, the file's icon appearance, and



The Macintosh Finder interface includes the System Folder, which lists files and shows the object-oriented nature of each file type. The Finder can launch an application even if you can't see the application file on-screen; all you have to do is click on the associated document.

its type (worksheet, word processing document, database file, etc.).

The original Macintosh icons correspond to their functions quite well. The ubiquitous trash can, the file folder, and the text page are all easily understood at a glance. As newer applications in the Macintosh community have moved further from the original *MacPaint* and *MacWrite*, the purity of the interface has suffered a bit; many icons for third-party products depict nothing but the company logo or some other abstract image, suggesting nothing of the files' functions.

The other half of the Macintosh GUI is the User Interface Toolbox. This is where developers will find the standard routines to open a new file or create a text-entry window. As in any other complete GUI, the developer is left to concentrate only on the different and challenging aspects of the program, leaving all of the input/output work to the User Interface Toolbox.

The routines in the User Interface Toolbox offer a lot of power. The File dialog box, for example, allows you to browse through all of your directories and volumes without leaving the dialog box or the initial command. Most of the Macintosh's User Interface Toolbox is in ROM and is closely integrated with the system for speed and consistency. While this means that minor changes to the User Interface Toolbox cannot be applied to existing Macintosh ROMs without replacing them, software patches can be applied in RAM to keep existing machines up to date. The Macintosh's operating system accommodates such patches with very little disruption.

The graphics system for the Macintosh

is called QuickDraw. It lies underneath the various resource managers that handle windows and menus. Because of the placement of the QuickDraw graphics routines in ROM, the Macintosh's graphical interface moves right along, even on the older Macintosh PCs with 68000 processors and only 512K or 1MB of RAM. QuickDraw contains routines that work within a window or a region of a window, using local coordinates without the risk of affecting anything outside of the window. With the added help of the Window Manager, which also keeps track of overlapping windows, the Macintosh handles window presentation with speed and efficiency.

THE SOUND OF MUSIC

When looking at a Mac, it's important to remember the role that hardware plays in creating a robust, friendly user environment. Sound is a good example. From the very first 128K Mac, the system has included a four-voice synthesizer. Both voice and music can be played through the Macintosh's internal speaker or through a jack to external speakers. The Mac II adds support of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface), the industry-standard protocol for communication among synthesizers. With a Mac, a business user can add sound to make presentations snappier.

While the Macintosh operating environment has changed significantly over the years, its appearance and "feel" have remained simple and predictable. This has been one of its biggest selling points, both in corporate and personal markets, and a focal point of Apple's advertising cam-

The Total Scanner Solution

NEW

Handy Scanner 3000 Plus
Including PC Paintbrush Plus



DFI HS-3000 PLUS
HANDY SCANNER

- DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- WORD PROCESSING
- DATA BASE APPLICATIONS
- HIGH LEVEL LANGUAGE INTERFACE
- CAD APPLICATIONS

DFI expands the world of desktop scanning with the new Handy Scanner 3000 Plus. Consolidating all the advanced hardware features you have come to expect from the company that introduced hand scanners to the world, our scanner now gives even sharper images and is even easier to use. Perhaps, most important, DFI gives total scanning support: desktop publishing, word processing, data base, high level language development and CAD applications.



The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus comes bundled with ZSoft's top-selling PC Paintbrush Plus and DFI's SCAN and ImageTools programs. PC Paintbrush Plus lets you paint, rotate, flip, invert, shrink, tilt, expand and add text into your scanned images. Using SCAN, you can save your images into TIFF, PCX, IMG, MSP, and CUT image files or convert between the formats. Using ImageTools, you can interface the Handy Scanner 3000 Plus with dBase IV, dBase III+, and compatibles such as Clipper, Foxbase or design custom applications using Microsoft C and QuickBASIC, or Turbo Pascal.

Available as options are DFI's OCR package, which reads mono or proportional spaced typeset characters in English, German, French, and Spanish languages and a fast CAD conversion program that allows you to save and convert scanned images into CAD image formats. At DFI, we offer you the total scanning solution. The Handy Scanner 3000 Plus, a new age in scanning technology.

DFI®

U.S.A. 2100 First Street West Sacramento CA 95691, U.S.A. Tel: 916-373-0206 Fax: 916-373-0221	U.S.A. 10000 J. J. Avenue East East Brunswick NJ 08816, U.S.A. Tel: 201-396-2517 Fax: 201-396-2517	U.S.A. 7021 N.W. 21st St Miami Florida 33166, U.S.A. Tel: 305-471-0888 Fax: 305-254-0887	West Germany Gossmar 10 2080 Hamburg 1 West Germany Tel: 40-234-146 Fax: 40-232-446	United Kingdom 12A Station Approach Rye, Kent BN1 7EL United Kingdom Tel: 01 462-0200 Fax: 01 462-7100	Japan 4F 204, Sony Choshi Road, Saitama Tokyo, J.G.C. Tel: 02-343-7946 Fax: 02-327-1468
---	--	--	---	--	---

DFI and Handy Scanner are registered trademarks and ImageTools is a trademark of Diamond Power Electronic Instrument Co. (USA), Inc. PC Paintbrush is a registered trademark of ZSoft Corp. All other names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

GUIs WITHOUT GRAPHICS

by M. David Stone

Still not convinced that GUIs are the way to go? Or maybe you think they're fine for the future, when fast 386-based systems and good VGA monitors will be cheap, but right now you're still using XT's and early, slow AT's equipped with IBM monochrome adapters. Or maybe you're convinced in principle but are waiting for more GUI-based applications.

If any of these considerations applies, you might want to try Brightbill-Roberts & Co.'s *HyperPad*, which is priced at \$99.95, or Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview*, which costs \$189.90 for the 386-based version. Both character-based products will work at acceptable speeds on DOS machines. Both offer features associated with a graphical user interface. In effect, they give you a GUI without bitmapped graphics, though each one offers a different set of GUI-like features.

If you're attracted primarily to the ease of use that GUIs offer, you're likely to be interested in *HyperPad*, which is partly a development tool. As with *HyperCard* on the Macintosh, you can use *HyperPad* to create databases, then link the data together in any way you like. More interesting is that the program lets you use the same linking tools to create a GUI-like DOS shell.

WINDOWS LOOK-ALIKE

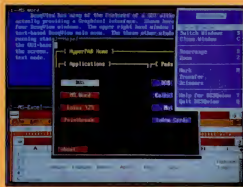
In appearance *HyperPad* is uncannily like *Microsoft Windows*, complete with pop-up pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and nonmnemonic SAA menu choices. Although the program runs in text mode and can run on an IBM monochrome adapter, it takes advantage of color- and character-based graphics to offer as graphical a look as possible without bitmapped graphics.

HyperPad is also similar to *Windows* in its use of a keyboard and mouse—so much so that once you're comfortable using *HyperPad*, you'll have hardly any learning curve if you eventually move on to *Windows* or *Presentation Manager*.

Interestingly, *HyperPad* goes beyond *Windows* in at least one respect,



HyperPad uses color and text-based graphics to achieve a look similar to a GUI's. The Home Pad lets you move to other pads or applications. The Install Pad allows you to create buttons to call up such applications as *Microsoft Word*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *PC Paintbrush*.



DESQview offers many features associated with GUIs, but it doesn't run in graphics mode. Like *Microsoft Windows*, *DESQview* lets you run several programs at once. It can even run *HyperPad*, another nongraphics product with GUI capabilities.

by letting you create on-screen "buttons" to run programs, batch files, or DOS commands. You can invoke a button by a point-and-shoot strategy, using either the mouse or the keyboard. When invoking a program, *HyperPad* releases all but 2K of RAM.

HyperPad comes with a prewritten DOS shell that is functionally similar to *Xtree* or *The Norton Commander*. Because you can add buttons, delete them, or move them around, you can customize the shell easily. For example, you might want to remove the Delete button to guard against mistakes by less-experienced users. Or, you might want to program complex batch-file operations

onto buttons for simple push-button computing.

THE FUNCTIONAL EQUIVALENT

If you're more interested in functionality than in ease of use, take a look at *DESQview*. The *DESQview* operating environment is the functional equivalent of *Microsoft Windows* in many ways. It will let you run several programs at once, switch among them at will, and display each in its own full-screen or partial-screen window. It will also let you change the size, position, and colors for each window—even letting you add color for programs that normally run in black and white.

DESQview comes in two flavors: plain vanilla, priced at \$129.95, which runs on any IBM-compatible PC; and *DESQview 386*, priced at \$189.90, for 386-based systems. The *DESQview 386* program includes a memory manager, *QEMM-386*, which lets *DESQview* take advantage of 80386-specific features to give you multitasking and windowing capability with virtually all of the programs you have. Quarterdeck also sells *QEMM-386* separately for \$59.95.

Like any good GUI, *DESQview* is equally well designed for mouse or keyboard. You can use either one to switch between windows, resize windows, or choose from the pop-up *DESQview* menus. The mouse-cursor movement is a little jerky because the screen is in text mode, but not bad enough to be annoying.

In addition to its multitasking and windowing features, *DESQview* offers several utility functions that tie together programs in a GUI-like way. For example, in the equivalent to a clipboard function, you can read ASCII data from any text window and transfer it to any other window.

WINDOWS-WIDE MACROS

A built-in macro feature not only provides macros for any program that doesn't already have them but has the added benefit of letting you write macros that work across windows. For example, while writing a letter, you could invoke a macro that would go to a window with a database program, find a record, read the name and address from the window with the database, and copy it into the letter you are writing.

Of particular interest if you're using both text-based and graphics-based applications is that *DESQview* can run both and can show both on the screen simultaneously. It can even run *Microsoft Windows* (using *Win86.COM*, the equivalent of *QEMM-386*) and *GEM* in *DESQview* windows. This means, for example, that you can run *Microsoft Excel* in one window while running *WordPerfect* in another. By using *Microsoft Windows*, you can also run several *Windows* programs in a single *DESQview* window, though Quarter-

PC FACT FILE

HyperPad, Version 1.0
Brightbit-Roberts & Co., 120 E. Washington St., #421, Syracuse, NY 13202; (315) 474-3400.
List Price: \$99.95
Requirements: 384K free RAM; DOS 2.1 or later.

In Short: If you're still determined to stay in character mode but want to reap the ease-of-use benefits of a graphical user interface, give *HyperPad* a try. Like the Apple Macintosh's *HyperCard*, *HyperPad* lets you create databases, linking the data any way you like.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; (213) 392-9851.

DESQview, Version 2.25
Price: \$129.95
Requirements: 640K; DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESQview 386
List Price: \$189.90
(includes *QEMM-386*).

Requirements: 1MB RAM; DOS 2.0 or later; 80386-based personal computer.
In Short: The functional equivalent of *Microsoft Windows*, this character-based environment will let you run several programs at once, switch among them at will, and display each in its own full-screen or partial-screen window. The *DESQview* program promises to be a solid bridge between today's character-based reality and tomorrow's GUI.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

deck recommends running only one *Windows* program per window and loading *Windows* separately in each *DESQview* window.

DESQview's ability to work with most current software makes it a solid bridge between today's character-based reality and tomorrow's GUI. At some time in the future, if you find that all your *DESQview* windows are running *Windows* programs, you'll be able to shift painlessly to *Windows*—or to *Presentation Manager*, without having to learn anything new at all. ■

paings. Apple's May announcement of *System 7.0* suggests that the company will continue to respect the consistency of the interface.

THE SAME BUT BETTER

System 7.0 is a collection of enhancements that improve the Macintosh environment substantially without significantly altering the existing interface. At the forefront are improvements in multitasking, remote database access, memory handling, and text manipulation. The new *InterApplication Communication Architecture* meets or exceeds OS/2's interprocess communications, allowing applications to exchange both data and instructions. Database improvements will allow users to integrate remote host computer databases into the standard interface, so that users with no knowledge of the remote system will be able to work with the databases by using standard Macintosh techniques.

Also included in the new release will be tweaks to the *Finder*, including context-sensitive help and a file-finder utility. More importantly, a new collection of *Finder* features will give the user more control over the appearance of the desktop. The *Finder* has also been made more extensible to accommodate future enhancements like fax and backup. Other improvements include sound sequencing and multimedia presentation capabilities, new communications tools, and 32-bit *QuickDraw*, which opens up color displays to 16 million colors on-screen simultaneously.

It may be a while before users see *System 7.0*; developer kits should be out this fall, but at press time, Apple wasn't saying when end-user products would be available. Apple's plans, however, are encouraging in that *System 7.0* seems faithful to the existing Macintosh GUI.

HyperCard, however, is less faithful to the *Finder* and gives cause for some alarm as well as enthusiasm. Introduced in the fall of 1987, *HyperCard* is currently slated not to replace the original interface, but to complement it. Indeed, *HyperCard* has both improved and confused the Macintosh world.

Bill Atkinson, the creator of *MacPaint*, developed *HyperCard*. Like *MacPaint*, *HyperCard* does not follow some of Apple's carefully delineated guidelines. For example, in order to launch an application in *HyperCard*, you click on it just once with the mouse, not twice. You have to switch to a different mode if you want to drag things around. More importantly, on

**HAVE
PRINTER,
WILL
TRAVEL.
KODAK**



Introducing the perfect companion for your laptop computer: the new Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer.

Hundreds of thousands of laptop users loved the Diconix 150 printer. Now there's a 150 plus. It delivers improved print quality, on plain paper, and is faster than ever. It's still the smallest, lightest, quietest printer in the world.

- Faster than ever—180 CPS.
- Improved print quality—even higher resolution and improved font design.
- Prints on plain paper.
- Improved paper handling, easily handles tractor feed and cut-sheet paper.
- So compact and light you can carry it anywhere—3.1 lbs.
- So quiet you can use it anywhere.
- The proven reliability you expect from Kodak.

The Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. Now you can read what you write before you get back to the office. For details, and the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 255-3434.



Portable power for the printed page.

The new vision of Kodak



OUR 7th YEAR

Connect to GenTech

YOUR NETWORK SPECIALISTS!

800-638-0286

GENETECH

286-20

- 80286 Processor, 20MHz Clock, 0/1 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 2MB on Motherboard
- EMS 4.0 Dr. 80287-10 Support, Phoenix Bios
- Norton 23, Landmark 26.7 MHz • 8 Expansion Slots

POWER & SPEED
OF 386 WITHOUT
THE PRICE!!!

\$1199

BEST BUY

NEW LOWER PRICE!

386-20

\$1499

- 80386-20 Processor, 20MHz
- 0 Wait state
- 1MB RAM exp. to 3MB on Motherboard
- 80287-20 Math coprocessor support
- One 32-bit, Five 16-bit, Two 8-bit slots

PC

MAGAZINE

"If every last dollar of your computer budget is critical and you still want top speed, consider the GenTech 286-20"

"The GenTech 286-20 offers an almost unbeatable price"

By John Deeken

PC MAGAZINE, JUNE 27, 1989

GENETECH 286-12.....\$749

- 80286 Processor, 12/18MHz Clock, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 1 MB on Main board
- 101 Key Keyboard, Award BIOS
- Four 16 bit SLOTS, Two 8 bit SLOTS
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- WD 1003 VSM2 Controller

GENETECH Turbo XT-10.....\$479

- Nec V-20 CPU processor,
- 10/14.77 MHz switchable
- 512K RAM exp. to 640K on motherboard
- Raiser 4.0 on Norton Scale, Bit Keyboard
- One 300KB Floppy Drive, serial/parallel

GENETECH WORK STATION.....\$939

- DIGILET NETWORK READY
- ARCNET Card WithOut ROM
- 80286 Processor, 12MHz, 0 Wait state
- 512K RAM exp. to 1MB
- 14" Monochrome Monitor, W/Graphic Card
- 5 expansion slots, Low Profile Case

All 286 and 386 systems (Except Work Station) include 1.44MB or 1.28MB FD, dual FDHD controller, 200 Watt power supply serial and parallel ports, and 101 keyboard

GENETECH OPTIONS

- LOW PRICE!!!
- MONOCHROME SYSTEM.....\$139
- EGA COLOR SYSTEM.....\$479
- VGA COLOR SYSTEM.....\$545
- VGA MONO SYSTEM.....\$259
- 30MB CDD Full Height.....\$259
- 40MB ST-251+1 28ms.....\$379
- 30MB MAXTOR SCSI HALF HT. 28ms.....\$199
- 155MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont.....\$1499
- 320MB MAXTOR ESDI W/Cont.....\$2089

AST NEW!! PRICE!! AST RESEARCH

- AST BRAVO WD DR.....\$749
- AST BRAVO Model 5.....\$849
- AST BRAVO Model 45.....\$1350
- AST Premium 286 Model 70.....\$1189
- AST Premium 386 16MHz.....\$2249
- AST Premium 386 20MHz.....\$2799
- AST Premium 386 25MHz.....\$3699
- AST Premium 386 33MHz.....\$4059

HP HEWLETT PACKARD SUPPLIES

- INK CARTRIDGES
- DESJNET, DESJNET PLUS, DESKWRITE, PAINTJET, THINKJET.....\$CALL
- TOWER CARTRIDGES
- LASERJET II, LASERJET II D.....\$CALL
- FONT CARTRIDGES
- DESJNET, DESJNET PLUS, LASERJET, LASERJET II D.....\$CALL



• GENETECH 286-20



• TIARA TECHNOLOGY



• GENETECH 386-20(SERVER)

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

- NEW!! DESKPRO 286.....from \$819
- SLT 286 MODEL 2040.....\$945/\$435
- DESKPRO 286.....from \$1700
- DESKPRO 386S.....from \$2279
- DESKPRO 386/20e.....from \$3750

*Call for Other Models and Configurations

NETWORK STARTER KIT.....\$975

INCLUDES NOVELL ELS 4 USER SOFTWARE,
4 ARCNET CARDS, CARLING & PASSIVE HUB

- NETWORKING SOFTWARE.....\$CALL
- 25 ARCNET CABLE.....\$20
- 25 ETHERNET CABLE.....\$20
- 50 ARCNET CABLE.....\$30
- HARVEST ARCNET CARD.....\$99
- HARVEST ETHERNET CARD.....\$159
- HARVEST ACTIVE HUB.....\$219
- HARVEST ETHERNET HUB.....\$159

NETWORKING

TIARA TECHNOLOGY

- ARCNET LANcard/MCA.....\$109/\$40
- ETHERNET LANcard/MCA.....\$229/\$90
- ACTIVE HUB.....\$329
- ARCNET PASSIVE HUB.....\$39
- 16 BIT ARCNET CARD(NOVELL).....\$379

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

(LOWEST PRICES!!)

- 80387-25.....\$475
- 80387-20 / 80387-16.....\$385/\$325
- 80287-12.....\$285
- 80287-10/80287-6/80287-5.....\$230/\$195/\$140
- 8087-1/8087-2/8087-3.....\$175/\$129/\$98
- NEW!! NEW!! 80387-SX.....\$329

PRINTERS

- FLUTRIS DL3400 24PIN.....\$559
- WECHRON ALL MODELS.....\$CALL
- PANASONIC 1180,1191,1124.....\$CALL
- OKIDATA ALL MODELS.....\$CALL
- QMS PS 810.....\$3999
- QMS PS 820.....\$4999

CALL FOR SPECIALS ON DIGITIZERS,
PLOTTERS, SCANNERS & FAX BOARDS!

CUSTOMER SERVICE

401-732-5556

ORDER ONLY

800-NEU 0286

FAX NO.

401-732-5518



We handle all your paper work

ACCEPTED!!!

VISA, MC, COO, CORPORATE PO

COVER STORY

GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

a Mac Plus or Mac SE with a standard 9-inch screen, *HyperCard* (like *MacPaint*) takes over the entire screen, without using any windows. While Atkinson's theories about GUIs may be as good as Apple's, the problem is that they are different.

STACKING THE DECK

HyperCard sets a new standard for what you can do with a PC and what you should expect from it. With elements of database management, object-oriented programming, hypertext, personal information management, paint programs, and GUIs, *HyperCard* is a wonder that more than satisfies Apple's first two criteria: responsiveness and permissiveness.

HyperCard's operative metaphor is an innocent-looking stack of index cards. Each card (screen) consists of graphics, text fields, and buttons. Clicking on a button initiates a script (or program) that may jump to another card or that may be as complex as programs written in third-generation languages such as C and BASIC.

HyperCard is very flexible; you can write scripts—to create, for example, a button that jumps to other cards or fields to store information—without writing a line of code. Later, you can touch up what was generated automatically. Nonprogrammers may find themselves capable of creating new stacks at an astonishing rate.

PC users can expect to see *HyperCard*-like capabilities soon. *HyperPad* (see "GUIs Without Graphics") is a start, but more-powerful packages are on the way.

HACKER'S PARADISE

The dream is that *HyperCard*'s mass availability (it is given away free as system software) and ease of use will result in thousands of worthwhile programs out in the ether, free for the taking—a digital community sharing programs that solve problems, entertain, and inform. Even if the reality falls short of this dream, *HyperCard*'s future is bright.

John Sculley's nonspecific comments suggesting a closer link between *HyperCard* and the Macintosh's standard graphical user interface are both worrisome and exciting. If the Macintosh interface changes too much, it may jeopardize the base of consistency already established. On the other hand, it would be a shame to lose *HyperCard*'s multimedia power. The challenge facing Apple is to allow innovation without sacrificing consistency.

Add 2% for COO. Minimum PO \$500. Prices subject to change. Return authorization required for defective merchandise subject to 20% restocking charge.



GenTech

GENERAL TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Finally, dBASE® and Lotus® have something in common.

Database reports without programming— with R&R report writers.

R&R helps you create reports quickly, without programming, directly from related databases. Use for turnkey systems and ad hoc reporting. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters. R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Any report.

Perform calculations as needed, including totals and subtotals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, italics, underline, different fonts, and graphics characters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. And since R&R report writers look alike, when you've learned one you know them both.

R&R Relational Report Writer™

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper® and FoxBASE™ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, \$49.95. Optional Code Generator, \$149.



"...a stunning combination of a comfortable and Informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output..." 12/8/87.

One of "The 100 Top-Rated Products of 1987."

InfoWorld, 12/28/87.



Awarded Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

Works with Lotus database worksheets or ranges. Works as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3, Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20 KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

23340	06/06/88	Adult Prophyl	00210	15.00
23340	06/06/88	Pull Mouth X-Ray		
	06/15/88	Check #428		
23467	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam Tooth #12	02120	55.00
		Silver Amalgam Tooth #13	02120	55.00
23467	06/15/88	Silver Amalgam Tooth #13		

NEW!
Code Generator
for Clipper, dBASE IV,
dBXL, FoxBASE™, and Quicksilver.

For
dBASE III®
and
dBASE IV™.
\$149

For
Lotus 1-2-3®
and
Symphony®.
\$149

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

in Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

Sales
Registers
Invoices
Form Letters
Statements
Mailing
Labels
Aged
Receivables
COD Tags
Purchase
Orders
Customer
Lists
Telephone
Directories
Sales
Analyses
Advertising
Schedules
and more

With us, VGA stands for Very Good Alternative.



You don't have to pay top dollar to get VGA color technology in a monitor.

Not when there's an alternative with the world class quality of Samtron.

Our monitors are made in Korea, by Samsung Electron



Devices. One of the largest monitor

manufacturers in the world. But, while we make monitors in volume, we don't make them in every possible model.

Just the most popular ones, refined for the international market. Like the 14" Samtron VGA color monitor you see on the right.

That keeps the production runs high, the costs low.

It's how we've been the money-saving alternative for smart monitor buyers in the U.S. and around the world since 1978. (Our service is also worldwide.)

And it's why choosing a Samtron VGA monitor is as brilliant as the 256 colors you'll get.



SAMTRON
SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES

SAMSUNG ELECTRON DEVICES AMERICA, INC.
14251 E. FIRESTONE BLVD., SUITE 101, LA MIRADA, CA 90638
TELEPHONE: (213) 802-8425 OR FAX: (213) 802-8820

Faces of Unix

by Ross M. Greenberg

Unix is both the least likely and the most likely candidate for a graphical user interface—least likely because the very idea of a GUI is foreign to the Unix ethos, and most likely because, without a GUI, Unix will not fly in the mainstream corporate marketplace.

First developed at the Bell Labs about 20 years ago—several years before the GUI was invented at Xerox's PARC—and licensed (with source code) to universities and companies, Unix is the archetypal command-line environment. With commands like `pwd`, `awk`, `grep`, and `noff` (and you thought `DIR` and `DEL` were cryptic!), Unix has often been considered an operating system that only an engineer—or a graduate student—could love.

The simple command-line interface is ideal for the traditional Unix configuration—a centralized mainframe or minicomputer servicing multiple users on dumb terminals—but isn't likely to win over corporate America in the 1990s.

DESPERATELY SEEKING A GUI

Almost everyone agrees that a GUI is what Unix needs most to ensure its survival and competitiveness among corporate users. The question is not whether Unix will have a GUI, but *which* GUI it will be. Until now, you had to decide which of the dozen variants of Unix was best for your shop before you could choose a GUI. With the return of AT&T to the Unix driver's seat, most of Unix's many models are starting to be merged into the long-awaited Standard Unix.

Long considered an operating system only an engineer could love, Unix will need a friendlier interface to woo corporate America.



COVER STORY

GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACES

Several of the contending Unix GUIs are based on the Unix X-Windows system, developed at MIT in 1984. X-Windows is currently in Version 11 and is commonly referred to as "X11." In the tradition of Unix's open heritage, the X-Windows definition has been released to the public domain.

The big advantage of the X-Windows system over DOS- and OS/2-based graphical user interfaces is its network transparency. In keeping with the traditional Unix configuration of central machines and terminals, you do not need to run an X11 application entirely on your PC or workstation to use it. In X-Windows terminology, the application runs on a "client," which could be another, more powerful machine on the network. The program displays graphical output and receives user input from the "server"—the machine you happen to be sitting at. Your local machine can display several different X11 programs running simultaneously on several different clients.

CHOOSING A STYLE

X-Windows is a windowing environment, not a GUI. It does not define a style—the way a window appears on the screen or how windows respond to user input. The majority of GUIs running on Unix actually run on top of X, using their own styles or adhering to some standard style guide that is usually implemented through a unique set of APIs.

To prevent programmers from constantly reinventing the wheel, a collection of X protocol routines was created. This library is an easy API to the underlying X protocol. However, it still does not fully define the sought-after style of a GUI.

Enter XUL, the programming interface for DEC's *DECWindows* implementation of X. XUL does define a style and provides a reasonable collection of tools—called *widgets* and *gadgets*—that make the programmer's life a bit easier. A developer can use this extensive library of routines to define what a window will look like and how it will react to events such as mouse movement or keyboard input.

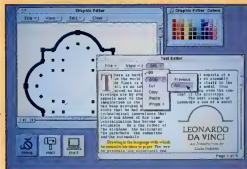
But even XUL isn't a GUI—it doesn't demand the kind of consistency that makes applications retain the same look and feel.

THE POWER OF SUN

Sun Microsystems, the newly risen star of the engineering workstation market, has done a lot of work to establish a consistent look and feel for Unix.



NeWS, Sun Microsystems' original graphical user interface, extends the PostScript language to networking applications. The XView toolkit lets developers port their NeWS applications to Sun's new GUI, Sun/Open Windows.



Sun/Open Windows is the latest graphical user interface from Sun Microsystems. It can run on top of X11/NeWS, XView, or Open Look, which was developed by AT&T and Sun in their joint efforts to merge AT&T's Unix with the Berkeley version.

Sun's original display manager for Unix is known as NeWS (for *Network-extensible Windowing System*), which extends the PostScript language for video displays to networking applications. There are currently just under 100 licensees of NeWS, busily porting NeWS to Unix and non-Unix environments alike. There is already at least one port of NeWS available under OS/2; it allows for multiple sessions in OS/2 to redirect their output to a NeWS window, where the output is "transformed" into NeWS commands, then interpreted and displayed. NeWS is a very powerful system: programs such as Charles Petzold's infamous OS/2-Presentation Manager-based BOXES can be implemented directly with only about 10 or 15 lines of indecipherable NeWS code. (NeWS code is often fondly referred to as "write-only" code.)

The NeWS approach is slightly different

from that of other GUIs: NeWS allows the window itself to become "intelligent." It also allows the intelligence to be modified remotely by the application program—the functionality of a button, for example, can be changed by sending the intelligent window new instructions.

Is this the long-awaited distributed processing? Well, sort of. The application program is still in control and must delegate responsibilities to the remotely connected server(s). However, the throughput on the network channel is substantially reduced because the local application can simply wait for the final message of an operation to be passed back on the channel by the remote intelligent window. Under plain X, for example, the local application would have to interpret each "event," including such mundane things as simple mouse movements within an application's window.

IBM PRESENTS
THE SOLUTION TO THAT
AGE-OLD BUSINESS
QUESTION.

*"When Fosberry said a PS/2 with Micro Channel
would let him juggle ten things at once
and still have time to break for lunch, he meant it."*



How're you going to do it?

These days, no matter what size your company, you've got to be able to keep a lot of balls in the air to stay competitive.

The Genius Of Micro Channel. Which is why IBM developed the Personal System/2® with Micro Channel™. Micro Channel can support multiple operating microprocessors. So you can, for example, separately manage peripherals, while freeing up the main processor to crunch numbers. A bus master can even be sending a fax while another manages traffic on a network, all with greater reliability.

Naturally, every PS/2® with Micro Channel runs DOS and OS/2®. So with OS/2 Presentation Manager™, you can do multiple tasks concur-

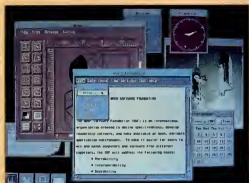


PS/2 it!

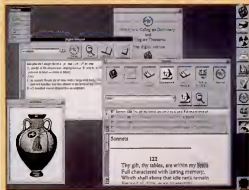
rently, all with an easy-to-use graphical interface. What's more, with Micro Channel, there are no DIP switches to set, for simpler, more reliable installation. You can find and reset cards anywhere in the network—right from your desk!

The Solution Is IBM. So, to manage lots of information, jobs, hardware and software, invest in the PS/2 with Micro Channel. Contact your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative. For a dealer near you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 142. You'll learn there's almost nothing you can't do if you PS/2 it!





OSF/Motif, which looks and feels like the Presentation Manager, is the GUI defined by the Open Software Foundation. The OSF was formed by such giants as IBM, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard to counter the alliance between AT&T and Sun.



NeXTStep is the windowing system for the NeXT computer. Currently a monochrome system, the NeXT computer sports a high-resolution monitor that shows impressive views of NeXTStep, which adds a 3-D style to the usual stock of GUI features.

JOINING FORCES

In the spring of 1987, Sun and AT&T joined forces to create a new Unix that would merge AT&T's Unix with the Berkeley strain and would include a graphical user interface called *Open Look*. Like the interface on Sun's X11/NeWS workstations, *Open Look* ties together the network transparency of X with the low throughput requirements of NeWS and adds a consistent style, making it a real GUI.

Open Look, which was recently renamed *Sun/Open Windows* by Sun, has a pretty nice appearance. It comes with its own set of widgets and gadgets and its own style guide. The underlying technology, either X11 or X11/NeWS, will be standard in AT&T's next Unix version, System V, Release 4.0. As a migration path from Sun's current graphical user interface, Sun has offered its 1,000 developers a simple means of porting their 2,100 applications

over to *Open Look* by releasing the *XView* toolkit (based on its *SunView* toolkit). *XView* has also been released to MIT, the keeper of the X protocol.

Although many end users are delighted to see AT&T and Sun—and with them, the two main flavors of Unix—come together, the original equipment manufacturer (OEM) community finds *Open Look* pretty closed. To Sun's competitors, AT&T's alliance with Sun gives the workstation vendor an unfair advantage: Sun's SPARCstations, they fear, will bring the new-and-improved Unix to market before anyone else.

STRANGE BEDFELLOWS

Heavyweights such as IBM, DEC, the Santa Cruz Operation (SCO), and Hewlett-Packard reacted by putting together their own power alliance, the Open Software Foundation. The OSF's agenda is to

create its own version of Unix, which will be based largely on IBM's AIX. The group has already defined the interface portion of its Unix. The style of this interface, *OSF/Motif*, is based on Microsoft's Presentation Manager.

Although the *OSF/Motif* definition does not include PM's API—X-Windows supplies the API layer—it does offer a simple and consistent interface across OS/2 and Unix applications. Of course, some things will be different under *OSF/Motif*: which way is better or more intuitive will be up to the end user to decide and to the application programmer to implement. Although OSF and a competing organization called Unix International have both made it difficult for end-user viewpoints to be heard, end-user dollars will ultimately decide which GUI will grace Unix.

PM FOR UNIX

Microsoft, SCO, and HP are expected to deliver a version of the Presentation Manager for Unix that includes the full API of PM, including the Graphics Programming Interface (GPI). Programs that don't make any OS/2 kernel calls (and which thereby stay totally within the realm of the C runtime library except for display calls via OS/2's PM) will be portable, with little or no modification, over to the PMIX environment.

According to Microsoft, the majority of the PM code is written directly in assembly language, restricting the first "simple" port to the same architecture. By the end of next year, versions of OS/2 and its attendant GUI will be written in a more transportable language, thereby allowing the newly ported PMIX product to also exist on other architectures.

PMIX will permit PM to exist on (initially) 386 platforms operating under Unix. Take a look at this vision of the future: the PMIX user could have access to a NeWS window, an X window, various PM applications running under PMIX, Unix's extensive networking capabilities, and communications with OS/2 LAN Manager workstations.

WHAT'S NEXT

Another non-X11 Unix GUI of the future has appeared on the NeXT computer from Apple cofounder Steven Jobs's Palo Alto-based company. The NeXT computer's *NeXTStep* windowing system has been licensed by none other than IBM. Big Blue has demonstrated *NeXTStep* running under AIX on its RISC-based RT-PC; however,

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order.

PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

*-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail
Order Companies, Feb, 1989*



PC BRAND

PC BRAND offers you more...

Welcome to PC Brand. Your *first* place to shop. Your *best* place to shop for top quality IBM compatible systems, custom configured to your exact specifications, and thousands of quality name brand peripherals and accessories.

Choose from over 10,000 items in stock... all at unbeatable prices!

Free Freight, Toll-Free Support, 5-Year Warranty and more...

Everyone promises you great service. We deliver the tangibles.

- Free freight • Fast delivery
- No credit card surcharges
 - A 30-day Money-Back Guarantee on every system we sell
 - Toll-Free Customer Service and Technical Support that will stay with you until your questions are answered and your problem is solved
 - And our exclusive 5-Year Warranty on all PC Brand products, call for details.

Call PC Brand today.

For the best selection...
the best products...at the best
price, you can't do better than
PC Brand.

Call PC Brand today!

TURN PAGE
FOR PC BRAND SYSTEMS
...AND NAME BRAND
PERIPHERALS

Outstanding Quality

PC BRAND Chosen #1 For Customer Service and Support.

"PC BRAND is the LL Bean of the personal computer mail order...PC BRAND wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb, 1989

PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**



PCV20 AD-II \$539

**15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K, 360K Drive, 84-Key Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 10MHz Nec V20 CPU with 1.5 times the power of the 8088!
- 512K RAM standard. Expandable to 640KB
- One 360K Floppy Drive • 84-key AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots. Serial, Parallel, Game Ports, and Clock Standard
- AT Style Case with Keylock, Turbo, Power and Hard Drive LEDs.
- Accommodates up to 4 HH Mass Storage devices
- Set-up & Operating instructions.

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

PCV20 AD-II With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive Video	1 Floppy	2 Floppy	20MB	40MB-60MS	40MB-28MS
Mono	\$669	\$749	\$924	\$944	\$1077
RGB	\$819	\$899	\$1074	\$1094	\$1227
EGA	\$1024	\$1104	\$1279	\$1299	\$1432
VGA/Mono	\$859	\$939	\$1114	\$1134	\$1267

PC BRAND 286/12 \$845



*Now Using C & T
"Neat" Chip Set*

**12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 • Landmark™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101- Keyboard**

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 Processor Operating at 12MHz with Zero Wait States delivering 15.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 4MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size 5 drive case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable
- Full or Mini Size Tower® Case

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/12 With 512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card				
Drive Video	40MB-60MS 1.1 BLL	40MS-28MS 1.1 MPM	71MB-10MS 1.1 MPM	110MB-28MS 1.1 BLL
Mono	\$1295	\$1399	\$1625	\$1745
EGA	\$1644	\$1750	\$1985	\$2100
VGA 16bit	\$1759	\$1860	\$2095	\$2210
VGA/Mono	\$1526	\$1625	\$1860	\$1975

Unbelievable Price

PC BRAND 286/20 \$999



Ideal Novell Server!

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80286 Processor Operating at 20MHz w/Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 27MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0 EMS hardware drivers
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

286/20 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	4MB-64MB	4MB-256MB	71MB-1MB	115MB-2MB	150-47MB	320-54MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1455	\$1530	\$1730	\$1890	\$2496	\$2890
EGA	\$1810	\$1885	\$2110	\$2245	\$2890	\$3245
VGA 16 bit	\$1920	\$1995	\$2220	\$2355	\$3061	\$3355
VGA/Mono	\$1685	\$1760	\$1960	\$2120	\$2726	\$3120

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 \$1099



16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7 • Landmark™ 18.3MHz
512K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key-board

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB 80ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays
(Shown with optional Mini Size Tower • Case)

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq Style LCD or Plasma Portable

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386SX-16 w/512K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card						
Drives	4MB-64MB	4MB-256MB	71MB-1MB	115MB-2MB	150-47MB	320-54MB
Video	1:1 RLL	1:1 MFM	1:1 MFM	1:1 RLL	1:1 ESDI	1:1 ESDI
Mono	\$1555	\$1630	\$1830	\$1990	\$2596	\$2990
EGA	\$1910	\$1985	\$2210	\$2345	\$2990	\$3345
VGA 16 bit	\$2020	\$2095	\$2320	\$2455	\$3161	\$3455
VGA/Mono	\$1785	\$1860	\$2060	\$2220	\$2826	\$3220

TURN PAGE FOR MORE PC BRAND SYSTEMS...
FOR NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392



PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: 9am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service: Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV FCM #15

Amazing Performance

"Faster Than a Speeding Bullet!"

Cover Story Nov, 1988

"PC Brand offers the best low cost alternative around"

PC Magazine Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 \$1649



20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 • Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 20MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 26.1MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 Co-Processor Support
- Phoenix BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full or Mini Size Tower • Case • 8MB 32bit RAM Card Upgrade
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • Weitek Co-processor

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/20 With 1024K, Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive Video	80MB 20MB 1.1 MB	71MB 15MB 1.1 MB	110-20MB 1.1 MB	150-17MB 1.1 MB	320-16MB 1.1 MB
Mono	\$2155	\$2343	\$2464	\$3014	\$3564
EGA	\$2458	\$2567	\$2757	\$3307	\$3919
VGA 16bit	\$2999	\$2708	\$2908	\$3458	\$4029
VGA Mono	\$2353	\$2463	\$2662	\$3212	\$3795

PC BRAND 386/25 \$1899



25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 • Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 • Landmark Speed 43.5 w/Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-KeyBoard

Standard System Features:

- Intel 80386 Processor Operating at 25MHz with Zero Wait States in interleave mode delivering 34 to 44 MHz Effective Throughput
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB via 32bit RAM boards using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- User configurable I/O timing, permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit & 2 32Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- 32KB or 64KB Cache Processor • Weitek Co-processor • Tower • Case
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Compaq® Style LCD or Plasma Portable • 8MB 32bit RAM Card

Standard Pre-Built Configurations:

386/25 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card					
Drive Video	80MB 20MB 1.1 MB	71MB 15MB 1.1 MB	110MB 20MB 1.1 MB	150-17MB 1.1 MB	320-16MB 1.1 MB
Mono	\$2404	\$2679	\$2804	\$3459	\$3814
EGA	\$2809	\$3034	\$3159	\$3814	\$4169
VGA 16bit	\$2919	\$3144	\$3269	\$3924	\$4279
VGA Mono	\$2684	\$2909	\$3034	\$3669	\$4044

CRT display is courtesy of RIX Software, Inc. Irvine, CA.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exceptional Support

386/33 CACHE

\$2799

*World's Fastest
Personal Computer!*



33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation

Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz w/ 32K or 64K Cache
1024K, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Key Board

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard,
Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller,
977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS With Full MS/DOS, 05/2, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM
and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays
(Shown with Optional Full Size Tower & Case)

Options:

- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Weitek Co-Processor • Tower & Case • Factory Ram Upgrades

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

386/33 With Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card							
Drives	40MB-25MS 1.1 MB	75MB-18MS 1.1 MB	110MB-25MS 1.1 MB	150MB-25MS 1.1 MB	200MB-25MS 1.1 MB	400MB-25MS 1.1 MB	800MB-25MS 1.1 MB
Video							
Mono	\$3354	\$3579	\$3694	\$4359	\$4714	\$6399	
EGA	\$3709	\$3934	\$4049	\$4714	\$5069	\$6754	
VGA 16 bit	\$3819	\$4044	\$4159	\$4824	\$5179	\$6864	
VGA/Mono	\$3584	\$3809	\$3924	\$4589	\$4944	\$6629	

* Norton SI 3.0

CRT display is courtesy of REX Software, Inc. Irvine, CA.

PC BRAND

**Your Best Choice
for Quality Systems
Toll-Free Support
Toll-Free Service
Free Freight
5-Year Warranty**

LCD PORTABLES from \$1745

**286 & 386 Systems
• 512K, 1.2MB Drive,
Combo Controller,
LCD Backlit Display
Optional EGA
Plasma Display**



All feature:

- 640 x 400 Backlit Supertwist LCD by TOSHIBA
(EGA Plasma version Available)
- Monographic & Color operating modes, EGA Optional
- External Monitor Support, External Keyboard Port
- 5 expansion slots (3 long, 3 short) • 86-key keyboard
- Accommodates two 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy/Hard Disk Drives
- 200 Watt 112/220 Autoswitch Power
- Serial, Parallel, Game Port, Clock/Calendar Standard

Standard Pre-Built Configuration:

Portable System Processor and Drive Options					
Drive \ CPU	286-12	286-20	386/SX-16	386-20	386-25
1 Floppy	\$1745	\$1950	\$2100	\$2600	\$2900
20MB	\$2055	\$2240	\$2390	\$2890	\$3190
40MB	\$2175	\$2380	\$2530	\$3030	\$3330
71MB	\$2375	\$2580	\$2730	\$3190	\$3530
150MB	\$3125	\$3330	\$3480	\$3960	\$4280

*386/20 and 386/25 Systems come with 1024K.

SAVE ON NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS... SEE OUR AD ON FOLLOWING PAGES...

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200. Open Mon thru Fri: 9am to 6pm Central. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV PCM 8-15

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shop PC Brand Today.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS*

NEC	
Multispeed HD	\$1995
Ultralite w/1MB	Call
TOSHIBA	
1000; 512K, 8008, 1 FDD	\$699
1600 BACKLIT, 80C86-12, 1MG, 20MB HD/FDD	3240
3100E CAS PLASMA VIEW-12, 7MB, 20MB HD, FDD	2805
3200; EGA, 80286-12, 1MB, 80MB HD, FDD	3595
5200/40 VGA, 80386-20, 2MB, 40MB HD, FDD	6115
ZENITH	
Supersport 286, 20Meg	Call
Supersport 286, 40Meg	Call
Supersport 88, 20Meg	Call

Other Makes and Models Call

MONITORS*

MAGNAVOX	
78M623 12" Amber TTL Monochrome	\$79
78M749 14" VGA White Flat Screen	135
CM8762 13" RGB (640x200) Color	230
CM9043 13" EGA (640x400) Color	339
9CM08214" VGA (640x480) 31DP Color	415
MITSUBISHI	
XC-1410 14" EGA (640x350)	\$369
AUM-1381 14" Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15" CAD Monitor	1295
HL6905 19" CAD Monitor	2325
NEC	
Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA	\$499
Multisync GS 14" Mono	249
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	679
Multisync XL 19" (1024x768)	2150
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
Max 15 15" Multisync, Monochrome	\$249
Ultra 16 16" Multisync, EGA/VGA	879
Ultrasync 14" Multisync, EGA/VGA	520
PRINCETON PUBLISHING LABS	
Multiview 15" Full Page Monitor w/adapt. \$890	
RE-9513 14" VGA (720x480) 31DP Color	\$369
SEIKO	
CM1430 14" (1024x768) Multisync	\$549
SONY	
CPD1304 14" 25DP (1024x768) Multiscan	\$689
CPD1302 13" Multiscan	610
CPD1320 13" (640 x 480) VGA	485
ZENITH	
ZCM-1490 14" FlatScreen Enhanced	\$619

NEC 14" Multisync 2A

800x600 Resolution Super VGA Monitor



\$499

Freight Free!

MODEMS

A.T.I.	
2400ETC Internal Modem w/MNP5	\$165
HAYES	
1200/2400 External	\$285/429
PC BRAND 100% Hayes Compatible!	
1200 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	\$49
1200 Baud External	70
2400 Baud Internal w/Bitcom	89
2400 Baud External	129
US ROBOTICS	
Courier HST/9600	\$599
Courier V.32 9600 Baud Ext. w/MNP5	889
Courier HST Dual Standard Modem	995

Internal Modems

100% Hayes Compatible. Free Software!

1200BPS
\$49
2400BPS
\$89



TAPE BACK-UP SPECIAL

80/40MB Internal Tape Back-Up*

\$279



Uses DC2000 Series Micro Cartridges
*When used with CMS Backup Software

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	
EGA Wonder	\$229
VGA Wonder w/256K	315
NEC	
1024-256	Call
MVA 1024	Call
PARADISE	
Autoswitch 480 EGA	\$179
VGA+	265
VGA+ 16 16 Bit Version NEW	299
VGA Professional w/512K	399
PC BRAND	
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	555
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	499
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	135
VGA	179
VGA 16 Bit	220
VIDEO SEVEN	
Vega Deluxe	\$209
Vega VGA	255
Fastwrite VGA	279
VRAM VGA	450

DISK DRIVES

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES:

360K 5.25" HH Black	\$75
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mounting	80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting	95

PS/2 FLOPPY DRIVES

CMS 5.25" 360K/PS/2 Ext. Floppy	\$199
---------------------------------------	-------

HARD DISK DRIVES:

IOECSA	
B1201 Single 5.25" 20MB Int.	\$765
B1441 Single 5.25" 44MB Int.	995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext.	1995

MINISCRIBE

40MB 25MS M3053	\$419
71MB 18MS M3065	595
150MB 17MS M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt.	1295
320MB 16MS M9380 ESDI Full Hgt.	1550
640MB 16MS M9760 ESDI Full Hgt.	3400

PRIAM

130MB 20MS ID130AT Full Height	\$1395
160MB 28MS ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL	1650
330MB 20MS ID330PS INT. for PS/2	1895
330MB 20MS ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL	2250

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	\$249
20MB 65MS ST225	209
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	299
20MB 35MS ST125	245
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	269
30MB 35MS ST138	310
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	355
40MB 28MS ST251-1	349
40MB 24MS ST151	419
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	590

TOSHIBA

60MB 25MS MK134 RLL	\$429
110MB 25MS MK72 RLL	619
156MB 23MS MK-156FA ESDI Full Hgt.	1095

If the drive you require is not listed here please contact our sales department for a quote!

TAPE BACKUPS

60MB Archive Int. or Ext. w/Cntrl.	\$590
60MB Maynard Maystream Portable	889
40MB Irwin Internal	415
80MB Irwin Internal	509
150MB Archive Internal	925

PC BRAND 16Bit VGA

Ultra Hi-performance VGA Card, compatible w/ VGA, EGA, monochrome, and multisync monitors. Analog and Digital output.

upgradable to 512K, resolution to 1024x768, many software drivers

\$220



Save Time. Save Money.

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

Complete PC Handscanner.....	\$189
Complete PC Half Page Scanner.....	165
Complete PC Full Page Scanner.....	575
DFI HS3000 Plus Gray Scale Hand Scan.....	219
Hewlett Packard Scanjet Plus.....	Call
Microtek MSF300G.....	1785
Microtek MSF300Q w/64 Grey Level.....	1495
Summasketch 12X12.....	378
Summasketch 12X18.....	635

PRINTERS*

BROTHER	
HL 8E Laser (HP LJII, HPGL).....	\$1875
EPSON	
LX810 180/30.....	189
LQ510 180/60.....	329
FX850 330/88.....	345
FX1050 264/54.....	445
LQ850 330/88.....	Call
LQ1050 330/88.....	Call
LQ950 264/88.....	Call
LQ2550 400/108.....	Call

KODAK DICONIX	
150Plus 150/50.....	315
300WP 310/73.....	439
HEWLETT PACKARD	
Deskjet Plus.....	710
Laserjet II.....	1720
LASER JET ACCESSORIES	
CPI Superfont Cart. adds 150 fonts.....	295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit. 319 CPI 2MB Memory Kit.....	549

PRINCETON PUBLISHING	
PS-388 Postscript board.....	2250

<i>Add Postscript to your HP LASERJET!</i>	
NEC	
P2200 170/55.....	335
P9XL 400/140.....	1030
P5200 265/90.....	530
P5300 Wide.....	675
LC890 Laser.....	3190
LC890XL Laser.....	4495

OKIDATA	
ML320 300/62.....	345
ML321 300/62.....	479
ML390 270/90.....	475
ML391 270/90.....	655
ML393 450/120.....	995
ML393C 450/120.....	1069

PANASONIC (New Models Listed)	
1180 192/38.....	189
1191 240/48.....	245
1124 192/63.....	339
1592 220/38.....	419
1595 290/51.....	469
1524 240/80.....	545

TOSHIBA	
321SL 216/72.....	Call
341SL Wide Carr.....	Call
351SX 360/120.....	Call
Express 311.....	Call

EPSON FX 1050

15" Carriage 264 CPS Draft 54 CPS Letter Quality



\$445

Other Epson models comparably discounted

PC BRAND-YOUR #1 LAN SOURCE!



NOVELL NETWORKING

GATEWAY (PC Magazine's Editors' Choice)	
G/ Ethernet AT.....	\$435
G/ Net.....	269
G/ Ethernet for PS/2.....	Call
NOVELL	
4 User ELS 286 Level 1.....	\$479
8 User ELS Level II.....	939
Advanced Network 286 Latest Version.....	1850
SFT Network 286 Latest Version.....	2850
Network 386.....	Call
Disc Coprocessor Board.....	379
NE2000 Ethernet File Server Board.....	399
NE1000 Ethernet Card.....	299

STANDARD MICRO	
PC130 Arcnet board.....	\$135
PC260 Twisted Pair Arcnet Card.....	130
PC500-W5 16 Bit Work Station Board.....	375
PC500-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd.....	435
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2.....	499
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board.....	449
ARCNET Passive Hub.....	72
ARCNET Active Hub.....	359
TIARA (Lowest Priced Lancards)	
Lancard / A 8 Bit 1/2 Slot Arcnet Board.....	589
Lancard / A Arcnet Board for PS/2.....	279
Lancard / E 8 Bit Ethernet Card.....	199
Lancard / E Twisted Pair Ethernet Card.....	329
8 Port Active Hub.....	285
4 Port Passive Hub.....	49

WESTERN DIGITAL	
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers.....	\$219
Ethercard+ Twisted Pair Ethernet Board.....	319
Ethercard+ A for PS/2.....	320
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER	
ELGAR	
ID51100 1000 Watt UPS.....	Call
IFS 500 Watt UPS.....	Call
PTI	
DataShield Turbo/2 625 Watt.....	595

PC BRAND

Free Freight

30-Day Money-Back
Guarantee

Toll-Free Service
and Support

No Credit Card
Surcharges

We carry over 10,000 different hardware and software products. Call for prices on products not listed.

SERIAL MOUSE

ALDUS Pagemaker	\$479
ASHTON-TATE DBASE IV.....	449
BORLAND Quattro.....	149
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe.....	42
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways.....	42
LOTUS 123 Latest Version.....	295
MICROSOFT Windows 386.....	125
MICROSOFT Word 5.0.....	205
WORD PERFECT Word Perfect 5.0.....	220
XEROX Ventura Publisher 2.0.....	479

SERIAL MOUSE

High Resolution (200FPS) Microsoft Compatible



\$35

CO-PROCESSORS/BOARDS

INTEL	
Aboveboard Plus w/512K.....	\$419
Aboveboard Plus I/O 512K.....	469
Inboard 386 for PC w/IMB.....	595
Inboard 386 AT.....	859
8087-2.....	139
8087-1.....	189
80387-16.....	369
80287-10.....	259
80387-25.....	559
80387-20.....	449
80387-SX.....	359
80387-33.....	795

*Oversized Monitors, Laser Printers, Laptops and Plotters are excluded from free freight.

To Order Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago, IL 60607 Int'l Fax# 312-226-6841 Int'l Voice# 312-226-5200 Open Mon thru Fri: 8am to 6pm Central. Master Card, VISA, Discover, Checks, & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. Customer Service Inquiries Call: 1-800-662-SERV FCM 8-15

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEYOND THE GUI: Wang Freestyle

by Charles Petzold

After a few minutes of working with The Wang Freestyle System, you'll realize what's wrong with *Microsoft Windows* and the Presentation Manager. *Windows* and PM simply don't go far enough. They aren't real GUIs because they're still locked into character-mode forms of interaction. They haven't extended the object-oriented paradigm to documents and their applications. They're still in GUI infancy, and they have a long way to go.

Freestyle is a DOS application program that is intended to automate forms of office communication that have been neglected in more traditional forms of office automation—such as handwritten notes, marked-up documents, telephone messages, and spoken discussions.

The *Freestyle* system is both hardware and software. For \$1,995, the basic package includes a special tablet and stylus, plus an interface card and software, all specifically designed for *Freestyle*. If you don't use Wang's 100-dot-per-inch 1,024-by-1,024 monochrome video board and monitor (priced at \$3,910), you'll need to get a monochrome Hercules graphics card. Other options include a voice interface and handset (\$1,495), fax board (\$1,595), printer (\$2,969), scanner (\$2,550), and network (\$100 per client for interface software).



FACT FILE

The Wang Freestyle System, 1.0
Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave.,
Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 522-9264.
List Price: Tablet, interface card, pencil, and
software, \$1,995; voice interface with
handset, \$1,495; fax interface, \$1,595; Wang
high-resolution monitor, \$3,910; standard-
resolution software, \$150; *Freestyle* SC300
scanner, \$2,550; LDP 8 local printer, \$2,969.
Requires: 640K RAM for standard-
resolution or 512K RAM for high-resolution
monitor; 80286- or 80386-based compatible;
Hercules-compatible graphics adapter or
high-resolution video card; Hercules-
compatible monitor or Wang high-resolution
monitor; DOS 3.2 or 3.3.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OFFICE ICONS

The Wang Desktop contains icons representing office equipment—in box, trash can, printer, fax machine, copy machine, pads of paper, folders, file cabinet, stapler, and unstapler. All of these icons are manipulatable using the tablet and pen, which in *Freestyle* takes the place of a mouse (and, as we'll see, is more versatile). You can set up your Desktop any way you want, choosing icons from an icon catalog and placing them where you will.

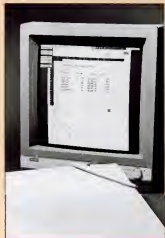
You'll notice several icons on the Desktop that resemble little sheets of paper. These are *Freestyle* "pages," the basic system objects. A page begins life as a DOS screen capture, a fax transmission, a scanned image, or simply a blank (or lined) page from an on-screen pad. (A page can also be created from an image on *WITS*, the Wang Integrated Image System.)

When you select the page with the tablet pen, it enlarges to full size on the Annotator screen. As the name implies, this screen allows you to annotate the page. You use the keyboard to make typewritten additions to the page, the tablet and pen to make free-form written comments or sketches, and even a telephone-like device (and a tape recorder console in the upper-right-hand corner of the screen) to add voice annotation. If you want to erase some of your handwritten annotations, you simply turn the pen around and erase them!

Back in the Desktop screen, you can store these pages in folders, staple them together to form documents, copy them, print them on a local or remote printer, fax them, or send them as mail over the network. Just drag the page to the appropriate icon!

SPEAKING IN SYNC

If the page contains voice annotations and you send it to someone over the network, the recipient can "play back" the page. The typewritten comments, handwriting, and voice information are all synchronized during the playback. If you say "Verify this number" at the same time that you circled a number,



Wang Freestyle, a hardware/software DOS-based system, includes a tablet and stylus, which lets you attach handwritten notes to files.



The Wang Desktop displays files as miniature pages and commands as icons. A page dragged to the copy-machine icon duplicates the file.

the recipient will see the number being circled in synchronization with your voice. The recipient can then make additional annotations ("That number is correct") and send the document back.

What's amazing about this system is how absurdly easy it is to use. Almost every operation I've described can be performed without touching the keyboard. For example, to print a page, you simply move the page icon to the printer icon using the tablet pen. To put a page in a folder, you move it to the folder. The pages (which are actually

stored on the hard disk in a modified TIFF format) don't even have names. The folders themselves can be labeled any way you want using either the keyboard or the pen.

There are certainly limitations in *Freestyle*. What it does it does well, but it doesn't do much beyond what I've described here. In its current incarnation, *Freestyle* doesn't attempt any handwriting or voice recognition. And even if a page is initially created from a DOS screen capture that contains ASCII text, you can't later extract this ASCII data from the page. The "typewriter" facility in *Freestyle* performs word wrap, but it's not a word processor.

LOGICAL ELEGANCE

Yet, the easy manipulation of objects in Desktop shows just how beautifully elegant a graphical user interface can be when carried to its logical extremes. The combination of various data types (ASCII, handwriting, voice) in a single page demonstrates how convenient computing can be when attention is focused on the task rather than the tools.

Of course, it's quite unfair for me to ask why *Windows* and the Presentation Manager can't be as easy to use as *Freestyle*. *Freestyle* is an application, not an operating system. It doesn't have to support a myriad of complex applications such as word processors or spreadsheets. The ability to print a document by dragging the document icon to the printer icon is simple and elegant, yet I realize that supporting something like this in the Presentation Manager has profound programming implications in both the operating system and the applications.

But after a session with *Freestyle*, the Presentation Manager cannot help but seem primitive, simplistic, and already outdated. I know how much good stuff has been built into PM, so it pains me to say this. It's obvious, though: There is still much work to be done to extend the Presentation Manager into a truly object-oriented environment.

I want to see it happen. When I was working with *Freestyle* in PC Labs, a couple of people walked by and asked me if this was the Presentation Manager. I wish I could have said that it was. ■

it has made no commitment to actually selling it.

The NeXT computer has proved an elusive beast to evaluate: although commercially available to educational institutions, there are no evaluation units around. The folks at NeXT consider the current version a beta release unsuitable for evaluation purposes.

The NeXT computer includes the MACH operating system (which is a virtual Unix clone), the BSD 4.3 utilities, Display PostScript, the NeXTStep window server, the Workplace Manager (the windows control program), and a variety of tools to aid in completing NeXTStep/Display PostScript applications.

The resolution on the NeXT computer is high, and the images of the GUI glimpsed so far are impressive. Looking very much like other GUIs, NeXTStep adds an enhanced 3-D look and feel, albeit only in gray scale for the time being. NeXTStep promises to impress—especially in combination with other NeXT computer standard features—including such non-graphics-based concepts as a MIDI interface, a sound subsystem comparable to the Amiga's, and a huge optical disk you're unlikely to outgrow. Furthermore, you'll even be able to use the optical disk for some full-motion color video, and you'll be able to edit the soundtrack. This spiffy next-generation stuff is just over the horizon.

SLOW BUT SURE

So should you run out and buy one of these Unix GUIs? That may not be possible just yet. Not all of them are shrink-wrapped and waiting for you. Based on how your needs are met by the current Unix GUIs, you may have to hold off on buying the ultimate Unix GUI until it's available.

Like most things in the Unix community, the movement to graphical user interfaces has been slow when compared with newer operating systems recently arrived on the multitasking scene. That's probably a wise course of action, considering Unix's huge installed base (some estimate that 65,000 new Unix sites come alive each month!). Add in the Unix wars raging between AT&T and Sun and the forces of the OSF, and such careful maneuvering can be understood. But the sleeping giant of the Unix user community has awakened and is already beginning to embrace the concept of a GUI. ■

Diskette Labels for Laser Printers



Use Avery Laser Diskette Labels to customize your 3½" & 5¼" diskettes from your HP, Apple™ and other popular desktop printers.

A special adhesive assures the labels won't peel off in your disk drive.

Ask for Avery Laser Printer Labels for 3½" diskettes (product #5196) and 5¼" diskettes (product #5197) wherever computer and office supplies are sold. For a free sample pack, call 1-800-535-3232 ext. 30.



When 30MB just won't do...

Seagate's ST251 Family of 40, 60 and 80MB drives

If 30 megabytes just isn't enough to satisfy your disc storage requirements, then Seagate's 5.25" ST251 family offers the capacity, performance and interface options you need for any operating environment.

The cornerstone of our family is the best-selling ST251. Available in both ST412 and SCSI interfaces, with either 28 or 40 msec access time, this 42MB drive is perfect for demanding applications.

For 50% more capacity, our ST277 features 64MB of formatted storage, with the same access time options as the ST251. And for performance-driven, high-capacity applications, our 84MB

ST296 has a 28 msec access time and an SCSI interface.

Each drive in the family comes complete with utility software for easy installation and drive partitioning. You can configure the right solution for your computer system by choosing from Seagate's own line of controllers and adapters for the ST251 family.

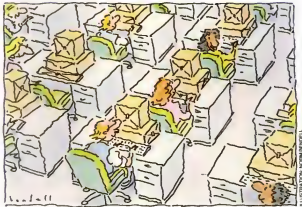
No matter which model you choose, you'll receive the same high quality and reliability that have made Seagate the first name in disc drives worldwide. For more information on the ST251 family, contact your authorized Seagate Distributor, or call Seagate at 800-468-DISC.

 **Seagate**
The first name in disc drives



286s

No Frills, Few Thrills



It's no secret that *PC Magazine* wholeheartedly endorses the 386-based PC as the standard machine for business computing. The 32-bit operation and memory-handling capabilities of 386-based PCs make them far superior to 286-based systems, and Intel's aggressive January price drop for the 386SX chip virtually guarantees that the 386SX will someday replace the 286 as the entry-level business system.

At present, however, 286-based machines still dominate the PC market. The 386 may constitute the fast-

est-growing market segment, but the 286 is still the biggest seller and probably will be for some time.

Why? The answer is price. For VGA systems, the average standard-configuration price of a 16-MHz 386 machine is about \$1,300 over the average standard-configuration price of a 12-MHz 286 PC: \$4,550 versus \$3,250 (based on figures from this roundup and those in the January 31 and May 30, 1989, issues of *PC Magazine*).

A 386-minded consultant might point out that after factoring in a 5-

by Mitt Jones

**We still say you should buy a 386,
but if the budget says no, these 21 12-MHz
286s deliver passable performance
for about \$500 less than a 386SX.**

year depreciation and the corresponding tax savings, the additional cost of a 386 machine seems trivial and is more than justified by the increase in employee productivity. For individual consumers and corporations alike, however, depreciation and tax savings don't mean much when a PC is needed and \$2,500 is all the budget will allow. A 12-MHz 286 runs *WordPerfect*, *OS/2*, and *PageMaker* far better than a steno pad and No. 2 pencil can.

Intel, Microsoft, and others promise that buying a 386 will pay off in the long run, even for mundane computing chores: 32-bit OS/2 Presentation Manager applications will bring such great innovations and productivity gains that anyone who does not join the party will be left out in the rain. Even if you share at least some faith in this happy vision of tomorrow-computing, you must still grapple with the question of how far in the future its fulfillment lies. Will any machine you buy now still be gasping along by the time this new world arrives?

286 KILLER

In theory, the 386SX—Intel's 286 killer—makes the timing a moot issue. Though boasting all the functionality of the 386, including 32-bit internal operation, the 16-MHz 386SX communicates with the remainder of the system via a 16-bit bus, just like the 286. Manufacturers therefore should be able to produce a 386SX-based machine as cheaply as a 286 machine of the same speed. The price differential between a 286/12 and a 16-MHz 386SX should be \$500 at most.

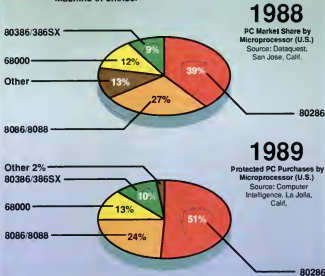
That hasn't happened yet, at least not

Some vendors continue to introduce new 286 machines; others let them rest in peace.

on a large scale, primarily because of the limited supply and original high price of the 386SX chip. In January, Intel lowered the SX bulk price from the original \$165 to \$89 per chip in quantities of 1,000. (Typically, 12-MHz 286 chips cost \$20 to \$30 each in like quantities, while 16-MHz 286 chips sell for \$60 to \$80.) Intel has also stepped up production of its SX chips.

286s: ON TOP FOR NOW

Among corporate, education, and government PC users, the 80286-based system is currently the machine of choice.



These moves have prompted several vendors, including Compaq, to reduce the prices of their 386SX machines. At least one vendor—Club AT—has announced a base-configuration 386SX machine at a price below \$2,000. The trend can only continue.

Do lower SX prices augur the death of the 286? Yes—maybe. The 386SX will kill off anything within a few hundred dollars of its price range. 16-MHz and 20-MHz 286 machines, which require components just as expensive as those of a 16-MHz 386SX, will die a quick death.

The 286/12 stands a chance, but just barely. Any cost incentive the 286/12 can legitimately claim results from its slower, less expensive DRAM and its less expensive processor. Assuming that DRAM and the 386SX chip itself continue to fall in price, the 286/12 cost incentive will continue to dwindle.

Of course, the will of PC vendors also affects pricing and availability. Some vendors, like Compaq, continue to introduce new 286 machines and lower 286 prices. Other vendors seem content to let the 286

rest in peace. Advanced Logic Research recently began shipping a 386SX priced at \$1,795, the same price as its 12.5-MHz 286. It subsequently discontinued the 286 rather than lowering its pricetag. Whether the move resulted from a real concern for the buyers' best interests, the desire to be viewed as a forward-looking company, pressure from Intel, or a combination of these, the end result is the same.

THE BOTTOM LINE

What does it all mean? It's simple: whether or not you share Intel's vision of a 386/386SX world, there will be a time, soon, when pricing and present-day performance alone will justify acceptance of the 386SX as the entry-level business machine. It may not happen overnight, but it will happen. In the meantime, the 286/12 remains an attractive entry-level option—if you're prepared to live with its limitations for years to come.

If money is no object, buy a full-powered 386-based machine. If you can't stomach 386 prices, try a 386SX. By the time this issue hits the newsstands, you

Whether you're agonizing over the 286-versus-386 issue or simply trying to decide which 286 to buy, upgrade considerations should play a major role in your purchasing decision. Just how far into the future a 286 machine will take you depends on which machine you buy and how much money you're willing to pour into it later.

First, even if you're banking on the 286's ability to run OS/2 to carry you into the future, you'll need to plan on buying plenty of RAM. OS/2 requires a bare minimum of 2.5 megabytes, and you're much better off with 4.

That being the case, the maximum amount of RAM a system's motherboard will accommodate becomes important; while memory added through expansion cards is limited by the speed of the bus—8 MHz, or perhaps even 6 MHz—motherboard RAM flies along at a full 12 MHz, often with zero wait states. The amount of motherboard RAM may mean the difference between being able to live with your 12-MHz 286 or having to cough up the dough for a faster machine.

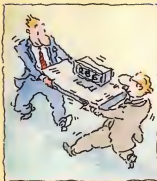
Another feature to look for is LIM 4.0 capability. The latest chip sets by Chips and Technologies, Suntac, and VLSI Technology have the memory-handling features necessary to implement LIM 4.0 fully, using all that extended memory on your motherboard.

Of course, when it comes to system upgrades, the number of drive bays and expansion slots always rates as an important consideration. Several of the machines in this roundup sacrifice a few slots and a drive bay or two for the sake of aesthetics or to conserve desktop space. Think seriously about what your future needs may be before you opt for one of these models.

What recourse will you have if you find you just can't live without a 386? The 386SX's 16-bit external data path,

HOW FAR CAN THEY GO?

by Mitt Jones



as well as its relatively low cost, makes it a natural for 286 upgrades, and several vendors have announced or are already shipping upgrade products based on the 386SX.

The Cumulus 80386SX card, which should be shipping by the time this issue makes it into print, promises to be among the most dependable and least expensive of the lot. With a list price of \$595, the card measures less than 3 square inches and plugs directly into the 286 socket, simply replacing the 286 with a 386SX microprocessor and effecting the necessary translation. Cumulus reports that it will support all three 286 socket standards: PGA, LCC, and PLCC. The company also plans to offer an adapter that accommodates an 80387SX math coprocessor. Everex is offering a similar, \$699 386SX daughtercard that works only with the Everex Step 286-12.

Neither of these cards will increase your system's clock speed or make standard applications run any faster;

though rated at 16 MHz, the 386SX can run only as fast as the system that drives it. What these cards will do is allow you to run all the software you could run on a 386, including *Windows/386* and *Paradox 386*.

Taking a slightly different approach, SOTA Technology promises a solution that will both replace the 286 with the 386SX and run the 386SX at a higher clock speed. The product, planned for fourth-quarter shipment, will comprise a 16-bit adapter with a 20-MHz 386SX processor and 16K static RAM cache (upgradable to 64K), according to SOTA. It will also contain a socket for the 80387SX. The PGA-socket version will retail for \$695, and the LCC/PLCC version will list at \$795. The company claims performance gains of 300 percent for an 8-MHz AT and 200 percent for a 12-MHz machine.

You might even opt for one of the 386 accelerator boards that have been on the market for a good while. Intel's popular Inboard 386/PC does not support 12-MHz 286 machines, but the \$1,799 PC-Elevator 386, by Applied Reasoning Corp., and the \$1,299 Jet 386, by Orchid Technology, do. Both run at 16 MHz, and both include 32-bit RAM to optimize performance.

Of the three basic approaches—a simple 386SX plug-in card, a 386SX accelerator, and a 386 accelerator—using a 386SX plug-in card should prove by far the most trouble-free. Just make sure the machine you buy has a socketed processor.

Does it make sense to buy a 286 now and add a 386SX adapter or 386 accelerator later? Not really. Even with one of the inexpensive adapters, you'll spend more on the 286 system and board together than you would have spent on a 386SX. If you're determined to buy a 286, however, rest assured that upgrade options are out there. ■

should be able to find a few attractive deals, and you'll buy with the security of knowing you're ready for whatever "killer apps" tomorrow has in store.

But if your decision is between buying a 286-based machine not buying at all, or if you honestly don't care about the wonderful applications the 386 promises

to inspire, then take the plunge. The 286 has been the mainstay of business computing for some time now, and the 386 and 386SX haven't caused it to run any slower.

A MATTER OF PRIORITY

Should you decide to buy a 12-MHz 286, your first item of business should be deter-

mining what's most important to you in a machine. How you rank the importance of several factors—compatibility, economy, speed, and service—will largely determine which machine you should buy. No one machine offers the best of all, but several provide good overall performance.

Compatibility involves much more

than simply which BIOS each machine uses. Some vendors write their own BIOSs, but most machines use either the AMI, Award, or Phoenix BIOS. While Phoenix enjoys the best reputation for compatibility, BIOS makers and large PC vendors alike have had plenty of time by now to fine-tune their code. Be it the Award, AMI, Compaq, or Everex BIOS, you shouldn't have to worry about BIOS incompatibilities.

Similarly, most of the machines we looked at here are based on one of a handful of 286 chip sets—from Chips and Technologies, Faraday (a subsidiary of Western Digital), Intel, Suntac, or VLSI Technologies. While no battery of tests can try compatibility as effectively as months of real-world use, all of the machines—including those based on the Suntac, a relative newcomer—performed flawlessly on PC Labs' tests.

The biggest area of uncertainty lies in the machines' compatibility with older expansion boards designed to work with PCs, XT's, or early AT's. One indicator is bus speed. If you intend to run older expansion cards, you should consider buying a machine that can run the bus at 6 MHz. Several of the machines build bus-speed switching into the turbo switch, which is primarily a processor speed control, or let you choose among two or three alternative bus speeds by setting DIP switches or jumpers on the motherboard. Such flexibility of control allows you to find the top speed at which your expansion cards will operate properly.

Expansion-card compatibility also involves more-complicated issues, such as how machines handle memory-refresh cycles. Compaq and a handful of other manufacturers have gone to great lengths to ensure compatibility with every expansion card ever to grace the bus of a PC, usually at the cost of performance. If you won't be moving old cards into your new machine, the performance sacrifices do nothing but slow you down.

At the opposite end of the spectrum, some of the fastest machines to make their way into this roundup were also the least expensive, built by assembly houses using low-cost, high-performance motherboards and brand-name components. The Destiny, MultiMicro, and Telemart machines fit this description, and each is based on the Suntac chip set. Will you have expansion-card compatibility problems with these machines? Probably not, but if it's that important to you, you should probably

look elsewhere or choose a machine with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Again, you must set your priorities.

Finally, a word about mail-order PCs. Some mail-order vendors, such as CompuAdd, Dell, and Northgate, have been around for so long and have earned such excellent reputations for quality and service that their machines are as safe a buy as anything. The machine components are the same, month after month, and the documentation, technical support, and service are tops.

On the other hand, there are bargain-basement assembly houses that build their PCs from whatever motherboard and name-brand components are cheapest that week and then ship the PC with documentation that is meager or altogether inaccurate. These machines deliver the best bang per buck around, and they will probably run just fine. But it's also likely that you'll spend inordinate amounts of time trying to decipher the documentation, get the cover of the flimsy case back on, or reach a technical support person to find out which jumper controls what. If you love to tinker with your PC, you'll love these machines. If you expect your PC to be a trouble-free servant rather than a hobby, go with a more established, more conventional vendor. The reviews in this issue, as well as those in the January 31, 1989, issue, should give you a good feel for what sort of quality, documentation, and service you can expect from each vendor.

THE LINEUP

This roundup encompasses a field of 21 of the latest desktop 12-MHz machines, including Compaq's new Deskpro 286c. For obvious reasons, machines we reviewed in the January 31 issue—including machines by Dell, Zeos, and others, as well as the Austin and Northgate Editor's Choices—are not reviewed here. But we have made every attempt to keep these machines in mind during the evaluation process. Some of the vendors we contacted, including Amstrad, Gateway 2000, and Twinhead, failed to send machines, although we contacted them well in advance of the deadline. Other manufacturers are not represented either because, like Tandy, they do not offer a 12-MHz machine, or because, like Zenith with its new Z-286 LP/12, they were not shipping at the time of our testing. As usual, we eliminated vendors who are active only as original equipment man-

ufacturers (OEMs) or who sell strictly to value-added resellers (VARs).

If there is an obvious common thread among the machines reviewed here aside from their speed, it is their size and appearance. Nearly every machine occupies less desktop space than the power-user AT's of old; and manufacturers seem to be acquiring a regard for aesthetics, if only because buyers are demanding nicer-looking PCs. However visually appealing the new chassis may be, the important question is to what extent these machines can be upgraded and how. We address that issue both in the individual reviews and in the sidebar "How Far Can They Go?"

As you examine the features table and reviews that follow, remember that in any purchasing decision no factor is more important than your own needs and preferences. Also keep in mind that the prices cited for each machine are suggested list prices. While mail-order vendors typically advertise a price and stick to it, other companies often list an inflated price and offer discounts to dealers and large accounts. The actual selling price can be 30 percent lower than the list, depending on the company and dealer.

ARCHE TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Arche Triumph 286

by Mitt Jones

About this time last year, the Arche Rival 286 got our attention—and an Editor's Choice—for its 2-year warranty, attractive small-footprint design, and overall quality and value ("The Niche Factor: Nine ATs Compete for Market Share," July 1988). With its latest 12-MHz entry, the Arche Triumph 286, Arche Technologies puts the same assets to work in a still smaller, faster, and less expensive package. The base configuration, which includes 512K RAM and monochrome monitor, carries a list price of \$1,495—\$300 less than the Arche Rival 286.

Based on Arche's own motherboard, which employs a VLSI Technologies chip set, a socketed Intel processor, and Phoenix ROM BIOS, the Triumph speeds along with zero wait states at 12 or 6 MHz, as selected from the keyboard. Our evaluation unit came with the motherboard's maximum of 1MB of 100-nanosecond 256-kilobit DIPs. Like most system manufacturers, Arche buys 100-ns. chips and

SEND AWAY FOR YOUR VERY OWN COMPUTER STORE.

When you buy a computer, about 35% of your money goes to the store.

But we'd much rather see your money go to somebody who deserves it a lot more.

You.

So we give you a completely different kind of computer store.

The Dell Computer Store.

Instead of a crowded, high-overhead showroom, you get our brand new 44-page catalog. Which gives you a full line of 386™ and 286 systems, printers, peripherals, software, and accessories.

And since you buy direct from the manufacturer, you save about 35%.



But there's a lot more to it than saving money. We offer you the most complete service and support in the industry. Including a 30-day money-back guarantee. A toll-free technical support hotline. Self-diagnostic software. And next-day deside service from

Xerox Corporation.

If you read our ad in the back of this magazine, it will tell you a lot more about the systems we offer. And the service we put behind them. So if you'd like a much more intelligent way to buy a personal computer, have a look at our ad. Or call us at 800-426-5150. Or send us the card on this page.

And we'll send the best computer store you've ever seen.

One you don't have to set foot in.



TO ORDER, CALL US

800-426-5150.

FOR DELL IN CANADA, CALL 800-367-5752

Arche Triumph 286

The Arche Triumph 286 manages to fit a lot of power and ribbon cable into cramped quarters.

Our standard configuration of VGA and a 40MB hard disk costs \$3,359.



runs burn-in tests on them to weed out those that won't run at zero wait states.

The I/O bus runs at 8 and 6 MHz, depending on processor speed. The Triumph's performance on certain PC Labs tests also indicates that the machine incorporates refresh cycles at 8 MHz to accommodate most older expansion boards.

The Triumph chassis measures a trim 4.25 by 16.25 by 15.75 inches (HWD)—not the lowest-profile machine reviewed here, but low nonetheless. The front panel provides front access to two half-height drives—one full-width and one 3½-inch. System controls comprise a keyboard lock and recessed reset button, as well as power, turbo, and disk-access indicators. The power switch is relegated to the rear panel of the chassis.

In stark contrast to the neat, almost vacant look of the Sunrise 286/12 (another low-profile machine reviewed in this roundup), the inside of the Triumph is disorienting when you first remove the system cover. Ribbon cables cross over from the drive controller, and everywhere you look you see more cables, unfamiliar brackets, and little free space. The components aren't difficult to reach once you've poked around a bit, but there's not much free room, especially with fully-loaded expansion slots.

The I/O bus, which rises vertically from the left edge of the motherboard, provides five horizontal slots—three 16-bit slots on its left side and two 8-bit slots on its right. However, if you get the machine with its standard configuration of two serial ports and one parallel port, you'll find that one of the 8-bit slots is unusable: though the port controller is integrated into the motherboard, the rear panel has room for only one port, forcing two of the ports to occupy one of the 8-bit-slot openings.

An Adaptec controller capable of supporting two hard disks occupied one of the three 16-bit slots in our evaluation unit, and an 8-bit VGA card—stamped MIR-AVGA and offering both analog and TTL connectors—occupied another.

Arche can brag about a bit of clever design work when it comes to squeezing the three half-height drives into this machine. An optional 3½-inch drive (hard or floppy disk) mounts in a removable saddle that bolts to the top of the drive-bay housing on the right and the I/O bus support brace on the left. It may not sound like ingenious design, but to remove the drive you simply unscrew four easy-to-reach screws.

The disk drives in our evaluation unit were a 28-millisecond 44MB Micro-series hard disk, a TEAC 3½-inch and a NEC 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The system's 150-watt power supply provides four leads.

Other equipment included an Arche 14-inch VGA monitor and a 101-key Enhanced keyboard. The VGA adapter/monitor combination performed well during testing, maintaining a consistent screen size when jumping to new graphics modes. If you want 16-bit speed, however, you should opt for another adapter. And the keyboard was solidly built but may not be clicky enough for hard-core IBM keyboard fans.

Arche provides DOS 3.3, Ontrack



FACT FILE

Arche Triumph 286

Arche Technologies Inc., 48881 Kato Rd., Fremont, CA 94539; (800) 422-4674, (415) 623-8100.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,495; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,359; with 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, \$3,525.

In Short: A solidly built, zero-wait-state machine that boasts a 2-year parts-and-labor warranty. Its small number of expansion slots and 1MB maximum motherboard memory limit its applications.

CIRCLE 386 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems' *Disk Manager*, Version 4.0, and *Arche Fastlane*, a relabeled version of *PC-Kwik*, with every machine. The Arche documentation is not terribly generous with technical information, but it is well written and illustrated and does a nice job with the basics.

On the one hand, the Arche Triumph 286 is a wonderful little PC. The chassis feels solid, the system as a whole looks good and fits nicely on a desktop, and the system's performance is good, if not breathtaking. The unusually confident 2-year warranty (18 months on the monitor) doesn't hurt, either.

On the other hand, this machine leaves you very little room for growth. The motherboard accommodates a maximum of only 1MB of RAM, and the I/O bus gives you only two slots to play with once the hard disk controller, video adapter, and standard ports are installed. These limitations make it difficult to recommend this machine for use as anything but a limited network workstation.

COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

Commodore PC40-III

by Bruce Brown

Commodore Business Machines has been in the PC business since the late 1970s. While most people in the United States associate Commodore with home computers, the company's business-oriented division sold powerful computers through the early eighties. In Europe, Commodore has continued to sell in the business world, but only recently has this company made a sig-

Funk Software continues to forge Sideways.

Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape. And the newest Sideways makes even shorter work of those wide 1-2-3® printouts.

New Sideways version 3.2 runs right inside 1-2-3.

Sideways now works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3 release 2. As well as Symphony®. So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typesets with "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create.

New Sideways Version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet Plus®/Series II. Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever, Sideways is the only way to go.

Special Upgrade Offer!

Just send us your current Sideways program disk along with \$20. We'll send you new Sideways version 3.2 right away.

**FUNK
SOFT
WARE**

SIDEWAYS

- ☐ Please send me _____ copies of new Sideways version 3.2 at \$69.95 each.
☐ Please send me a Sideways version 3.2 upgrade kit for \$20.
 My current Sideways program disk is enclosed.
☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____

Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
 (617-497-6339 in MA)

New Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2 or Symphony.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
 © 1988 Funk Software. The Worksheet Utilities is a trademark of Funk Software.

HP LaserJet Power Users: Maximize your printer's power with a Super Cartridge™ from IQ Engineering!



EDITOR'S CHOICE

IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

June 13, 1989

Laser printers are fast and remarkably versatile... But if you use your laser printer with its meager built-in fonts, you haven't tapped your printer's power. Don't settle just for soft fonts and their inconvenient downloading delays or for a cartridge with only a few fonts. Instead, use a Super Cartridge to boost your printer productivity to the maximum. You'll benefit from the highest quality printing, the highest compatibility (IQ Engineering cartridges work with all other standard cartridges or soft fonts) and the broadest selection of fonts available in cartridges — not just one or two typefaces.

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2, "Editor's Choice" (\$699)

— PC Magazine, June 13, 1989

Designed for the HP LaserJet II, IID and 2000, the Super Cartridge 2 offers the widest variety of fonts available in a single cartridge.

- 17 typefaces, 4 to 30 points in size
- International, math, technical, greek and legal symbols (Standard Roman-8 and IBM-PC symbol sets combined)
- All portrait fonts (landscape identically available for \$749 or a smaller set for \$399)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 2WP (\$349)

Designed for WordPerfect and all Desktop Publishing applications, the Super Cartridge 2WP is compatible with the HP LaserJet II, IID and 2000.

- Scaled sizes from 6 to 24 points — including the useful 11 point size
- Highest quality fonts and works with all other applications
- Fully upgradable to the Super Cartridge 2 (\$350)

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, "Best of 1988" (\$399)

— PC Magazine, January 17, 1989

Fully compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family, the Super Cartridge 1 was the first product to combine fonts from all standard font cartridges in a single cartridge.

- All proportional fonts, portrait and landscape
- 14 and 16 point presentation fonts
- Linedraw, legal and math fonts

SUPER CARTRIDGE 1, Enhanced (\$599)

Compatible with all models of the HP LaserJet family which accept downloadable fonts, the Super Cartridge 1 Enhanced supplements the fonts found in the Super Cartridge 1 with over 100 soft fonts.

- All tax cartridge and legal fonts, bar codes and OCR-B
- 24 and 30 point presentation fonts
- Full Roman-8 symbol set with all European language characters

"IQ's cartridges surpass everything else on the market. They have the best and richest selection of well-drawn fonts, plus a full set of drivers, superb workmanship, and excellent compatibility. The ne plus ultra of font cartridges."

"IQ Engineering's Super Cartridge 2 contains all the LaserJet fonts most people will ever need for correspondence, presentations, spreadsheets, and even elaborate desktop publishing. Fonts and workmanship are equally excellent."

— PC Magazine, June 13, 1989



CALL NOW 408-734-1161

- for a free product catalog with font samples
- for a copy of the PC Magazine review
- to order or for a dealer near you

IQ ENGINEERING

The Super Cartridge • From IQ Engineering • The Intelligent Choice

IQ Engineering • 586 Weddell Drive • Sunnyvale • California 94089 • (408) 734-1161
HP and LaserJet are trademarks of the Hewlett-Packard Company. IBM-PC is a trademark of the IBM Corporation. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Commodore PC40-III

The 19-ms. 40MB Quantum hard disk and controller combination used in the \$2,595 monochrome VGA Commodore PC40-III was co-designed with Commodore for high performance.



nificant return to the domestic market. The Commodore PC40-III, Commodore's 12-MHz AT-class machine, has a small case and comes with lots of fine, standard equipment at a reasonable price.

The basic PC40-III includes 1MB RAM, a 40MB 19-millisecond hard disk with special high-transfer-rate controller circuitry, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port, a mouse port, an RGB port, and an RCA jack for an external speaker. VGA circuitry controlled by Paradise chip technology is built into the motherboard. All of this, plus DOS 3.2 and GW-BASIC, costs \$2,395. Commodore doesn't yet sell a color VGA monitor; the black-and-white-screen monochrome monitor that was supplied with the system that we tested raises

the price of the package by \$200.

The PC40-III's case measures 6 by 14 by 15 inches (HWD). There is room for three drives, two of which have exposed fronts. There are four full-length expansion slots—three 16-bit and one 8-bit—all of which were vacant in the test machine. The power supply is rated at 112 watts, which is adequate for what it could potentially have to run.

The system can be set to run at 6, 8, or 12 MHz, all with one memory wait state. Early units coupled expansion bus speed to the system speed, which made it tricky to buy add-on boards if you were going to use the system at 12 MHz since some cards won't run that fast. The current version limits bus speed to 6 or 8 MHz.

Commodore makes its own motherboard and uses its own ROM BIOS with setup in ROM, which includes an Auto-config function to recognize major additions. The 286 chip set is by Faraday. The standard 1MB of RAM is the maximum that will fit on the motherboard; if you want more, you must purchase a memory expansion card. Commodore does not use memory interleaving or RAM shadowing on this machine.

The hard disk and circuitry on the PC40-III merit special mention. The 19-ms. 40MB unit is manufactured by Quantum and has integrated controller circuitry. Rather than using the standard ST-506, ESDI, or SCSI interface, this drive has what's called an AT-Interface. The drive is optimized for a higher-than-standard data transfer rate, but its controller circuitry makes it look like an ST-506 drive with MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) coding to all software that calls for it. The aim of this special drive/circuitry combination is improved performance, but it doesn't always show.

The PC40-III's video, processor, and memory benchmark test scores are no better than average, while the hard disk scores are unusual. The small-record DOS File Access test score is the slowest in this roundup, but the BIOS Disk Seek test score is the third-fastest. Smaller records are accessed much slower than large records, reflecting the advantage of the 32K hard disk cache.

In practice, if you use this machine in a small-record situation, such as transaction processing, it may not be too fast compared with others. But in large-record applications such as document-oriented word

FACT FILE

Commodore PC40-III
Commodore Business Machines Inc., 1200 Wilson Dr., West Chester, PA 19380; (800) 627-9995, ext. 600; (215) 431-9100.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, VGA circuitry on the motherboard, DOS 3.2, and GW-BASIC, \$2,395; with monochrome VGA monitor, \$2,595.
In Short: Commodore's standard PC40-III comes fully equipped except for a monitor. This computer's performance is enhanced by a fast hard disk, and its price compares well with all but the most aggressive mail-order houses. Skip its monochrome VGA monitor and buy color elsewhere.

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

processing or manipulating huge spreadsheets (both more appropriate for this computer than transaction processing), the PC40-III's performance should make you smile.

Commodore makes its own keyboard, a typically arranged 101-key design with a noticeably dead feel.

The Commodore PC40-III is sold through dealers, not by mail, and it is serviced at any of over 700 authorized dealers or service centers. A 1-year parts-and-labor warranty comes standard.

Although Commodore may have an uphill fight for recognition as a business PC vendor in this country, the PC40-III, widely available and heavily discounted, is a good performer and a good deal.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq Deskpro 286e

by Bruce Brown

Compaq Computer Corp. was the first to market an 80386-based computer and currently is a market leader in that realm of higher-end computers. Compaq hasn't grown by being stupid, however, and its newest 80286-based computer, the Compaq Deskpro 286e, is its bid to stay active in the profitable 80286 market. The small-footprint Deskpro 286e takes its place beside the full-sized Deskpro 286, which Compaq continues to sell for those who want a full-sized box.

The Deskpro 286e looks like Compaq's Deskpro 386/20e because many of the parts are the same. The 286 machines are a relative bargain, however, with a floppy-

disk-drive-only Model 1 priced at \$2,699, a 20MB-hard-disk Model 20 at \$3,199, and the 40MB Model 40 costing \$3,599 (\$4,448 with VGA monitor and DOS 4.01). The floppy-only version costs \$2,500 less than the corresponding 386/20e, which lists at \$5,199. You save even more with the 40MB version of the Deskpro 286e, which is a full \$3,000 less than the \$6,599 386/20e with 40MB hard disk. If you can live with 286 power, you'll save lots of money.

The Deskpro 286e is nominally a 12-MHz machine. The CPU is rated at 12 MHz, but it actually runs a bit slower, at 11.8 MHz. Compaq added an extra memory refresh cycle in the interest of compati-

**While the Compaq's
processor, memory, and
hard disk speeds are only
passable, the video
is exceptional, thanks
to built-in 16-bit
VGA circuitry.**

bility, exacting a minor toll on overall system performance. Memory runs with one wait state.

The Deskpro 286e measures 6 by 15.75 by 15 inches (HWD). Many standard features are built-in on the motherboard, allowing reasonable expansion within a small-cased machine. Standard components include 1MB of RAM, one parallel and one serial port, a mouse port, drive controllers, and a 16-bit VGA controller. None of these accoutrements use any of the four 16-bit AT-style expansion slots. The expansion bus runs at a normal 8 MHz for compatibility.

One extra 16-bit slot is reserved for a proprietary memory expansion card, which if fully loaded can bring the Deskpro 286e up to 13MB of 16-bit memory without using a standard slot. The memory slot trucks along at the full 11.8-MHz system speed.

You can add a variety of storage devices to the Deskpro 286e. The test machine came packed with the standard quar-



12-MHZ 286 PCS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

The following commentary analyzes some of the terms in this table of features. The phrases in bold type are listed in the same order as in the left-hand column of the table.

Basic configuration This price represents the most stripped-down machine the vendor will sell, typically including 1MB RAM, one floppy disk drive, and serial and parallel ports.

Hard disk options The available hard disks are identified in terms of their storage capacity. Each disk uses an ST-506 interface except as otherwise indicated (see **disk controller interface/encoding**, below). The number of different hard disks the vendor offers for a machine is often indicative of how much customizing is available.

Standard configuration For the sake of price comparisons, our "standard" configuration normally includes 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, at least one floppy disk drive, a VGA monitor, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS, and a keyboard. Because the closest approximation of our standard package may differ from this configuration, the price of each system is followed by the total RAM (if other than 1MB), the size of the hard disk (if other than 40MB), and any other departures from our specification.

Tested configuration The specifications of the evaluation units depend on what configuration each manufacturer has sent us (based on our guidelines).

Bus clock speeds Bus speed becomes more important as computers run at faster clock speeds. A computer's bus speed may actually be too fast for expansion cards, most of which operate at 8 or 10 MHz. Time-out periods, sometimes called **wait states**, are often used to slow down the bus.

Disk controller interface/encoding Several interfaces are used to control the way data is transferred from the hard disk to the computer. The most common disk interface standard is ST-506/E12, used in the IBM PC-XT and PC AT. Two other common data transfer interfaces are SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) and ESDI (Enhanced Small Device Interface). Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers and cannot run off existing PC-XT or PC AT controllers.

Disk encoding techniques currently include RLL (Run Length Limited) and the older MFM (Modified Frequency Modulation) scheme. All data is encoded onto and read from your hard disk as a series of polarity-reversing bits representing ones and zeros. Nine such bits would be needed to store 12

bits of data in MFM format, and only six polarity changes are required with RLL format; thus, MFM takes more space than RLL but provides a more stable environment and is more commonly used. ST-506 technology, for instance, uses the MFM encoding scheme.

BIOS version and date The BIOS date is important to those planning to use 3½-inch disk drives. Early BIOS versions cannot handle this format.

Memory chip type Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively.

Chip packaging Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, and SIMMs. The Dual in-line Package (DIP) is the traditional buglike computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, or even 40 or more metal legs (evenly divided between right and left sides). Single in-line Packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb.

Single in-line Memory Modules (SIMMs), on the other hand, are individual logic devices that are installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement duplicates the integrated structure of a SIP but allows for the possibility of replacing an individual memory component if necessary.

All of the computers in this features table use dynamic RAM chips (DRAMs). These cost less and are more common than static RAM chips (SRAMs), but they also yield slower performance.

Interleaved memory CPU speed is usually faster than memory speed. Interleaved memory increases processing speed by splitting the memory into two or more portions. The CPU then sends information to a section at a time, allowing one section to process while another receives data.

Shadow RAM Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS directly into fast RAM on boot-up of the computer. The BIOS then operates much faster.

FCC certification class Two classes of FCC (Federal Communications Commission) approval may be given to computers: Class A and Class B. These classes concern levels of radio-frequency interference. With Class A approval, a computer may be operated in a business locale. The tougher Class B rating allows home use as well, where computers are likely to be placed near radios and television sets.

CONTINUES

What we lost in pounds we gained in power.



When the readers of PC World magazine once again voted our lightweight T3100 "Top Laptop," we were flattered.

And when PC Week gave it their Corporate Satisfaction Award, we were equally honored. Everyone seemed to agree it was perfect.

Except us. Because we believe there's always room for improvement, we made a few not-so-minor adjustments to what's always been our most popular machine.

First, we reduced its weight by nearly two pounds and renamed it the T3100e. (The "e," by the way, stands for enhanced.)

Then we increased its speed from 8 to 12 MHz and gave it a new 20MB hard disk with an access rate that's three times faster.

Finally, we improved its versatility with an IBM-compatible expansion slot that lets you access LANs, mainframes and more.

All of which leads to one very powerful conclusion.

Our loss is definitely your gain.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777. Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care Program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



T3100e: 12MHz 286 with 80287 coprocessor socket, internal half-length IBM slot, 20MB hard disk with 27ms access, 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB, gas plasma display, 1.44MB 3 1/2" diskette drive.

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12-MHz 286 PCS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Finch 286-12 National MicroSystems Inc.	Destiny 286 Destiny Computers	CPU 286-12 Computer Products United	MIT Systems 286-12 Teleport	CompuAdd 286-12 CompuAdd Corp.
BASIC CONFIGURATION					
List price	\$699	\$875	\$895	\$929	\$945
RAM	512K	512K	512K	512K	512K
Floppy disk drives	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB
Hard disk options (MB)	20, 40, 80, 100	20, 40, 60, 80, 120; ESDi 90, 160, 325	20, 40, 66, 72, 107, 150, 330	20, 40, 80, 200, 300	20, 40, 60, 71, 80, 90, 117, 150, 320, 630
Number of drive bays	5	5	5	3	5
Software included	None	LIM 4.0	None	EMS drivers	Setup, utilities
Slots	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	5	5	5	5	5
Monitor	None	None	None	None	None
Power supply (watts)	200	200	200	200	200
Keyboard cable length (inches)	90	72	84	72	60
STANDARD CONFIGURATION					
List price	\$1,949	\$2,610	\$2,272	\$1,974	\$2,402
TESTED CONFIGURATION					
List price	\$1,749	\$3,533	\$2,359	\$1,974	\$2,537
Tested configuration includes	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 20MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31	2MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 90MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31	1MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3
Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz)	8, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	8	6, 8	6, 8	6, 8	6
Wait states	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0, 1
Disk controller manufacturer	Western Digital	Adaptec	NDC	Western Digital	Western Digital
Interface/encoding	ST-506 (MFM)	ESDI	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)
Drives handled by controller	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives
BIOS version and date	AMI 286 BIOS, Version 1.02 (November 1987)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 GS (Fall 1988)	Phoenix 80286 ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 00 (January 1988)	AMI 286 BIOS, Version 2.01 (September 1988)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (November 1988)
System board manufacturer	ATronics International	Sigma Designs	Computer Products United	MIT Systems	CompuAdd
286 chip set manufacturer	G2	Suntac	VLSI Technologies	Suntac	None (uses discrete logic)
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS					
Memory chip type	256Kb	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb
Chip packaging	DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	○	○	○	●	○
Shadow RAM	○	○	○	●	○
Maximum RAM on motherboard	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	1MB
Maximum total system RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
OTHER					
Warranty	1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year	1 year (18 months on motherboard)	1 year on-site service; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year
FCC certification class	B	B	A	B	B
Password security	○	○	○	○	○

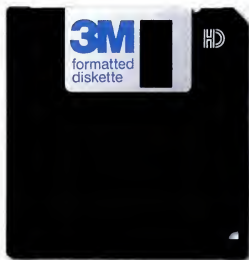
● — Yes ○ — No * This hard disk is included in the basic configuration.

COMPUTERS
12-MHz 286 PCs

Swan 286/12 Tussey Computer Products	ESD Series 2000 ESD Computers Inc.	MultiMicro 286/12 MultiMicro Inc.	Arche Triumph 286 Arche Technologies Inc.	Hyundai Super-286N Hyundai Electronics America	Maxar 286L Maxar PCs
\$999	\$1,460	\$1,480	\$1,495	\$1,595	\$1,768
512K	512K	1MB	512K	1MB	1MB
1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB
40, 80	20, 40, 80, 150	20, 30*, 45, 63, 100; ESDI: 150, 330, 650; SCSI: 40, 80	20, 40, 62, 80, 95, 120; ESDI: 122	40	20, 40
5	4	4	3	4	2
Setup, utilities, DOS 3.31	None	DOS 3.3, EMS drivers, GW-BASIC	Disk cache, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Diagnostics, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 4.0, GW-BASIC
Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, three 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	Six 16-bit
5	5	6	2	4	4
None	None	14-inch monochrome	14-inch monochrome	None	None
200	200	200	150	200	150
100	108	72	72	80	72
\$2,367	\$3,268	\$2,394	\$3,359	\$3,439	\$2,295
\$2,367	\$3,268	\$3,450	\$3,528	\$3,569	\$2,295
1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	4MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 360K and 1.2MB floppy disk drives, 40MB hard disk, VGA adapter, EGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.0
6.25, 12.5	11.9	6, 12	6, 12	6, 12	8, 12
6.25	8	6, 12	6, 8	6	8, 11, 727
0, 1	0, 1	0, 1	0	0, 5	1
Adaptec ST-506 (MFM)	NDC ST-506 (MFM)	Western Digital ST-506 (MFM)	Adaptec ST-506 (MFM)	Hyundai ST-506 (MFM)	Western Digital ST-506 (MFM)
Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and one hard disk	Two floppy or one floppy and one hard disk drive
Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 11 (April 1989)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 00 (November 1988)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 10 (January 1988)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 10 (January 1988)	Award BIOS, Version N4.13a (March 1989)	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 HY 0 (1988)
Twinhead International Chips and Technologies	ESD Computers	VIP	Arche	Hyundai	Maxar PCs
	VLSI Technologies	Suntac	VLSI Technologies	Chips and Technologies	Intel
256Kb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb, 1Mb DIP	256Kb DIP	256Kb SIMM	256Kb DIP
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
●	○	○	○	●	○
●	○	○	○	●	○
1MB	1MB	4MB	1MB	4MB	1MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	1 year	1 year; 30-day money-back guarantee	2 years (18 months on monitor)	18 months	1 year
A ○	A ○	A (pending) ○	B ○	B ○	B ○

CONTINUES

The Rockies Gibraltar But Your Data



3M diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and rewritable optical disk cartridges. If you think some things in life are worth keeping - like the results of your hard work - we have a simple solution. Put your data on 3M media. It's rock solid.

May Crumble, May Tumble, 's Here To Stay.*



For more information about 3M's full line of data storage products,
phone 1-800-888-1889 ext. 15.

*©1938 CHAPPELL & CO. (Renewed) All Rights Reserved. Used by Permission.

3M

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12-MHz 286 PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

(Products listed in ascending price order)

	Sunrise 286-12 Sunrise Technology Inc.	Mitsubishi MP286 Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	Tandon PCA-12 Tandon Corp.	Premier 1000 Plus Premier Computer Innovations
BASIC CONFIGURATION				
List price	\$1,799	\$1,895	\$2,025	\$2,295
RAM	1MB	640K	1MB	1MB
Floppy disk drives	1.44MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB
Hard disk options (MB)	30, 49	20, 40	40, 110	20, 30, 40, 80
Number of drive bays	3	None	5	5
Software included	Utilities, LIM 4.0 4.0	DOS 4.0, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Microsoft Windows 2.1, memory management	Video driver, LIM 4.0
Slots	One 8-bit, two 16-bit	Two 8-bit, four 16-bit	Two 8-bit, three 16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit
Slots free with hard and floppy drives, video, two serial and one parallel port installed	3	3	5	3
Monitor	None	None	None	None
Power supply (watts)	116	154	190	200
Keyboard cable length (inches)	72	72	60	81
STANDARD CONFIGURATION				
List price	\$2,639 (30MB hard disk, no monitor)	\$4,195 (640K RAM)	\$3,997	\$3,942
TESTED CONFIGURATION				
List price	\$4,439	\$4,493	\$5,245	\$3,942
Tested configuration includes	3MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 30MB hard disk, EGA adapter, 80287 coprocessor, DOS 3.3	1.64MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, 30MB Data Pac, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3
Microprocessor clock speeds (MHz)	6, 8, 12	6, 8, 12	8, 12	6.26, 12.5
Bus clock speeds (MHz)	6, 8, 12	6, 8	8	6.25, 8
Wait states	0, 1	1	0, 5, 1	1
Disk controller manufacturer	Wastem Digital	Wastem Digital	Connor	Western Digital
Interface encoding	ST-506 (MFM or RLL)	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)
Drives handled by controller	Two floppy and one hard disk drive	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives
BIOS version and date	Award BIOS, Version 3.03 (June 1988)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 (January 1988)	Tandon BIOS, Version 3.13 (May 1989)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 3.10 00 (April 1989)
System board manufacturer	Sunrise	Mitsubishi	Tandon	Western Digital
286 chip set manufacturer	VLSI Technologies	Mitsubishi	Tandon	Faraday
MEMORY SPECIFICATIONS				
Memory chip type	256Kb (DIP), 1Mb (SIMM)	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb
Chip packaging	DIP, SIMM	DIP	SIMM	SIMM
RAM chips	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
Interleaved memory	○	○	●	○
Shadow RAM	●	○	○	●
Maximum RAM on motherboard	3MB	4MB	5MB	4MB
Maximum total system RAM	16MB	16MB	16MB	16MB
OTHER				
Warranty	1 year	1 year (carry-in service)	1 year	1 year on-site service
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B
Password security	○	○	○	○

● — Yes ○ — No * This hard disk is included in the basic configuration.

COMPUTERS
12-MHz 286 PCs

Everex Step 286-12 Everex Systems Inc.	WYSEpc 286 Model 2112 Wyse Technology	Commodore PC40-III Commodore Business Machines Inc.	HP Vectra ES-12 Hewlett-Packard Co.	Compaq Deskpro 286e Compaq Computer Corp.	HeadStart III HeadStart Technologies Co.
\$2,299	\$2,299	\$2,395	\$2,495	\$2,899	\$2,995
1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	1MB
1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB	1.2MB or 1.44MB	1.2MB	1.2MB and 1.44MB
40, 80; ESD: 160, 330	40	40*	20, 40	20, 40, 110	32*
3	3	3	3	4	3
Disk cache, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC	Setup, DOS 3.31, terminal emulation	EMS drivers	DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, Framework II and other bundled software
Two 8-bit, six 16-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit	One 8-bit, three 16-bit	Two 8-bit, five 16-bit one proprietary 16-bit	Four 16-bit, one proprietary 16-bit	Six 18-bit
5	4	4	5	4	3
None	None	None	None	None	None
200	200	112	176	140	145
72	108	84	108	90	84
\$3,499	\$4,067	\$2,595 (monochrome VGA monitor)	\$4,410 (640K RAM)	\$4,448	\$3,790 (32MB disk)
\$3,499	\$4,067	\$2,595	\$6,105	\$7,120	\$3,790
1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, monochrome VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	2.6MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3	2MB RAM, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, 40MB hard disk, 40MB tape backup, VGA monitor, 80287 chip, DOS 4.01	1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, 32MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3
4, 6, 12	8, 12.5	6, 8, 12	12	8, 11.8	8, 12
4, 6	8	6, 8, 12	8	8 (12 for memory slot)	11.7 (8 for I/O access)
0, 1	1	0, 1	1	1	1
Omit	Western Digital	Quantum	Western Digital	Compaq	Western Digital
ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)	Proprietary	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)	ST-506 (MFM)
Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and two hard disk drives	Two floppy and one hard disk drive
AMI Everex BIOS, Version F4S-23 (February 1989)	Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus, Version 2.75 (August 1988)	Commodore 286 BIOS, Version 2.0 (January 1989)	HP BIOS, Version B.02.01 ES-12 (Fall 1988)	Compaq BIOS, Version A (April 1989)	HS-III, Version 1.3 (March 1989)
Everex	Wyse	Commodore	Hewlett-Packard	Compaq	HeadStart Technologies
Everex	VLSI Technologies	Faraday	Chips and Technologies	Compaq	Intel
256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	1Mb	256Kb	256Kb	256Kb
DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP	DIP
DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM	DRAM
○	○	○	●	○	○
○	○	○	○	○	○
4MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	1MB
16MB	16MB	16MB	8MB	13MB	16MB
1 year on-site service	1 year	1 year	1 year; 90 days on-site service	1 year	18 months on-site service
B	B	B	B	B	A
○	●	○	○	●	○

ENDS

COMPUTERS

12-MHz 286 PCs

ter-height 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive as well as a quarter-height 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive (a \$275 option) and a half-height 40MB tape drive (\$799). In addition, a 40MB hard disk was transverse-mounted inside the machine. If you don't want a tape drive, you could opt for a second 40MB (\$1,399) or even a wall-kop- ing 110MB hard disk (\$2,799) for the front half-height slot.

The test unit also came with one extra megabyte of memory (mounted on the memory expansion card), priced at \$799, and a 12-MHz 80287 math coprocessor chip, which also costs \$799. Compaq's fine Video Graphics Monitor filled out the package—for an additional \$699—making the grand total, with DOS 4.01, an unbelievable \$7,120.

Compaq Deskpro 286e

The 40MB hard disk is mounted transversely in the back of the \$4,448 Compaq Deskpro 286e, leaving the three front drive bays open for removable media.



While the Deskpro 286e's processor, memory, and hard disk benchmark-test speeds are only passable, the video display speeds are exceptional, thanks to built-in 16-bit VGA circuitry. Graphics screen rewriting is fast and crisp.

Compaq will sell you its version of DOS 3.31 for \$120, DOS 4.01 for \$150, or MS-DOS/2.1.1 for \$340. Standard software for the 286e includes Compaq's CEMM (extended memory manager) and Disk Cache program.

The Deskpro 286e's 140-watt power supply is ample for the number and size of storage, memory, and processing components you can add to this computer. There is no reset switch, so you have to turn the power completely off if you get hung, using the front-mounted power switch.

The keyboard, a typical 101-key Enhanced-style unit, has a better feel than earlier Compaq models; now we can call it soft rather than mushy. The keyboard cable is a generous 100 inches long.

Compaq has never sold bargain-basement computers. The list price of the options-loaded evaluation unit is a whopping \$7,120, so if you're looking for price only, look elsewhere. Luckily, Compaqs are often heavily discounted by dealers. People usually buy Compaq machines for the reassurance of the brand name and for the engineering quality.

With the Deskpro 286e, the engineering shows in blazing video display speeds and in how well the number of components fit in a small box. If you are satisfied with adequate expansion capacity and 286 power but demand top video performance, the Deskpro 286e was built for you.



FACT FILE

Compaq Deskpro 286e

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77269-2000; (713) 370-0570. List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,899; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$4,448; with 2MB RAM, 40MB tape backup, 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80287 coprocessor, \$7,120.

In Short: Compaq's small-footprint 12-MHz Deskpro 286e is a fine late entry in the 286 race. Parallel, serial, and mouse ports, drive controllers, and a VGA controller are all standard. The product has limited expansion possibilities and is expensive, but you can expect good discounts from dealers.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd 286/12

by Bruce Brown

Components 'R Us. CompuAdd Corp. is one of the largest mail-order hardware and software companies in the country. CompuAdd has also recently started opening retail stores, most of them in its home state of Texas. CompuAdd continues to expand its product line, allowing you to configure a system with just about everything you might want to put into a computer.

CompuAdd's entry in the workhorse AT class is the CompuAdd 286/12. The base model, listing at \$945, starts with 512K RAM and a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy

CompuAdd 286/12

A switch on the back of the CompuAdd 286/12 makes it easy to change from 12- to 6-MHz performance. Our standard configuration with VGA is only \$2,402.



Either Way You Look at It, Peachtree Accounting Saves You Money.



PEACHTREE'S DOUBLE BONUS BUNDLE

Includes Peachtree Complete II
plus
Peachtree Data Query II

JUST
\$298

SAVE \$100

With PDQ II Enhanced You Can:

- Create on-screen inquiries to display data
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Use any of over 30 pre-defined reports
- Modify pre-defined reports and save the formats
- Create your own reports and save the formats
- Transfer accounting information to spreadsheets and database programs like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

And More!

A Recent Survey by the
American Institute of
CPAs Reports More
Accountants Use and
Recommend Peachtree
Than Any Other
Accounting System!

When it comes to accounting software, no one offers you more for your money than Peachtree. Now we're offering you two ways to buy our best-selling accounting software—and two great ways to save.

Peachtree Complete™ II is our premier business accounting system. Designed and sold as a \$5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and greatly improved package that sells for an unbelievably low \$199. Find out what over 250,000 satisfied users already know—no other accounting system offers so much for so little.

And now for businesses who want to make the most of their accounting information, Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle gives you Peachtree Complete II Accounting plus its own custom reporting tool, Peachtree Data Query II™ Enhanced. The Double Bonus Bundle includes both systems—regularly priced at \$199 each—for just \$298. That's a savings of \$100! Either way, Peachtree offers you the most accounting you can get for your software dollar.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost
- Payroll

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies, added service invoicing, range printing, and more.

Peachtree Complete II's error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation—a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module—all at no extra charge.

Now you can extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include custom reporting and analysis, and save even more money! Order the Double Bonus Bundle and you'll get Peachtree Complete II, plus Peachtree Data Query II Enhanced, for just \$298.

PDQ lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you safe, easy access to valuable information from all eight Peachtree Complete II modules. PDQ's simple, clear approach gives you maximum control and flexibility. You tell PDQ what information you need, and PDQ looks through your accounting files, finds it, and presents it to you any way you want it—on screen or printed, as a graph, in report form, or ready for export to another software package.

You can begin creating reports in just minutes, thanks to all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go. With Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle, accounting and custom reporting go hand-in-hand, and that makes good business sense.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. We stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support (\$1 per minute, \$20 minimum on your credit card) and a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return your package within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. A \$25 restocking fee applies to all returns.

Peachtree Complete II, the Business Accounting System for just \$199, and Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle for just \$298. Either way you look at it, Peachtree Software saves you money. Order today!

HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 1.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (\$12K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. SVI™ media optionally available. Not copy protected.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.



PEACHTREE COMPLETE II

STILL ONLY
\$199

General Ledger

- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts
- Comparative financial statements

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing

- Masters opens lists or balances forward customers
- Up to 14,000 customers
- Prints product or service invoices

Accounts Payable

- Partial payments of invoices
- Up to 14,000 vendors
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub

Inventory

- Supports average and standard costing methods
- Up to 19,500 inventory items

Fixed Assets

- Handles 15,000 assets and 15 methods of depreciation

Job Cost

- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll

- Built-in current year tax tables
- Prints checks, W-2s and more
- Processes up to 3,500 employees

And More!

Call Now to Order
1-800-247-3224

(or call 1-404-564-5800)



To Order by Mail Add \$12.50 Shipping and Handling*
(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

Peachtree Software

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCN, Norcross, Georgia 30093

*Telephone number required on all orders.

"\$100, \$200 or \$500 back on Zenith's entire line of laptop PC's? Now that's what I call crunching the numbers."



**Zenith's Laptop Rebate Offer
Extended to September 30, 1989!**

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN™

Get world-class rebates of up to \$500 on the world's number one selling battery-powered portables* from Zenith Data Systems.

The Versatile SupersPort™

The SupersPort is so versatile, it easily adapts to your computing style...to give you economical 80C88 desktop performance to go. It also features your choice of dual 3.5" 720K floppy or 20MB hard disk storage. Plus Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System™*, which lets you control power usage to maximize battery life. And a dazzling backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for superior readability in virtually all lighting conditions.

The Number-One Selling SupersPort™ 286

Today's best selling 286 battery-powered portable* offers you AT desktop performance anywhere your business takes you...to tackle huge spreadsheets, files and databases. SupersPort 286 also features Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System™* for over four hours of battery life. And a backlit *Supertwist* LCD screen for crisp text and dazzling graphics. All to make you number one on the road!

The Revolutionary TurbosPort™ 386

Ideal for advanced financial, scientific and engineering applications, TurbosPort is a small-footprint Intel386™ desktop that's also a battery-powered portable. With 32-bit power. A 40MB hard drive. Even a detachable keyboard. You also get a brilliant *Page White™* display that virtually duplicates printed-page clarity. And our *Intelligent Power Management System* for up to three hours of battery life.

And now Zenith crunches the numbers again. With world-class rebates of up to \$500. So, call for the name of your nearest participating Zenith Data Systems authorized dealer today:

1-800-553-0203

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON™

*Source: *Intelligence*

Graphics simulate Microsoft® Windows, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Laptop Portables are only available from participating authorized Zenith Data Systems dealers until September 30, 1989. All rebate claims must be postmarked by October 15, 1989.

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1989, Zenith Data Systems

COMPUTERS
12-MHz 286 PCs

disk drive. Everything else is extra. The test configuration, with 1MB RAM, a 40MB Seagate hard disk, an additional 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA adapter and monitor, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 3.3, costs \$2,491. The same system with two serial ports but without the second floppy disk drive costs \$2,402.

The CompuAdd 286/12 comes in a big box, 6.5 by 21 by 16.75 inches (HWD). There's plenty of room inside the case, and the various supports and covers are reassuringly thick and sturdy. This case is about as big as they get, so it takes up lots

of space, but the components and cables all have plenty of room.

The 286/12 CPU runs at 6 or 12 MHz, with a switch mounted on the back for instant and convenient changes. You can select zero or one wait states via a motherboard jumper switch. The bus speed is a steady 6 MHz, a relatively conservative rate that reflects the age of this machine's design but also ensures that your cards won't be outstripped by too speedy a bus. CompuAdd's large box has a full complement of six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit expansion slots.

Standard memory is 512K, with no page interleaving or other memory-enhancement tricks. The motherboard holds 1MB of RAM, but with optional memory expansion cards you can build the unit up to 16MB. CompuAdd makes its own motherboard and uses Award Software's BIOS and discrete 286 logic chips.

Even though CompuAdd doesn't push the limits of technology with this machine, it is one of the most respectable performers on PC Labs' benchmark tests for processor speed and conventional memory. Com-

puAdd's scores demonstrate that good design does pay off.

The standard Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller is an ST-506 interface unit with MFM coding. There is ample room for five half-height storage devices in the system box, with three showing for removable media. The 200-watt power supply has the five power leads necessary for a full house of storage devices. A system reset switch is located on the front of the unit; the power switch is on the back.

No parallel or serial ports are standard on this computer. CompuAdd's normal AT-class I/O card (\$59) has one serial and one parallel port. A second serial port costs just \$15. The 101-key Enhanced keyboard, manufactured by Hi-Tek, has a 60-inch cable and a slightly mushy feel. The keyboard has an electronic click that you can turn on or off.

Standard software includes setup software and CompuAdd's *Integrator* program, a productivity package with several helpful utilities and desktop accessories like a calculator and calendar.

The CompuAdd 286/12's price is midrange for mail-order dealers. CompuAdd offers a standard 1-year parts-and-labor warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, plus a wide hardware and software product line for one-call shopping.

The extra touches, such as easily replaceable AA batteries, a back-of-the-box speed switch, and sturdy case construction, simply enhance CompuAdd's reputation as a solid company that continues to improve its products. The assurance of dealing with a major mail-order vendor with good if not headline-worthy prices makes this unit a good choice.

COMPUTER PRODUCTS UNITED

CPU 286/12

by Bruce Brown

It's easy to dismiss Computer Products United's CPU 286/12 as just another clone, but that wouldn't be fair. Sure, the usual components are in the normal arrangement, the price is average for a mail-order machine, and performance is also as expected from a 12-MHz system. What differentiates this box from hundreds of others on the market is a few minor touch-

CPU 286/12

The CPU 286/12 has a reset switch that won't reboot unless you hold it for 1½ seconds. This smart machine lists for \$2,272 with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor.



es that show thought and consideration for the user.

The basic 80286 unit costs only \$895 for a 512K RAM model with one floppy disk drive and a keyboard but no hard disk, video adapter, or monitor. This system also includes two serial ports, one parallel port, and a game port. A system with 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a top-rated Video Seven 8-bit VGA card, a Mitsubishi VGA monitor, and DOS 4.01 costs just \$2,272. Nothing to shout about, but this certainly is a good deal.

The CPU 286/12 is a dual-speed 6- or 12-MHz machine, set for either zero- or one-wait-state memory performance. The expansion bus runs at 6 MHz at the slower processor speed and at 8 MHz when in turbo (12-MHz) mode. The memory chips on

PC FACT FILE

CompuAdd 286/12
CompuAdd Corp., 12303-G Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 627-1967, (512) 250-1489.
List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$945; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,402; with 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, \$2,491.
In Short: CompuAdd's workhorse 12-MHz AT-class machine has the right stuff in the right packaging, including an exceptionally sturdy case. CompuAdd offers many options; the test configuration is a good combination of features, performance, and value.

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal computers are surprisingly reliable, and it's tempting to make purchase decisions based just on hardware features, performance, and price. But what do you do if something goes wrong? Your choices include fixing it yourself, carrying or shipping the computer to a dealer or vendor, or buying an on-site service contract. You can take your chances, hoping that everything will be OK, and face the question only if a component fails—but if your business computer needs demand that service interruptions be minimal, it makes sense to plan ahead. Many businesses today demand on-site service contracts as the least disruptive way to handle service problems.

Of course, computer systems come with parts-and-labor warranties, usually in effect for 1 year. Pleasant exceptions include Arche Technologies' machines with 2-year coverage, as well as Hyundai Electronics America and HeadStart Technologies Co., both of which give 18-month warranties. Warranties don't usually cover shipping costs, however. Unless you have an on-site service contract, you are responsible for delivering or shipping a failed component to a dealer, vendor, or service center. If the service site is local, time must be spent carrying the machine to and from the location; the service you get is called *carry-in* or *depot* service.

Shipping a machine to a remote vendor is costly. For example, sending a 45-pound, AT-class computer insured at \$2,000 from Connecticut to San Diego for second-day delivery costs \$50.25 via UPS or \$63.60 with Federal Express (including pickup at your office). Next-day service costs even more: \$66.50 for

THE SERVICE QUESTION

by Bruce Brown

delivery by noon via UPS, or \$96.35 for delivery by 10:30 A.M. via Federal Express.

Most people don't ship computers for service unless they buy them from mail-order dealers that don't use local service firms. Standard practice with most mail-order companies is what's called "mirror" shipping, in which the vendor pays to ship the computer back to you and uses the same shipping method you selected. The only exception to this practice among major mail-order vendors is HiTech International in Milpitas, California; this company insists on having customers pay shipping both ways, even for warranty service. HiTech maintains that part of the secret of offering low system prices lies in not making people whose machines never fail subsidize the shipping costs for the few machines that do.

After you've carried in or shipped your computer, turnaround time—the

time it takes to diagnose and repair your machine—varies so widely that we can only generalize. In most cases, figure 2 to 5 business days, with better response from larger dealers or vendors with adequate staffing.

For fastest response and repair turnaround, get yourself an on-site service contract. Depending on the contract's specifics, you'll be up and running in anywhere from 4 hours to 2 business days. Some on-site contracts even include a provision for equipment loaners if the repair can't be made on the spot. Large corporations increasingly specify on-site service contracts in their orders.

Mail-order companies, in their never-ending fight for credibility, rely more and more on on-site service contracts, often including them free with system purchases. Some machines sold only through dealers include standard on-site service contracts as well. Austin Computer Systems, Dell Computer Corp., FiveStar Computers, Fortron Corp., HeadStart Technologies Co., Hertz Computer Corp., Northgate Computer Systems, Premier Computer Innovations, Telemart, and Televideo Systems all give free on-site service through the duration of the warranty.

Two companies, recognizing that most part failures occur early in a computer's life, offer full-year warranties but include on-site service for just part of the time: Hewlett-Packard Co. for the first 90 days and Acer Technologies Corp. for the first 4 months of the warranty period.

If your computer doesn't come with an on-site contract as standard, you can usually buy one from the dealer, whether local or mail-order, or from a national service center such as



the motherboard are a speedy 80-nanosecond type, faster than necessary but great to have with a 12-MHz processor. The CPU 286/12 neither uses memory interleaving nor shadows the video or ROM BIOS, but its performance on our benchmark tests is still respectable. While the stock machine uses 256-kilobit memory chips, you can also use 1-megabit chips for a motherboard maximum of 4MB RAM.

The standard desktop-size case measures 6.5 by 19.5 by 16.75 inches (HWD). Computer Products United makes its own motherboard using VLSI Technologies 286 chips and Phoenix ROM BIOS chips. The board has the usual six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. There's room for five half-height drives, three of which can use removable media. One minor drawback is the CPU 286/12's power supply.

The 200-watt supply has four leads for storage devices, so if you actually use all five drives you'll need to split the last power lead. (You should use a power lead splitter only for two floppy disk drives since they can't run at the same time anyway, while hard disks need constant power.)

The standard floppy/hard disk controller can run two hard and two floppy disk drives. It's a 1:1 interleave ST-506 con-

TRW, Sorbus, or GE-OnSite, all of which have sites in major metropolitan areas in the U.S. These, incidentally, are the companies that most mail-order dealers use for their on-site contracts.

ComputerLand franchise stores in the New England area sell on-site contracts at yearly rates ranging from 8 to 12 percent of the original system list price. For the \$4,448 Compaq Deskpro 286e reviewed in this issue, a 1-year contract would cost between \$355 and \$533, the difference determined by the length of the response time. A 1-year contract for the \$2,367 Tussey Computer Products Swan 286/12, including the VGA monitor, costs \$270 (Tussey sells the contract but Sorbus provides the service).

Carry-in, mail-in, and on-site service aren't the only ways to get help. Some of the better-known mail-order vendors offer special ways to help with system problems: quick, cheap, and effective if you can do some of your own work. Many vendors, including CompuAdd Corp., Tussey Computer Products, and Zeos International offer toll-free technical support. DataWorld uses another technique: since all of its systems include the "host" half of the remote-operation software *pcAnywhere III*, DataWorld's technicians can diagnose your system via telephone (you must provide a modem and phone line for them to get into your system).

If you're hardware savvy and have the time, you can often perform computer service yourself, which in most cases consists of either tightening cables and cards or locating and replacing failed components. However, if you don't have the time, the computer knowledge, and the inclination to figure out and fix problems yourself, on-site service contracts are your best bet. ■

troller made by NDC and uses standard MFM drive encoding. You can choose either a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive as drive A:, one of CPU's nice touches. The \$2,272 machine uses a Seagate ST 251-1 40MB hard disk with 28-millisecond access, though the test unit came with a faster 23-ms. Toshiba 40MB disk, an \$85 upgrade. Disk caching software from Polytron is standard. The

Hi-Tek keyboard is the usual, slightly dead, 101-key Enhanced unit from that vendor. The cable is an ample 84 inches long.

Another nice touch is the delayed-response reset switch on the front of the case. Having a reset switch is a significant convenience, but there is justifiable concern about hitting it by accident and thus losing work or data. The CPU 286/12's switch must be pressed for at least 1½ seconds to activate a system reset—a small point but a great idea. CPU also uses a Dallas 10-year system battery rather than the typical lithium type, which usually will last just a year or two.

Computer Products United gives the standard 1-year parts-and-labor warranty on this system, with 18 months on the motherboard and a 30-day money-back guarantee. One significant drawback is the limited FCC Class A rating, meaning that the CPU 286/12 is approved for use in the office but not for home use.

This box fits all the qualifications as a 12-MHz AT clone in features, performance, and price, but CPU goes further with the small touches like the disk caching software, delayed-response reset switch, 10-year battery, money-back guarantee, and 80-ns. memory chips. If you're trying to choose among mail-order machines, don't pass over the CPU 286/12 lightly. Consider these features as well as the thought behind them: the CPU developers didn't need to include the extras, but they did. That counts.



FACT FILE

CPU 286/12

Computer Products United, 12903 Scheerburn Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706; (800) 824-2936, (618) 338-6959.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$695; with 1MB RAM, 40MB 28-ms. hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$2,272; with 40MB 23-ms. hard disk, \$2,359.

In Short: Computer Products United's CPU 286/12 is a straight AT-clone mail-order system with no surprises. Memory expandable to 4MB without buying an extra card is a good deal, as is the 18-month warranty on the motherboard.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESTINY COMPUTERS

Destiny 286

by MITT JONES

Destiny Computers seems bent on bringing the no-holds-barred, bargain-basement mentality to the retail market. Though it sells its brand of computers only through dealers, this company is all too eager to stress that a Destiny machine can be built any way you like it, and for only \$875 in its 512K base configuration.

Case in point: We received two 12-MHz Destiny 286 machines for this round-up. The two systems, both labelled only Destiny 286, seemed identical until we slid off the chassis covers. A look inside turned up two different motherboards based on two different chip sets and running two different brands of BIOS. When I called to determine which of the two machines the company would like to submit for review, the spokesman seemed to have a hard time deciding. He did, however, ask what type of keyboard I prefer, boasting that the company carries seven different makes.

Is there anything inherently wrong with this approach? Well, yes. Adequately supporting one motherboard per model presents enough of a challenge, especially when you're throwing in one of a half-dozen varieties of each component. And maintaining accurate, helpful documentation is nearly impossible when one machine can be so different from the next.

With that caveat out of the way, it's safe to point out the raw value and performance the Destiny machines offer. If you're looking for a fast, feature-packed, low-cost machine you can specify virtually component by component, your closest Destiny dealer can help you.

The machine Destiny Computers selected for review uses a motherboard nearly identical to that of the MultiMicro 286/12 (also reviewed here), both in layout and features. MultiMicro reported its motherboard maker as VIP, while Destiny reported first that its board was made by NIC—the name printed on the motherboard documentation—and then maintained it was Sigma Designs. Judging by their nearly identical layouts and their common use of the Suntac chip sets, it seems likely that both motherboards are based on one design, licensed (possibly by Suntac) to several manufacturers.

Regardless, the motherboard in the Destiny 286 ranks among the fastest

Destiny 286

The bare-bones 512K RAM Destiny 286 offers five drive bays (two mount vertically) for only \$875. Our standard 40MB hard disk configuration lists at \$2,610.



around. It boasts an abundance of features, including a rechargeable nickel cadmium battery, jumper-selectable wait states (zero or one), LIM EMS 4.0 emulation capability (with the help of an included driver), and memory sockets designed to accept 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips for a motherboard total of up to 4MB. Our evaluation unit came outfitted with one 18-socket bank of 100-nanosecond 1-megabit chips, for a total of 2MB of RAM. The ROM BIOS was Award.

A Genoa 16-bit VGA adapter and Adaptec ESDI floppy/hard disk controller occupied two of the six 16-bit slots in our evaluation unit. The 200-watt power supply provides four leads, two of which powered the TEAC 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and 18-millisecond, 90MB

hard disk from CDC. Including the Relisys VGA monitor and DOS 3.3, our evaluation unit would list at \$3,533—a good price considering the high-performance equipment provided.

The 7- by 14½- by 16-inch (HWD) small-footprint case can accommodate five half-height drives: stacked horizontal bays make room for three full-size drives, while brackets on each side of the bays accommodate two 3½-inch drives mounted on their sides. The three horizontal bays and one of the side-mount brackets provide front-panel access. The case won't win any awards for solid design, but it fits together well.

Front-panel features include a system clock, hard disk indicator, turbo button and indicator, reset button, and power button and indicator. The turbo button toggles processor speed between 12 and 6 MHz. Our tests verified the corresponding bus speeds of 8 and 6 MHz.

Documentation supplied with the machine comprised the motherboard manual—meant more for system designers than end users—and the original manuals for the Genoa and Adaptec adapters and CDC hard disk.

While testing this machine, I accidentally turned on the machine numerous times while digging around inside the chassis by bumping the keyboard into the power button. The button is sufficiently recessed when in the *on* position to avoid accidental contact, but I'd rather not have my machine turn on or off without my express consent.

My only other complaint concerns the Genoa adapters supplied in each machine. On one board, the crystal sat so loosely in

its socket that it could be moved with a slight touch; it arrived halfway out of the socket. In the second Destiny 286, the same crystal had been affixed to its socket with a rather large blob of white plastic-like material.

If you buy the Destiny 286, you will undoubtedly get a fast, feature-packed machine at a very low price. You'll also have the pleasure of configuring the machine with the components you like or trust most. Be forewarned, however, that this machine will not offer you the security of gentle documentation, beefy construction, or even support personnel who are necessarily well acquainted with your particular equipment.

ESD COMPUTERS INC.

ESD Series 2000

by Bruce Brown

The ESD Series 2000 in its tested configuration is better left on the shelf. The unit performs well, with good comparative numbers on most of our benchmark tests. But the relatively high price for this little-known computer ignores the reason dealers sell clones and users buy them: clones are supposed to cost a lot less than bigger brand names. The \$1,460 list price for a 512K one-floppy-disk-drive system with one parallel and one serial port is about \$500 more expensive than its competitors. The tested configuration, with 1MB RAM, 43MB hard disk, VGA adapter and monitor, and DOS 3.3, costs \$3,268—roughly \$1,000 more than the machines you can get from most mail-order houses. Sure the ESD computer costs less than IBM, Compaq, Hewlett-Packard, or Wyse computers, but those machines aren't its competition.

The second major issue is quality control, both in terms of the initial designing and checking the units that go out the door. The problems we observed may just be a factor with the system case in the test unit, a full-sized desktop unit that holds only four drives. Because of the location of the drive bays (further to the left than usual), the hard disk they held pushed against the half-length-drive controller card in the back of the machine. The pressure bent a fairly flimsy vertical drive support, so the disk drive was left hanging diagonally in the case. An end user who had the same configuration and didn't open the case



FACT FILE

Destiny 286

Destiny Computers, 754 Whitney St., San Leandro, CA 94577; (800) 366-4272, (415) 430-8810.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$875; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,610; with 2MB RAM, 90MB hard disk, \$3,533.

In Short: A fast, feature-loaded, bargain-basement machine that sells through dealers only and comes in many different configurations. Problems included minimal documentation and faulty VGA adapters.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Nothing travels easier than a FOCUS application. PC/FOCUS is the PC implementation of the world's leading Fourth Generation Language, plus a complete and powerful database management system.

In addition to MS-DOS, OS/2 and all major LANs, FOCUS also runs on IBM mainframes, DEC VAX, Wang VS and most UNIX systems.

Capable of relational joins and universal data access to every major database running on any of those platforms, FOCUS is the perfect development tool for company-critical cross platform applications and for downsizing or upsizing applications. What's more, it's really easy to use.

For more information on applications that travel well, call or write Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

PC/FOCUS is a registered trademark of Information Builders, Inc.
Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

ESD Series 2000

The ESD Series 2000 costs \$3,268 for our tested configuration. The hard disk in our test unit bent a support strut because the drive fit too tightly.



of the space problem. The two bays on the right accept removable media. ESD's NDC controller (with ST-506 interface and MFH encoding) manages up to two hard and two floppy disk drives. Disk caching software is not included.

Fujitsu makes the 101-key Enhanced-style keyboard, which has a reasonably good clicky feel. The keyboard has indicator lights for CapsLock, NumLock, and ScrollLock on the keys themselves, not on a separate indicator panel as is more standard. The keyboard cable is a generous 108 inches long.

The ESD Series 2000's processor is rated at 12 MHz but runs at 11.9; the chip pauses briefly to refresh memory for compatibility's sake. There is no slow mode. The expansion bus runs the six 16-bit and two 8-bit slots at 8 MHz. One 8-bit slot and one 16-bit slot can take only half-length expansion cards.

ESD makes its own motherboards using VLSI Technologies 286 chips and Phoenix BIOS. Memory can be set for either zero or one wait state, with zero wait states the factory-set default. You can fit up to 1MB on the motherboard; if you want to go higher you must buy a memory expansion board. The most-competitive clones let you replace the 256-kilobit RAM chips with 1-megabit chips to get 4MB without an add-on board. ESD does not use memory interleaving or shadow RAM or video BIOS on this machine. Even though the system clock runs a bit below 12 MHz and there are no speed-up memory schemes, the Series 2000 scored better than average on the processor and conventional memory benchmark tests.

There is a reset switch on the front of the machine, along with power, hard drive access, and turbo-mode lights. Since this machine always runs in turbo mode (11.9-

MHz, in this case), the indicator is superfluous.

ESD provides a standard 1-year warranty on parts and labor, with service provided through dealers. There is a small technical support staff at ESD, but the dealer is the preferred avenue for technical help.

In sum, the ESD Series 2000 costs too much for what it offers. The performance scores are impressive, but they're not enough to make up for poor design and a high price tag. ESD sells other 286 machines that may be better buys, but there's no good reason to go with this one.

EVEREX SYSTEMS INC.

Everex Step 286-12

by Mitt Jones

Though by no means the least-expensive machine in this roundup, the Everex Step 286-12 ranks near the top when it comes to value per dollar. Add up zero-wait-state performance, better-than-average construction, a generally thoughtful design, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, and 1 year of on-site service, and suddenly the \$2,299 base-configuration list price begins to look like a bargain.

The Step 286-12 also offers one advantage no other machine here can boast: its very own 386SX upgrade kit—optional, of course. The proprietary upgrade won't raise your system's clock speed, but it will allow you to take advantage of 386-specific software. One word of caution: by the time you add the \$699 price of the upgrade kit to the price of the machine, you're paying about what you would for a similarly positioned 16-MHz 386SX. It's a comfort to know the upgrade is there, but if you think you'll really buy it you should opt for a 386SX machine from the start.

The Step 286-12 boasts one of the most useful arrays of front-panel controls I've ever had the pleasure of tinkering with. My favorite of the bunch is an inconspicuous little button that lets you disable the system speaker at will. More useful and only slightly less interesting, a three-position speed switch allows you to toggle between 12 MHz at the top setting and 4 MHz at the bottom. The middle setting enables using the keyboard to select 12, 6, or 4 MHz, and an indicator light for each helps you keep track of the changes. A reset button, a power indicator, and a hard disk access

might not have realized the problem for months, or perhaps not at all, but the odds are fairly strong that there would have been problems with the drive, since hard disks run best when mounted horizontally or vertically, not diagonally. The test machine also had a loose front panel; support pieces were partially broken.

The ESD Series 2000 case measures 6.5 by 19.5 by 16.5 inches (HWD). The tested configuration had 1MB of 100-nanosecond RAM, a MicroScience 43MB hard disk, a Video Seven 16-bit VGA card, and a Tating VGA monitor. The 200-watt power supply has four leads, which is fine for the four drive bays, assuming you can fit four drives by judiciously placing the drive controller somewhere other than the normal slot because

PC

FACT FILE

ESD Series 2000
ESD Computers Inc., 10620 Rockledge, #200,
Houston, TX 77089, (713) 530-5671.
List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch
floppy disk drive, \$1,460, with 1MB RAM, 43MB
hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$3,268.
In Short: The ESD Series 2000 has the standard
features for a 12-MHz 286 machine, but the price
is too high for a lesser name. Quality control and
design are less than outstanding.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In 1989 We've Opened A New Window Of Opportunity.



If you're the entrepreneur we're looking for, you'll be ready to call by the time you finish reading this page.

You may already know us as one of *Inc.* magazine's top 50 fastest growing privately owned U.S. firms. CompuAdd generates over \$1-million in sales *per day*. If you can leverage our marketing strength to drive those sales higher in your own territory, we have a very profitable proposition for you.

As a CompuAdd *CVAR*, you'll market a fast-selling inventory of over 2,000 computer products. We'll back you with an impeccable reputation for quality manufacturing, direct market pricing, and toll-free technical support.

Call us *today* for an information packet. Windows of opportunity don't stay open forever.

CompuAdd

800-999-2166

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: 12-MHz 286 PCs

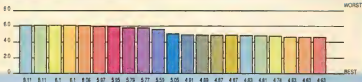
The Destiny 286, MIT Systems 286-12, and MultiMicro 286/12 share the fastest times on our processor tests. In fact, whatever other problems it may have, the MultiMicro emerges with the fastest timings overall.

The Compaq Deskpro 286e has some of the slowest processor speeds, but its video scores are lightning-fast; in this respect only the Mitsubishi MP286 comes close.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

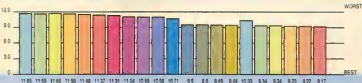
80286 Instruction Mix

The **60286 instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 60286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



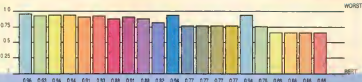
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then axeses the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

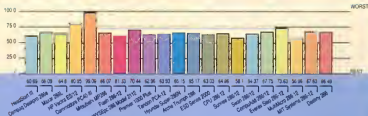
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

DOS File Access (Small Records)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark tests disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



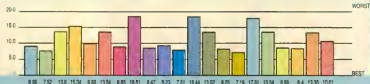


BENCHMARK TESTS: 12-MHz 286 PCs

DOS File Access (Large Records)

Elapsed Time (seconds)

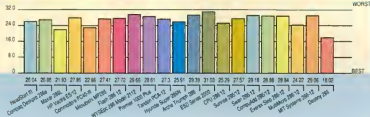
The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark tests disk throughput as a result of mechanical track-to-track disk drive access speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

Elapsed Time (seconds)

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

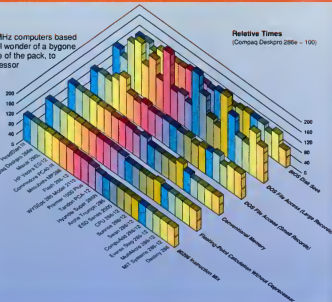


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

There are no major surprises among these 12-MHz computers based on the 80286 microprocessor—the technological wonder of a bygone year. From the Arce Triumph 286, in the middle of the pack, to the Destiny 286, which came in first on our processor tests, the last ten listed machines represent the best test handlers in this roundup.

On the basis of numbers alone, the bargain-basement-priced MultiMicro 286/12 is the leading machine overall, scoring among the top five on each test. Speedy performance, however, should not blind the buyer to possible problems with the unit's construction and customer support.

Some performance handicaps could be overcome by changing the configuration. A faster hard disk would be a quick fix for some of the mail-order systems—the Swan 286/12, MultiMicro 286-12, and CompuAdd 286/12—although the Swan's slow Conventional Memory access is a factor to beware. Unfortunately, increasing the prices of these systems by adding faster components places you on the doorstep of the 80386SX world without the benefits of multitasking technology.

Relative Times
(Compaq Designpro 286-12 = 100)

CONTINUES



Standard PowerFlex Features:



The powerful 40 Mb embedded hard disk provides storage for approximately 20,000 pages of documentation.



Racing at 12.5 Mhz, the new 286-based PowerFlex from ALR runs circles around the 8MHz competition. Just check out the Mips chart on the next page.

One megabyte of main memory with built-in hardware EMS 4.0, you can



immediately break the 640K barrier to run all your memory intensive spreadsheets and other applications.

Introducing the ALR PowerFlex

\$1495

FOR
California
Home of the World's First 386 PC
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

It's not over until the fat lady sings.

So don't say Bravo™ yet.



At ALR we're better known for our advances in 386® technology that won PC Magazines award for Technical Excellence. That doesn't mean we've forgotten 286 technology. With the introduction of ALR's 286-based PowerFlex, we've designed a system that offers the most standard features at a cost of only \$1495. That's almost half of what you'd pay for an equally configured system.

But what really sets the PowerFlex apart from other 286 based systems is the one standard feature that is far from standard. Immediate upgradability to 386SX® and soon i486® technology. This assures that as your application needs change, your PowerFlex can change with them.

So to get more information on this remarkable PC and the name of your closest ALR authorized reseller please call;

1-800-444-4ALR

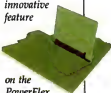


The 386SX® PowerFlex Module, available now, offers true 386-based processing to run all 386-based applications. At \$395, this upgrade to 386 technology is a savings of over \$3,100 when compared to Compaq's® Deskpro® 386s model 40.

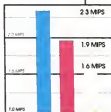
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240

For our Canadian office:
1-800-443-4CAN
For our UK office:
0 635-521 922
FAX: 0 635-521 844
For our Singapore office:
(65) 258-1286
FAX: (65) 258-1285

The 386/i486 connector is the most innovative feature



on the PowerFlex. You can upgrade to 386® technology today and soon i486® technology. It's your guarantee that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow.



Performance is based on the ratings of CPU/Memory in Million Instructions per second (MIPS) Source: Power Bench™ version 1.5. The Core-Bench Group, Inc. (Spartan, CA)

ALR PowerFlex with 386SX Module
ALR PowerFlex
AST Bravo/286

ALR PowerFlex		AST Bravo/286	
12 MHz 80286 1Mb RAM 0-Wait State Paged 1.44 Mb Floppy Drive 6 Expansion Slots 4 Internal Drive Bays		8 MHz 80286 512 Kb RAM 0-Wait State 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive 3 Expansion Slots 2 Internal Drive Bays	
		\$1245	Model 5
40 Mb hard Disk PowerFlex 386/i486 Conn. Hardware w/ EMS 4.0	incl. incl.	\$850 N/A- \$895	40 Mb hard Disk Not Available Hardware w/ EMS 4.0-using Rampage® Plus 286 with 512K
\$1495		\$2990	

Prices and configurations are as of June 1989 and are subject to change without notice. Verify with manufacturer. Shown with optional monitor.

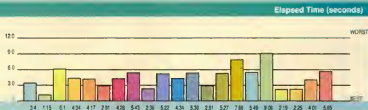


BENCHMARK TESTS: 12-MHz 286 PCs

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

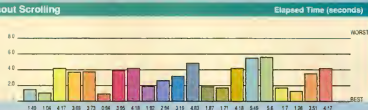
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



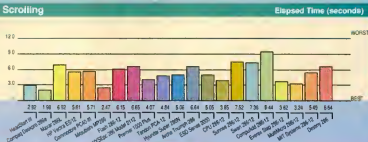
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

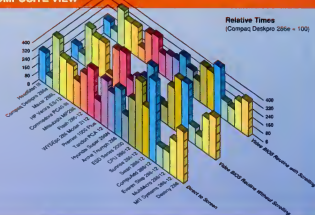
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The Compaq Deskpro 286e and Mitsubishi MP286 scored the highest for video performance. The Compaq's built-in, 16-bit VGA circuitry and the Mitsubishi's Video Seven adapter account for their strong showings.

As with the hard disks, the mail-order machines would benefit from the substitution of faster, 16-bit video adapters for the standard 8-bit cards. This option is readily available but adds to the overall system cost.



Everex Step 286-12

The Everex Step 286-12 tucks away its turbo, reset, and speaker switches behind a panel in the front of the box. Our test-configuration VGA system costs \$3,499.



light, as well as one of those NBVU (Neat But Virtually Useless) 8-character information panels, round out the collection. Last but not least, a see-through, smoke-tinted plastic door slides over the control panel to guard against accidental resets.

With its cover off, the Step 286-12 looks a lot like a good old IBM AT, meaning you shouldn't have a problem finding replacement parts that fit. Everex sent the 6½- by 17½- by 16½-inch small-footprint model for evaluation, but a full-size version is also available. Aside from size, the only real difference is the number of drive bays: the small-footprint chassis accommodates three half-height drives, while the full-size chassis makes room for five.

The Everex motherboard sports an Intel 12-MHz 286, an AMI ROM BIOS, and a

chip set that is all Everex but for one Chips and Technologies DMA controller. Two banks of memory sockets, designed to accept either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit DIPs, allow motherboard memory expansion up to 4MB. Though spec'd for 80-nanosecond chips, our machine came with 100-ns. 256-kilobit chips. Everex assured us that the chips had been adequately tested via factory burn-in to ensure proper zero-wait-state operation.

In addition to the usual collection of AT switches, you'll find a couple of system-board options most vendors don't give you. First, a jumper lets you slow the system down by adding a system-wide wait state. In the full-size chassis, the positioning of the jumper makes it impossible to set, so you'll have to specify the setting before your computer leaves the factory.

Next, to help ensure I/O adapter compatibility, Everex allows you set I/O bus wait states; in addition, it runs the bus at a top speed of 6 MHz. One motherboard switch allows from zero to two wait states for the six 16-bit slots, and another allows from three to five for the two 8-bit slots. The default settings are one and four.

The Everex documentation was another pleasant surprise. The team that designed and wrote it should be captured and put to work rewriting documentation nationwide. Nicely bound and wonderfully illustrated, the 200-page manual pulls off the difficult task of telling both the new user and old pro what they need to know without bogging either one down.

The Step 286-12 comes with a RAM-disk program and, like many other machines in this roundup, a relabeled version of PC-Kwik disk-caching software.

This machine's only real drawback may be a few rather obscure components. Everex designs a good number of the com-

ponents itself, and the company is busy designing components to replace most others, but in the meantime you'll have to live with a lesser-known name or two. For instance, the Everex-labeled VGA monitor is supplied by Calcomp, and Maxilogic (wholly owned by Everex) manufactures the Paradise-based VGA adapter. None of these components was obviously inferior; the Maxilogic VGA performed especially well.

A 40MB 28-millisecond Seagate drive, a TEAC 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and the Everex "Magic I/O" I/O adapter rounded out the equipment in our evaluation unit.

All in all, the Step 286 packs plenty of features and quality into a reasonably priced and extremely fast package. If you fancy the raw speed and nuts-and-bolts versatility of some of the lower-priced machines but you also want the solid backing of a company that's been around, this machine may be just what your desktop needs.

HEADSTART TECHNOLOGIES CO.

HeadStart III

by Bruce Brown

Package deals are great if you want everything that is supplied in the package. The widely advertised HeadStart III comes with lots of brand-name software and many standard features—though not, as you might believe from reading the ads, a monitor. Users who don't want to choose their own hardware and software components might be relieved by HeadStart Technologies' doing the job for them. More-knowledgeable users will choose a different combination.

The HeadStart III is sold by HeadStart Technologies Co.; the company name was Vendex before it was purchased by North American Philips. The base system, without a monitor, costs \$2,995. This price is usually missing from the otherwise descriptive ads. If you want to add HeadStart's VGA monitor for \$795, the full system price is \$3,790—enough reason to pause and analyze what you get for the money.

The HeadStart III system includes 1MB of RAM on a motherboard that uses Intel 286 chips, a proprietary version of the Award Software BIOS, and an 80286-12 processor. The processor runs at either 8 or

PC FACT FILE

Everex Step 286-12
 Everex Systems Inc., 46431 Milmont Dr.,
 Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 356-4283, (415) 683-2211
 List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC 3.2, \$2,999; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,499
 In Short: A high-performance, high-quality system that comes with excellent documentation and 1 year of on-site service

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HeadStart III

The HeadStart III is a pricey \$3,790 with 1MB of RAM, a 32MB hard disk, a VGA monitor, and software. Its three drive bays are full, and expansion is limited.



take up much desk space, roughly following the design profile of IBM's PS/2 systems. Inside the box you discover a departure from the PS/2's easy-to-take-apart design. While PS/2s are short because they are designed for short MCA add-on cards, the HeadStart III is short because it holds the more-standard but taller AT bus cards horizontally. These cards fit horizontally into an unusual treelike expansion bus, similar if not identical to that used in the Maxar 286L (also reviewed here).

Both 8- and 16-bit full-length expansion cards fit into the left side of the expansion tree. The right side of the tree—populated in the HeadStart with standard-feature cards for video, hard disk controller, I/O, and memory expansion—has three half-length 16-bit slots. As long as you never have to take out the expansion tree, this system is probably fine, but (as with the Maxar) once you loosen all the parts necessary to take out even one of the cards on the right side of the bus, you may have trouble putting everything back together correctly.

The HeadStart III ads give the impression that you can add 2MB of RAM to the motherboard without purchasing another card. This is literally accurate, because the stock I/O card for the mouse and game port has room for 2MB of memory chips. If you want more than 3MB, of course, you'll have to buy a card. Memory runs at one wait state, with no memory interleaving. This system does not have shadow RAM or video BIOS.

If you like the HeadStart III as it is and won't outgrow the hard disk, then you have a machine with three slots for extra goodies, such as a modem card or extra memory expansion cards, should you need them in the future. Add a monitor, a cable,

and a printer and you're all set.

I probably wouldn't have chosen the mix of software HeadStart Technologies has bundled with this system, but there's a lot here, and it's all good. The broad base is *Framework II*. This integrated software package isn't the most recent edition (Ashton-Tate currently sells *Framework III*), but for years many people were happy with *Framework II*'s word processing, spreadsheet, and telecommunications modules.

The HeadStart III mix also includes *3-D Perspectives Graphics*, a Windows-like Advanced Operating Environment,

**The HeadStart III
holds expansion cards
horizontally in an
unusual treelike
expansion bus that
proves difficult to
reassemble correctly.**

Splash, Publish-It!, several utility programs (including the respected *XTree* drive- and file-management program), and one game, *Chessmaster 2000*. ATI tutorial software to help you figure out how to use the computer and DOS 3.3 is included as well. If you don't have many computer books on your shelves, the documentation that comes with all this software will get you off to a good start.

One of the more-exciting features of the HeadStart III is the 18-month parts-and-labor warranty, with on-site service provided by Harris, a nationwide service chain.

A perplexing note concerns the HeadStart III's FCC rating. The case is marked with a Class A certification, meaning that you're not supposed to use this machine at home. If the FCC rating doesn't change, it's hard to recommend the HeadStart III for any use. You can't use it at home and it isn't enough computer for business use. Businesspeople are also less likely than home users to use the bundled software, which makes the HeadStart III an even more chancy deal. Bundling makes for impressive ads, but this is one case where it doesn't pay.

12 MHz, while expansion boards are accessed at 8 MHz. Standard drives include a 32MB hard disk and both 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives. Including both flavors of floppy disk drives is a sensible, aggravation-freeing move, but HeadStart obviously expects that you will be satisfied with the provided drives, including the hard disk, since there are no vacant drive bays.

Other standard features include two serial ports, one parallel port, a mouse port, a game port, 16-bit VGA graphics, and a 1:1 interleave Western Digital hard disk controller. A 101-key keyboard with an 84-inch cable and relatively dull feel completes the hardware package.

The HeadStart III's system box, 4.25 by 16 by 16.25 inches (HWD), doesn't

FACT FILE

HeadStart III
HeadStart Technologies Co., 40 Cutter Mill Rd., #438, Great Neck, NY 11021; (800) 882-1888.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 32MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,995; with VGA monitor, \$3,790.

In Short: If you can use all the software included, the HeadStart III is a great deal. Otherwise, this average-performing, limited-expandability PC costs too much. Not certified for home use.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call For
Corporate Evaluation Kit,
Including Board and 256K Upgrade



TODAY TOMORROW YESTERDAY

Today, you need VGA. Or maybe Extended VGA.
Quadram believes you deserve more.

1024 × 768

Why settle for mere VGA? Or even Extended VGA? The 256K Spectra gives you 64 colors at a resolution of 800 × 600. And, with expansion to 512K, sixteen colors at the new graphics standard of tomorrow, 1024 × 768. QuadVGA Spectra has the flexibility and power to enhance both 8-bit machines and 286/386 systems.

Compatibility

Naturally, QuadVGA Spectra is register-level compatible with all accepted modes from Extended VGA down to MDA. That means you can use yesterday's software as well as today's and tomorrow's.

Best of All, It's From Quadram

Quadram was in the graphics business back when screens were monochrome. And, we've provided our customers with a solid product in every mode that has evolved since. In fact, our QuadEGA+ and ProSync led the color revolution and are still popular boards. We understand graphics.

Call Us

To find out where you can buy QuadVGA Spectra, call us at (404) 564-5566. And find out how to enjoy tomorrow, today.

QUADRAM
An Intelligent Systems Company



We Don't Make Computers.
We Make Them Better.



QuadVGA S P E C T R A

Bundled With Ami™

The award-winning graphical word processing software for DOS users with Mac Envy.

\$199 Value
Limited Time Offer

Trademark Owners: Quadram, the Quadram logo, QuadEGA+, QuadEGA ProSync, QuadVGA Spectra Quadram, PS/2 IBM.

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to avoid making backups.

Make Irwin® do it.

An Irwin tape backup system, that is.

So go home early. Because an Irwin system will back up your data, your programs, your breakthrough ideas—all automatically.



No complicated commands.

No sloppy floppies.

Our EzTape® software makes it easy to store

whatever data you want. Whenever you want.

It doesn't matter whether you're backing up a PC or a Macintosh®.

An Irwin backup system works with them all. Along with all the popular local area networks. Providing up to 80 megabytes of reliable storage.

In fact, with its patented AccuTrak® precision tracking technology, you can transfer data from a PC to a PS/2® to a Mac and back again.

Something that would throw a floppy right off its track.

All in all, that's why more people rely on Irwin minicartridge systems to do their backup than all others combined.

Just call 1-800-BACKUP1 for the dealer nearest you.

Because the best way to make backups is to avoid it.

IRWIN

A Cipher Products Group

© Copyright 1989, Irwin Magnetic Systems, a subsidiary of Cipher Data Products, Inc. 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105. Irwin, EzTape and AccuTrak are registered trademarks of Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation and Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO.

HP Vectra ES/12

by Bruce Brown

While Hewlett-Packard's current presence in the personal computer world is due to its laser and ink jet printers and desktop scanners, for 2 years HP has been building a line of standalone computers. Originally HP's microcomputers were used most often in conjunction with its minicomputers, but now the company wants to compete with IBM and Compaq as an alternate high-end PC vendor. The HP Vectra ES/12, Hewlett-Packard's 12-MHz 286 computer, is a respectable machine, but its performance and pricing are not yet competitive.

The Vectra ES/12 starts with a base model for \$2,495, including 640K RAM, a choice of a 1.2MB 5¼-inch or a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, and a keyboard. The base model comes with an HP Human Interface Link port and Terminal Emulation software (for the HP minicomputer, so

card. That card can hold additional memory chips as well, to a maximum of 8MB, but the initial increment is crazy for anyone who merely wants a 1MB system.

Thus, the ES/12 VGA system with a 40MB drive and 2.6MB costs \$6,105, which makes even the Compaq look like a bargain. At that price it makes sense to consider buying a 386-based computer. HP's conception may be that users fall into two groups, wanting either a mere 640K or a great deal more memory. That doesn't jive with market perceptions in general. The bottom line is that the Vectra comes across as either underpowered or too expensive. Neither image helps its cause.

The Vectra ES/12's performance is ad-

equated for this class of machine. Because of compatibility-minded memory-refresh cycles the system runs at only 11.6 MHz, not the full 12 MHz; and this difference, though minor in real-life applications, relegates the ES/12's scores to the lower end of the field.

The ES/12's small-format case measures 6.5 by 16.75 by 15.5 inches (HWD). There are three half-height drive bays, with two available for removable media. The 176-watt power supply has three power leads. In all, there are eight expansion slots, but only seven are standard slots—five 16-bit and two 8-bit. The eighth slot is a proprietary slot for memory expansion, which runs at the full system speed rather than slowing down to the 8-MHz bus speed maintained by the other slots.

Many of the HP's components and features are industry-standard, including a Western Digital ST-506 MFM floppy/hard disk controller, a Chips and Technologies 286 chip set, and a Phoenix-licensed HP-labeled BIOS. The 101-key Enhanced-style keyboard has unusually styled forward-slanting keys. While the keys look a bit odd, their spacing and relative reach is

HP Vectra ES/12

The HP Vectra ES/12 sells for \$4,410 with 640K RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor. The system accepts a maximum of 8MB of RAM in a special 12-MHz expansion slot.



Hewlett-Packard seems to believe that users fall into two groups, wanting a mere 640K or a great deal more memory. The result is either underpowered or too expensive.

PC

FACT FILE

HP Vectra ES/12
Hewlett-Packard Co., Customer Information Center, Inquiry Fulfillment Dept., 19310 Prunefridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drives, \$2,495; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31, \$4,410; with 2.6MB RAM, \$6,105.

In Short: The HP Vectra ES/12 makes it expensive to get more than the standard 640K of RAM, but otherwise this well-built, small-footprint system performs well and is priced as expected. Look for discounts.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

most of us get nothing from it), along with disk caching software and a setup program.

The VGA configuration we tested for this review, with 40MB hard disk, costs \$4,410. And that system still doesn't meet all our requested specifications, for it has only 640K of RAM instead of 1MB, and it has only one serial port. A two-serial expansion card costs \$230, but adding memory is a far more expensive proposition. Unfortunately, the next step up for additional memory is a giant one—increasing to 2.6MB by adding a \$1,695 memory



very good. Unfortunately, the key response is fairly flat. The keyboard cable is a generous 108 inches long. HP uses a Paradise 16-bit VGA card and its own VGA monitor.

The Vectra ES/12 computer is an acceptable machine backed by HP's service network, but it is by no means a speed demon, and it costs too much. If HP wants to compete with IBM and Compaq, the company needs an edge this machine doesn't provide.

Out of the pool!

- 3 1/2" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
 □ package includes both 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" disks.
 □ 3 1/2" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
 CP—copy protected, NCP—not copy protected

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP	
1332	□ PageMaker 3.0 ... call
Alpha Software ... NCP	
4103	□ AlphaWorks 1.0 ... 109
5104	□ ALPHAfour 1.0 ... 319.



Central Point Software ... NCP
 □ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5—New! Novell & IBM Token Ring network support, 1-2-3 & dBase viewers with launch capabilities, simplified user interface, enhanced text/file search capabilities, & option board support in PC backup. ... \$79.

Application Techniques ... NCP	
1214	□ Pizzazz Plus 1.2 ... 75.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP	
4450	□ dBASE IV 1.0 ... call
1309	□ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 ... 299.
Autodesk ... NCP	
4519	□ AutoSketch 2.0 ... 89.
Bible Research ... NCP	
1484	□ The Word 4.2 (KJV or NIV) ... 159.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP	
4796	□ Personal Lawyer 2.0 ... 39.
4801	□ PopDrop 3.1 ... 32.
1447	□ FormTool 2.01 ... 55.
4594	□ Form Filer 2.0 ... 89.
Borland International ... NCP	
1527	□ SuperKey 1.16 ... 69.
1498	□ Turbo C 2.0 ... 99.
4330	□ Turbo C Prof. Pack 1.0 ... 169.
5335	□ Turbo Pascal 5.5 ... 99.
4332	□ Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack 1.0 ... 169.
4329	□ Turbo Assembler & Debugger 1.0 ... 99.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
 □ Close-Up links keyboards and screens as one unit to provide remote PC support. Also automates communications.
 Customer/Terminal 3.0 ... \$135.
 Support/ACS 3.0 ... 165.

1525	□ Sidekick Plus 1.0 ... 135.
1526	□ Sprint 1.0 ... 135.
1521	□ Quattro 1.01 w/SQZ+Plus 1.0 ... 165.
1514	□ Paradox 3.0 ... call
Bourbaki ... NCP	
4524	□ TDIR + 3.02 ... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP	
4386	□ FastTrax 3.9 ... 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP	
5408	□ Hyperpad 1.0 ... 59.
Broderbund ... CP	
1434	□ Print Shop 2.41 ... 39.
1433	□ Memory Mate 3.01R (NCP) ... 45.
Central Point ... NCP	
5039	□ PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 (new version) ... 79.
5038	□ Copy II PC 5.0 ... 27.
Chronos Software ... NCP	
4387	□ Who-What-When 1.09 ... 119.
Computer Associates ... NCP	
4934	□ SuperCalc 5.1.0 ... 319.
Corel Systems ... NCP	
5506	□ Corel Draw 1.02 ... 285.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP	
2911	□ Remote! 1.1 ... 95.
2908	□ Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ... 95.
2909	□ Crosstalk MK.4 1.1 ... 124.
DacEasy ... NCP	
3208	□ Lightning 4.82 ... 39.
1754	□ Dac Easy Light 1.0 ... 42.
1756	□ Dac Easy Payroll 3.0 ... 59.
1748	□ Dac Easy Accounting 3.0 ... 59.
3209	□ Lucid 3-D 2.0 ... 59.
Data Storm ... NCP	
4798	□ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1B ... 45.
Delrina Technology ... NCP	
4325	□ PerFORM 2.0 (new version) ... 179.
5th Generation ... NCP	
3950	□ Fastback Plus 2.09 ... 109.
Fox Software ... NCP	
2233	□ Foxbase Plus 2.1 (single user) ... 199.
Foundation Ware ... NCP	
5505	□ Certus 1.0 ... 99.
FunK Software ... NCP	
2228	□ Sideways 3.21 ... 42.

2229	□ Worksheet Utilities 1.0 ... \$59.
4479	□ Allways 1.0 ... 85.
5157	□ Allways for Symphony 1.0 ... 85.
General Information ... NCP	
4118	□ Hot Line 2.1 ... 49.
Generic Software ... NCP	
2264	□ Basic Home Design 3.0 ... 35.
4344	□ Generic CADD Level 2 1.1 ... 89.
4584	□ CADD Starter Kit 1.0 (incl. Level 2) ... 109.
2265	□ Generic CADD Level 3 1.1 ... 179.
Great American Software ... NCP	
4880	□ The Accounting System 2.0 ... 179.
4879	□ Payroll 2.05 ... 89.
5159	□ Master Module 2.05 ... 89.
Harvard Associates ... NCP	
2324	□ PC Logo 3.0 ... 59.
Hayes ... NCP	
2293	□ Smartcom II 3.0 ... 89.
2295	□ Smartcom III 1.0 ... 149.
Hilgreave Software ... NCP	
2323	□ HyperACCESS 4.0 ... 115.
Individual Software ... NCP	
2415	□ Typing Instructor Encore 2.13 ... 19.
2408	□ Professor DOS 2.51 ... 27.
Intuit ... NCP	
2426	□ Quicken 3.0 ... 35.
Javelin ... NCP	
2526	□ Javelin Plus 2.03 ... 249.
Lord Publishing ... NCP	
5191	□ Ronstadt's Financials 1.01 ... 125.
Lotus ... NCP	
5417	□ 1-2-3 3.0 ... call
5134	□ Magellan 1.0 ... 99.
4131	□ Agenda 1.0 ... 275.
2660	□ Freelance Plus 3.0 ... 345.
2667	□ Symphony 2.0 ... 459.
MECA ... NCP	
4529	□ Checkwrite Plus 1.0 ... 29.
2798	□ Managing Your Money 5.0 ... 119.
Microcom ... NCP	
2775	□ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 (2 req.) ... 115.
4651	□ Relay Gold 3.0 ... 149.
Micro Logic ... NCP	
2968	□ Tornado 1.8 ... 55.



Epson ... 1 year
 LX-810 Printer—New! Providing superb printing performance of 180 cps draft (12 cpi mode), advanced SmartPark paper handling, and a very economical price. Perfect for home use or as a second printer at work ... \$199.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC-CONNECTION®

Back to school!



Nolo Press ... NCP

□ **WILLMAKER for the Record**—Track your legal and personal records with For the Record. Along with WILLMAKER you'll have the perfect tools to manage your estate and plan for the future.
WILLMAKER 3.0 For the Record 1.0 ... each \$35.

Microlytics ... NCP

2731 □ **GOFER 1.0** (text retrieval system) ... 45.

Microrim ... NCP

2835 □ **R BASE for DOS** (version 2.1) ... 489.

5008 □ **R BASE Compiler 1.0** ... 629.

Microsoft ... NCP

2860 □ **Learning DOS 2.0** ... 35.

2899 □ **Windows 286 2.1** ... 69.

2904 □ **Works 1.05** (with Checkwrite Plus) ... 99.

2900 □ **Windows 386 2.1** ... 129.

2890 □ **Multiplan 4.01** ... 135.

2901 □ **Word 5.0** ... 209.

2856 □ **Excel 2.1** (req. 80286/80386) ... 239.

2891 □ **Project 4.0** ... 329.

LANGUAGES

5188 □ **QuickPascal 1.0** ... 69.

2894 □ **QuickBASIC 4.5** ... 69.

2895 □ **QuickC 2.0** ... 69.

5410 □ **QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler** ... 139.

2880 □ **Macro Assembler 5.1** ... 99.

2847 □ **Basic Compiler 6.0** ... 199.

2859 □ **Fortran Compiler 5.0** ... 289.

2853 □ **C Compiler 5.1** ... 299.

Monogram ... NCP

2778 □ **Dollars and Sense 3.1** ... 105.

Multisoft ... NCP

4924 □ **Super PC-Kwik 3.2** ... 49.

4925 □ **PC Kwik Power Pak 1.3** ... 79.

Nentucket Software ... NCP

2970 □ **Clipper** (Summer '87) ... 429.

New England Software ... NCP

3004 □ **Graph-in-the-Box 2.2** ... 75.

4337 □ **GB-Stat 1.5** ... 159.

4336 □ **GB Analytic 1.0** ... 105.

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 □ **WILLMAKER 3.0** ... 35.

5122 □ **For The Record 1.0** ... 35.

North Edge Software ... NCP

2967 □ **Timeslips III 3.3** ... 169.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP

4928 □ **Close-Up Customer 3.0** ... 135.

4926 □ **Close-Up Support 3.0** ... 165.

On Track Computer Sys. ... NCP

5490 □ **Disk Manager 4.0** ... 65.

Owl International ... NCP

3080 □ **Guide 2.0** ... \$143.

Paperback Software ... NCP

3142 □ **CVP-Planner Plus 2.0** ... 145.

3138 □ **CVP-Expert 2.02** ... 145.

Paul Mace ... NCP

2762 □ **Mac Utilities 5.0** (DOS utilities) ... 55.

4688 □ **Mace Gold 1.0** ... 79.

Personics ... NCP

3126 □ **SeeMORE 2.0** ... 54.

4328 □ **Look & Link 1.04** ... 59.

4384 □ **Ultravision 1.2** ... 79.

3124 □ **ATBASE 1.22** ... 119.

Peter Norton ... NCP

3152 □ **Norton Commander 2.0** ... 52.

3146 □ **Advanced Utilities 4.5** ... 89.

3153 □ **Norton Editor 1.3** ... 45.

4150 □ **Dan Bricklin's Demo Prog. 2.1.0** ... 109.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

3221 □ **Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 4.2** ... 39.

3220 □ **DESOView 2.24** ... 79.

4586 □ **DESOView 386 1.0** ... 115.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 □ **Grammatik III 1.1** ... 52.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 □ **VGA Dimmer 2.01** (screen saver) ... 19.

3254 □ **Cruise Control 3.02** ... 39.

Rightsoft ... NCP

4155 □ **Rightwriter 3.1** ... 54.

Samna ... NCP

5148 □ **Am! 1.0A** ... 129.

Simon & Schuster ... NCP

3314 □ **Typing Tutor IV 1.0** ... 33.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP

3546 □ **Disk Optimizer 4.01** ... 45.

3542 □ **Software Carousel 3.0** ... 49.

Software Publishing ... NCP

3495 □ **Professional Plan 1.02** ... \$59.

3499 □ **PFS: First Publisher 2.1** ... 79.

4342 □ **PFS: First Graphics 1.0** ... 89.

3476 □ **PFS: First Choice 3.01** ... 99.

3496 □ **Professional Write 2.1** ... 139.

3493 □ **Professional Writer 6.1** ... 189.

4527 □ **Office File 6.1** ... 239.

3482 □ **Harvard Graphics 3.12** ... 299.

4669 □ **Harvard Graphics Access. Pk 1.0** ... 299.

4284 □ **Harvard Project Manager 3.0** ... 439.

Spinner ... NCP

4441 □ **Resume Kit 1.29** ... 25.

4446 □ **8-in-1 1.15** ... 39.

4444 □ **Splash 1.0** ... 59.

Springboard ... NCP

3534 □ **Newsroom Pro 1.0** ... 45.



Epson ... 1 year

LQ-510 Printer—New! Including SmartPark paper handling and 360 x 360 graphics printing resolution, the LQ-510 gives you features found in high-end 24 pin printers at a very affordable price ... \$349.

Symantec ... NCP

4732 □ **EQZPlus 1.11** ... 65.

3427 □ **Q & A Write 1.01** ... 129.

3412 □ **Grandview 1.0** ... 189.

3425 □ **Q & A 3.0** ... 219.

3431 □ **Breakthrough Timeline 3.0** ... 369.

T/Maker ... NCP

4179 □ **ClickArt Business Images** ... 45.

4185 □ **Scrapbook + 1.0** ... 85.

TOPS ... NCP

3724 □ **NetPrint 2.0** (share printers) ... 119.

3726 □ **TOPS 2.1** ... 119.

3725 □ **TOPS Repeater** (extends network) ... 129.

3720 □ **Flashcard 2.1** (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty) ... 169.

Traveling Software ... NCP

4190 □ **Battery Watch 1.0** (3 1/2" only) ... 27.

3729 □ **LapLink Mac 2.0** (Mac-PC transfer) ... 79.

5179 □ **LapLink III** ... 85.

4891 □ **ViewLink 1.0** ... 95.

3727 □ **DeskLink 2.21** ... 99.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

3561 □ **True BASIC 2.1** ... 52.

Vericomp ... NCP

3765 □ **SoftBytes 2.0** ... 35.

White Crane Systems ... NCP

5504 □ **Brooklyn Bridge 2.0** (3 1/2" only) ... 72.

Personics ... NCP

□ **SeeMORE 2.0 for 1-2-3**—The powerful add-in for 1-2-3 just got better. SeeMORE 2.0 lets you create multiple windows so you can see your graphs, and more ... \$54.

1-800/243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

640M

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Whatever you need,



Microsoft ... NCP

Quick Pascal 1.0—Makes programming in Pascal easier. Object Oriented Programming and the hypertext-based Quick Advisor help to keep everything easy and intuitive. Source compatible with Turbo Pascal \$69.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799	WordPerfect Library 2.0	69.
3798	WordPerfect Executive 1.0	129.
3804	WordPerfect 5.0	239.
3805	WordPerfect Network 5.0	349.
3806	Additional Network Stations 5.0	84.
WordStar USA ... NCP		
2825	WordStar Prof. Release 5.5	209.
5000	Upgrade to Release 5.5	89.
Wordtech ... NCP		
3810	DBXL 1.3	145.
Xerox ... NCP		
4539	Professional Extensions 1.0	399.
3812	Ventura Publisher 2.0	call
XTREE Co. ... NCP		
4512	XTREE Pro 1.1	69.
XYQUEST ... NCP		
4393	XYWrite III Plus 3.55	229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP		
1413	Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
1414	Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	25.
1417	Where in Europe is Carmen Sandiego?	29.
4948	JetFighter (by Velocity)	35.
Electronic Arts ... CP		
5180	Dinosaur Discovery Kit (First Byte)	29.
1858	Erl Weaver Baseball 1.5	32.
5181	Hillstar (from SSI)	32.
5124	688 Attack Sub	35.
Microprose ... CP		
4454	C-19 Stealth Fighter	39.
2725	C-15 Strike Eagle	22.
Microsoft ... NCP		
2858	Flight Simulator 3.0	35.
Mindscape ... CP		
4897	Gauntlet	29.
2752	Balance of Power 1990	33.
Parlor Software ... CP		
3159	Bridge Parlor 2.3	49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

4752	Gold Rush	\$25.
4455	Leisure Suit Larry II	33.
4345	King's Quest IV (512k version)	33.
4399	Marburiar	33.
4456	Police Quest II	33.
3404	Space Quest II	33.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP		
3467	Tetris (edicting mind teaser)	24.
4263	Falcon/AT (F-16 simulation)	32.
5187	VETTES	32.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP		
3436	Memory Master (ages 2-6)	22.
3435	My Letters, Numbers, Words (2-6)	22.
5231	Phonics Plus	22.
3439	2nd Math (ages 7-16)	27.
Sublogic ... NCP		
4653	Up Periscope	25.
3335	Jet (requires CGA or EGA)	33.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP		
	Kernery/Kurtz Math Series each module	29.

Software Publishing ... NCP

Harvard Graphics—Presentation graphics with smooth integration of text, charts, graphics, and high quality output. Now with FREE video to get you enjoying Harvard Graphics sooner \$299.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

AST Research ... 2 years		
1223	IO Mini 2 C/S/P	89.
1302	SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P	129.
4107	RAMpage Plus 286 512k	419.
4105	RAMpage Plus MicroChannel 512k	469.
Compucase ... 2 years		
1604	2-Position switch box	25.
1605	3-Position switch box	35.
Cueto ... 1 year		
1608	Datasaver 400 Watt (standby power backup)	429.
Curtis ... lifetime		
1681	Curtis Clip CC-1	6.

1686	Disk Holder DB-1	\$8.
1718	3 1/2" Disk Holder DB-2	8.
1704	Printer Stand PS-1	18.
1713	Filtered SafeStrip SPF-3	24.
1678	Universal System Stand SS-3	25.
1694	Emerald SP-2	36.
Ruby SPF-2 (6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)		
		55.
1708	Ruby Plus SPF-2 Plus (w/FAX & modem protection)	65.
DacEasy ... 1 year		
3211	Breakthru 286-8 (8 MHz accelerator)	289.
3210	Breakthru 286-12 (12 MHz accelerator)	379.
Epson ... 1 year		
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.		
1906	FX-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
1904	FX-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)	call
5183	LQ-510 (80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)	349.
1930	LQ-850 (80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
4117	LQ-950 (110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)	call
1917	LQ-1050 (136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)	call
4116	LQ-2550 (136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)	call
5184	LX-810 (80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)	199.
1052	Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)	15.

We carry a full line of Epson accessories and ribbons. Call us with your needs.		
5th Generation ... 1 year		
3952	Logical Connection 512k	529.
4921	Logical Connection 1 Meg	749.
Hayes ... 2 years		
4763	Personal Modem 1200 (with Smartcom EZ, 1 year warranty)	145.
2304	Smartmodem 1200	289.
2305	Smartmodem 1200B (w/Smartcom II)	289.
2306	Smartmodem 1200B (hardware only)	258.
2307	Smartmodem 2400	429.
2308	Smartmodem 2400B (w/Smartcom II)	429.
2309	Smartmodem 2400B (hardware only)	399.
Hercules ... 2 years		
2318	Graphics Card Plus	189.
5120	VGA Card	189.

Epson ... 1 year
FX-1050 Printer—Feature laden 136 column, 9 pin dot-matrix printer. SmartPark mode loads single sheets without removing continuous form paper. Prints 264 cps draft and 54 cps letter quality (12 cpi mode) call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

IBM PC CONNECTION

we have the tools.

Intel ... 5 years	
4696 2400B Internal Modem ...	\$159.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 (for PS/2) ...	249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ...	179.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg ...	599.
4646 Inboard 386/PC Piggyback 4 Meg ...	1249.
2339 Inboard 386/AT (req. inst. kit) ...	859.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ...	419.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ...	449.
5336 Above Board Plus 8.2 Meg ...	869.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ...	899.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ...	469.
4339 Above Board Plus Piggyback w/2 Meg (upgrades to 8 Meg) ...	call
4275 Connection Coprocessor ...	769.
4857 Visual Edge (improve the output of your HP Laserjet II) ...	449.
MATH COPROCESSORS	
2375 8087 (for IBM-PC & XT) ...	89.
2374 8087-2 (for 8 MHz 8086 CPU's) ...	129.
2368 80287 (for 6 MHz 80286 CPU's) ...	135.
2370 80287-8 (for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's) ...	199.
2369 80287-10 (for PS/2 Models 50 & 60) ...	229.



Quarterdeck ... NCP

□ **DESQview 386 1.0**—Allows your 386 based computer to multi-task your favorite DOS applications and better manage the memory installed in your system ... **\$115.**

4750 80387SX (for 80386SX CPU's) ...	309.
2371 80387 (for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's) ...	349.
2372 80387-20 (for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's) ...	399.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year	
2581 Masterpiece ...	94.
2582 Masterpiece Plus ...	109.
4972 Powerfree 10 ...	19.
4973 Powerfree 20 ...	27.
4974 Powerfree 50 ...	54.
Keytronic ... 3 years	
2537 101 Keyboard ...	99.
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ...	99.
Kraft ... 5 years	
2603 Three-button Joystick ...	33.
2597 High Speed Joystick Adapter Card ...	25.
KYE International ... lifetime	
4127 Dyna Mouse GM6 + (w/Dr. Halo II) ...	49.
4675 MG6000 Mouse (350-1050 dpi) ...	59.
Logitech ... lifetime	
4145 Series 2 Mouse (C9 for PS/2's) ...	65.
4388 ClearCase Mouse (serial only) ...	69.



Intel ... 5 years

The Intel family of 2400 bps modems provide reliable communications at a great price.

2400EX (external) ...	\$179.
2400B Classic (internal) ...	159.
2400B Modem2 (external Microchannel) ...	249.

5151 New HiREZ Mouse (C9) ...	89.
5152 Mouse w/Print Show (C9) ...	99.
4297 ScanMan (hand held scanner) ...	185.
Megavox ... 2 years	
5051 VGA Adapter (BAV610) ...	259.
4758 13" CGA Monitor (BCM515) ...	269.
4760 13" Hi-Res Monitor (BCM053) ...	369.
4761 13" VGA Monitor (BCM082) ...	389.
4762 13" VGA Monitor (BCM082) ...	449.
Microsoft ... lifetime	
2870 Mach 20 (1 yr. wrty, includes free PCTV installation video) ...	349.
2886 Mach 20 Disk Plus Option (floppy controller) ...	69.
2887 Mach 20 Memory Plus Option (512k upgradeable to 3.5 Meg) ...	339.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ...	109.
2896 Mouse with Easy CAD ...	125.
2898 Mouse with Windows 286 2.1 ...	139.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime	
2812 OmniMouse (serial only; 1 year wrty) ...	39.
4306 PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+ ...	89.
4350 PC Mouse II w/Autosketch ...	105.
NEC ... 2 years	
4799 Multisync 2A (VGA Monitor) ...	499.
5085 Multisync 3-D Monitor ...	699.
Orchid Technologies ... 4 years	
3069 Tiny Turbo 286 (accelerator board) ...	219.
4765 Designer 800 VGA (360 x 480) ...	249.
4690 ProDesigner VGA (800 x 600) ...	310.
Pacific Rim ... 1 year	
5010 1.2 Meg External (for PS/2's) ...	215.
5011 360k External 5 1/4" Drive ...	179.
PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr	
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202 Turbo Cool 150 (25° - 40° cooler) ...	129.

1-800-243-8088



PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456

640M

SALES 603/446-7721 FAX 603/446-7791

3205 Turbo Cool 250 (25° - 30° cooler) ...	\$169.
3200 Silencer 150 (84% noise reduction) ...	115.
3201 Silencer 200 (69% noise reduction) ...	149.
4514 Turbo Cool 375 ...	299.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ...	69.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem (mini) ...	77.
4149 P/Link (extends par. print signal) ...	109.
3097 Microbuffer inline (par. print buffer/32k) ...	135.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ...	139.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem ...	179.
5285 2400 Baud External MNP Modem (Level 5) ...	209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 ...	229.
Princeton Graphics ... 1 year	
3166 UltraSync (800 x 600 max. res.) ...	549.
Quadram ... 1 year	
5143 JTFAX 9600 ...	549.
Safe Power Systems ... 2 years	
4561 Safe 250W (standby power bkup) ...	249.
4562 Safe 425W (standby power bkup) ...	369.
4563 Safe 500W (standby power bkup) ...	495.
SOTA Technology ... 2 years	
5107 Floppy Drive Controller (S/P) ...	99.
5108 SOTA VGA/16 (with 256k) ...	299.
5111 SOTA 286-12 (12 MHz accelerator) ...	299.
5402 SOTA 386-16 (16 MHz accelerator) ...	419.
Targus ... lifetime	
4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case ...	55.
4901 Leather Laptop carrying case ...	139.
TheComplete PC ... 2 years	
4889 TheComplete Hand Scanner 400 ...	159.
4885 TheComplete Answering Machine ...	219.
4887 TheComplete FAX 9600 ...	429.
5140 TheComplete Page Scanner ...	549.
Toshiba ... 1 year	
3684 T1000 Laptop (80C88, 6.4 lbs.) ...	call
3681 T1000 768k Memory Card ...	289.
4856 T3100E Laptop (80286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg) ...	2795.
4958 T1600 Laptop (80C286, 12 MHz, 20 Meg) ...	3295.



Epson ... 1 year

FX-850 Printer—High speed, 80 column, 9 pin dot matrix printer. Handles big printing jobs with ease and efficiency. Prints 264 cps and 54 cps near letter quality (12 cpi mode) ... call

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Satisfaction's our rule.

Video 7 ... 5 years

3776	VEGA Deluxe (supports 640x480)	\$219.
3778	VEGA VGA	275.
4193	FastWrite VGA (includes 256k)	319.
4194	VRAM VGA (includes 256k)	469.

DRIVES

IOmega ... 1 year

2485	Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal	767.
5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
2486	Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External	1659.
4276	20 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	169.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak (5 1/4")	249.

CONTROLLERS (required)

2499	PC2 Card	169.
2500	PC2B Card (bootable card for PC/XT/AT)	229.
2502	PC4 Card (for PS/2 Model 50/60/70/80)	299.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40 Meg Internal Tape Drive	379.
2915	40 Meg External Tape Drive	479.
2916	40 Meg External Tape Drive with Power Supply	569.
5499	80 Meg Internal Tape Drive	519.
5503	80 Meg External Tape Drive	629.
5190	40 Meg Data Cartridges (pre-formatted)	35.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg (49 ms)	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg (28 ms)	699.
5164	Impulse 40 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	659.
5165	Impulse 80 Meg Int. Drive (12 ms)	879.
5163	Impulse Controller (required)	229.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT), Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	299.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 (w/controller and cables, 65 ms)	319.

4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	\$379.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	79.
4951	720k Drive (specify XT or AT, 3 1/2")	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT (3 1/2")	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT (includes Basteck software utilities, 3 1/2" copy prot.)	119.

Tooshiba ... 1 year

3650	AT 360k Drive (5 1/4")	85.
3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive (5 1/4")	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive (3 1/2", includes Basteck software utilities)	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.
------	--------------------------------	-----

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable (9 feet)	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable (15 feet)	19.



Mountain Computer ... 1 year

The Mountain TD8000 80 Mip Tape Drive—Provides 80M of storage on a single tape cartridge. Backup and restore up to 2Mb per minute, or 4.4Mb per minute using the optional Mach2 controller card. call



Epson ... 1 year

LQ-2550 Printer—A full featured 24 pin, 136 column printer. Includes 7 built-in fonts, push tractor, and advanced paper handling. 333 cps draft, 111 cps LO (12 cpi mode). call

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs (120 nanosecond)	call
3241	256k x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (100 nanosecond)	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs (80 nanosecond)	call
4705	1 Meg Chips (100 nanosecond)	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured, no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. \$250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personnel and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. \$1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

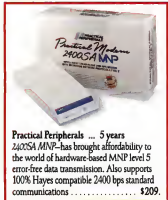
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add \$3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add \$3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP—has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications \$209.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5 1/4" DS/DD Disks (360k)

3291	Sony (10 disks per box)	12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D (10 disks per box)	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	13.

5 1/4" DS/High Density Disks (1.2 Meg)

3770	Verbatim Datalife (10 disks per box)	22.
3292	Sony (10 disks per box)	23.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD (10 disks per box)	23.

3 1/2" DS/DD Diskettes (720k)

3297	Sony (10 disks per box)	16.
3772	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	16.
2792	Maxell (10 disks per box)	17.

3 1/2" DS/High-Density Diskettes (1.44 Meg)

3298	Sony (10 disks per box)	39.
3773	Verbatim (10 disks per box)	39.
2793	Maxell (10 disks per box)	39.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®



PC Cool.

Make code, not war.

(Or, tune in, turn on, boot up.)

Exactly twenty summers ago, thousands of two-legged creatures of the so-called "hippie" persuasion converged on a farm near Woodstock, NY (pop. 8,000) for three days of peace, love, and rock and roll. In a similar vein, a few four-legged creatures of the "furrie" persuasion converge every year on Marlow, NH (pop. 559) for their own festival of freedom. For while it's true that most survivors of the 60's have chained their unbridled spirits to conventional 9-5 jobs, our eternally hip, and decidedly long-haired mascots continue dancing to the beat of a very different drummer.

Buy, with a little help from your friends.

In the 60's, many people explored the wonders of the universe with mind-altering drugs. Today, most people rely on mind-bending micros. Admittedly, it's safer to artificially expand your memory board than your consciousness. Nevertheless, it's still wise to have an experienced

guide when exploring the complex wonders of PCs, XTs, and ATs. Which is why we maintain a crack crew of drug-free technical specialists (many of whom were mere toddlers in 1969) to guide you through every step of your computer path. Whether you want speed, power, or maybe just to see more of those pretty colors...strictly for business reasons, of course.

You probably think this ad is about you. Don't you?

Sure, you got your car phone, your cappuccino machine, and your condo in Curacao, but you're not really cool 'till you're *New Hampshire* cool. Find out how with a free cassette entitled "Speak N' Hampsha Like a Native,"

by our neighbor Fritz Wetherbee, noted National Public Radio correspondent on New England oddities. It's free with any order of \$500 or more between now and September 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-7721, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit, please call ahead.



Learn the secrets of Marlow's hip and famous with "Speak N' Hampsha Like a Native." Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC-CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA

Hyundai Super-286N

by Bruce Brown

Hyundai, the Korean car manufacturer, was enviably successful in marketing low-priced, quality cars. In just a few years, Hyundai became a recognized and respected brand name. Recently the company has started to sell more-expensive cars, attempting to cash in on that reputation. Now Hyundai is trying to become a major player in the personal computer market, but this time it's skipping the low-cost step that worked so well with automobiles.

Originally the OEM of the inexpensive Blue Chip line of clones, Hyundai has begun selling computers under its own name. It may find that starting with relatively high-priced machines doesn't work well, especially in the competitive 286 clone market.

The Hyundai Super-286N lists for \$1,595 in its basic configuration, including 1MB of RAM, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, one serial port, one parallel port, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, and diagnos-

The Super-286N uses a Hyundai-manufactured motherboard with a Chips and Technologies 286 chip set and a special version of Award Software's 286 Modular BIOS. The system clock is keyboard switchable to either 6 or 12 MHz, and the expansion bus runs add-on cards at a very safe 6 MHz. Overall the Super-286N is a pretty fast 286, especially on the large-record DOS File Access test.

The standard 1MB of on-board memory can be increased to 4MB by switching to 1-megabit chips instead of the standard 256-kilobit chips. Depending on the memory chip speed, memory runs at either zero or .5 wait states. The test version had 120-nanosecond memory chips (the slowest you should use) and ran at .5 wait states—which isn't an actual speed but an equivalent result based on Hyundai's use of interleaved memory, a performance enhancement technique.

The Super-286N also employs shadow RAM and video, speeding access to the instructions the computer would normally have to retrieve at speeds limited by system clock or expansion bus speeds. Another performance and convenience feature is built-in support for LIM 4.0 expanded memory.

The Super-286N uses a Hyundai drive controller on-board to operate up to two floppy disk drives. The Connor CP-344 40MB hard disk has its own SCSI controller; another 40MB hard disk can be daisy-chained from the first.

Additional accoutrements include a 200-watt power supply with four power leads, and a Chicony 101-key-style keyboard with a nice feel and an 80-inch cable. Those considering using a 286 computer at home can be assured by the FCC Class B rating.

Hyundai's 18-month parts-and-labor warranty is fulfilled by its dealer network, through which the company now prefers to sell its computers. Hyundai also offers an optional S.O.S. (Service on Site) program. Pricing wasn't set for the 286N's S.O.S. program by press time, but on-site service for the 286C, Hyundai's 10-MHz machine, is \$169.95 for the first 18 months of ownership.

Hyundai is trying to break into the corporate computer world. Its sales literature is top quality, and the way it equips machines, as well as the increasingly requested on-site service option, may well make Hyundai computers palatable to corporate


users. Hyundai intends to compete with computer vendors such as Epson and AST and should have a 386-based computer on the market by the time this review gets into print.

The Hyundai Super-286N is no econobox. While it offers a goodly selection of features and respectable performance, the price is a little surprising. If you have to pay close to \$4,000 for a 40MB 12-MHz 286, especially with only an EGA monitor, you expect a brand name. Hyundai is certainly a recognizable name, but to date it hasn't been associated with this level of pricing. This marketing strategy may work, but I'll bet dealers will need to discount these machines heavily until Hyundai's computers build the following that its automobiles have.

Hyundai Super-286N

The Hyundai Super-286N lists for \$3,439 with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and VGA. The recessed reset switch at the front eliminates accidental reboots.





PC
MAGAZINE

FACT FILE

Hyundai Super-286N
 Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe
 Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) 727-6972,
 (408) 473-9200
 List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch
 floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$1,595;
 with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,439; with
 1.2MB and 360K 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, EGA
 monitor, \$3,569
 In Short: Hyundai's Super-286N is
 unexceptional but acceptable, with good
 performance at a high price. Look for discounts.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tic software. The small-size case, 6.25 by 16 by 16.5 inches (HWD), has room for four drives (with three showing) and has seven expansion slots: five 16-bit and two 8-bit.

The test-configuration machine, with a 40MB hard disk (the only hard disk offered with this machine), a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA card, and an EGA monitor (Hyundai doesn't sell a VGA monitor yet), costs a whopping \$3,439. One feature on our test machine was an additional 5¼-inch (360K) floppy disk drive—a \$130 option that brought the total list price to \$3,569.

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988.

ENR

PC

"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."—November, 1988.

SUPERPROJECT

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under \$1,500 cost category."—Daniel Yahdavi, ISoft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

"In features and capacity SuperProject Expert leads the pack."—Woody Liswood, November, 1988.
PC WORLD

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject®, our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus®, Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can

even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr. San Jose, CA 95121

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get guaranteed profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

MAXAR PCs

Maxar 286L

by Bruce Brown

The Maxar 286L is short and it may be sweet—as long as you don't have to take it apart. The 286L's low profile is made possible by an unusual expansion-slot module that holds cards horizontally rather than vertically, as is more common. Other than this unusual internal design feature, which is also seen in the HeadStart III, the Maxar 286L is a straightforward 12-MHz AT clone.

At 4.25 by 16 by 16.25 inches (HWD), the pricing for Maxar starts with a base unit that costs \$1,768, including 1MB of 120-nanosecond RAM, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, two serial ports, a parallel port, a game port, and a mouse port. DOS 4.0 and GW-BASIC are also standard. While this relatively bare unit costs more than many of its competitors, the 40MB hard disk system with an Orchid 8-bit VGA card and MaxiScan VGA monitor costs only \$2,295—a better deal than you could probably get yourself by buying

The Maxar 286L has an unusual expansion-slot module that holds the cards horizontally.

those components separately.

The motherboard is manufactured by Hyosung Computers, Maxar's parent company. The motherboard in the test unit was silk-screened with the words "HeadStart III." It turns out that Hyosung also supplies motherboards for HeadStart Technologies. The Maxar uses Award Software ROM BIOS chips and Intel 286 chips.

The Maxar's system clock can run at either 8 or 12 MHz, switchable with a keyboard sequence (Ctrl-Alt and the Plus or Minus key). Switching the system clock speed changes the bus speed as well, though at the higher speed the bus slows down to 8 MHz when components plugged into it are accessed. Because of memory refresh cycles, our measurement

COMPUTERS

12-MHz 286 PCs

showed the Maxar running at 11.6 MHz, not 12 MHz. The Maxar's scores on the benchmark tests were well below average.

The standard 1MB of memory chips were soldered onto the motherboard. Adding extra memory up to the system's 16MB limit requires a memory expansion board. The 286L runs the system memory with one wait state.

The Maxar's floppy disk drive controller is built into the motherboard and can run two drives. The hard disk controller is a separate Western Digital unit, with an ST-506 interface and MFM encoding. The SE JIN Electronics 101-key keyboard has a loose, somewhat insubstantial feel and a minimal 72-inch cable.

Maxar 286L

The \$2,295 Maxar 286L's motherboard was silk-screened with the words HeadStart III and shares the HeadStart's unusual horizontal-tree expansion bus.





FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC—Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower—the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON 

Master Piece Kensington and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington International Ltd. © 1995 Kensington International Ltd.

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS
AMERICA INC.

Mitsubishi MP286

by Mitt Jones

The 130-watt power supply has four leads, representing the number needed for the possible three drives and one more to power the expansion slot board.

The expansion slots on this machine are somewhat unusual. The slots themselves are mounted on a board plugged into what looks like a normal 16-bit slot. The card has three slots on each side. You can put up to three full-length expansion cards on the left side and three half-length cards on the right. This space-saving design sounds good, but unlike the situation with the low-profile IBM PS/2s, where everything plugs in and out easily, you have to remove the expansion slot tree, as well as several different-sized screws and restraining bars, to add or remove cards.

After I took the expansion bus assembly apart to get a look at the video card, it took a good while and an extra pair of hands just to get most of it back together. I never could get one screw back correctly. This awkward design needs work.

There are reset and power switches on the front of the computer's case, along

My guess is that the engineers who designed the Mitsubishi MP286 chassis moved over from the construction industry. Perhaps they designed hurricane-proof buildings. Maybe they were the ones who built all those Wells-Fargo trucks. Whatever the case, you won't find a chassis built with more care—or more structural steel.

In fact, throughout the MP286, the design emphasis seems to have been placed on solid, dependable performance. This machine won't set any records for pricing or processor speed, but its overall quality and exceptional video make the 640K base system, at an expensive \$1,895, a pleasure to use.

Front-panel DIP switches are a trademark of Mitsubishi's desktops, and the MP286 is no exception. Hidden behind a small door on the front of the small-footprint chassis, which measures only 6 by 14.75 by 15 inches (HWD), two sets of switches let you specify settings such as bus and processor speed without dealing with the innards of your PC. The MP286 runs at 12 MHz with one wait state, 8 MHz with either zero or one, and 6 MHz with one. You can also set bus speed at either 6 or 8 MHz. Other switches let you enable and disable the machine's built-in ports—one serial and one parallel in our evaluation machine—and specify video type.

Also behind the small door, just above the DIP switches, the system reset button hides well out of accidental reach. In fact, the button is so far recessed into the plastic of the front panel that you have to push it with a pencil or similar object. For those of us who spend 10 percent of our lives looking for a pen, this degree of overkill can be downright irritating.

A power indicator, a hard disk indicator, and a system lock that locks both the cover and keyboard round out the front-panel attractions. Take a peek inside the machine and you'll find generously thick front and back planes, as well as a thick support that runs from the front plane to the back plane along the left edge of the drive carriage and power supply.

Four 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots tie

on a small board that extends about halfway to the front of the machine. A Western Digital 2:1 interleave MFM controller capable of supporting two hard disks and a Video Seven 16-bit VGA board occupied two of the 16-bit slots of our evaluation. To the right, mostly hidden by the power supply and drive bays, lies the separate motherboard, made by Mitsubishi and based on its own VLSI chip set. A 80287 socket and the Intel-licensed AMD 12-MHz processor lie in plain view toward the left edge of the board. The MP286 uses Phoenix ROM BIOS Plus 3.10 10.

The Mitsubishi motherboard holds 640K of surface-mounted 120-nanosecond RAM, barely visible underneath the drive carriage. If you want to add more memory, you'll want to start with Mitsubishi.

Mitsubishi MP286

This \$4,493 configuration of the Mitsubishi MP286 features front-panel reset buttons and DIP switches, as well as unusually strong construction.



FACT FILE

Maxar 286L

Maxar PCs, 710 Lakeway, #285,
Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (800) 237-7703, (408)
733-0810.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5 1/4-inch
floppy disk drive, DOS 4.0, GW-BASIC, \$1,788;
with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,295.

In Short: The Maxar 286L is a low-profile 286
with many features built into the system board.
This machine is adequate for personal use but
not very expandable.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with power, turbo, and hard disk access lights. The user manual mentions a speed button on the front of the case, but there was no such button. In general the manual is helpful and reasonably clear. There are only occasional hints that it was not written by a native English writer: "It is indispensable for you to become acquainted with the connector locations on the back panel for attaching the various devices correctly."

The Maxar 286L is a good value in a small-sized 12-MHz AT clone, with some caveats. Adding memory requires buying an additional card, and adding cards in general is an unnecessary aggravation because of the awkward expansion bus design. The price for a configured system is reasonably competitive, and the performance is reasonable for a 12-MHz 286.

No Matter How It's Protected, Be Sure You Can Back It Up.

Several products can back up protected software. But only two are tough enough to handle even the trickiest protection schemes.

Copy II PC[®], for just \$39.95, backs up more protected software than any other program. What's more, it can remove copy protection already on your hard disk. PC Magazine calls it the "easiest of such programs to use." And now, with our menu-driven Noguad, it's a snap. Copy II PC easily handles Lotus 1-2-3 and over 100 other top-selling programs.

For the ultimate solution, try the **Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board**. For just \$159, it gives you the same advanced technology used by commercial disk duplication firms.

PC Magazine reported it "could not find a program this board couldn't handle." It's so powerful, in fact, it even lets you read and write Mac data files in a IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30, or a PC or AT with a 3.5" internal drive.

No matter how it's protected, be sure you can back it up. For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 690-8090, M-F, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. (West Coast time).



Copy II PC Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board

**Central Point
Software**
INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy, #200
Beaverton, Oregon 97006
(503) 690-8090

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

PC
MAGAZINE

Editor's Choice
for Value and
Performance
Dataworld's
DATA 386-20
and DATA 386-
25 stand out in the
25 and 25 MHz
categories for
speed and
quality
construction."
(May 30, 1989)

PC
MAGAZINE

The Dataworld Data
386-20 microtower and Data 386-25
tower are good
values and first-rate
performers in an
up-and-coming mid-
range firm.

PC
MAGAZINE

The Dataworld offers a 16-bit
data system with a top-quality
16-bit microtower and an
exceptionally fast, diskless
controller for an impressive
combination of value and
performance... from a vendor
with an increasing reputation
for quality. (Feb. 26, 1989),
18 MHz system.

PC
MAGAZINE

"The Portacom II is a value
leader with fast service, a fast
data controller and a terrific
keyboard... Merely cheap
powerful alternatives...
outperformed the other 200's"
(Oct. 11, 1988)

SYSTEMS BUILT WITH QUALITY AND CARE.

At Dataworld, we know there's no substitute for quality. Every part, every circuit, every peripheral we use is one of the finest products in its class.

We know that cutting corners only lessens reliability. You'll find our systems work faster, more efficiently, and more reliably than comparable higher-priced systems. And since you buy factory-direct from Dataworld, you benefit from the most competitive prices available.

CAN'T WAIT FOR A SERVICE TECHNICIAN? INTRODUCING DATAWORLD'S REMOTE DIAGNOSTIC SERVICE.

With a Dataworld computer system, you may never have to wait for an on-site service technician again. This is because each system we sell comes with the "host" portion of PCANYWHERE® (PC Magazine Editor's Choice)—the most advanced remote software ever developed for a PC. With your phone line and modem, our technical staff can use PCANYWHERE® to diagnose problems and provide solutions, thereby minimizing your downtime.

OUR SYSTEMS WIN AWARDS. REPEATEDLY.

Our 386/16, 386/20 and 386/25 computers recently were awarded Editor's Choice by PC Magazine and we received high marks from Byte magazine. Last October, our Portacom II also received Editor's Choice. Last July, our DATA-286 turned in the highest performance figures among the systems reviewed.

OUR WARRANTY IS YOUR GUARANTEE.

Any system ordered from Dataworld includes a 30-day money back guarantee (shipping excluded). Our commitment to quality and customer satisfaction has made Dataworld one of the most respected companies in the industry.

Every Dataworld system also comes with a limited one-year warranty on parts and labor. During this period Dataworld will repair or replace any defective items returned.

Prices are subject to change at any time.



DATA 386-20^A

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory
- RAM, expandable to 16MB or 32-MB memory
- 64K of 4-way 256K/840 25ns static RAM cache
- Socket for Intel 80287 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 16-bit and 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "Click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB using DIMMs and/or SIMMs
- Numeric coprocessors: 80287 or 80288
- 40MB to 300MB hard drive with MFM, RLL, ESDI or SCSI interface
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color), or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Case Configuration	Standard	Standard	Standard
Configuration	Price	Price	Price
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299

DATA 386-25^A

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM, expandable to 16MB or 32-MB memory
- 64K of 25ns static RAM cache
- Built-in PCMC slot and diagnostics with EGA/VGA resolution
- Socket for Intel 80287 or 80288 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 8 16-bit and 1 8-bit slot
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "Click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessors: 80287 or 80288
- 40MB to 300MB hard drive with MFM, RLL, ESDI or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color), or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Case Configuration	Standard	Standard	Standard
Configuration	Price	Price	Price
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299

DATA 386-16^W / -25^W

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-16, or -20, or -25 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory
- 25 MHz system features Intel 82385 cache controller with 32K 2-way set associative static cache
- LM EMS 4.0 drive supplied
- Socket for Intel 80387 numeric coprocessor
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- Enhanced 101-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 230W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or mini-tower case
- RAM upgrade to 2-, 4-, 8-, 12-, or 16-MB
- Numeric coprocessor: 80387
- 40MB to 300 MB hard drive with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- 40MB - 120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720x348, amber), standard VGA (640x480, color), or extended VGA (800x600 up to 1024x768, color)
- 1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive

Case Configuration	Standard	Standard	Standard
Configuration	Price	Price	Price
16-bit, 16MB, 80387, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80387, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80387, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80387, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299

PORTACOMP II

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80286-12 microprocessor
- 512K base memory, expandable to 4MB on board
- Socket for Intel 80287-10 numeric coprocessor
- Two available 16-bit expansion slots
- Superhigh resolution LCD "F" display, 640x400 resolution in CGA double-scan
- Dual hard/floppy controller
- 1 44MB 5.1" internal AND 1.2MB 5.25" external diskette drives
- 20MB 48ms hard drive
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 9-pin external monitor output port
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- EGA gas plasma display
- Memory expansion to 64MB, 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB
- 40 - 120MB hard drive with MFM, RLL, ESDI, or SCSI interface
- Numeric coprocessor: 80287
- 2400B internal or external modem
- Carrying case

Case Configuration	Standard	Standard	Standard
Configuration	Price	Price	Price
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299
16-bit, 16MB, 80287, 3.5"	\$1,299	\$1,299	\$1,299

PREFERRED COMPUTERS

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIF. 213-695-3777 FAX. 213-695-7016
3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

PCANYWHERE III, PCANYWHERE are registered trademarks of Dynamic Microprocessor Associates.
AT and VGA is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

shi's Direct Memory Expansion daughter-card, which plugs into the motherboard to the left of the drive carriage and provides an additional 1 or 4 megabytes of 120-ns. RAM. Like the base 640K, the Direct Memory Expansion memory runs at 12 MHz. You can expand memory to 16MB with the addition of expansion slot memory boards, but that memory will run only at the 6- or 8-MHz bus speed.

The MP286 can accommodate four half-height drives: three 5¼-inch and one 3½-inch. The three 5¼-inch disk drives fit into the three stacked drive bays, the top two of which are accessible from the front panel. To the left of the drive bays and the Direct Memory Expansion connector, a bracket can hold a vertically mounted 3½-inch hard disk. Our evaluation unit came with a 1.2MB Mitsubishi floppy disk drive in the top bay and a 40MB 28-millisecond Mitsubishi hard disk in the bottom bay.

The 200-watt power supply, switchable between 115 and 230 volts, has only two leads, so you'll have to power additional drives via wye connectors. The Mitsubishi motherboard holds the Western Digital floppy disk controller circuitry and supports two floppy disk drives. Three small

nickel cadmium batteries, sealed in one container, attach to the bottom of the chassis with Velcro.

Key Tronic manufactures the Mitsubishi-labeled, Enhanced-style keyboard, but this is not the ultracheap, ultralight Key Tronic you'll find on many mail-order clones. Its weight and bulk are comforting, and overall it gives the impression of being solidly built.

Mitsubishi manufactures its own dis-

plays. Our evaluation unit came with a 14-inch VGA monitor.

The MP286 ships with DOS 3.3 and an excellent installation guide, both in Mitsubishi binders with holders. The installation guide details all aspects of getting the MP286 up and running, as well as adding various options. A generous number of explanations and illustrations do a nice job of explaining procedures to the novice. Software includes Multisoft's *PC-Kwik* disk caching software and Mitsubishi's setup and diagnostics disk.

Mitsubishi has a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty with carry-in service through TRW centers nationwide.

The overall feel of the machine is excellent. The chassis cover slides on and off smoothly; the keyboard is comfortable and substantial; and the Video Seven/Mitsubishi video combination runs smoothly, without jumping or popping when changing graphics modes. My only complaint concerns the Mitsubishi hard disk: one of the noisy variety, it's a bit more irritating than your average noisy disk.

Nit-picking aside, the Mitsubishi MP286 is a fine machine. With a \$4,493 list price for a 40MB VGA configuration,



FACT FILE

Mitsubishi MP286

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc., Information Systems Div., 991 Knox St., Torrance, CA 90502; (213) 217-5732

List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$1,895; with 1.6MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,493.

In Short: A moderate performer in an impressively solid package, backed with a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty and carry-in service through TRW service centers.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JetForm: A New Form of Power

JetForm is the most powerful electronic forms product on the market. JetForm gives you forms at their very best, along with unlimited applications potential to meet all your business needs.

■ JetForm has Design

See your form grow on the screen—WYSIWYG under MS Windows. Design your forms with a full set of graphics and text handling tools. Scan and trace pre-printed forms and include graphic images from scanners and paint programs.

■ JetForm has Flexibility

Design and print all your formatted material—from single-page expense claims to multi-page policies, contracts, barcode labels, and catalogs. Use your choice of stand-alone PCs, PS/2s, networks, minicomputers (HP 3000, HP 9000, DEC VAX), and UNIX platforms.

■ JetForm has Speed

Merge and print your data in record time, utilizing the full capabilities of your HP LaserJet or PostScript printer.

■ JetForm has Power

Develop business applications without any programming. Instantly verify entered data and calculate field values. Watch your input be automatically formatted. Retrieve and update records in dBase III or IV files.

Call (800) 267-9876 (613) 594-3028
Indigo Software Ltd.
400-580 Rochester Street
Orton, Canada K1S 5K2



JetForm 2.00
Its time is now.
Its trademark is
Power.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the MP286 doesn't come cheap, and its one-wait-state performance places it firmly in the middle of the 12-MHz pack. But if you're looking for a solid machine from a big-name company with carry-in service behind it, the MP286 deserves serious consideration.

MULTIMICRO INC.

MultiMicro 286/12

by Mitt Jones

The MultiMicro 286/12 epitomizes both the good and bad of the latest wave of too-good-to-be-true mail-order PCs. On the upside, you get a fast computer stuffed with name-brand components at a price that's truly hard to believe; on the downside, you can end up grappling for hours with parts that just don't fit right and documentation that belongs in the Ambiguity Hall of Fame.

The most intriguing aspect of the MultiMicro is its obvious value. \$1,480 buys you the basic configuration, complete with 1MB of 80-nanosecond memory, a 30MB Seagate hard disk, a 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a 14-inch Samsung monochrome graphics monitor, two serial ports, one parallel port, a game port, and DOS 3.3. Our evaluation unit, bedecked with 4MB of RAM, a 40MB Toshiba hard disk, 1.2- and 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drives, a Paradise 16-bit VGA controller, and a 14-inch Relisys multiscanning monitor, carried a list price of \$2,394.

When ordering, you can substitute components—Maxiswitch keyboard instead of Key Tronic, Video Seven VGA instead of Paradise, or Award BIOS in-

stead of Phoenix, for instance.

The MultiMicro offers additional value by virtue of its VIP Baby 286 motherboard, based on the Suntac chip set. The motherboard allows you to set not only processor speed—to either 6 MHz or 12 MHz, via the front-panel turbo switch—but also wait states. A jumper setting determines whether the machine runs with zero wait states or one. Our evaluation unit, endowed with 80-ns. DRAM, ran well at all settings.

Even more impressive, the Baby 286 allows you to emulate LIM 4.0 expanded memory using extended memory, a talent usually reserved for 386 machines. A chip by Autocomputer Co. Ltd. provides the necessary memory-handling capabilities, and a driver you include in your CONFIG.SYS file handles the emulation.

You'll also find ample options for adding memory on the motherboard. By using two sets of holes, slightly offset from one another, each socket can accommodate either the 16-pin 64-kilobit or 256-kilobit chips or the 18-pin 1-megabit chips. This arrangement lets you load the two 18-socket banks for a system total of anywhere from 256K to 4MB RAM. The system can accommodate up to 12 additional megabytes via standard memory-expansion cards.

A rechargeable nickel cadmium battery, 80287 coprocessor socket, and eight slots—two 8-bit and six 16-bit—round out the Baby 286's assets.

The MultiMicro's chassis, measuring 6.6 by 14 by 16 inches (HWD), also leaves plenty of room for growth, providing front-panel access for four half-height drives. Three half-height bays stack along the front right, and an additional 3½-inch disk drive can be installed on its side to the left. Fittingly, the 200-watt power supply has four leads, and the Western Digital controller—a WD 1006—supports two floppy disk drives and two hard disks.

The MultiMicro is not without its faults. First, our frequency counter showed that the bus runs at processor speed—either 6 or 12 MHz. While some machines run the bus at 12 and then dip to 6 or 8 MHz during I/O access, our evaluation unit dropped little in speed, if at all. The ability to drop to 6 MHz with the turbo switch should solve any expansion-card incompatibilities you may encounter, but you shouldn't have to run the processor at 6 MHz to retain I/O compatibility.

Next, the MultiMicro's chassis ranks among the more flimsy I've seen. For instance, with the unit cover off, I was able to flex the front and back panels with relatively little effort and even twist the entire unit. The FCC certification plate was conspicuously missing from our evaluation unit. A call to MultiMicro confirmed that FCC approval was still pending.

The documentation shipped with our machine was also problematic, primarily because it seemed written for a different machine. Worse, MultiMicro seemed unsure about which version of the motherboard was installed in the machine, both in the documentation and over the phone, making it difficult to determine the location of specific jumpers.

In all fairness, the documentation and

MultiMicro 286/12

The MultiMicro 286/12 costs only \$2,394 with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor. It's a fast machine, but not sturdy in its construction.



PC FACT FILE



MultiMicro 286/12

MultiMicro Inc., 582 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94105; (415) 979-0140.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome monitor, DOS 3.3, \$1,480; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$2,394; with 4MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch and 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$3,450.

In Short: An ultra-low-cost mail-order machine that offers impressive features and performance. Problems include a flimsy chassis, inaccurate documentation, and a bus that runs at 12 MHz when the processor is run at that speed.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

12-MHz 286 PCs

support problems may be due to the newness of this machine and to MultiMicro's inexperience in dealing with end users; the company reportedly has been building machines for other mail-order vendors but is only now beginning to sell directly to the public.

MultiMicro offers a 30-day money-back guarantee, 1-year warranty, and 1 year of free technical support with the machine. If a part fails, you'll have to mail it back to MultiMicro at your cost for up to 2 days of testing before the company will ship a new part.

Overall, the MultiMicro 286/12 performed remarkably well during testing; it comes at a price that's difficult to beat and offers an impressive array of features. Remember, however, that this machine is bargain-basement mail order all the way. Chances are you'll have problems, and they may take a bit of tinkering to solve. If that scares you, you're better off opting for a more-expensive system from a better-established mail-order house or local distributor.

NATIONAL MICROSYSTEMS INC.

Flash 286-12

by Bruce Brown

How clone can you go? National Microsystems makes no bones about its market intentions: the Flash 286-12 is a straight 12-MHz AT clone aimed at the mail-order buyer looking for standard components at a good price. And it hits the mark.

Starting with a rock-bottom \$699 512K unit with one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, a drive controller, and a keyboard, National Microsystems builds computers and sells them at the lowest prices possible. The test machine had a full megabyte of memory, a small Seagate 20MB hard disk, an 8-bit Paradise VGA card, and a Samsung VGA monitor—all for a list price of \$1,749 including DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC. A 40MB-drive system costs \$1,949. That's low.

The Flash 286-12 comes in a rugged case with thick structural components. The case itself measures 6.5 by 19.5 by 16.5 inches (HWD), which is full desktop size. There is room for five half-height storage devices, with three showing. The 200-watt power supply is big enough, but there are

only four power leads for storage devices; four drives are usually adequate anyway.

The test unit came with a Western Digital 1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller. This controller helped the computer score fairly well on hard disk tests, especially the small-record DOS File Access benchmark test. The controller uses an ST-506 interface and MFM encoding.

There are the usual six 16-bit slots and two 8-bit slots, five of which are free with a standard system that uses one slot for the drive controller, one for a parallel/serial I/O card, and one for a video card. One expansion slot of each kind can take only a half-length card.

The Maxi-Switch keyboard is OK, but not as precise-feeling as previous units I've tested by that brand. The key arrangement is the standard 101-key Enhanced design with 12 function keys across the top. The keyboard cable is 90 inches long.

You can use either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit chips in the motherboard. Depending on your choice, you can build the machine to a maximum of either 1MB or 4MB of RAM without an expansion card. Four megabytes is probably about the highest that most people who buy AT-type computers today need. If you want more, you can buy any 16-bit memory expansion card to build to the system maximum of 16MB. The system can be set for either zero- or one-wait-state operation via a motherboard jumper switch.

The Flash 286-12 uses an Atronic motherboard with G2 286 chip set components, an Intel 80286-12 processor, and AMI BIOS chips. System setup is conveniently located in ROM. The system switches between 8 and 12 MHz with either a keyboard sequence (Ctrl-Alt and Plus or Minus) or with a turbo button on the front of the unit right next to the power reset button, which is also convenient. In



FACT FILE

Flash 286-12

National Microsystems Inc., 2833 Peterson Pl., Norcross, GA 30071; (404) 446-0520

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$699; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31, \$1,949; with 20MB hard disk, \$1,749.

In Short: There's nothing flashy about National Microsystems' Flash 286-12: a straight clone at a good price, with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IT STILL TAKES BRAINS TO CHOOSE THE RIGHT COMPUTER.



When you're serious, smart, you know what to look for. And that's exactly what you'll find in FIVESTAR Computers.

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

WHEN A HARD DISK IS FULL, YOU ONLY HAVE TWO CHOICES.



DISCARD IT.

When most people upgrade their hard disks, it's two steps forward and one step back. First, they download all their files onto floppy disks. Then they throw out the perfectly good old hard drive, and put in a new one with more capacity. Then they fill it halfway full of the old files again.

But instead of wasting all that time and money, you can add Hardcard®. It's a hard disk on a 1" wide card, so it fits into any single expansion slot of your 286 machine. Which means you can keep your old 20 or 40 Mb drive right where it is. And still add 40* Mb of brand new capacity, for a total of 60 to 80 Mb.

And this has to be the most convenient upgrade you've ever seen. Just plug Hardcard 40 into a 16-bit slot, and that's it. You don't have to transfer files onto floppy disks, then reload



OR HARDCARD IT.

them onto the new drive. Or waste anyone's valuable working time.

Of course, you get real performance, too. Hardcard gives you 28ms effective access time. And 60,000 hours MTBF, which is three times more reliable than most other drives. And now, you even get all this along with a two-year warranty.

When you have to upgrade a full hard disk in your 286 PC, don't discard it. Do what over half a million satisfied users already have done. Hardcard it. Call your dealer for more information, or 1-800-826-8022.**

Plus

EXCLUSIVE PROMOTION
\$20 Rebate on purchase of Lotus Magellan
Coupon & demo diskette
with each Hardcard 20 or 40

*Also available in 20 Mb capacity which fits in an 8-bit slot.**In Canada, call (416) 477-0000. Plus Development Corp. is a wholly owned subsidiary of Quantum Corp. Hardcard is a registered trademark of Plus Development Corp. © 1989 Plus Development Corp.

Flash 286-12

The National MicroSystems Flash 286-12 gives you eight expansion slots, 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor for less than \$2,000.



either system clock setting, the expansion bus runs interface cards at a safe 8 MHz.

National MicroSystems sells the Flash 286-12 through mail order only. There is a 1-year parts-and-labor warranty with return shipping paid by the company, but no provision for on-site service. If you try the Flash 286-12 and don't like its performance or find that for any reason it's incompatible with your current needs, there's a no-questions-asked 30-day money-back guarantee.

The Flash 286-12 is a unit without surprises. National MicroSystems has put together a fine set of components at an extremely aggressive price. If you need a straight AT clone and want the best price possible, take a close look here.

BUT IT NO LONGER TAKES GUTS.



INTRODUCING THE FIVESTAR™ CUSTOMER SUPPORT PROGRAM.

Now our support program makes the smart computer choice risk free.

★ **ON-SITE GE SERVICE** - Each FIVESTAR 386 system includes on-site GE Computer Service for one year.



★ **72-HOUR SHIPPING** - We ship within 72 hours or the freight's on us.

★ **30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE** - Take a full 30 days to prove you made the right decision.

GE Computer Service

★ **TOLL-FREE CUSTOMER SUPPORT**

HOTLINE - We're here to answer your questions Monday through Friday, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. (CST).

★ **100% CUSTOMER SATISFACTION** - We guarantee it.

FIVESTAR™

COMPUTERS

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

PREMIER COMPUTER
INNOVATIONS**Premier 1000 Plus**

by Bruce Brown

Little touches can make a big difference. For most computer vendors, the size and shape of the box that fits around the main system unit is determined by two factors: the dimensions of the unit's insides and the standard cases and covers available. The Premier 1000 Plus's case looks the same as you would find on most other full-size AT-class desktop computers until you get close: then you notice the diagonal stripes. The effect is a subtle dressing up; I didn't even notice the grooves until the second day I worked with the Premier.

Other than the case, there's nothing outstanding about the Premier 1000 Plus. List price for a no-hard-disk, no-monitor version is \$2,295, and the 40MB VGA system is a very high \$3,942. The Premier 1000 Plus's Western Digital motherboard, often paired with smaller cases, comes with an Intel 80286-12 processor, Faraday 286 chip set, and Phoenix ROM chips. Setup is in ROM. The system clock runs at either 6.25 or 12.5 MHz, and the expansion bus at 6 or 8 MHz.

Standard memory on the 1000 Plus is 1MB, expandable on the motherboard by replacing the stock 256-kilobit chips with 1-megabit chips, for a maximum of 4MB without buying an expansion board. The memory runs with one wait state and shadows RAM and video BIOS.

The standard 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive is controlled by the motherboard-mounted, 1:1 interleave floppy/hard disk controller. That controller, including

a 32K disk cache for improved read/write times, can handle two floppy disk drives and two hard disks. The test system included a 40MB hard disk. Premier also sells 20-, 30-, and 80MB units, the last being the only other option that makes sense for this class of computer.

Other standard components include two serial ports, one parallel port, a PS/2-compatible mouse port, a 200-watt power supply with five power leads, and a 101-key Key Tronics keyboard with an 81-inch cable. This was an agreeably different Key Tronics model, with a pleasant, slightly concave design and a responsive though light touch.

The Premier comes with EGA circuitry also built into the Western Digital motherboard. We specified VGA systems for this review, so the test unit came with a 16-bit Paradise VGA adapter and a Magnavox VGA monitor.

Even though the full-size case measures 6.25 by 21.1 by 16.5 inches (HWD), there are only four expansion slots: three 16-bit and one 8-bit. Although the Premier can hold a full set of five half-height drives, which is great, using a motherboard with only four slots is inconceivable in such a large case. There's nothing wrong with a Western Digital motherboard; it's nice to have the drive bays, and it's true that lots of functions are built into the unit, but keep in mind that you will have only four slots for expansion.

You won't be disappointed by the Premier 1000 Plus's performance. It wasn't a chart burner, but the Premier scored in the midrange on all of our benchmark tests, helped by the hard disk cache and 16-bit video card.

Premier Computer Innovations, the vendor, is a division of Entertainment Marketing in Houston. The Premier 1000 Plus is not a mail-order machine: it is sold only through dealers, VARs and VADs (value-added resellers and value-added dealers)—both typically companies that specialize in vertical turnkey systems, and by a direct sales force going after the Fortune 1000. The bonus on the service side is an on-site service contract and parts-and-labor warranty that guarantees a 4-hour response time within 100 miles of 33 DASIS service centers and repair or replacement within 24 hours anywhere in the continental U.S. For an extra \$90, you can extend the contract and warranty to cover labor only for an additional year.

Premier 1000 Plus

The Premier 1000 Plus in our standard VGA configuration is an expensive \$3,942. The box is full-size but holds only four expansion slots.



Premier has targeted the corporate market for this box, which may account for the pinstripes on the case front. That must also explain the Premier 1000 Plus's premium price. Mail-order vendors often sell a similarly equipped Western Digital motherboard system including hard disk and EGA or VGA without charging much more than the price Premier wants for the basic system alone. Of course you need room in the list price to pay for sales commission and to negotiate with savvy customers, but little-known companies have a hard time selling at big-company prices in a market as competitive as 12-MHz 286 computers. The Premier 1000 Plus is a good-looking and fine-performing machine. Just add more slots and knock at least \$1,000 off the list price, please.

**FACT FILE****Premier 1000 Plus**

Premier Computer Innovations, 10310 Harwin Dr., Houston, TX 77036; (800) 347-1777, (713) 995-4433.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$2,295; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, \$3,942. In Short: The Premier 1000 Plus is a big box with only four expansion card slots. An adequate performer with a high price but a terrific on-site service contract.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIVESTARTM COMPUTERS. SMART PRICE. GUTSY PERFORMANCE. RISK-FREE SUPPORT.

At FIVESTAR we know you're not just buying a computer, you're buying the whole company. What happens after you make the decision is just as important as the decision itself. That's why we include on-site GE Computer Service, shipping within 72 hours, a 30-day money-back guarantee, a toll-free customer support hotline, and our promise of 100% customer satisfaction.

Price, performance and customer support worthy of the FIVESTAR name.

Model 333

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 33/8 MHz
- Landmark v.1.1=58.1 MHz
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-33 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interface
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 325

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 25/8 MHz
- Landmark v.1.1=41.8 MHz
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-25 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interface
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 320

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 20/8 MHz
- Landmark v.1.1=33.4 MHz
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Cache Controller with 32KB Static RAM
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80387-20 and WEITEK 3167 Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interface
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 316

- Intel 80386-16 CPU running at 16/8 MHz
- Landmark v.1.1=26.1 MHz
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- Shadow RAM Option for Video and BIOS included
- Intel 80287-16 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Dual Floppy/Dual Hard Drive Controller with 1:1 Interface
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup
- 8 Expansion Slots: one 32-bit, five 16-bit, two 8-bit
- 5 Drive Bays - 3 Exposed, 2 Internal
- 200 Watt ASTEC Power Supply
- Enhanced 101-Key Keyboard

Model 333

Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combs	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$4103	\$4649	\$4993	\$5449
14" EGA	\$4443	\$4989	\$5323	\$5779
14" VGA	\$4595	\$5131	\$5385	\$5931

Model 320

Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combs	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$2593	\$3049	\$3393	\$3849
14" EGA	\$2843	\$3389	\$3643	\$4189
14" VGA	\$2995	\$3531	\$3785	\$4331

Model 325

Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combs	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$3103	\$3649	\$3993	\$4449
14" EGA	\$3443	\$3989	\$4243	\$4789
14" VGA	\$3595	\$4131	\$4385	\$4931

Model 316

Hard Drive Capacity

Video Combs	60MB ESDI	90MB ESDI	150MB ESDI	330MB ESDI
14" MONO	\$2203	\$2749	\$3093	\$3549
14" EGA	\$2543	\$3089	\$3343	\$3889
14" VGA	\$2695	\$3231	\$3485	\$4031

FIVESTARTM COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies



GE Computer Service



Purchase orders accepted.

* All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR, Zodiac, WEITEK and ASTEC are registered trademarks.

* We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (within 10 days for personal), and cash. * We accept purchase orders on all items listed with approved credit and a minimum purchase of \$100. * 25-250 Pounder-Buy Customer Area not include freight charge. * All software is non-subscribable. * Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

BUY FACTORY DIRECT

800-752-5555

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Comput

Right Now. Guaranteed!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS® '286 or '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 286-12 and PC Magazine's Editors Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include an ultra-fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. **Right Now.**

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for our standard 286-12MHz system or 386-20MHz system, either monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***Our Guarantee to You:**

If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a day Toll Free technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built

**Complete ZEOS 12MHz '286
with 32MB Hard Drive!**

Only \$1,395
For VGA color add \$595

FREE Shareware Disks Too!
25 Software Programs Included
Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Standard Features Include:

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed keyboard/hardware selectable, Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the mother board (16MB System Total). EMSCapability on board.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80286 Instruction W/s	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 286/12 Desktop	4.75	18.64	0.72
IBM PC AT (8MHz)	8.9%	35.60	1.32
IBM PS/2 Model 50	7.20	28.34	1.05

- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive with auto-park, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® (Yes, Hercules!) Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard with our Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 support, up to 12 MHz.
- Heavy Duty Case Complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

ers Now! SM

systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

Immediate shipment is only part of the story.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers. That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386-12 is the *fastest* in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds close to many 386 systems!

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of PC Magazine did. In fact, they said "Out of 104 machines

from 58 companies... for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20." And ZEOS' 386 systems have racked up *three PC Magazine Editor's Choice awards so far this year!*

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." Personal Computing simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

And these are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now*. Rock solid block buster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

**Complete ZEOS 20MHz 386
with 80MB 28ms SCSI Drive!**

Only \$2,995

For VGA color add \$595



Standard Features Include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy SCSI controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.



Performance Comparisons using PC Labs Benchmark Series Release 4:

	80386 Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation	Conventional Memory
ZEOS 386/20 Desktop	2.67	10.40	0.39
IBM PS/2 Model 70-121	3.24	12.72	0.61
Compaq Deskpro 386/20e	2.91	10.54	0.40

- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math co-processor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.

**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA





ZEOS 12MHz

Complete 12MHz 286
with 32MB Hard Drive!

Only \$1395.00

It's the fastest 286-12 you can buy. Workhorse of the industry. Rugged from the ground up. This true Zero-Wait state system features a fast Seagate auto-park hard drive. Nothing can touch it!

- 80286-12 CPU, 6/12MHz Dual Speed Keyboard/hardware selectable. Reset and Turbo buttons right up front.
- Zero-Wait State DRAM, 512K expandable to 4MB on the motherboard (16MB System Total). EMS capability!
- Fast 32MB Seagate L38R Hard Drive with auto-park, L2MB Floppy Drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, L1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, High Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard, with Pleasant Tactile/Click Feel.
- Serial and Parallel Printer Ports.
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 6-16 and 2-8 bit expansion slots.
- 80287 Coprocessor support.
- Heavy Duty Case complete with Security Lock and LED indicators.

Announcing 24 Hour a Day Sales and Technical Support!

That's right, ZEOS is now open to serve you 24 hours a day, 365 days a year! Call us any time Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

ZEOS®

"For Overall Excellence..."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies...for overall excellence in both the 16- and 20MHz categories, we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20" PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

In the May 30th issue PC Magazine reviewed 104 machines from 58 manufacturers. Virtually every 386 in production was tested. The systems were grouped into three speed categories, 16, 20 and 25MHz. In two of the three categories *only one* company was selected for "overall excellence." That company is ZEOS.

The selection of ZEOS over IBM, Compaq and all others is a direct reflection of our goals and objectives. Simply, to deliver to you the very best *value* in computing today. To further quote PC Magazine:

"Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road. Things like quality of construction, reliability, expandability and ease of service."

These are the qualities PC Magazine used when selecting ZEOS over 57 others. These are the qualities we build into each and every ZEOS system. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. Comparing ZEOS to virtually every other manufacturer in the world PC Magazine called it "overall excellence."

In all areas ZEOS systems are top performers. Take our guarantee for instance. We offer every customer a 30 day Full Refund Satisfaction Guarantee. And that's backed up by our Full One Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy.

And then there's Technical Support. At ZEOS, Technical Support is not only free, it's *Toll Free*. 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

Quality. Performance. Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence*. That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's #1 choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice* as well. So pick out your dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is *Guaranteed*. Order now by calling 800-423-5891.



All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPUS-79, Part Local UTC. ©1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 7th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation, Compaq is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.



386SX

The New ZEOS 386SX Hard Drive System. Below '86 Prices! Only \$1695.00

"A terrific all around choice..." PC Magazine

PC Magazine says "386SX-based machines are the right choice..." the new ZEOS 386SX is why. The future is yours now with the new ZEOS 386SX. It's even priced below comparable 286 systems!

- 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable. Reset/Turbo buttons.
- 512K DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Shadow RAM and EMS capability.
- Fast 32MB Seagate 138R Hard Drive, 1.2MB FDD
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second transfer rate.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- ZEOS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS space saver case. Including security lock and LED indicators.



386DT

Complete ZEOS 20MHz '386 System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$2995.00

16 MHz systems from \$2295!

The new '386 desktop standard. Featuring our 64K CACHE (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes. Incredible value.

- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB System Total.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with Software.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
- High speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.



386/V

Complete 25MHz '386 Vertical System. 80MB SCSI Drive! Only \$3995.00

Complete 33MHz systems only \$4995!

ZEOS 25MHz and 33MHz 80386 systems are the fastest, most advanced available anywhere. Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power-user's dream.

- High Speed Zero-Wait 64K CACHE.
 - Genuine 32-bit Intel 386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
 - 1MB Zero-Wait 32-bit DRAM expandable to 8MB on board plus 16MB 32-bit expansion (24MB total).
 - Fast 80MB, 28 ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
 - High speed HDD/FDD SCSI Host Adapter with software.
 - Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel.
 - 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/Click keyboard.
 - High Speed Serial and Parallel Ports.
 - 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
 - 80387 and Weitek 3167 support.
 - Heavy Duty 6-bay Vertical Case.
- Desktop configurations deduct \$150.00!

Options Galore: As PC Magazine said, "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Including 14" VGA, add only \$595. And incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want! Corporate leasing plans are available, too. Call Toll Free for details 800-423-5891.



Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCard and COD
Open 24 Hours a day!

SUNRISE TECHNOLOGY INC.

Sunrise 286/12

by Mitt Jones

The Sunrise 286/12, designed by Sunrise Technology, looks a bit like something you'd expect to find in a Malibu surf shop, or maybe a beachside Miami watering hole. Its tropical blue and yellow accents come straight off a bottle of suntan lotion, and its low, rounded profile further adds to its ultracausal look.

Even if flip-flops aren't your style, however, don't write off the Sunrise 286/12 just yet. Besides ranking among the fastest 12-MHz machines around, this \$1,799 base-priced machine holds a surprise or two under its unusually small 3.25 by 15.50 by 15.25 inch (HWD) case.

Sunrise designed the 286/12 to snap and slide together, making use of screws only on the power supply and the expansion slot covers. The design also eliminates the ubiquitous ribbon and power cables by routing power through the motherboard. IBM probably deserves credit for pioneering the no-cables, no-tools-required approach to PC design with its PS/2s, but Sunrise has taken it one step further—and done a better job of it.

To remove the cover of the machine, you simply loosen two large, screw-like knobs on the back panel, unplug the power cord, and slide the cover back and up. Once inside, removing any given piece is simply a matter of figuring out which way to push or pull it. For instance, the removable drive carriage, which makes room for two half-height floppy disk drives in one side and a half-height hard disk in the other, attaches to the motherboard via a pinned connector and slides straight up and out. An industry-standard hard disk—in

our case a 28-millisecond, 30MB CDC—slides into place in the drive carriage itself, installing directly into an edge connector. To add a second floppy disk drive, you'll have to get a new faceplate from Sunrise to allow front-panel access.

Once you've gone through the process once or twice, you could probably dismantle the entire machine in about 2 minutes. I'm not sure you would want to, but Sunrise insists that the no-screws design is a boon for corporations that have their own PC maintenance and repair staffs.

The motherboard itself, which attaches to the bottom of the chassis with plastic pins and connects to the power supply via an edge connector, is unquestionably impressive. An array of VLSI components, including a 1:1 interleave Western Digital RLL disk controller and VLSI Technologies 286 chip set, furnish just about everything you need. Our evaluation unit, equipped with an AMD 12-MHz processor and an 80287 math coprocessor, came loaded with the motherboard maximum of 3MB of RAM: 1MB of 80-nanosecond DIPs and 2MB of 100-ns., 1MB snap-in SIMMs, totalling \$4,439. No monitor was included. Two serial ports and one parallel port are built into the motherboard.

About the only thing you won't find on the motherboard is a video adapter, but that comes standard in a proprietary snap-in module: Sunrise's roots are in the video controller/adaptor business. Surprisingly, the standard-equipment adapter is a slow 8-bit EGA. VGA, also 8-bit, is available as an option. The controllers themselves are 16-bit, but the adapter allows only 8-bit data transfer.

To add a little speed to its already fast zero-wait-state performance, the Sunrise shadows system and video BIOS in up to 128K RAM with the help of a utility that's included. Should you need to slow the system down a bit, another utility lets you control bus and processor speed at the hardware level. At processor speeds of 6 and 8 MHz, the bus runs at the same speed as the processor. At 12 MHz, the bus can be set to 6, 8, or 12 MHz. You can also toggle between two sets of speeds—6/6 and 12/8—using keyboard combinations. A front-panel turbo indicator lights up when the processor is running at 12 MHz.

Sunrise reports that its 286/12 will support LIM 4.0 emulation out of extended memory, but the software necessary to support the VLSI chip set's memory-map-

ping capabilities was not yet available at the time of this review.

The custom-made Sunrise keyboard is comfortably large and has a moderately clicky feel. The documentation, though not abundant, is sufficient and relatively straightforward.

My only serious problem with this machine concerns the front-panel indicators and controls of our early evaluation unit. Of the four indicators, only the access light on the standard-equipment 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive shone bright enough to be easily seen. The power, turbo, and hard disk indicators were only faintly visible in normal lighting. Worse still, the reset and power buttons, both blue, lacked labels. Especially in the light of the reset button's location immediately to the left of

Sunrise 286/12

The Sunrise 286/12 workstation features snap-together design for easy maintenance. With 1MB of RAM, a 30MB hard disk, and an EGA adapter, the system lists for \$2,639.



FACT FILE

Sunrise 286-12
 Sunrise Technology Inc., #11-11515 Horseshoe Way, Richmond, British Columbia, Canada V7A 4S5; (800) 663-8331, (604) 274-7406.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, \$1,799; with 30MB hard disk, VGA adapter, DOS 3.3, \$2,639; with 3MB RAM, 80287 coprocessor, \$4,439. 49MB hard disk, \$700.
In Short: A small, fast machine meticulously designed to allow no-tools maintenance and repairs.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS
12-MHz 286 PCs

the turbo indicator, this lack of labels could lead to disaster.

All things considered, the Sunrise 286/12 ranks near the top for overall quality and speed, as well as for thoughtful design. With only one 16-bit and two 8-bit slots, however, the machine may be too limited for consideration as anything but a network workstation—the application for which it was clearly designed.

TANDON CORP.

Tandon PCA-12

by Bruce Brown

Concerned about data security? Need to share computers with lots of people, many of whom have their own programs, separate data, and possibly even different operating systems? Want to carry your data with you? If any of these profiles fits you, consider Tandon's 286 computers with removable 30- or 40MB Data Pacs.

The Tandon 12-MHz 80286-based computer, called the PCA-12, lists for \$2,025 with 1MB RAM and a 1.2MB 5¼-

inch floppy disk drive. It does not include a hard disk, video adapter and monitor, or Data Pac. This base model has one serial and one parallel port. Standard software is DOS 3.3, Windows 2.1, and GW-BASIC.

Our standard configuration, a Tandon PCA-12 with a 40MB drive, 8-bit VGA adapter, and VGA monochrome monitor costs \$3,997, which is similar to machines from other second-tier brand names such as Wyse and Hewlett-Packard. The evaluation unit came with Tandon's removable Data Pac system, a combination of a \$699 In-Pac receptacle and a \$349 30MB Data Pac. This combination raises the price to a lofty \$5,245 but ensures flexible and secure removable data storage.

Tandon's Personal Data Pac system can be the only storage medium in a computer, a viable way to set up the system if many people who have their own personal information are to share the machine. The Data Pac receptacle takes up a full-height drive device space. When the Tandon starts up, the ROM checks out the system and, after determining which storage devices are present, lets you decide which disk will boot

up. This way you can run different operating systems easily on the PCA-12, assuming that you have each operating system loaded on a Data Pac.

Another interesting application of the Personal Data Pac system is for single users who have huge files. For example, engineers or designers with space-consuming CAD files might find removable Data Pacs a convenient way to store the files without needing incredibly large drives. Accountants who have lots of clients could



FACT FILE

Tandon PCA-12

Tandon Corp., 301 Science Dr., Moorpark, CA 93021; (805) 378-3000.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,025; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$3,997; with 30MB Data Pac, \$5,245.

In Short: The Tandon PCA-12 is most interesting if you use it with Tandon's removable Personal Data Pac; otherwise it's just another 12-MHz 286 machine. The Data Pacs, while expensive and slow, are terrific for shared machines, data security, and transporting files.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CO/SESSION™ IS THE FASTEST, EASIEST, MOST POWERFUL REMOTE COMPUTING SOFTWARE!

Remote PCs need no longer remain remote with the powerful new features of CO/SESSION 3.1. CO/SESSION is the ideal solution for all your PC communication needs.

HOME COMPUTING Use CO/SESSION to work at home and run your office PC as if you were there. Access files, execute DOS commands, run programs, print reports and more.

CUSTOMER SUPPORT Provide on-site support and training to customers without moving an inch. CO/SESSION allows you to work with remote users as if you were there.

NETWORK ACCESS Link remote users and offices to your network and enjoy on-line access to all the network resources.

FILE TRANSFERS Transfer files by modem or direct cable. CO/SESSION is ideal for laptops, home and remote offices!

See us at COMDEX Booth #T701.



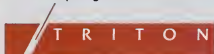
AUTOMATED SESSIONS Add the ability to automate and schedule file transfers, printing and running of programs on remote PCs with SESSION/XL.

BETTER THAN CARBON COPY PLUS CO/SESSION is up to 400% faster, easier to use, more powerful and lockup free. If you're a current Carbon Copy user, ask about our upgrade program. You'll see the difference in minutes.

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY Call today for additional information on CO/SESSION and SESSION/XL or visit your nearest dealer and tell them you want the best in remote computing software. CO/SESSION can be purchased in single or two machine licenses.

CALL-201-855-9440

FAX-201-855-9608



Triton Technologies Inc., 200 Middlesex Essex Turnpike, Ivesdale, NJ 08830

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

also use Data Pacs efficiently.

Data Pacs are slower than normal hard disks but faster than CD-ROMs; the Conner hard disk used in the test system took about two-thirds the time the Data Pac took to find information in our large- and small-records DOS File Access tests. And unlike CD-ROMs, which are usually written to just once, Data Pacs can be written to and changed just like a normal drive. Since Data Pacs can boot computer systems, they go far beyond tape systems. However, the Data Pac is an expensive peripheral if you plan to use it only for backing up data.

Apart from the Data Pac system, the Tandon PCA-12 is a typical 80286 computer. Its performance on our benchmark tests was respectable for the class but not

outstanding. The system clock runs at either 8 or 12 MHz, but the expansion bus works at a constant 8 MHz. The full-sized case, 6.75 by 21 by 16.5 inches (HWD), has five half-height drive bays. This leaves just one half-height drive space in a system with a half-height 40MB hard disk, one half-height 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and the full-height Data Pac. There are six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. The power supply is rated at 190 watts and has four power leads. The PCA-12's Hi-Tek 101-key keyboard was relatively unresponsive.

Tandon makes its own motherboard, 286 chip set, and BIOS. The memory chips are SIMMs; you can fit a total of 5MB on the motherboard without having to buy an extra card. Depending on the speed of the RAM chips the system can run at zero, .5, or one wait state. The Tandon uses page-mode memory interleaving but does not shadow the ROM or video BIOS in RAM.

The main reason to consider a Tandon PCA-12 is the Personal Data Pac system and the advantages it brings: removable, bootable, portable, secure media. Otherwise it's hard to justify the relatively high cost of this system.

Tandon PCA-12

The Tandon PCA-12 lists for \$3,997 in our standard configuration. Tandon's removable 30MB Data Pac raises the system cost to \$5,245.



can switch system speed either from the keyboard or via the front-mounted turbo switch, positioned next to a reset button. By changing motherboard jumpers you can select zero or one wait state.

The motherboard takes banks of either 256-kilobit or 1-megabit memory chips, so you can build the system to 4MB without buying an extra card. The MIT Systems 286-12 use page memory interleaving and shadows the ROM BIOS in RAM.

On the PC Labs benchmark tests this computer had top scores for the processor and conventional memory speed tests. The other scores were no better than average, reflecting the relatively slow VGA card and hard disk. Overall the MIT Systems 286-16's performance is very good.

The test unit came in a small-footprint

MIT Systems 286-12

Telemart's \$1,974 MIT Systems 286-12 comes in a small case that holds three drives, all of which can have exposed fronts for removable media.



TELEMART

MIT Systems 286-12

by Bruce Brown

Here's proof that it can be done right! The MIT Systems 286-12, sold by Telemart, is a winner on all four counts: price, performance, features, and service.

The base MIT Systems 286-12 with 512K RAM, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, and a keyboard sells for \$929. That price is fairly typical, but when you increase the memory to 1MB and then add a 40MB Seagate ST-251-1 hard disk with a Western Digital 1:1 interleave controller, a Paradise 8-bit VGA card and Imtec VGA monitor, an I/O card with two serial ports, one parallel port, and a game port, and DOS 4.01, the complete system costs only \$1,974. That's a great price.

The Intel 80286-12 processor in the MIT Systems 286-12 runs at either 12 or 6 MHz and the six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots function at 8 or 6 MHz, depending on the current system speed. You





FACT FILE

MIT Systems 286-12

Telemart, 8604 North 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021; (800) 428-6659, (602) 944-0402
List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$929; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 4.01, \$1,974.
In Short: The MIT Systems 286-12's winning combination of price, performance, features, and service makes this mail-order done hard to overlook.

CIRCLE #14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

case, measuring 6.5 by 17.25 by 16.75 inches (HWD). This case holds only three storage devices, though the 200-watt power supply has four power leads. For the same price you can choose a larger case that has room for five drives.

The keyboard with this system is the only dull point in an otherwise bright picture. It's a disappointing Key Tronic unit with a dead feel and a minimally acceptable 72-inch cable. The keyboard has the standard 101-key Enhanced-style layout.

The MIT Systems 286-12 comes with the standard 1-year parts-and-labor warranty, but it also includes free on-site service from Sorbus if this becomes necessary. You can extend the on-site service contract for the incredibly low price of \$25 per year. The warranty and service contract cover everything as originally purchased; for that reason alone it pays to buy all the components from Telemart. To top off this generous service plan, there's a 30-day money-back guarantee.

Whichever way you look at it, the MIT Systems 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the performance, some that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices. When you put it all together, Telemart's MIT Systems 286-12 is a sure winner.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Swan 286/12

by Bruce Brown

Slow but steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12. This large Pennsylvania-based mail-order computer-systems-and-peripherals house sells microcomputers in many configurations.

COMPUTERS

12-MHz 286 PCs

The Swan 286/12, reviewed here, uses a conservative combination of components.

The basic Swan 286/12 costs \$999 with 512K RAM, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, game port, serial port, and parallel port. The test configuration with 1MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, 8-bit VGA card,

Swan 286/12

Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12, tested at \$2,367, is a steady computer. Tussey uses the same case for different systems, as evidenced by the dummy turbo lights.



VGA color monitor, and DOS 3.31 costs a reasonable \$2,367.

The Swan 286/12 runs at either 12.5 or 6.25 MHz. At either speed the expansion bus stays at a very safe 6.25 MHz. The motherboard, manufactured by Twinhead International, uses the Chips and Technologies four-chip NEAT 286 chip set and Phoenix ROM BIOS. Memory wait states can be set to either one or zero.

The motherboard will hold a maximum of 1MB RAM, using 256-kilobit chips. If you want more memory, you must buy a memory expansion card. The system uses memory interleaving and shadow RAM, but its benchmark test scores span the gamut from a fast 80286 Instruction Mix to a ponderous Conventional Memory performance.

The full-size case is very sturdy and can hold up to five separate half-height drives, three of which can have exposed fronts for removable disks, tapes, or cartridges. The 200-watt power supply has five power leads.

Tussey supplies a Hi-Tek keyboard with this system. This keyboard has a good-length 100-inch cable and the standard Enhanced-style layout. Unfortunately, its feel is flat and unresponsive.

The test unit came with an Adaptec floppy/hard disk controller, with a standard ST-506 interface and MFM encoding. This controller supports up to two floppy and two hard disk drives.

Tussey has a good service and support mix, with a standard 1-year warranty on parts and labor and a 30-day no-questions-asked money-back guarantee. A third noteworthy component is Tussey's policy of toll-free technical support, available without charge—and without an expiration date. You can also use the toll-free number to inquire about billing and order information. If you have to ship a system to Tussey for service, the company uses the standard mirror-shipment practice.

In addition to the standard service and support, Tussey now offers two options: extended warranties and Sorbus on-site service contracts. These options are costly but can give corporate customers peace of mind. For instance, you would pay \$204.95 for a second-year Tussey war-



FACT FILE

Swan 286-12

Tussey Computer Products, 3075 Research Dr., State College, PA 16801; (800) 468-9044, (814) 234-2236

List Price: With 512K RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, \$999; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, DOS 3.31, \$2,367.

In Short: Tussey's Swan 286-12 is a conservative but safe 12.5-MHz 286 clone. It's not a speed demon, but the price is right. Besides the 1-year warranty, Tussey gives a 30-day money-back guarantee and toll-free technical support.

CIRCLE #16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on with your business



ALLOY's 386/MultiWare™

The DOS Multiuser Solution for Your Business

ALLOY's 386/MultiWare is a true MS-DOS™ multiuser, multitasking solution that installs itself and runs the most popular DOS software. So, if you're the dealer who sells it — or the buyer who uses it — 386/MultiWare lets you get on with your business.

Basic components include ALLOY's multiuser, multitasking operating system, NX386™ 2-user plug-in card and/or 8-user plug-in card with a connector box. Each user can run 8 tasks simultaneously. Current configurations support from 3 to 21 users.

But don't take our word for it — see for yourself. . . .

• To download a free demo of 386/MultiWare call the Alloy Bulletin Board at 508-875-4229.

• For additional information on 386/MultiWare, call Alloy Sales at 1-800-544-7551 (in MA 508-875-6100).

Product is now available at Softtel Distributors 1-800-645-7775 and at Ingram/MicroD at 1-800-MICRO D-1.

ALLOY

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALLOY COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

100 Pennsylvania Avenue, Framingham, MA 01701
In Europe: Tel. +44 285 659571 In Australia: Tel. +613 561 4988

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered.
For availability call 1-609-354-4975.



COMPUTERS

12-MHz 286 PCs

ty with mail-in service, or \$689.95 for the Sorbus on-site service during the first 2 years of ownership.

In sum, the Swan 286/12 is a safe if unexciting choice in a mail-order AT clone. The performance lags a bit, reflecting an older, more conservative system design.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY

WYSEpc 286 Model 2112

by Bruce Brown

Wyse Technology makes computer terminals and systems. Some Wyse units have interesting technical details, while others tend to stay closer to the mainstream. The 12-MHz 286 unit that was tested for this review is one of the latter: a reassuringly unsurprising but only moderately performing machine.

The WYSEpc 286 Model 2112 is a workhorse 12-MHz 80286 with a base price of \$2,299 including 1MB of RAM, one 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, and GW-BASIC, but no hard disk and no video. The test configuration, with a 40MB Seagate hard disk, an 8-bit VGA adapter, and a Wyse VGA monitor, lists for \$4,067.

Standard features include one serial port, a parallel port, and a bouncy and responsive 101-key keyboard with an ample 108-inch cable. The Model 2112 case is a small-footprint design: 6.5 by 16.75 by 15 inches (HWD). There are five 16-bit expansion slots and two 8-bit slots, with four slots free in the test configuration. The case has room for three half-height drives, all of which can have exposed fronts for re-

PC FACT FILE

WYSEpc 286 Model 2112

Wyse Technology, 3471 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; (800) GET-WYSE.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC, \$2,299; with 40MB hard disk, VGA monitor, \$4,067.

In Short: The WYSEpc 286 Model 2112 is a conservative entry from a major vendor of terminals, systems, and peripherals. Distinguishing features include a small footprint, adequate expansion, and several nice design touches. The performance is a bit slow for the price, even among big-name companies.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSEpc 286 Model 2112

The WYSEpc 286 Model 2112, with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and a VGA monitor, is expensive at \$4,067. A 16-character LCD shows the time, date, and system speed.



movable media.

This model is a fairly straightforward system, with a maximum of 1MB RAM on the motherboard. The dual-speed 8- or 12.5-MHz system clock runs memory with one wait state. The expansion bus runs at a constant 8 MHz.

Wyse makes its own motherboard and uses an Intel 80286-12 processor, the VLSI Technologies 286 chip set, and a Phoenix BIOS.

The standard Western Digital floppy/hard disk controller uses an ST-506 interface with MFM data encoding. The drive controller supports two floppy disk drives and two hard disks. With a 200-watt power supply, the Model 2112 is all set for a full load of memory, additional add-on cards, and a full complement of drives.



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• A 386SX Computer

Buy a 386SX.

80286 PCs account for 40 percent of the market, but the future lies with the 386. The new entry-level machine for business systems is a 386SX PC, and the best 286 computer you can buy is a 386SX. Compared with the 21 12-MHz 286 PCs reviewed in this issue, an SX system unit from the same vendor will cost \$250 to \$500 more, but all other costs are the same—monitor and video card, hard disk, software, training, and maintenance—and these costs are far more important than the initial purchase price.

PC Magazine will continue to cover the 286 market, but we won't award Editor's Choices because we can't recommend that you buy any of them. However, of the 21 machines reviewed here, several stand out.

If you do opt for a 12-MHz 286 PC, look first to Telemat's MIT Systems 286-12, which provides the best all-around support (30-day no-questions-asked return and 1-year on-site service included in its \$929 base-system price). It also turned in outstanding performance on the PC Labs Benchmark tests.

Three strong runners-up are the Everex Step 286-12, Destiny 286, and CompuAdd 286/12. Everex is

well known, well designed, and the fourth-fastest on our processor benchmark tests; in addition, its documentation is excellent. The \$2,299 system unit cost is reasonable when you consider the Everex reputation, the 1-year on-site service, and the discount you can expect from the dealer.

The S875 Destiny 286 had the fastest processor times of all, but its motherboard design means that the machine you buy may be different from what we tested (the two machines we reviewed had different motherboards).

CompuAdd's price (\$945), performance, and reputation are solid. Video performance on our test unit took five times as long as the Compaq, but you could substitute a faster video card. And should.

We also should mention the Austin 286/12.5 and the Northgate 286/12, the two best machines from our January 31, 1989, review of 13 other 286-12 PCs.

The Compaq Deskpro 286e? Great construction, superfast video, and the Compaq name don't compensate for the highest price and otherwise subpar performance. The same goes for Hewlett-Packard: good name, high price, slow performance.

The WYSEpc was in the bottom half on the PC Labs benchmark tests. The 40MB Seagate ST-251 hard disk, the only hard disk option Wyse offers with this computer, was noticeably slower than the drives in the other systems. Wyse uses none of the standard performance-enhancing schemes like memory interleaving, shadow RAM, or software disk caching.

Overall, the WYSEpc 286 Model 2112 gives one the impression of solid, tested technology—more like a four-door sedan with a six-cylinder engine and an automatic transmission than a sports car or a tiny econobox. One nice design detail is a 16-character LCD screen on the front of the system box, which displays either the time or the date as well as the current system speed. The screen also alerts you to system

error conditions that may exist.

Wyse computers are sold through dealers and value-added resellers. The standard warranty covers both parts and labor for 1 year. All service is performed at authorized Wyse service depots or by the third-party vendors, InterLogic Trace or TRW. On-site service and extended warranties are also available.

The WYSEpc 286 Model 2112 is somewhat slow, and its list price is conservatively high. It stands as a fair performer with good support, clearly designed with a corporate buyer in mind. ■

Bruce Brown is a frequent contributor to PC Magazine. Mitt Jones, currently a freelance writer living in New York City, was a senior editor of PC Magazine.

How To Bring
Minicomputer Power
To Your PC



Introducing PC-MOS™ 3.0

A multiuser system no longer means only a mainframe or minicomputer. Today's 386- and 286-based PCs are more powerful than the minicomputers of just a few years ago. And they often provide more desktop power than one person can use effectively. That's why you need PC-MOS 3.0. It harnesses the power of your 386- or 286-based PC and turns it into a powerful multiuser, multitasking system that lets you run popular DOS applications such as Windows™, Lotus 1-2-3™, dBase IV™ or WordPerfect™—without modification.

PC-MOS is the perfect solution for a small business or a department of a large company that needs users to easily and affordably share programs, databases or peripherals. It takes full advantage of the hardware's power—and saves you money in the process! For example, instead of replicating PCs, each user can have an inexpensive terminal or monitor that acts like a PC.

DOS Compatibility Means Minimal Training And Support
Since PC-MOS is DOS compatible—unlike UNIX™ or OS/2™—there's no need for users to learn a "new" operating system or be retrained on the application programs they already know. And unlike most LANs, PC-MOS is easy to install and even easier to maintain. No hassle, no expensive wiring and no network management headaches.

There are now more than 100,000 users of PC-MOS worldwide, but if you haven't seen it lately, take another look. We've broadened our base of compatible applications and added multi-level security, faster disk performance and larger task sizes. Version 3.0 also interfaces with Novell LANs, 3270 mainframe communications products and The Software Link's LANLink™ local area network.

Call us today for more information about PC-MOS 3.0 and the location of your nearest multiuser dealer. We'll show you how to easily and affordably turn your PC into a powerful multiuser system.

Terminals and Workstations Supported
Wyse 150™, Link MCS™, Kimtron KT-70™, IBM 3151™, AT&T 605 Business Communications Terminal™, Sun River Cynal386™, Video Network Adapter™ and others.



THE SOFTWARE LINK
3577 Parkway Lane Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK (404) 448-5485
Fax: (404) 283-8474 Telex: 4996147 SWLINK

PC-MOS and LANLink are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc.
All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies.
CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Your connection to
advanced technology**

**BUILDING
WORKGROUP
SOLUTIONS**

You don't have to
give up your favorite
DOS applications
to network the
members of a small
office inexpensively.

DOS and the Multiuser Operating System

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

It's office-solutions time again, and here's the scenario. A group of people in an office need to be linked together by some form of network. Problem number 1: The budget allotted for achieving this task is small. Problem number 2: The group wants to run DOS applications. Solution: One of five relatively inexpensive multiuser operating systems for DOS applications that are currently on the market.

But we're getting ahead of the decision-making process. There are other alternatives, each a little less desirable in this case than installing *Concurrent DOS 386*, *PC-MOS Multiuser*, *Quick Connect/386*, *386/MultiWare*, or *VM/386 MultiUser*—the systems tested in this review that average about \$700 for less than ten users. Here are the reasons why.



PHOTOGRAPH BY MICHAEL GOODMAN

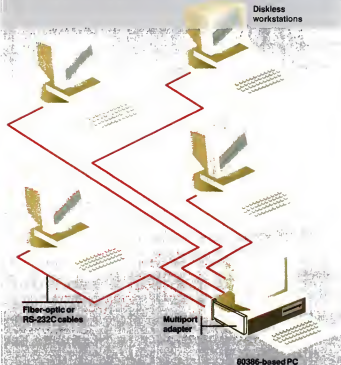


ECONOMICAL WORKGROUP COMPUTING

Only one CPU carries the load for the multiuser operating systems tested in this review, keeping costs down to a minimum. The workstations on each desktop are small, silent, and diskless. The type of video they provide is determined by the kind of connection they have to the central processor. RS-232C cables can support monochrome graphics, while fiber-optic

cables provide the bandwidth for CGA, EGA, and VGA video. The multiuser operating system resides in the 386-based machine and makes all of the resources of that machine available on a time-shared basis. The 386 host should be equipped with a large-capacity hard disk in addition to one or more floppy disk drives.

Diskless workstations



THE LAN ALTERNATIVE

You probably know the definition already. Workgroup computing means using computers connected together to exchange files and electronic mail, share printers and modems, access shared data files, and use workgroup scheduling and other productivity-enhancing programs. While there are several economical and effective ways to give a group of people these connected computing features, the most common alternative is to buy low-cost PCs and link

them together with a low-cost local area network (LAN).

If you shop carefully from the ads in computer publications, you can put together a network of five workstation PCs with 80286 processing power, monochrome graphics, a separate 80286 server, and network interfaces for as little as \$1,700 per node. Putting together this configuration with low-cost 80386 machines can cost as little as \$3,700 per node—including the server.

The LAN alternative to workgroup computing gives each person a dedicated desktop machine. This architecture of individual machines is nice from the perspective of performance and personal independence, but LANs can be tricky to install and maintain. Typical network problems include memory limitations, I/O address conflicts, and improper application software configurations. PC-based LANs also threaten the security of the data in your organization because people can download files to their own floppy disks and walk out the door with them. Finally, PCs can be big, hot, noisy pieces of furniture in a small office. By contrast, small and noiseless desktop terminals have a lot of appeal.

TIME-SHARING REVISITED

The oldest workgroup computing architecture, the one used in on-line mainframes, shares the time of a single processor among several users who communicate with the processor through display terminals. But this solution to the workgroup problem typically doesn't allow you to use popular DOS application programs except as tasks running under special control environments like VPIX under Unix. And while Unix, PIC, Theos, and VMS are multitasking, multiuser operating systems, you can't pick up a copy of *WordPerfect* or *Lotus 1-2-3* and run it on them.

But the oldest architecture is also the newest. New developments in processor and operating system technologies make it practical to share a single 80386 processor running DOS applications among four to six people who are equipped with inexpensive terminals. In many applications, this configuration makes it appear that each user has the power of a dedicated 80386 processor running standard DOS applications in 8086 mode. The five previously named multiuser operating systems currently on the market make this solution a reality.

TERMINAL MODE

The terminals used with these systems are small, quiet, and diskless. Their cost depends on the capabilities you need, but a pleasant-looking terminal with a good keyboard that displays only ASCII characters (no graphics) costs about \$400. If you must add serial ports to the host computer to communicate with the terminals, an RS-232C four-port board can cost several hundred dollars.

The cost for a multiuser 386-based sys-

DOS FOR MULTIUSERS

tem can be very low on a per-person basis. A shared 80386 machine requires 3 to 4MB of RAM and a large hard disk drive, so \$6,000 is a good estimate for the price of the computing hardware. The operating system will be under \$1,000 and each RS-232C monochrome terminal is about \$500, so a five-node system costs about \$1,900 per node. This configuration will run DOS applications with monochrome text and will yield excellent response times under typical use by four to six terminals.

Another development that makes running multiuser DOS applications even more practical is the entry of the SunRiver Fiber Optic Station into the market. Other terminals are limited to monochrome graphics because RS-232C and similar signaling schemes can't operate fast enough to present color graphics screens in a practical time period. The SunRiver terminals link to the shared processor over fiber-optic cables. These cables can handle the throughput needed to display EGA and even VGA applications.

The SunRiver scheme, however, isn't inexpensive. The VGA terminal itself costs \$2,199 plus a \$699 four-user fiber interface card, so the retail price for our typical multiuser system including LAN interface goes up to just over \$3,700 per node—the same price per node as you'd pay for monochrome 386-based PCs on a LAN. But even if you don't add the prorated cost of a server and software, this alternative is still less expensive than equipping each user with a dedicated 80386 machine, VGA monitor, and LAN interface—which would cost over \$5,000 per node. This shared-processor configuration also has significant data-management, data-security, and ergonomic benefits over a LAN.

WORKING WITH DOS

The multiuser operating systems reviewed here allow sharing of the CPU. They work in two different ways: *Quick Connect/386*, *386/MultiWare*, and *VM/386 MultiUser* are multiuser operating environments that work with standard DOS to give it multitasking capabilities. *Concurrent DOS 386* and *PC-MOS Multiuser* are complete operating systems that replace DOS. The DOS replacements emulate MS-DOS, and the companies that make them claim that they are compatible with any application program that uses standard DOS calls.

In the reviews that follow, you'll find in-depth evaluations of all five products. Except in cases where a product performs

exceptionally well or exceptionally poorly, however, the reviews do not mention a product's performance on a particular test. Instead, results are given in the benchmark test section.

In their present form, these multiuser operating systems and environments carry out the basic network functions of file exchange, printer sharing, and file sharing. But these systems don't have all of the bells and whistles accepted as standard in LANs. Only *Quick Connect/386* comes with its own electronic mail. The lack of NetBIOS services in these operating systems and environments means that many of the popular third-party mail packages won't run under the multiuser operating systems. Similarly, shared gateways to SNA and other computing environments are not available under some of these architectures.

SECURING THE SYSTEM

An important area of concern to many people is security. *PC-MOS Multiuser* has a good security system that has different levels of privileges. *386/MultiWare* and *Quick Connect/386* include a way to make subdirectories private, and *Concurrent DOS 386* has some password-level protection. But these three products don't give you the read/write/create security that is standard in the least-expensive LAN software. And under *VM/386 MultiUser*, any user can access all of the files that aren't open or protected in some way by an application program.

How many terminals can the system support? This is one of the oldest questions in computing, and the answer is always the same: It depends. You can support more compute-intensive tasks, like spreadsheets, on a single-host machine than you can disk-intensive tasks like database entry. So you might be comfortable with six, or even ten, terminals using spreadsheet programs at the same time, while four stations doing on-line data entry is probably the maximum load. And some very heavy processing tasks, like CAD, will not give good performance with a load of more than two or three stations.

The processing power allocated to any one task varies dynamically either with the task or with human management control. This means that you can mix different tasks, as well as power users and occasional users, very effectively.

These are young products. Expect a fast


series of new products and version releases with many added features. For certain vertical applications (such as CAD for architects or a small accounting network), for small offices where security of personal files isn't a factor, and for people who are concerned mainly with cost, a multiuser operating system running on an 80386 processor can be an excellent way to gain the advantages of workgroup computing while keeping familiar DOS applications.

Concurrent DOS 386

by M. Keith Thompson

Concurrent DOS 386, the multiuser and multitasking operating system for DOS applications from Digital Research, replaces and emulates PC/MS-DOS. *Concurrent DOS 386* comes in a few different configurations, including a \$395 version that allocates eight multitasking sessions among three users. Another version allocating 22 sessions among ten users costs \$495. The Multiuser Graphics Edition (MGE) for five users costs \$995 and allows full EGA graphics on the SunRiver Fiber Optic Stations. *Concurrent DOS* requires at least an AT-class machine.

The installation program is thorough as well as easy to use. Furthermore, it will co-reside with Microsoft DOS on the hard disk or format the entire disk for *Concurrent DOS*. The installation package creates the proper subdirectories and modifies the AUTOEXEC.BAT file. If you install the



FACT FILE

Concurrent DOS 386, Release 3.0
 Digital Research Inc.,
 70 Garden Ct.,
 Monterey, CA 93940;
 (800) 443-4200, (408)
 949-3898, (416) 360-
 5316 (in Canada).

List Price: Three users, \$395; ten users, \$495; five-user MGE system (available through VAPs), \$995.
Requires: 2MB RAM, 1.5MB disk space, 80386-based PC, one or more standard serial terminals, DOS 3.3. MGE requires SunRiver Fiber Optic Graphics Stations.

In Short: An inexpensive alternative to a LAN for a five-user system with a low cost per node, this product allows users to share files and printers with excellent freedom from individual system crashes. Probably not the best bet for graphics applications, but a good choice for groups doing such tasks as word processing and data entry.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

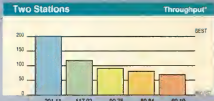
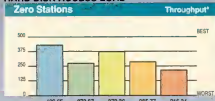




BENCHMARK TESTS: MULTIUSER OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR DOS APPLICATIONS

The performance of a 3- to 4-station 80386 multiuser system is on a par with DOS-based LANs such as IBM PC-NET, but not as fast as dedicated LAN operating systems like Novell's *NetWare*. However, each user gets performance equal to a 386 LAN workstation at a lower price, with greater security and less heat and noise. Our selection of Alloy Computer Products' *386/MultiWare* as Editor's Choice is borne out by its consistently strong test performance on an ASCII terminal.

HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD



The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records while the timed station transfers files. This procedure tests how well the software handles the drive and the speed of the disk subsystem.

* Kilobits per second.

The PC LAN Labs benchmark tests are written in C and are independent of commercial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a typical heavy-use environment (such as a data-entry operation). We have designed these tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (such as updating records) on a typical network.

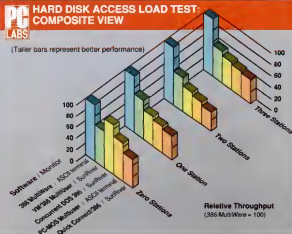
The **Hard Disk Access Load** and **Database Load** benchmark tests each report the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

While the general test program is run, we load the network with specific programs for each of our two benchmark tests. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency.



HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD TEST: COMPOSITE VIEW

(Taller bars represent better performance)





BENCHMARK TESTS: MULTIUSER OPERATING SYSTEMS FOR DOS APPLICATIONS

DATABASE LOAD

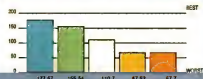
Zero Stations

Throughput*



Two Stations

Throughput*



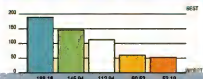
One Station

Throughput*



Three Stations

Throughput*



In the Database Load test, all stations share a 4MB data file and its index file during reading, locking, and writing tasks while the shared station transfers files. This test reflects the record-locking support of the system and the way it handles a number of random, simultaneous accesses to a common file.

* Kilobits per second.

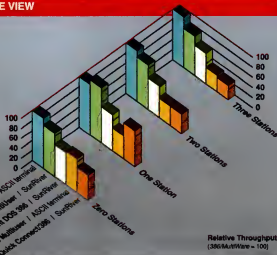


DATABASE LOAD TEST: COMPOSITE VIEW

(Taller bars represent better performance)

We ran our standard Hard Disk Access Load and Database Load tests for these evaluations, but not our Network Throughput Under Load test because there is no LAN media access to evaluate. A Compaq Deskpro 386/20 served as host for all tests.

The tests are not completely parallel because 386/MultiWare and PC-MOS Multiuser didn't have drivers ready for the SunRise workstations; their tests used multiport RS-232C boards and ASCII terminals. The throughput numbers derived from these tests primarily reflect processor efficiency and hard disk handling, but the different video systems can also affect throughput results.



Relative Throughput
(386MultiWare = 100)

Receive a LOTUS 1-2-3 Product Line Demo Disk FREE
when you buy specially marked packs of Sony Floppy Disks.



***"Now that you're in
the executive suite, Dodds,
you'll have a company car,
an unlimited expense account
and Sony diskettes."***

When you think about it, it's only fitting that leaders of industry insist on the leader in magnetic media: Sony.

Ever since the introduction of the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting high-density magnetic media.

That's why today Sony is a world leader in audio, video and computer magnetic storage media.

We even invented the format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy that are rapidly becoming the world standard.

So, naturally, we had quite a head start when the others finally decided on playing follow the leader.

And the same engineering and technology we applied to

create the finest magnetic media for our 3.5" floppies was applied to all of our magnetic computer media. So our 5.25" floppies are remarkably reliable, too.

That's why people who absolutely can't afford to lose their data insist on Sony.

But for those at the top, insisting on Sony disks isn't just a sign of high standards, it's also a sign that you've arrived.



SONY®
THE ONE AND ONLY™

Digital Research operating system co-resident with DOS, a boot-up utility program asks if you want to run *Concurrent* or just PC/MS-DOS.

The setup program allows the system manager to change the console and terminal profiles for each user. The console options allow you to allot memory for a RAMdisk, set LIM emulation specifications, and enable Ctrl-Alt-Del. The terminal options range from type of keyboard to type of devices installed in local ports.

EXTRA FEATURES

Concurrent DOS has some features you don't usually find in MS-DOS. The operating system has a built-in help facility (similar to AT&T's version of DOS 3.2) available at the OS prompt by typing HELP or HELP COPY. For the security minded, *Concurrent DOS* has a password-protection scheme to limit access to files and directories. Also included are a few helpful programs: File Manager is similar to some DOS shells allowing menu-driven DOS commands. DR.EDIX is a useful text editor that is far superior to EDLIN. CARDFILE, a standard part of the operating system package, keeps track of names and addresses. There is also a limited function-menu program.

When a product like *Concurrent DOS* tries to emulate a product like Microsoft DOS, there are some incompatibilities. When we tried to run *Microsoft Windows 2.03*, the program got confused and started beeping and spitting out strange characters. To *Concurrent's* credit, *Windows* did finally exit, without crashing the system. DOS users who are adept at using function keys like F1 and F3 will have to learn to do things a little differently under *Concurrent DOS* because these repeat-key functions are not available.

LAN versions of various applications ran without a glitch. If you are unable to obtain a LAN version of your application or are writing software yourself, DRI has some helpful hints on how to make the software run properly.

The multitasking ability of *Concurrent DOS* allows a user to run multiple programs on one terminal. Users switch between sessions by holding down the Ctrl key while hitting the session number on the numeric keypad (1, 2, 3, or 4). *Concurrent DOS* virtualizes the screens on each text program, thus allowing background programs or ill-behaved programs to execute without writing directly to the screen of the foreground application. So if you're using

your word processor and you have *Symphony* in the background, when *Symphony* updates the clock on the screen, there is no change on your word processing screen. *Concurrent DOS* also allows the user to create windows for well-behaved programs to manage the multitasking better.

The software allows a certain amount of flexibility; you can redirect the local ports to any other port on the system. You manage print jobs in the queue with a screen showing the built-in print spooler, as well as adjust the order of jobs in the queue and send jobs to any of three parallel or nine serial printers.

Concurrent DOS also permits multiple users to connect to a Novell *NetWare* network. The 386 computer with the network card acts as a gateway for the terminals. People using the terminals can access the network file server, but because of the 128K environment limitation, the network is limited to basic file transfer only.

The MGE version of *Concurrent DOS*, designed for the SunRiver Fiber Optic Stations, works just as well as a single-user system with an EGA monitor. The fiber-optic connections allow for fast transmission speed, and the screen quality is superb. In real-world applications, a 20-MHz 386 can service three EGA programs without an unacceptable speed loss.

Concurrent DOS comes with four manuals: Installation, Reference, User, and Running Applications. The Installation and Reference manuals are complete, but the User Guide covers only how to use the operating system. Missing is the information necessary to use the system quickly and efficiently. The Running Applications manual gives some information about installing some applications, but it falls short of helping you get them up and running quickly. While we can't praise the documentation, we can praise the as-yet-unannounced technical support we received over the phone.

Concurrent DOS is a good product for general-purpose multiuser applications. Our testing showed the possibility of compatibility problems with highly graphical programs. If you're considering a connection to a larger network, a different selection—such as Alloy Computer Products' *386/MultiWare*—might be better. But *Concurrent DOS's* virtual-session architecture prevents one user from crashing the system, which makes it completely trustworthy for small workgroup applications.

PC-MOS Multiuser

by M. Keith Thompson

PC-MOS Multiuser has been in the market longer than its competitors, so it's no surprise that it sports more features—such as strong security, SNA gateways capabilities, and integration with Novell's *NetWare*—than do its competitors. On the down side, *PC-MOS Multiuser* is difficult to install and maintain. While it is best known in its single-user release, a version able to support five users is available for \$595, and one for 25 users costs \$995.

Like *Concurrent DOS*, *PC-MOS Multiuser* is a complete operating system that replaces and emulates Microsoft DOS. Unlike *Concurrent DOS*, *PC-MOS* allows multiuser operation on 80286 and even 8088-based computers. Because of memory and performance limitations with less-powerful systems, we recommend using *PC-MOS* with 80386 host machines in multiuser applications.

Various companies that market multiport RS-232C adapter cards include drivers for *PC-MOS*. We used both a DigiBoard marketed by DigiBoard Inc. and a Maxspeed marketed by The Software Link. The software needed to integrate the multiport adapters with the operating system came on floppy disks boxed with each card.

Similarly, The Software Link includes drivers in *PC-MOS* for a wide variety of terminals. Almost any standard ASCII terminal can be accommodated, but you will probably want to use a terminal with a PC-type screen and keyboard available from



FACT FILE

PC-MOS Multiuser, Version 3.0
The Software Link,
3577 Parkway Ln.,
Norcross, GA 30092;
(800) 451-LINK, (404) 448-5465.
List Price: Five users, \$595; 25 users, \$995.
Requires: 1MB RAM, 1MB disk space, 80286- or 80386-based PC, one or more standard serial terminals, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: PC-MOS Multiuser is a robust operating system that offers many features—such as security, mainframe connections, and NetWare integration—but requires considerable expertise to install and support.



CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FOR MULTIUSERS

Link, Wyse, and other companies. During our evaluation, The Software Link was on the verge of releasing drivers for the SunRiver Fiber Optic Stations. This integration will let people using SunRiver terminals run standard DOS applications in EGA and even VGA mode.

Each terminal establishes a separate session with *PC-MOS* running on the 80386. Each session can load TSR programs and can run programs requiring both EMS 3.2 memory and a math coprocessor.

A big plus for *PC-MOS* is the true independence of the terminal sessions. The operation and performance of each session is practically unaffected by what the others

A plus for *PC-MOS* is the independence of the terminal sessions. The performance of each session is almost unaffected by what the others are doing, except during multiple requests for service from a shared device.

are doing. The exception, of course, occurs when multiple requests for service from some shared device like the hard disk are queued.

However, this plus is also a limitation. Since *PC-MOS* doesn't dynamically allocate memory or CPU time slices as do other products in this roundup, the maximum performance any single user will see is also limited by the configuration that is fixed at start-up.

Five other pluses for the operating system are the integration of a print job spool, NetBIOS emulation, security, SNA connections, and *NetWare* integration. The print job spooler lacks the management features found on spoolers included in typical LAN software, but it will meet most requirements.

The NetBIOS emulation in *PC-MOS* is strong enough to run all well-behaved NetBIOS applications. This means that multiuser database, electronic mail, spreadsheets, and many other network applications can run on *PC-MOS*.

The security system in *PC-MOS* equals that found in many LANs and older non-DOS multiuser operating systems. You can give to a resource any of 27 security levels and limit the functions of any individual to execute only, read and execute, and no access.

There are two ways to communicate with IBM SNA mainframe computer systems in a *PC-MOS* system. The Software Link has integrated the DCA IRMA cards and the Sangoma ClusterComm SNA gateway product into *PC-MOS*. The IRMA card gives one mainframe session that can be used by one *PC-MOS* terminal at a time. The Sangoma ClusterComm is a true SNA gateway that distributes up to 16 mainframe sessions to the *PC-MOS* terminals.

NETWORK LINK

Another significant feature of *PC-MOS* is its integration with Novell's *NetWare*; Novell wrote the drivers for The Software Link's product. Up to 16 *PC-MOS* nodes can operate as satellite stations on a Novell *NetWare* LAN. In our tests, this interface appeared simple and trouble-free.

PC-MOS is not an A:INSTALL type of software package. In fact, you need to have achieved "DOS guru" standing before even attempting to install the multitasking multiuser version of this operating system. There are many detailed installation options, the documentation needs work, and we experienced much more frustration trying to get this system operational than we did with any of the others tested.

All factors concerning the setup and operation of *PC-MOS* are handled through a series of CONFIG.SYS and .BAT files. This seems like a simple concept and some other successful packages use it, but not with the amount of arcane detail required by *PC-MOS*.

There are many parameters and files that have to be called in the right place with the right configuration in order to get the system operational. One example of the degree of detail involved: some of the software switches that you use to call operational program files require uppercase let-

ters and others use lowercase letters. The operating system does a good job of pointing out syntax errors, but this salve does little to ease the pain.

This is one of the few PC-based products that we recommend should be installed by a dealer or by someone with a lot of DOS experience who has been to The Software Link school.

PC-MOS gives uneven performance. When running on terminals operating over RS-232C lines at 19,200 bits per second, you'll notice a lag time between keyboard input and screen response. Because of an excellent disk-caching system, certain types of file actions are very fast. The cache system can be configured to accept and hold write requests, although this involves some risk in the event of system failure. But the operating system seems to take several times longer to create a file than does Microsoft DOS.

Because there are so many variables, a knowledgeable installer or system administrator can fine-tune *PC-MOS* to give a specific session very fast response, perhaps at some cost to other sessions. During our benchmark tests, we gave each *PC/MOS* 386 station the same number of processor "slices," but this specification can be adjusted to meet workgroup application requirements.

"Don't try this at home, kids, leave it to the professionals" should be the motto of *PC-MOS* in the multiuser mode. If you have a dealer who will install this operating system and you send one of your people to school, or if The Software Link comes out with a good menu-driven installation and control program, *PC-MOS* is a good choice for its reliability, performance, and number of features.

Quick Connect/386

by Mike Byrd

Quick Connect/386 (QC/386) operates with MS-DOS 3.x to furnish a multiuser operating environment on an 80386-based PC. The five-user version costs \$595; 16 users, \$995. ASCII, ANSI, and PC terminals, as well as color-graphics workstations, can be attached to the host PC to create multiple workstations on a single PC. All users can share data files, application programs, peripherals (such as printers, plotters, and modems) and the processing power of the host machine.

Each *Quick Connect/386* user logs onto

CONNECTIVITY DOS FOR MULTIUSERS


FACT FILE

Quick Connect 386
Virtual Systems Inc.
1990 N. California Blvd.,
#903, Walnut Creek,
CA 94596. (415) 935-4944

List Price: Five users, \$595; 16 users, \$995
Requires: 1MB RAM, 500K disk space, 80386-based PC, one or more standard serial terminals, DOS 3.0 or later

In Short: A simplified LAN capability without LAN cost or complexity, Quick Connect 386 offers a multiple-workstation system on a single PC allowing users to share files, applications, and peripherals. Slow for applications such as data entry, but suitable for word processing and CAD/desktop publishing.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD



a virtual 8086 machine. All users share the same DOS and obtain memory for their partition space from any unallocated RAM. The host PC acts as a nondedicated file server, so the keyboard and screen directly attached to the host also serve as a workstation. QC/386 supports the DOS Share facility, which controls the file and record locking for multiuser application programs.

QC/386 supports multiple accounts (users, groups, and/or applications). A simple menu-driven utility assigns and maintains user accounts, logical device assignments, file tables, and default parameters. At log-in, password verification, memory allocation, and optional start-up command execution occur in sequence. When a user logs out, memory and other resources are released for use by others.

SECURE RESOURCES

The user account name and associated password provide system security. Each user can log on at any station, but can access only his own account's assigned resources and file areas. For example, a user name could be an application such as WORDSTAR. Each WORDSTAR user could access only the WORDSTAR program and assigned file areas. The QC/386 system would keep the the WORDSTAR user(s) out of other unassigned resources.

QC/386 also has electronic mail, modem communications, and compatibility with common DOS applications. The package supports multiple printers connected to the host PC or a workstation.

The QC/386 print spooling system consists of two programs: a Print Spool Man-

ager and a Print Queue Manager. The spool manager is a TSR program that runs in each user's partition and redirects the data to a spool file. The queue manager runs in a separate partition and sends spooled print files to the selected printer. The spooling system supplied for the review was in beta form and should be available at publication time.

When application memory requirements exceed the user's memory partition size, QC/386 activates LIM/EMS support. QC/386 also offers a virtual disk option using extended memory as storage for the virtual drive. Multiple users can share the 80x87 math coprocessor, if one is installed.

The minimum hardware requirements are a 386 computer, 1MB RAM, DOS 3.x, and one or more terminals attached to serial ports. Rather than using network interface cards, QC/386 supports various multidisplay adapters such as the SunRiver

QC/386 was slow on benchmark tests, but with two stations under heavy networking load, the third station performed a heavy number-crunching test like an 8-MHz AT.

and multiport serial adapters for ASCII/ANSI terminals.

QC/386 comes with 5 1/4- or 3 1/2-inch floppy disks in a three-ring binder that contains the Installation Guide, User Guide, Technical Reference, and Quick Reference. Installation is a two-part process involving software installation and configuration setup. The four-page software installation procedure took longer to read than to perform.

The setup utility takes much longer and requires an intimate knowledge of your adapter card, your peripherals, and all interfaces. Between the documentation and

the menu-driven setup program, the configuration setup is straightforward—it just takes time.

QC/386 is marketed through distributors and dealers; the dealers are trained to provide technical support. Virtual Systems also has a technical hotline service.

The networking benchmark tests showed QC/386 to be relatively slow compared with the other systems, but when we used applications on the network we didn't perceive any difference. With two stations under heavy networking load, the third station performed a heavy number-crunching benchmark test (without a math coprocessor) yielding the performance of an 8-MHz AT. The display graphics were good, but there were occasional hesitations when there were conflicting requests for service. The performance of alternate input devices such as mice and digitizers is acceptable.

The e-mail system is menu driven and works quite well. The system alerts a user that he has mail when returning to DOS from an application. If you are at a DOS prompt when someone sends you mail, you will not see this message until you run another program and return to DOS. If mail is waiting when you log on, there will be no indication unless you run the EMAIL program or enter the CMAIL command (which could be put into your log-on .BAT file). The menu-driven e-mail utility allows message creation as well as file transfer (binary or ASCII).

Virtual Systems touts Quick Connect/386's ability to support major graphics applications like AutoCAD and Ventura Publisher, and for good reason. With fast workstations like the SunRiver, QC/386 is well suited for a five-user CAD/graphics system.

386/MultiWare

by M. Keith Thompson

Alloy Computer Products' 386/MultiWare is a fast multiuser, multitasking operating system environment that works with Microsoft DOS. Alloy rewrote its original resource-sharing software, NTNX, to use the features of the 80386. A five-user version of the package costs \$395, and an unlimited user version sells for \$995.

386/MultiWare supports up to 20 terminals through Alloy's Intelligent MultiPort cards (IMP). Alloy offers a two- and an eight-port version of the IMP. These cards have on-board memory and a communica-

CONNECTIVITY

DOS FOR MULTIUSERS

tions processor that makes it easier for the 80386 to run programs while the IMP handles communications to the terminals. A variety of terminals called "PCTerm" are supported, including ones with multiple I/O ports and Hercules graphics. The price of the IMPs are \$495 and \$1,995 respectively.

In order to buy the proper IMP, system managers not only need to determine the

386/MultiWare is compatible with most multiuser, multitasking software written for Novell's *NerWare*, IBM's *PC Local Area Network Program*, and IBM's DOS 3.1 file-locking calls. We successfully tested a variety of network and multiuser applications. Alloy includes some helpful hints for making nonnetworkable and custom software perform correctly.

System managers will like the built-in security features of 386/MultiWare. Users are assigned privilege levels (1 through 4). Level 1 is for the supervisor, and level 4 is for the lowest user capabilities. This scheme allows the manager to restrict how many tasks a user can run.

386/MultiWare also includes a utility that manages security at the directory level. You can limit access to a directory so that only a specific group of people can see it. A person may belong to up to eight such access groups. This security scheme allows users to share some restricted directories while maintaining some private ones. This security scheme isn't as elaborate as those found in LAN software today, but it is probably adequate for most installations.

VIRTUAL ISOLATION

One of the best features of 386/MultiWare is its ability to run in the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386. This mode allows each terminal and each terminal's session to be completely isolated from any other. For example, if someone walks up to the console and hits Ctrl-Alt-Del, only the session in the foreground on the console is rebooted. This also holds true for a terminal that has a program crash; that terminal can be restarted without interrupting other users.

Alloy's 386/MultiWare performed well on our throughput tests. Some of its speed comes from the "smart" RS-232C multi-port card that relieves the processor of many I/O handling chores. But the Alloy product also benefits from an excellent disk-caching system. The throughput of the timed test actually increases as the Database Load Test increases. These tests were repeated several times with consistent results. We have seen this pattern of increasing throughput before in LANs using Novell's *NerWare* and attribute it to disk-caching algorithms optimized for a specific load.

Alloy did leave out a few features some users would have appreciated. Users on the terminals do not get to take advantage of the math coprocessor or use extra mem-

ory for LIM emulation if it is present in the host. NetBIOS support for electronic mail and gateway systems is also absent.

Alloy's print spooler supports four parallel printers and as many serial printers as there are available COM ports. Additionally, you can print to a local printer attached to the auxiliary port available on many terminals. Each user can redirect his output to any port on the system. The spooler then queues the output and sends it to the proper device along with a separator page describing where the job originated.

386/MultiWare is an excellent product and top contender in the young 386 multiuser operating system market. Alloy starts with the Microsoft DOS OEM kit to maintain maximum compatibility, then rewrites the file-handling routines to increase speed in a multiuser environment.

VM/386 MultiUser

by Mike Byrd

IGC's *VM/386*—winner of the 1988 PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award for 386 Software Technology—has a new sibling, *VM/386 MultiUser*.

VM/386 MultiUser—at \$895 for an unlimited user package—can do everything its relative can do, plus multiprocessing. The program designates one multitasking 386 PC as the central processor for a group of text and/or graphics workstations. Main memory, hard disk space, programs, data, and peripherals are all shared among several users. All DOS applications are fully supported at each station. With multiuser

386 MultiWare, Version 1.0
Alloy Computer Products, 100 Pennsylvania Ave., Framingham, MA 01701; (800) 544-7551, (508) 875-6100.
List Price: Five users, \$395; unlimited user version, \$995.
Intelligent I/O controller card for two users, \$495; for eight users, \$1,995.
Requires: 2MB RAM, 2MB disk space, 80386-based PC, one or more PCTerm terminals, DOS 3.3.
In Short: A fast multiuser, multitasking operating system that works with MS-DOS. Its compatibility and reliability rate high. The system performs best when the number of heavy users is limited to eight.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

number of users, but which tasks each user will undertake. The two-port cards support text only, and the eight-port cards support up to four graphics and four text terminals.

The installation program is informative and quick: the user tells the program where to install the software, and the rest is automatic. The program displays the directory structure and the types of files it creates. A possible improvement on the installation program might be an ability to modify the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to give a choice of running 386/MultiWare or DOS.

CUSTOMIZED TERMINALS

Alloy allows complete customization of the terminals by giving each user unique CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files. In addition, each terminal can run up to eight different programs at the same time. You could, for example, use word-processing software, enter accounting data, and work on a spreadsheet at the same time. 386/MultiWare virtualizes the screens of each program, allowing ill-behaved programs to operate in the background without writing directly to the foreground screen.

VM/386 MultiUser, Version 1.21
IGC, 4800 Great America Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95054-1221, (800) 458-9108, (408) 986-8373.
List Price: Unlimited user package, \$895.
Requires: 2MB RAM plus 1MB additional per user, 1.2MB disk space, 80386-based PC, one or more PC-compatible terminals, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A true multitasker multiprocessor-compatible DOS program offering the advantages of multiprocessing without the complexity of a LAN. Easy to install and relatively bulletproof afterward. A system especially built for the multiuser requiring simultaneous access to a common database.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS FOR MULTIUSERS

software, several users can even work on the same file at once, gaining true multi-user capability without the adapter cards and complexity of a network, but also without the security that network software provides.

VM/386 MultiUser utilizes the virtual 8086 mode of the 80386 to create a series of virtual machines. Each virtual machine runs concurrently and behaves like a separate IBM PC. The original VM/386 allowed the host 386 PC to multitask existing DOS applications through the host machine. **VM/386 MultiUser** retains that capability in addition to creating a PC for each workstation.

Each user of the VM/386 *MultiUser* system has his own copy of DOS, AUTOEXEC, and CONFIG files and can have TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) programs. Users can have up to 640K RAM plus optional extended or EMS memory (LIM 4.0). If a user crashes an application, he can reboot his node without affecting the other active nodes or the host. Hitting Ctrl-Alt-Del on one machine doesn't affect the others.

VM/386 MultiUser sits on top of DOS; it loads by issuing a DOS line command.

There are no drivers in the host CONFIG.SYS file. Any drivers required for an application are loaded in the files called CONFIG.VMX or AUTOEXEC.VMX for the applicable virtual machine.

With VM/386 MultiUser,
users can reboot
after crashing without
affecting other
stations or the host.

There are no restrictions on accessing host resources. The only restriction enforced is that a file opened by one virtual machine is not accessible to another virtual machine unless the application has opened the file as shared. Sign-on passwords for each station are the only security.

SIMULTANEOUS ACCESS

If the host has a network adapter card installed, any one virtual machine may connect to the network with full network services available. With the addition of *VM/386 NetPak* (an optional IGC product) all virtual machines have full simultaneous access to the network.

A printer connected to the host 386 PC can be spooled for multiple access by several users or assigned exclusively to one user. A printer may also connect directly to a terminal for access only by that terminal. *VM/386 MultiUser* gives complete, transparent access to all system resources under the control of a system administrator at the host 386 PC.

A unique feature of VMI/386 MultiUser is the System Resource Manager (SRM). The SRM reallocates slices of processing time depending on demands put upon the system. For example, any virtual machines that aren't active and generating hardware interrupts are put to sleep. Thus a single active user has nearly the full power of the host machine. In actual use, since CPU resources are assigned on a need basis, response varies with user load.

We saw some instances on compute-

M O R E D A T A B A S E L E S S M O N E Y

ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

PC-File:dB

REPORT CARD

James Burton

Overall Rating

Business Impact

Value for Money

Customer Support

Ease of Use

A

B+

A-

A

FEATURES

- Maximum # records YES
- Business grouping YES
- Read/write dBASE directly YES
- LAN network support YES
- Filed duplicate records YES
- Use backup records YES
- Suspicious mailing labels YES
- Drop to DOS YES
- Merge fields YES
- Integrated word processor YES
- Mail merge YES
- Relational database YES

PC-File:dB

dBASE

PFS:FileMaker

1 Buttons

No Multitask

SLIP

YES

NO

NO

YES

NO

NO

YES

NO

NO

YES

NO

NO

YES

NO

YES

YES

YES

NO

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

List price

\$99

\$149

\$209

Back to dBASEics

Round here we think its fundamental. Reading and writing dBASE files that is. After all, PC-File:dB isn't a replacement for dBASE.

An improvement for non-programmers, yes. More intuitive, definitely. But not a replacement. With our context sensitive help screens and very human interface,

you'll never get the two confused.

"Why buy another copy of dBASE when you can pick up PC-File:dB for under \$100," asks PC Magazine." We have other advantages too (see chart), not the least of which is our price. For more basics, visit your dealer today or call 1-800-JBUTTON (in WA state, 206-454-0479).

- "SRO PC-File: dB Reads, Writer, dBase Files," PC Magazine, April 25, 1989, pg. 58

dBASE is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate, Inc.

CIRCLE 494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ButtonWare

PC-File:dB is a trademark of ButtonWare, Inc.

DOS FOR MULTIUSERS

intensive tests (no hardware interrupts) where the stations and/or tasks seemed to go to sleep. This situation can be resolved by bypassing the SRM with the system administrator, but to the detriment of overall system performance.

VM/386, a leading performer in *PC Magazine's* most recent roundup of multitasking environments, "When One PC Equals Four: 386 Multitasking Environments" (February 28, 1989), didn't place as well among its peers in the multiuser market. However, it is optimized more for

3MB RAM. Additional terminals and virtual machines for multitasking on the host require more memory. A base system running *VM/386 MultiUser* and one virtual machine on the host, two workstations, and a spooled printer, requires just under 3MB. It also needs a hard disk and at least one floppy disk drive.

VM/386 MultiUser supports up to eight text terminals by using the standard COM1 and COM2 ports combined with one or more RS-232C multipoint boards. Each COM port on the host system or multipoint board supports a terminal. *VM/386 MultiUser* also supports the SunRiver Fiber Optic Station connected to an EGA fiber-optics board and the Viewport Technology EGA controller cards. You can mix text terminals and EGA graphics terminals, connected to their respective ports and boards, in one *VM/386 MultiUser* system.

VM/386 MultiUser comes in both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch disks with a spiral-bound manual. The package can run from two to eight stations and is unlimited by the software license agreement. Installation is relatively easy. A menu-driven program integrates the system for the equipment being used and then configures itself accordingly. A setup program on the distribution disk transfers the files to the hard disk and installs the drivers for the video monitor and hard disk. This procedure gets the system up and running on the host machine.

Additional work is required to get the workstations on-line. Two additional files must be edited to define the correct drivers for the multipoint card and terminals as well as the port and terminal assignments. Additionally, the terminals and multipoint adapter board(s) must be configured correctly to work with the software.

Luckily, the installation manual goes into painfully detailed (but necessary) instructions to accomplish the workstation installation. Explicit instructions for many multipoint boards, the SunRiver Light Adapter, and associated terminals are included in the manual. This portion of the installation isn't difficult, it's just time-consuming and requires a little luck. Fortunately, if any glitches develop, there is free technical support, via an 800 number, available for the first 120 days.

When you first load *VM/386 MultiUser* at the host machine, you are booted into the system administrator. The system administrator can add or terminate nodes, alter priorities of jobs in the print queue, and

prioritize system access time (time-slice allocation).

All tasks are pop-up menu driven and self-explanatory. If you require multitasking on the host machine, pressing the Alt-Sys RQ keys will switch to another virtual machine.

VM/386 MultiUser is completely DOS based and DOS compatible. It lets you install your existing DOS files and applications in a low-cost multiuser system without the complexity of networking. However, there are almost no LAN fea-



EDITOR'S CHOICE

• 386/MultiWare, Version 1.0

You can safely select any of the multiuser operating systems from this pool of five on the basis of features that best suit your needs; there's not a bad one in the bunch. Yet we feel that design features like DOS compatibility, the strength of the virtual sessions, and the flexibility of the time-slicing management are important enough to set one package apart from the rest. On this basis, the best overall system is Alloy Computer Products' *386/MultiWare*, Version 1.0. *386/MultiWare* strictly isolates each session, offers good management flexibility, and is easy to install and use.

Two products deserve mention for their special-purpose capabilities. If you foresee a time when you'll want to link the shared 80386 processor and its terminals to a LAN, then *PC-MOS Multiuser* should be your first choice. The Software Link's product has excellent interfaces with Novell's *NetWare*. If you intend to run graphics applications like *AutoCAD* and *Ventura Publisher*, Virtual Systems' *Quick Connect/386* handles these applications with exceptional ease.

processor-intensive tasks, such as CAD programs, than for the disk- and processor-intensive tasks performed in our multiuser benchmark tests.

VM/386 MultiUser runs on 80386 computers, such as the Compaq Deskpro 386 and the IBM PS/2 Model 80, as well as 286-based computers upgraded with an Intel Inboard 386/AT. It does not run on XT's with a 386 card. *VM/386* requires at least

VM/386 MultiUser

lets you install your existing DOS files and applications in a low-cost multiuser system without the complexity of networking, but it includes almost no LAN features, such as security or e-mail.

tures (security, e-mail, accounting) included. While the speed of computing and file access is quite adequate, you are sharing the power of the 386. As you add users, you divide that power. But for small offices that will stay small or for small offices that might later expand to a full LAN, *VM/386 MultiUser* is certainly a good choice for effective and economical workgroup computing. ■

Mike Byrd holds master's degrees in engineering from Purdue and computer science from Southern Methodist University. A fighter pilot for the U.S. Air Force, he is also a division chief in a branch of the federal government that develops sophisticated electronic systems. Frank J. Dierfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. M. Keith Thompson invented the AT TurboSwitch and founded Megahertz Corp. He has worked as a developer and consultant since the first Altair.

Accounting Software So Sophisticated It Even Lets You Multiply.



Small business will get off to a jackrabbit start with ACCPAC® Easy.



As your business grows by leaps and bounds, move up to ACCPAC BPI®.



Even the most sophisticated breed of business is handled by ACCPAC® Plus.

The simple truth is, the business of business is to grow. The sad truth is, most accounting software can't handle that. Built-in obsolescence seems to be a standard feature.



Which is one of the most compelling reasons to consider the ACCPAC® line. Because it is precisely that: a line. A smooth, efficient path for expansion. Allowing you to transfer data when you trade up.

The starting point is ACCPAC Easy, our primer. Offering "excellent audit trail features," according to *Software Digest*.

And here's where you trade up to: our five module workhorse, BPI Accounting. *PC World* calls BPI "an outstanding value."

Finally, our powerhouse, ACCPAC Plus offers predesigned, off-the-shelf solutions for a wide variety of businesses. Rated "best in its class" by *InfoWorld*, Plus offers the ultimate in control.

And we offer even more.

Like significant rebates for the ACCPAC software you already own. And the stability and support that come from the world's leading independent software company.

Call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

We'll tell you more about ACCPAC, our rebate program and what we can do for your business. Namely, help it grow.

**COMPUTER
ASSOCIATES**
Software superior by design.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

Sometimes even the most advanced technology starts with a simple idea.



Finding a way to make a printer with laser quality, but without laser cost, was no easy task. So when Canon engineers designed the BJ-130, they were quite surprised to find such a simple answer. Bubbles. Millions of tiny ink bubbles, in fact, that quickly and quietly print at up to 360 DPI for performance that's almost unheard of in a non-impact printer.

The BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer provides incredibly precise print quality for everything from text to graphics and lets you print on just about any plain paper you choose. Even paper as wide as 16.5 inches,



Canon
BJ-130
Bubble-Jet Printer

thanks to a 136-character/line carriage that's the widest in its class.

And when it comes to virtually maintenance-free performance the BJ-130 is also in a class by itself, with built-in automatic cleaning and a unique 48-nozzle print head that lasts for years. Along with high speed operation that's so quiet you can keep the unit right by your desk, convenient cut-sheet feeding plus complete software compatibility, the BJ-130 Bubble-Jet Printer is simply faster, simply quieter, simply clearer.

Quite simply, it's a better way to print.

For more information, call the Bubble-Jet Hot Line 1-800-453-7000

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Utilities

In a DOS system, CONFIG.SYS is usually a simple file that gets loaded at boot-up and consists of FILES= and BUFFERS= statements and perhaps a couple of DEVICE= statements needed by special add-ons. With this perspective in mind, you will probably be in for a shock when you take your first look at an OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file.

In contrast to DOS, which supports about 10 distinct configuration directives (depending on the version), OS/2, Version 1.1, supports 26 different directives and uses CONFIG.SYS files that often run to 50 lines or more. My own typical OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file is shown in Figure 1.

To guide you through the maze of setup options, our second PC Magazine OS/2 utility—CONFIG.EXE—provides a specialized, full-screen editor specifically designed to create and modify OS/2 CONFIG.SYS files. The best way to get your copy of the utility is to download it (or its source code, CONFIG.C) directly from PC MagNet; the process is explained in the "CONFIG by Modem" sidebar. As an alternative, you can compile the CONFIG.C listing printed with this article, but the result will be a simplified version of CONFIG.EXE that lacks both the full on-line help for each directive and the syntax-checking features that are built into the downloadable version. Moral: If you haven't gotten a modem yet, you're behind the times.

You can compile either version of the source code with the Microsoft C Compiler, Version 5.1 or later, simply by entering the command

CL CONFIG.C

No special switches or module definition (.DEF) files are needed. Make sure, however, that the reference library OS2.LIB or DOSCALLS.LIB is available in one of the directories named in your LIB= environment variable.

Unfortunately, because the program was written in a high-level language, it's

**CONFIGURING OS/2
FOR YOUR SYSTEM:
Our CONFIG.EXE
utility simplifies the
complex job of setting
the options in your
OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file.**

not feasible to provide a listing of BASIC DATA statements from which it could be created.

OS/2 CONFIGURATION DIRECTIVES

Before getting into the details of how CONFIG.EXE is used and how it works, I'll try to bring some order out of the OS/2 configuration chaos by providing a brief overview of the most important or unfamiliar directives. Like their DOS counterparts, OS/2 configuration file directives generally have two parts: a name and a value. In most cases, the two are separated by an equals sign (=). For example, in the directive

DEVICE=C:\COM2.SYS

the name is DEVICE and the value is C:\COM2.SYS. The name specifies the action to be carried out by the kernel, or core, of the OS/2 operating system. In this case, the name tells OS/2 to load a device driver. The value modifies the action—in this case, it specifies the file C:\COM2.SYS, the optional asynchronous communications driver for PS/2 machines.

A CONFIG.SYS directive may be as long as 256 characters, although lines longer than 80 characters are uncommon. IBM "recommends" that you use only

uppercase in your CONFIG.SYS file, though in my experience both upper- and lowercase directives seem to work. The official admonition stems from the fact that some IBM-designed device drivers, when scanning the DEVICE= line, can't recognize optional switches that are specified in lower case. (The so-called programmers of such stupidly written device drivers should, of course, be tarred, feathered, and run out of town on a Micro Channel bus rather than be allowed to restrict the contents of our CONFIG.SYS files, but what can you do?)

For this discussion, I've arbitrarily divided the valid OS/2 configuration directives into the five groups shown in Figure 2. The figure lists both the possible and default values for each name, whether the directive is allowed to occur multiple times within the CONFIG.SYS file, and whether it affects the behavior of OS/2 in protected mode, real mode, or both.

SHELL AND ENVIRONMENT DIRECTIVES

The Shell and Environment group is concerned, directly or indirectly, with launching programs. SHELL= and PROTSHELL= specify the names and locations of the command-line interpreters for real- and protected-mode sessions, respectively. SET allows you to define or modify environment variables for all protected-mode sessions during the system boot process. The environment of each session can be further customized with SET commands entered at the prompt or through a batch file. RUN= lets you start up a background process, such as a spooler or an e-mail program. The BREAK= and FCBS= directives act only on the real-mode session and have the same behavior as in DOS.

The LIBPATH= directive is particularly important. It tells the system loader where to find dynamic link (dynamlink) libraries, which are one of OS/2's most elegant and important features. The routines in dynamlink libraries are bound to an application program at its load time, as opposed

Utilities

to being incorporated as a permanent part of the application's .EXE file. (The latter is the more traditional sense of linking.)

Dynamic linking conserves RAM because the same physical copy of the routines can be shared among all of the applications that use them. Dynamic linking also conserves disk space, since the size of each application's .EXE file is reduced. Program maintenance is also simplified,

because the routines in a dynlink library can be modified at any time, and the applications that use the library will automatically benefit from the modifications the next time they are run. Note that the function of LIBPATH= is totally independent of the more familiar PATH= environment variable that is used by the shell or command processor to search for application programs.

MULTITASKING DIRECTIVES

The four directives in the multitasking category address another of OS/2's key capa-

bilities: its preemptive, priority-driven multitasking. These directives allow to fine-tune OS/2's scheduler—the kernel module that decides how much CPU to give to each task and when to give it to meet the needs of special software or hardware.

The THREADS directive controls maximum number of distinct points of execution (threads) the system can accommodate at any given time. This must not be confused with the number of program processes that can be running simultaneously. Each process may, and often does, contain multiple threads that share access to the process's memory, files, and so on.

If an executing thread doesn't voluntarily give up control by finishing its task, TIMESLICE specifies the minimum maximum times that can be allotted before the CPU's attention is preempted and given to another thread by the scheduler. Although the parameters for this directive are specified in milliseconds, the actual values used by the scheduler are always multiples of the system's timer interval (31 ms. in IBM's OS/2, Vers 1.0 and 1.1).

The PRIORITY directive controls whether the OS/2 scheduler is allowed to adjust the priorities of threads dynamically. For example, if PRIORITY=1 (NAMED), OS/2 always gives an extra boost to the priority of the thread currently forming keyboard input. Shifting CPU resources to favor the application that is being used improves the overall performance of the system.

The MAXWAIT directive specifies the maximum amount of time a thread can "starve" for CPU cycles. If a thread doesn't get a chance to run for MAXWAIT seconds because other, higher priority threads are hogging the CPU, the thread's priority will temporarily be pushed upward so that it can make progress. Needless to say, if PRIORITY=ABSOLUTE, the MAXWAIT directive has no effect.

PROTECTION AND MANAGING MEMORY

The directives in the Protection and Memory Management group influence yet another of OS/2's principal features: protected-mode operation. Two of them are related to OS/2's notorious Achilles' heel: the DOS compatibility environment, a.k.a. the 3.x box.

One of the advantages of protected-mode operation is that tasks can be com-

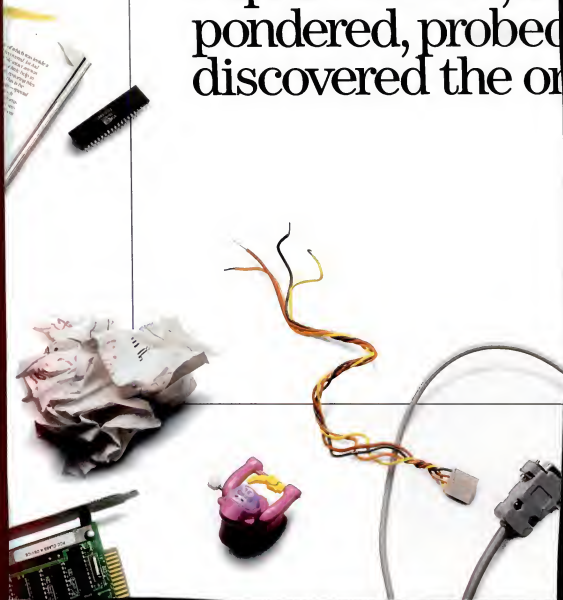
TYPICAL CONFIG.SYS FILE

COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROTSHELL=C:\OS2\PMShell.EXE C:\OS2\OS2.INI C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SHELL=C:\OS2\COMMAND.COM /P /E:1024
SET PATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\;d:\forth;os2;c:\pmsdk\pbin
;c:\pmsdk\bin;c:\tools;p;c:\briefp
SET DPATH=C:\OS2;C:\OS2\SYSTEM;C:\OS2\INSTALL;C:\;
LIBPATH=C:\OS2\DLL;c:\briefp\dll
SWAPPATH=C:\TEMP 512
SET PROMPT=$p$ _PM$g
THREADS=128
MAXWAIT=3
MEMMAN=SWAP.MOVE
PROTECTONLY=NO
RMSIZE=640
IOPL=YES
BREAK=OFF
BUFFERS=20
DISKCACHE=512
FCBS=16,8
COUNTRY=001,C:\OS2\SYSTEM\COUNTRY.SYS
DEVINFO=SCR,VGA,C:\OS2\VIOTBL.DCP
DEVICE=C:\OS2\POINTDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\MOUSEB02.SYS MODEL=199
DEVICE=C:\OS2\COM02.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\PMDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\EGA.SYS
SET COMSPEC=C:\OS2\CMD.EXE
SET include=c:\pmsdk\include
SET init=c:\init
SET lib=c:\pmsdk\lib
SET qh=c:\pmsdk\pbin +50
SET temp=c:\temp
SET tmp=c:\temp
SET url=d:\forth\os2
SET user=c:\init
REM BRIEF editor initialization
SET bpath=c:\briefp\macros
SET bhelp=c:\briefp\help
SET bbackup=.
SET bcc="cd -c %s.c"
SET bcasm="masm %s\;"
SET bpackages=c,asm:r;txt,doc;wp
SET bflags=-ai120L50u100zM96 -mRGD -mrestore
SET bfile=c:\briefp\state.rst
```

Figure 1: A CONFIG.SYS file often consists of 50 lines or more under IBM's OS/2, Version 1.1, which supports 26 different directives. Above are some typical CONFIG.SYS file entries as used by the author on his PS/2 Model 80 system.

You've analyzed, s
experimented, in
pondered, probed
discovered the on



SCANNER

Pretty pictures, aren't they? Actually, the black and white images, right down to the brush strokes on Mona Lisa's hands, come unretouched from the HP ScanJet Plus scanner. It's the first affordable 8-bit scanner to bring photographic quality to your desktop.

At only \$2190,* ScanJet

Plus provides the top image processing in its class. With

256 gray shades. Over 100

contrast settings. Even the

widest range of scaling,

from 4 to 200% in 1%

increments.

And ScanJet Plus reads both

bound and loose-leaf doc-

uments as well as it scans

images. Just plug it into

your IBM AT-compatible,

PS/2 or Macintosh computer

and experience the finest

desktop reproduction avail-

able. A woman like Lisa

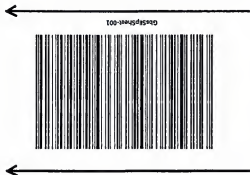
deserves no less.



Looks are



Folded edge of the page



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
 1. Front side touching the free page
 2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



1. Follow instructions on the other side

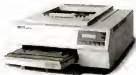
Back

0018-back500



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

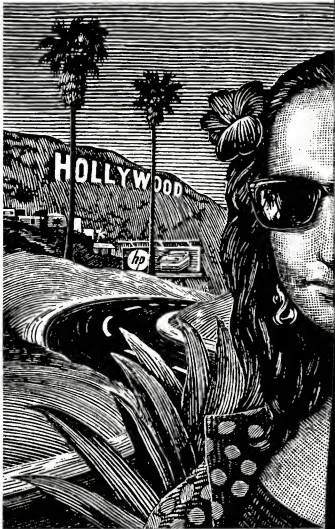


You already know about the HP LaserJet printer's razor-sharp text, saturated black tones and large selection of scalable typefaces. They've made LaserJet the most popular laser printer in history.

But we felt our equally fine graphics capability went unappreciated. So we commissioned this portrait of an old friend who moved to L.A. Notice her smooth curves, subtle gray shades and highly defined features.

There's a LaserJet to meet everyone's needs. Whether you need larger paper volume, duplexing or envelope feeding. So when it really counts, better do it on a LaserJet. The original, and still the best.

L A S E R J E T



You've spent
the best years
of your life
searching for it.

scrutinized,
investigated, dissected,
and finally
the eternal truth.



HEWLETT
PACKARD

everything.



Why settle for dot matrix when you can have laser quality? The HP DeskJet PLUS printer prints at 300 DPI, thanks to its advanced inkjet technology.

Think of it, laser-quality text and graphics for only \$895.* Apple users can get the same high quality on their desk-tops with the HP DeskWriter printer designed specifically for the Macintosh; it's only \$1195.* No more bulky dot matrix. No more jackham-mer noise. No more of that connect-the-dots look that keeps your reports from being taken as seriously as they should be.

DeskJet PLUS works with the most popular software and with any IBM-compatible PC. So take a look at DeskJet PLUS. It may not be a laser printer but you don't have to tell.

D E S K J E T



*Suggested U.S. list price.

P A I N T J E T

Poor Leonardo. He didn't anticipate the HP PaintJet color printer with its thousands of brilliant colors. Now anyone with \$1395* (add \$125 for a Macintosh interface) can produce a masterpiece of fine art.

Or a masterpiece of business. Because the PaintJet works with nearly all of your favorite text and graphics software packages. On both IBM-compatible and Macintosh computers. So whether you're making a presentation or sharing your vision with the world, you can't beat the PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.



Enter me in the "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes



Send us your most creative computer output,* along with this entry form. Soon, you could be sporting a mysterious smile of your own.

Please print your name and address on the output printout as well as completing this entry form.

Attached, please find my entry in Hewlett-Packard's "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes.

Please answer the following questions:

1. Is working with PCs fun for you, almost a hobby?

Yes ☐ No ☐

2. Do you spend time helping co-workers solve computer-related problems?

Yes ☐ No ☐

3. Do people within and outside your company ask your opinion about what

NAME _____

COMPANY & TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ DAYTIME PHONE _____

TO CREATE MY MASTERPIECE, I USED (SOFTWARE, COMPUTER, PERIPHERAL, FONTS) _____

COMMENTS _____

*In lieu of enclosing computer output, you may send completed sweepstakes entry form only (name, address, and phone # required)

See official rules below for details

types of PC hardware/software to buy?

Yes ☐ No ☐

4. Do you personally buy equipment for yourself and/or others?

Yes ☐ No ☐

5. Please briefly answer the following questions:

WHAT IS POSTSCRIPT? _____

WHAT IS OCR? _____

WHAT IS MICRO CHANNEL? _____

WHAT IS A BATCH FILE? _____

WHAT IS EXTENDED MEMORY? _____

Hewlett-Packard "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes

OFFICIAL RULES

1. To Enter. No Purchase Necessary. Complete official entry form, attach it to a printout of your most creative original computer output (business graphic, design work, etc.)—no mechanical reproductions are permitted—and mail to Hewlett-Packard "Looks are Everything" Sweepstakes, 3554 E. Enterprise Drive, Anaheim, CA 92807. Entrant's name and address must be included on the output. In lieu of enclosing a computer output, you may enclose a sweepstakes entry form only (name, address and phone # required). All entries must be received no later than 10/31/89. Only one entry per envelope. All requests for entry forms via 800 telephone number must be made no later than 9/30/89. Not responsible for late, lost or misdirected entries. All entries become property of Hewlett-Packard and will not be returned.

2. Eligibility. Sweepstakes open to U.S. residents except employees and their immediate families of Hewlett-Packard, and advertising and promotional agencies. Sweepstakes void where prohibited.

3. Prizes. **First Prize:** One Hewlett-Packard system, which will include one of each of the following: Vectra Q8/20 PC, LaserJet Series II printer, PaintJet color printer, DeskJet PLUS printer, ScanJet Plus scanner, Graphics Gallery

Collection Software package which includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery (approx. total retail value \$14,364).

8 Second Prizes: One of the following Hewlett-Packard peripheral products per winner as determined by chance: (2) LaserJet Series II printers (approx. retail value per item \$2,695), (2) ScanJet Plus scanners (approx. retail value per item \$2,190), (2) PaintJet color printers (approx. retail value per item \$1,395), (2) DeskJet PLUS printers (approx. retail value per item \$995).

50 Third Prizes: One Hewlett-Packard Graphics Gallery Collection software package which includes Drawing Gallery and Charting Gallery (approx. retail value per item \$499) per winner.

200 Fourth Prizes: One Hewlett-Packard ProCollection Font Cartridge (approx. retail value per item \$300) per winner.

4. Drawing. Winners will be selected from among all entries in a random drawing to be conducted on or about December 1, 1989 by the Howard Mariboro Group, an independent agency. Winners will be notified by mail 6-8 weeks after drawing. Odds of winning will depend upon the number of entries received. All decisions will be final.

5. General. All taxes on prizes are responsibility of winners. Prizes won by minors will be

awarded in the name of parent or legal guardian. Affidavits of eligibility and publicity/liability releases will be required of major prize winners, and failure to return them within time specified will cause prize award to be void. No prize transfers. No prize substitutions except by sponsor due to prize unavailability. Only one winner per family or household. By participating, entrants agree a) to these rules and decisions of the independent agency which shall be final in all respects; b) to the use of their names, addresses, entries—including any attachments—in advertising and promotional materials for Hewlett-Packard products. If prize is returned undeliverable, it will be awarded to an alternate winner. All local, state and federal laws apply.

6. Winners List. For names of prize winners, send a self-addressed stamped envelope after 1989 to: Hewlett-Packard Sweepstakes Winners, P.O. Box 8015-345, Redondo Beach, CA 90277.



**HEWLETT
PACKARD**

Utilities

pletely isolated from the hardware, from one another, and from the operating system proper. Thus, if a task attempts to read from or write to I/O ports directly, or to disable interrupts, or to access memory

that does not belong to it, a *fault* (an internal interrupt) is generated. When this happens, the operating system takes control and the errant program is terminated. The IOPL directive allows you to ease this harsh regimen somewhat, so that programs that access the hardware directly (such as graphics programs that do not work through the Presentation Manager)

will still be allowed to run.

Another advantage of protected-mode operation is the ability to support *virtual memory*, which allows programs to allocate more memory than physically exists in the system. To do this, those segments that are not currently being referenced are written to disk (*swapped out*) until they are needed. The SWAPPATH directive al-



OS/2 CONFIG.SYS DIRECTIVES

Directive name	Possible values	Default value	Occurs multiple times	Affects OS/2 in protected mode	Affects OS/2 in real mode
SHELL AND ENVIRONMENT					
BREAK	ON or OFF	OFF	○	○	●
FCBS	maximum, protected	16, 8	○	○	●
LIBPATH	path[path...]	Root directory, boot drive	○	●	○
PROTSHELL	shellname, cmdprocessname	PMSHELL.EXE, CMD.EXE	○	○	○
RUN	pathname	Not applicable	○	●	○
SET	environmentname=value	Not applicable	●	●	○
SHELL	pathname	COMMAND.COM	○	○	●
MULTITASKING					
MAXWAIT	1-255 (seconds)	3 seconds	○	●	●
PRIORITY	ABSOLUTE or DYNAMIC	DYNAMIC	○	●	●
THREADS	16-256 (seconds)	64	○	○	○
TIMESLICE	minimum, maximum (ms.)	32, 248 (ms.)	○	●	●
PROTECTION AND MEMORY MANAGEMENT					
IOPL	YES or NO	NO	○	●	○
IOPL	pathname[pathname...]	Not applicable	●	●	○
MEMMAN	SWAP or NOSWAP, MOVE or NOMOVE	SWAP, MOVE	○	●	○
PROTECTONLY	YES or NO	NO	○	●	●
RMSIZE	0-640 (kilobytes)	Top of conventional memory	○	●	●
SWAPPATH	drive:[path]	Root directory, boot drive	○	●	○
INTERNATIONALIZATION SUPPORT					
CODEPAGE	primary[,secondary]	OEM-dependent	○	●	●
COUNTRY	countrycode	001 (U.S.)	○	●	●
DEVINFO	devicetype, subtype, pathname	Not applicable	●	●	●
MISCELLANEOUS					
BUFFERS	4-99	Hardware-dependent	○	●	●
DEVICE	pathname	Not applicable	●	●	●
DISKCACHE	64-6,900 (kilobytes)	No caching	○	○	●
PAUSEONERROR	YES or NO	YES	○	●	●
REM	any text	Not applicable	●	●	●
TRACE	ON or OFF [event[,event...]]	OFF	●	●	●
TRACEBUF	1-63 (kilobytes)	4K (if TRACE ON)	○	●	●

●—Yes ○—No

Figure 2: The table above shows the directive names and values (possible and default) that can go into OS/2 CONFIG.SYS files. The multiple-occurrence column indicates whether a directive may appear more than once within a CONFIG.SYS file. The protected-mode and real-mode columns indicate whether these directives affect the operation of OS/2 and its applications in protected mode, real mode, or both. The DOS FILES= or LASTDRIVE= directive may be present in an OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file, but it is ignored.

Utilities

lows the user to provide a disk and a path for storing the SWAPFILE. The system default for the SWAPPATH is the root directory of the boot drive. Segments can also be moved around so that several small chunks of free RAM can be united into larger blocks. This segment moving and swapping is invisible to application programs and is performed by two operating-system modules, the *virtual memory manager* and the *swapper*.

Unfortunately, segment moving and swapping do take significant amounts of time, which can seriously compromise the performance of device drivers and applications that must service high-speed real-time devices. Thus, the MEMMAN directive is provided to allow you to disable segment swapping and/or motion for such situations.

Finally, PROTECTONLY= and RMSIZE= control the operation of the DOS compatibility session. More specifically, if PROTECTONLY=YES, the DOS compatibility session is completely disabled and real-mode (that is, DOS) application programs cannot be run under OS/2 at all. If PROTECTONLY=NO, the session is enabled and the RMSIZE= directive specifies how much memory of the memory below 640K will be allocated



Figure 4: This screen display shows CONFIG.EXE in its browse mode. You should note that the currently active line is highlighted.

for the use of RMSIZE=.

The IOPL and PROTECTONLY directives are critical for system security. If a Trojan horse or virus program is introduced into an OS/2 system, it will probably be in a program that runs in the DOS session. That's because hardware protection mechanisms are inoperative in real mode. If an attempt is made to infect a program that runs in protected mode, the germ will presumably at least attempt to bypass the operating system by reading and writing the disk controller's I/O ports directly. Thus, by setting PROTECTONLY=YES

and IOPL=NO in your CONFIG.SYS file, you can make life more difficult for such nasty programs.

INTERNATIONAL AND MISCELLANEOUS

Most of the remaining directives in the Internationalization Support and Miscellaneous categories have familiar DOS counterparts or have specialized functions of little interest to us here. I'll touch on only a few of these.

As under DOS, optional device drivers are loaded with DEVICE= commands. The drivers are installed in the same order that they are named in CONFIG.SYS, with one exception: all of the drivers capable of functioning in protected mode are loaded before drivers (such as EGA.SYS) that only run in the DOS compatibility environment. The order of DEVICE= statements is sometimes very important. The pointing device driver (POINTDD.SYS) must always be loaded before any MOUSExx.SYS driver, for example, and a serial mouse driver must be loaded before a COMxx.SYS driver. Note that OS/2 processes all DEVICE= statements in CONFIG.SYS before it processes any RUN= directives. That means you don't have to worry about launching a background process that relies on a device whose driver hasn't yet been loaded into the system.

The BUFFERS= and DISK-CACHE= directives control the internal caching of disk sectors at different levels within the system. The buffers allocated with the BUFFERS= statement are managed at a relatively high level within the OS/2 kernel. They are bypassed



BROWSING WITH CONFIG.EXE

Key	Action
Up Arrow	Move toward start of file by one line, scrolling if necessary.
Down Arrow	Move toward end of file by one line, scrolling if necessary.
PgUp	Move toward start of file by one screen length of lines.
PgDn	Move toward end of file by one screen length of lines.
Home	Go to start of file.
End	Go to end of file.
A	Go to end of file and insert one empty line; make that line current line; enter edit mode.
C	Enter edit mode for current line.
D	Delete current line.
I	Insert one empty line before current line; make that line current line; enter edit mode.
R	Discard all changes made since program was started; reread and display original file contents.
X	Write modified file and exit from program.
Esc	Discard all changes and exit from program.

Figure 3: CONFIG.EXE uses the command keys shown above when in its browse mode.

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer—Instantly— Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.



All For Under \$1,000!



EDITOR'S CHOICE

Chinon DS-3000

March 28, 1989

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 • In CA (213) 533-0274 • Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON



DS-2000 And 3000:
The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

Utilities

when a program requests a read larger than 512 bytes. The buffers allocated with `DISKCACHE=` are controlled by the kernel routines that talk to the disk device driver and thus can speed up read operations of any size. In most cases, then, you'll get better results by giving memory to `DISKCACHE=` rather than to `BUFFERS=`.

The directives `FILES=` and `LAST-DRIVE=`, which are used in `DOS CONFIG.SYS` files, are ignored if they are found in `OS/2 CONFIG.SYS` files. Under `DOS`, both of these directives are used during the boot process to allocate memory for operating-system tables. Under `OS/2`, which is a virtual-memory system, operating-system tables can be moved and expanded whenever necessary, so there is no need to preallocate a fixed amount of memory for them.

THE CONFIG.EXE UTILITY

Having now looked at the components of the `OS/2 CONFIG.SYS` file, we can turn our attention to how the *PC Magazine* `CONFIG.EXE` utility handles them. The command-line syntax is simply

```
CONFIG [pathname] [options]
```

If the optional *pathname* is omitted, `CONFIG.EXE` assumes that the `CONFIG.SYS` file is in the root directory of the system's boot drive. If the file is not found or is designated read-only, `CONFIG.EXE` exits with an error message.

`CONFIG.EXE` comes up in *browse mode*, which recognizes the command keys shown in Figure 3. In this mode you can move about in `CONFIG.SYS` with the Up Arrow, Down Arrow, PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys. You can also delete the current line with the D key, and restore the display to its original state with the R key. The current line is displayed in reverse video. Figure 4 shows the `CONFIG` utility running in a Presentation Manager text window. It can also run in a full-screen session.

Pressing the A (Add line at end), C (Change current line), or I (Insert line before current line) command key switches you to *edit mode*. In this mode you can make modifications to `CONFIG.SYS`. While in edit mode, either the current directive's name or its value is highlighted,

and you can toggle between these two fields with Tab and Shift-Tab.

As described in Figure 5, while editing the name field, you can use only the Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys, which cycle through the valid possibilities. You can't just type in an arbitrary string. This protects you from misspellings and from my own besetting blunder, which is to type `DRIVER=` instead of `DEVICE=`.

When editing in the value field of a directive, on the other hand, you have a fairly powerful little editor at your disposal. Its command keys are listed in Figure 6. A blinking cursor is displayed at the current editing point, and you can move the cursor around with the Left Arrow, Right Arrow, Home, and End keys. You can delete a

character with the Del key, erase from the cursor to the end of a line with the Ctrl-End combination, and toggle between insert and overstrike modes with the Ins key. (Insert mode displays an underline cursor, while overstrike uses a block cursor.)

When editing in either the name or the value field, you can return to the browse mode at any time with the Enter or Esc keys. Hitting Enter retains the edited copy of the line, while Esc discards the changes just made; both commands prompt you for confirmation before taking any irreversible action.

After inspecting and/or editing the `CONFIG.SYS` file, you terminate `CONFIG.EXE` by pressing Esc or X (eXit) from the browse mode. Esc prompts you for

PC EDITING CONFIG.SYS NAMES	
Key	Action
UpArrow	Select and display previous directive name in alphabetical order.
DownArrow	Select and display next directive name in alphabetical order.
Tab	Move to directive value field for editing.
Enter	Accept changes to current line and return to browse mode.
Esc	Discard all changes and return to browse mode.

Figure 5: When you're editing a directive name with `CONFIG.EXE`, these command keys cycle you through the range of valid entries. All other keystrokes are rejected with a beep.

PC EDITING CONFIG.SYS VALUES	
Key(s)	Action
Left Arrow	Move cursor left one position in value field.
Right Arrow	Move cursor right one position in value field.
Home	Move cursor to beginning of value field.
End	Position cursor at end of existing text in value field.
Backspace	Move cursor left one position. If in overstrike mode, change character at new cursor position to a blank; if in insert mode, delete character under cursor.
Del	Delete character under cursor.
Ctrl-End	Erase from cursor to end of line.
Ins	Toggle between overstrike mode (underline cursor) and insert mode (block cursor).
Shift-Tab	Move to directive name field for editing.
Enter	Accept changes to current line and return to browse mode.
Esc	Discard changes and return to browse mode.

Figure 6: When editing a directive value, `CONFIG.EXE` becomes a versatile screen editor that uses the command keys shown above. Other displayable characters replace the text under the cursor (overstrike mode) or are inserted at the cursor (insert mode). Nondisplayable characters and extended keys that are not listed above are rejected with a beep.

CONFIG.C

[illegible]

CONFIG.C: The C language source code for a working but simplified version of CONFIG.EXE. The longer and more complete version of the source code, as well as a fully compiled executable file, can be downloaded from PC MacNet.

Free up your credit for other purchases
while putting Northgate computing power at your fingertips.

Northgate Gives You Credit!

Payments as low
as \$40/month*

Introducing...
The Northgate "Big N"
Revolving Credit Card



2753 09/75 213608

JOHN J DOE

**NOT A LEASE.
YOU OWN IT!**

Works just like your VISA,
MasterCard, American Express
or other card.

Just fill out the "Big N" credit
information. Send it in at once.
Prompt approval...your credit
limit is based on your credit
worthiness.

Then call Northgate. One of
our expert system consultants will
help design the system that best
meets your needs. Then just
say...CHARGE IT!

Northgate offers flexible long-
term lease plans too. Suited to fit
your needs. With up to five years
terms. If cash conservation is
your concern, about leasing
your system with Northgate.

Phone Northgate Now...

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 6 p.m. Central
NORTH EXTENDED SAT HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central
Canada Toll-Free Order Hotline: 800-735-8381



NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

APPLICATION AND AGREEMENT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS

You must disclose your marital status:

- ☐ married
☐ unmarried
☐ legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application
☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT**. Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section "d" on back.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit \$

Your Name: First Initial Last		Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr		Social Security Number	
Present Address: Street Apt # City State Zip		Home Phone			
Date of Residence: Month Year		Monthly Payment: \$		Date of Residence: From To	
Previous Address		Monthly Income: \$		Net \$	
Your Employer: (If self-employed, see next page)		Date of Employment: Mo Yr		Position	
Employer's Address: Street City State		Gross \$		Net \$	
Previous Employer		Address		Date of Employment: From To	
Other Income		I have received since (Date)		Monthly Income Gross \$ Net \$	
Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You Relationship					

b. Credit Information

Include past applicant's information, if joint account requested

Basic Account: Bank Name Address		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings	
Bank Account		<input type="checkbox"/> Checking <input type="checkbox"/> Savings	
Bank Loan Reference: VISA		Payment Balance	
Bank Card Reference: Mastercard			
Other Credit Card Reference			
Other Credit References: Account No. Expires			
Driver's License No. State Expires			

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below even though you spouse may not be signing this contract

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last		Date of Birth: Mo Day Yr		Social Security Number	
Address: Street Apt # City State Zip		Date of Residence: Mo Yr		Home Phone	
Employer		Date of Employment: Mo Yr		Position	
Employer's Address: Street City State		Gross \$		Net \$	
		Business Phone			

INSURANCE OPTION: ☐ SINGLE CREDITORS* ☐ JOINT CREDITORS*

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self-employed

Business Name		Partnership		Corporation		Partnership	
Business Address		Business Telephone ()		In Business Since			
Description of Business		Your Position		Business annual income (gross)		(net)	
Your annual income from business							
You must provide at least one of the following:							
1. Business Name		Telephone ()		Personal Banker's Name			
2. Name				Telephone ()			
3. Financial statement on business attached							

PCM9-12

Let Northgate start building your computers...TODAY.

*Based on purchase price of \$1,299.00 on the "Big N" revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

CONFIG.C

```

if(argc < 2)
{
    // get name of file to edit
    // also (CONFIG.878 boot drive
    strcpy(name, "c:\\config.878");
    ConvertName(&name, &name);
    (long) ginfo = (long) gseg < 16;
    name[0] = ginfo[24] * 'a' - 1;
    // boot drive into filename
}
else strcpy(name, argv[1]);

VioSetCurType(&curInfo, 0);
cstart = curInfo.start;

modeInfo.len = sizeof(modeInfo);
VioGetMode(&modeInfo, 0);
lpg = modeInfo.rows;
lpp = modeInfo.rows - 2;
cpl = modeInfo.cols;

if(cpl < 88)
    screen = "Use display mode with at least 88 columns.";

showstrings();
// build format strings
readfile();
// read CONFIG.878 file
signon();
// display sign-on info

if(editfile())
    writefile();
// write modified file
else()
    // clear screen and wait
}

/* Edit the parsed in-memory copy of the CONFIG.878 file */
int editfile(void)
{
    edmode = SHOWED;
    structtype(&edmode);
    showpage();
    // Initialize editing mode
    // Initialize cursor state
    // Display first page
    showstatus(&help(&edmode));

    while((! kbdtst(&kbInfo, WAIT, 0))
    {
        switch(toupper(&kbInfo.chrCode))
        {
            case 'A':
                addline();
                // add new line at
                // end of file
                break;

            case 'C':
                changeline();
                // change current line
                break;

            case 'D':
                deleteline();
                // delete current line
                break;

            case 'I':
                insertline();
                // insert new line at
                // current line
                break;

            case 'R':
                // revert to original file
                if(ask("Revert to original file?") & YES) return(YES);
                break;

            case 'W':
                // wait, write file
                if(ask("Write modified file and exit?") & YES) return(YES);
                break;

            case ESC:
                // wait, don't write file
                if(ask("Quit without writing file?") & YES) return(YES);
                break;

            case 0:
                // extended keycodes
                case 88:
                    switch(&kbInfo.cmdCode)
                    {
                        case HOME:
                            curline = 0;
                            cury = 0;
                            showpage();
                            break;

                        case UP:
                            // move one line towards
                            // start of file
                            break;

                        case DOWN:
                            // move one line towards
                            // end of file
                            break;

                        case PAGEUP:
                            // move one page towards
                            // start of file
                            break;

                        case PAGEDOWN:
                            // move one page towards
                            // end of file
                            break;

                        case END:
                            // go to end of file
                            curline = totall;
                            cury = min(cpl-1, totall);
                            showpage();
                            break;

                        default:
                            // unrecognized extended key
                            break;
                    }
                }
            }

            default:
                // unrecognized normal key
                break;
            }
        }

        // Add a new line at the end of file, allocating heap space for
        // two null strings: the directive's name and its value
        void addline(void)
        {
            if(totall == MAXLEN)
                // don't allow add operation
                // if line array already full
                return;

            curline = totall++;
            newlines();
            // create an empty line
            cury = min(curline-1, lpg-1);
            // adjust cursor position
            showpage();
            // update display
            changeline();
            // now edit the new line
        }

        // Insert a new (empty) line before the current line, allocating heap
        // space for two null strings: the directive's name and its value
        void insertline(void)
        {
            int i;
            // scratch variable

            if(totall == MAXLEN)
                // don't allow insert if
                // line array already full
                return;

            if(curline == 0)
                // if empty file, use
                // the add new line
                return;
            else
            {
                for(i = totall-1; i >= curline; i--)
                    // OK to insert...
                    // move current line and
                    // subsequent lines down
                    totall++;
                newlines();
                // current becomes empty line
                showpage();
                // update the display
                changeline();
                // now edit the new line
            }
        }

        // Create a new (empty) line. Heap space is allocated for
        // two null strings: the directive's name and its value
        void newlines(void)
        {
            if((! (curline[0] = malloc(strlen("")+1)) & YES) ||
                (! (curline[1] = malloc(strlen("")+1)) & YES))
                screen = "Out of heap space.";

            strcpy(curline[0], "");
            // allocate space from heap
            // name and value strings
            strcpy(curline[1], "");
            // assign null strings as
            // initial name and value
        }

        // Change the name and/or value strings of the current line
        void changeline(void)
        {
            char buff[256];
            int i;
            // scratch buffer
            // scratch variable

            edmode = SHOWED;
            insflag = FALSE;
            // start in same field
            // insert initially off

            memset(valstr, 0, sizeof(valstr));
            strcpy(namestr, curline[0]);
            // make local copies of
            // current name and value strings
            strcpy(valstr, curline[1]);

            dirn = skname(namestr);
            // initialize name string index
            valn = 0;
            // initialize value string index

            if(dirn == 0)
                // if unrecognized name...
                if(ask("Unknown directive. Erase it?")
                {
                    dirn = 0;
                    strcpy(namestr, "");
                    // optionally zap next
                    strcpy(valstr, "");
                }
            }

            highlight(edmode);
            showstatus(&help(&edmode));
            // position highlight
            // update help line

            while(YES)
            {
                i = max(0, valn - (cpl - 3500 - 1));
                // display current line
                printf(buff, format, curline, namestr, valstr);
                VioSetCurType(&curInfo, min(strlen(buff), cpl, cury, 0, 0));
            }
        }
    }
}

```

Introducing New SmartWare® II

- Spreadsheet
- Database
- Word Processor
- Communications

Smiley your graphics in black and white, or color, using multiple fonts. And with background recalculation, you can continue to work while SmartWare recalculates your worksheet.

SmartWare gives you the ability to create customized data screens that can display combined data from up to 127 different files.

The easy-to-use report generator is built-in, and allows you to combine over 100 separate data files into one report. SmartWare lets you customize each report using over 250 different fonts.

With our expanded screen size of more than 80 columns and 25 rows, you'll see even more of the worksheet or document you're working on.

SmartWare lets you design and enhance customized reports using 64 combinations of fonts, sizes, colors, and styles.

SmartWare is the newest product in the line of Information Management Software from Informix.

The Ultimate Form of Self-Expression. It's so simple, it's brilliant. Imagine having the power of a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, and Communications — all in one package. Envision the amazing ability to leap back and forth between each application, gathering presentation-ready

information, and creating the perfect business document. Suddenly, new ideas start coming to mind. You're thinking, this is the edge I need to succeed. I'm not going to look like everyone else anymore. I'm going to look smarter.

INFORMIX
INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

For your upgrade information or free demo disk, and the name of your nearest authorized SmartWare dealer, call 1-800-331-1763, ext 1000. (In Canada call 1-416-566-7024.)

Now having more than make your



The IBM Proprinter X24E's handy front feed and Propark feature help you juggle correspondence and spreadsheets with the greatest of ease.

The letter quality Proprinter™ X24E is part of a growing family of IBM desktop printers with a host of innovative features designed to make your life simpler.

Like the X24E's front and back feeds, which let you insert envelopes or letterheads into a handy front slot, without having to waste time unloading, then reloading, the continuous forms in back.

Instead, all you have to do is push the Propark

button on the X24E's simple 3-button operating panel.

And faster than with any other printer, you're ready to print single sheets or envelopes in up to 15 handsome fonts.

Then, with just another quick press of the button, you're all set up to race through spreadsheets, mailing labels or multipart



one mouth to feed can life easier.



forms at speeds up to 288 cps.

The Proprinter X24E will impress you with its high-resolution graphics, speed, versatility and ease of use. And its reliable construction helps ensure that it will be with you for years.

So if you're looking for an easy way to increase your pro-

ductivity, ask your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative to demonstrate this outstanding member of the Proprinter family. For the nearest dealer call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 162.

You'll quickly see how the X24E can be a very welcome addition to your office.



CONFIG.C

3 of 5

```

if(edmode == EDVAL) // position blinking cursor
{
    curs = min(PICW-walls, up-1);
    setcursor(curs, curs);
}

ShowChar(hbinfo, WAIT, 0);

switch(hbinfo.charcode)
{
    case ESC: // Escape key
        if(! sub("placed changes to this line")) break;
        edmode = EDNONE;
        showline(curs, curs); // restore previous text
        setcursor(edmode); // hide blinking cursor
        highlight(edmode); // highlight active line
        showstatus(help(edmode)); // display help line
        return;

    case ENTER: // Enter key
        if(! sub("accept changes to this line")) break;
        edmode = EDNONE;

        // copy new text to heap
        lncurs[i] = rwcurs[i]; strncat(memstr, v);
        lncurs[i+1] = rwcurs[i+1]; strncat(memstr, v);
        if(lncurs[i] == NULL) { lncurs[i+1] = NULL;
            strcat(memstr, "\n");
            strcpy(lncurs[i], memstr);
            strcpy(lncurs[i+1], memstr);
        }

        showline(curs, curs); // restore previous text
        setcursor(edmode); // hide blinking cursor
        highlight(edmode); // highlight active line
        showstatus(help(edmode)); // display help line
        return;

    case TAB: // Tab key
        if(edmode == EDVAL) { dirx <= 0; hlep(); }
        else // if not there already
        {
            edmode = EDVAL; // move to value field
            val = 0; // init. index to string
            curs = PRCW; // set cursor position
            setcursor(curs, curs); // and cursor appearance
            setcursor(edmode); // hide blinking cursor
            highlight(edmode); // highlight value field
            showstatus(help(edmode)); // display help info
        }
        break;
    case 0: // extended key code
    case F1: // extended key code
        if(hbinfo.charcode == BACKTAB)
        {
            if(edmode == EDNAME) hlep(); // backtab key
            else
            {
                val = 0; // left-align value string
                edmode = EDNAME; // move to name field
                setcursor(edmode); // hide blinking cursor
                highlight(edmode); // highlight name field
                showstatus(help(edmode)); // display help info
            }
            break;
        }
        default: // other keys field-specific
            if(edmode == EDNAME) changeName();
            else changeVal();
        }
    }
}

/* Handle editing of directive's name field only */
void changeName(void)
{
    if(hbinfo.charcode == 0) { hbinfo.charcode = F1; }
    switch(hbinfo.charcode)
    {
        case DOWN: // advance to next
            dirx++; // directive name
            if(dirx == DIRMN) dirx = 0;
            strcpy(memstr, directives[dirx]);
            break;

        case UP: // back up to previous
            dirx--; // directive name
            if(dirx < 0) dirx = DIRMN - 1;
            strcpy(memstr, directives[dirx]);
            break;

        default: // unrecognized extended key
            hlep();
    }
}
// else hlep(); // unrecognized normal key

/* Handle editing of directive's value string only */
void changeVal(void)
{
    int vlen = strlen(valstr); // get current length

    while(vlen > 0 && (valstr[vlen-1] == '\0'))
        valstr[vlen-1] = 0; // trim trailing blanks

    if(hbinfo.charcode == 0) { hbinfo.charcode = F1; }
    switch(hbinfo.charcode)
    {
        case RIGHT: // move right one character
            val = min(vlen-1, vlen);
            break;

        case LEFT: // move left one character
            val = max(vlen-1, 0);
            break;

        case HOME: // go to start of line
            val = 0;
            break;

        case END: // go to end of line
            val = vlen;
            break;

        case CTRLEND: // clear to end of line
            memset(valstr+val, 0, sizeof(valstr)-val);
            break;

        case INS: // toggle insert flag
            hlep();
            setcursor(edmode);
            break;

        case DEL: // delete char under cursor
            strcpy(valstr+val, valstr[val+1]);
            break;

        default: // unrecognized extended key
            hlep();
    }

    if(hbinfo.charcode >= 0) { // printable ASCII character
        if(hbinfo.charcode <= 0x1F) { // and string not full
            (val < sizeof(valstr)-1) &&
            (memfry && (vlen > sizeof(valstr)-2));

            if(insert) // if insert on, open up string
                memmove(valstr+val+1, valstr[val], sizeof(valstr)-val-1);
            valstr[val+1] = hbinfo.charcode; // store new character
        }
        else if(hbinfo.charcode == 0) { // backspace key and not
            (val == 0); // at start of line?
            {
                val--; // back up one character
                if(insert)
                    memmove(valstr[val], valstr[val+1], sizeof(valstr)-val-1);
                else valstr[val] = 0;
            }
            else hlep(); // unrecognized normal key
        }

        /* delete the current line, also releasing its heap space */
        void delatime(void)
        {
            int i; // scratch variable
            if(vlen == 0) // bail out if no lines exist
            {
                hlep();
                return;
            }

            free(lncurs[i]); // give back heap memory
            free(lncurs[i+1]);

            for(i = curs; i < (totin-1); i++)
            {
                lncurs[i] = lncurs[i+1]; // close up array of
                lncurs[i+1] = lncurs[i+2]; // pointers to parsed lines
            }

            totin--; // adjust total line count
            curs = max(0, min(curs, totin-1)); // ensure current line valid
            if(totin < lpp) // adjust current line and
            { // current position as needed
                curs = min(curs, totin-1);
                curs = min(curs, lpp-1);
            }
            else if((totin-curs) < (lpp-curs))
                curs = min(curs+1, lpp-1);

            showpage(); // update the display
        }

        /* Restore in-memory copy of CONFIG.BYB file to its original state */
        void restore(void)
        {
            int i; // scratch variable
            for(i = 0; i < totin-1; i++)
            {
                free(lncurs[i]); // give back heap memory
                free(lncurs[i+1]);
            }

            redefline(); // re-read the original file
            showpage(); // update the display
        }
    }
}

```


PC NETWORK. SERVICE



ACCESS™ MICROSYSTEMS

- 5-Year Warranty
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

386 SERIES

40MB Systems with Monitors

- 1MB RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 6 Slot Motherboard • 12" Mono Monitor • 5MHz Bays • 102" AT Keyboard • Dual Controller • 220 Watt Power Supply • 5 Year Warranty
- 386/16MHz \$2299.
- 386/20MHz \$2599.
- 386/25 RAM Cache \$3499.

286 SERIES

40MB Systems With Monitors

- 512K RAM • 40MB (28MS) HD • 1.2MB FD • Zero Wait State • 6 Slot Motherboard • 12" Mono Monitor • 5MHz Bays • 102" AT Style Keyboard • Dual Controller • 200 Watt Power Supply • Six 16-Bit & Two 8-Bit Expansion Slots • 5 Year Warranty
- 286/12 \$1499.
- 286/20 (1MB) \$1999.

10MHz XT SERIES

\$679

Complete Mono System

- Intel 8088 1Switchable from 4.77 to 10MHz • 512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual Floppy Controller • 150 Watt Power Supply • Monochrome Monitor • 1 Serial/1 Parallel Game Port & Clock • 101" AT Style Keyboard
- FREE 1 Year Warranty

Complete Systems With Color Monitors

- CGA Color System \$869
- EGA Color System \$1079
- CGA w/20MB \$1149
- EGA w/20MB \$1369.



COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ACCESS 10MHz XT System	\$679.
ACCESS 286 12 MDL 212	895.
ACCESS 286 20 MDL 220	1395.
ACCESS 386 20 MDL 320	1995.
ACCESS 386 25 Cache	2895.
AST Bravo Model 5	885.
AST Bravo Model 45	1485.
AST 286 MDL 80	1395.
AST 286 MDL 140X	2350.
AST 386 MDL 300 Cache	2950.
AST 386 MDL 340 Cache	3650.
AST 386 MDL 390 Cache	4795.
AST 386 25 MDL 5 Cache	4450.
AST 386 25 MDL 95 Cache	6050.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 640K	1750.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 40MB	2195.
COMPAQ 286 MDL 1 80MB	2450.
COMPAQ 386S MDL 1	2695.
COMPAQ 386S w/40MB	3195.
COMPAQ 386 25 110/300MB CALL	
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 20	3995.
COMPAQ Laptop SLT 286 40	4395.
IBM MDL 30 31 20MB	1695.
IBM MDL PS30286 20MB	1979.
IBM MDL 50Z 30MB	2795.
IBM MDL 60 71 70MB	4095.
IBM MDL 70 121 120MB	5695.
IBM MDL 80 71 70MB	5295.
IBM MDL 80 111 110MB	6595.
EVEREX 286 10 w/512K	995.
EVEREX 386 20 Cache 1MB	3395.

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T-1000	\$ 639.
T-1200HFB	1499.
T-3100E NEW	2799.
T-3200	3549.
T-5100	4749.
T-5200 NEW	CALL.

TOSHIBA T-1200HB Laptop

\$1899.



ZENITH

Supersport MDL 2	\$1599.
Supersport MDL 20	2325.
Supersport 286 MDL 20	3199.
Turboport 386	5275.



PRINTERS

EPSON®

LX-810 180/32cps	\$189.
FX-850 264/54cps	349.
FX-1050 200/54cps	449.
LO-510 180/80cps	339.
LO-850 264/88cps	529.
LO-950 264/88cps	CALL.
LO-1050 264/88cps	CALL.
LO-2550 400/133cps	919.

(*Sale Price w/Purchase of Cable)

NEW!

PANASONIC KXP-1180

9 Pin Dot Matrix
Printer

\$179.



PANASONIC

1124 192/53cps	\$339.
1524 240/80cps	649.
1592 200/38cps	399.
1596 290/51cps	439.
KXP4450 Laser Partner	1399.
ML162 TURBO	\$239.
ML 320	\$345.
ML 321	479.
ML 350/391	479.855.
ML 393/393 COLOR	999.1079.

OKIDATA

P2200 170/55cps	\$349.
PS200/5300 wide	\$30.699.
PSXL 400/330cps	1082.
LC890 Silentwriter	3199.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet	\$799.
Laser Jet II	1739.
Laser Jet IID	2999.
DICONIX	
150 PLUS 150/50	\$339.
300 WP 310/73	489.

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 14"

Analog EGA Monitor

\$329.



W/EGA Card.....\$479.

MAGNAVOX

Amber TTL Mono	\$75.
14" VGA MonoFlat (640x350)	148.
14" RGB TTL (640x220)	249.
14" VGA	348.
14" VGA Deluxe (800x600)	419.

MITSUBISHI

1410 13" EGA (640x350)	\$361.
Diamond Scan (800x600)	465.

NEC

Multisync 2A (800x600)	\$519.
Multisync 3D (1024x768)	669.
Multisync XL 20"	1899.

ZENITH

1390 13" RGB (640x480)	\$438.
1490 14" FTM Monitor	648.

SEIKO

CM-1430	\$559.
---------	--------

VIDEO CARDS

THE™Mono/Color	\$59.
THE™EGA 1480	159.
THE™VGA/256	229.
PARADISE Autoswitch 480	189.
PARADISE VGA+ 8 Bit	269.
PARADISE VGA+ 16 Bit	309.
PARADISE Professional	489.
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	279.
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	214.
ORCHID Pro Designer VGA	299.
ORCHID Designer VGA 800	235.
ATI EGA Wonder 800	230.

PC NETWORK

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE.

SELECTION

PRICE



SOFTWARE

SPECIAL INTUIT Quicken

\$299

ADOBE Illustrator w/Windows	\$428.
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.0	479.
ASHTON TATE DBase IV	453.
ASHTON TATE Ultimate Adv II	289.
BORLAND Turbo C w/Debugger	99.
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	99.
BORLAND Quattro	159.
BRODERBUND Where USA	26.
BRODERBUND Where World	25.
BRODERBUND Printshop	37.
BRODERBUND Bank St. Writer	47.
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Delx	42.
DAC Easy Accounting 3.0	59.
FAST GENERATION Feedback +	99.
FUNK SOFTWARE Always	85.
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	42.
LOTUS Lotus 1-2-3	299.
LOTUS Symphony	445.
MECA Managing Your Money	119.
MICROMIM Carbon Copy Plus	114.
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator	35.
MICROSOFT Word 5.0	CALL.
MICROSOFT Excel 5.0	315.
MICROSOFT Works	99.
MICROSOFT Windows 286	68.
PEACHTREE Business Acct II	162.
PETER NORTON Utilities Adv	77.
PFS First Choice	88.
PFS Professional Writer	119.
PFS Harvard Graphics	259.
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0	225.
WORDPERFECT Network 5.0	330.
XEROX Ventura Publisher	485.

NOVELL NETWORKING

Complete Network System

286/12MHz (2MB) File Server, 10MHz 512K Workstations, Arcnet PC Terminals, Loaded Network Ready to Turn On!	
4 User (40MB)	\$5995.
6 User (80MB)	8995.
9 User (80MB)	10,500.
ACCESS 10MHz 512K Workstns.	695.

ADV. NETWORK 286 V.2.15	\$1695.
ELS 4-User Software Level I	499.
ELS 8-User Software Level II	939.
SFT NETWORK 286 V.2.15	2995.

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET (8 Bit) PC/XT	\$159.
ARCNET (16 Bit) 286/386	299.
ETHERNET	259.
ETHERNET AT	429.
MICROCHANNEL Cards PS/2	399.
TIARA Lan boards	CALL.

* Novell Trained & Authorized
Sales & Support

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$385.
WYSE 60 Amber, Green or B&W	309.
WYSE 60 Keyboard	105.
WYSE 65 Amber or Green	389.

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6Pack w/364K	\$299.
AST Rampage AT w/512K	399.
AST Advantage Premium w/512K/425	
INTEL Above Board 286 w/512K 410.	
INTEL Inboard 386 PC w/1MB	599.
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286	229.
ORCHID Twin Turbo Xtra	299.
ACCESS™ Multi I/O XT or AT	65.

FAX

BROTHER FX-150	\$949.
PANAFAX UF-140	799.
PANAFAX UF-150	1099.
PANAFAX UF-620	2599.
SHARP FO220	699.
SHARP FO330	1299.
MURATA M1200	699.

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

CALCOMP 25180 Digitizer	\$849.
CHINON DS-3000 Scanner	569.
COMPLETE PC HandScanner	159.
HOUSTON DMP 41, 42, 52, 61CALL.	
HOUSTON DMP 52MP, 62MP CALL.	
H.P. Scanjet w/Interface	1455.
LOGITECH Scanman	CALL.
MICROTEK MSF 300G	2850.
MICROTEK MSF 300C Flatbed	1350.
PANASONIC RS 505 Flatbed	995.
PANASONIC RS 506 Flatbed	1259.
ROLAND DXY 885 DX1980	CALL.
SUMMASKETCH 12x12	379.
SUMMASKETCH 12x18	649.

MICE LOGITECH

Hi Res (Bus)	\$85.
Clear Mouse (Serial)	95.
C-9 (Serial or Bus)	89.
Mouse w/Print (Bus or Serial)	95.

MICROSOFT

MOUSE w/Windows 5Paint	\$144.
MOUSEw/Print & Menus	107.
MOUSE w/Excel	124.

MODEMS

ACCESS™ 2400 Internal	\$99.
ACCESS™ 2400 External	128.
HAYES 1200 External	295.
HAYES 200B Internal w/Software	295.
HAYES 2400 External	439.
HAYES 2400B Internal w/Software	439.
US ROBOTICS HST 9600	625.

CO-PROCESSORS/CHIPS

INTEL 8087-1	\$215.
INTEL 8087-2-3	CALL.
INTEL 80287-4	239.
INTEL 80287-10	379.
INTEL 80387-16, 20, 25	CALL.
ACCESS™ Memory Upgrades	CALL.

DISK DRIVES/BACKUP

IONEGA 44MB 5 1/4"	CALL.
IRWIN 2040 40MB INT/AT	489.
MINISCRIBE 3650 40MBK/4	377.
MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HDK/4	430.
MINISCRIBE 3685 70MB/16MS	642.
MITSUBISHI 360K 5.25" HH	76.
MITSUBISHI 720K 5.25" HH	86.
MITSUBISHI 1.2MB 5.25" HH	93.
MITSUBISHI 1.44MB 3.5" HH	103.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/Power XT	569.
MOUNTAIN 40MB Ext/PS/2 Mdt30589.	
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 20	499.
PLUS DEVELOP. Passport 40	606.
PRIM 10130 130MB HD	1779.
PRIM 10330 230MB HD	1975.
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB/K/4	259.
SEAGATE ST-225 40MB	349.
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB/28MS	379.
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB/26MS	625.
SYSGEN Bridge File 3 1/2" Ext. Drv.235.	

HARD CARDS

PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 20	\$545.
PLUS DEVELOP. Hard Card 40	679.
WESTERN DIGITAL File Card (30)	419.

JOIN PC NETWORK FOR SERVICE, SELECTION & PRICE.

- ☒ New "Net" Pricing... All Members Pay Prices Showing + Shipping.
- ☒ All Products on Display at Our Warehouse Showroom.
- ☒ No Credit Card Surcharge on Master Card or Visa.
- ☒ Free Technical Support Before and After the Sale.
- ☒ Fast 24-Hour Shipping on all In-Stock Items.
- ☒ Qualified Sales Representatives Standing by to Serve You.

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-621-SAVE

CORPORATE OFFICE:
(717) 327-9575
FAX (717) 327-1217

CONFIG BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To download CONFIG.EXE, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next. Enter the filename, then select the file from those presented. Answer (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. You can use any of more than 300 local access phone numbers, including: Boston, (617) 542-1796; New York, (212) 422-8820; Chicago, (312) 693-0330; or San Francisco, (415) 296-0375. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange after you have subscribed, or for 2,400-bps service, connect with PC MagNet and type GO PHONES. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; in Ohio and outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D8915 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs \$12.50 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and \$6 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.



Ray Duncan

CONFIG Command

September 12, 1989 (Utilities)

Purpose:

A full-screen editor for inspecting and modifying the directives contained in an OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file.

Format:

CONFIG [*pathname*]

Remarks:

The optional *pathname* parameter may be specified if the OS/2 CONFIG.SYS file is located somewhere other than the root directory of the boot drive. CONFIG.EXE will exit if the file is not found or if its read-only attribute is set.

Entry into and departure from CONFIG.EXE are always made from its browse mode. When exiting, pressing Esc discards any changes made during the session; pressing X (eXit) saves a modified CONFIG.SYS file and renames the previous CONFIG.SYS to a .BAK extension. Confirming prompts are used with all crucial actions.

In browse mode, the entire line is highlighted in reverse video, and movement through the CONFIG.SYS file is made with the Up Arrow, Down Arrow, PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End keys. Pressing D will delete an entire line, and pressing R will restore it in browse mode.

Edit mode is entered by pressing either A (Add line at end of file), C (Change current line), or I (Insert line before current line). In edit mode, either the *name* field or the *value* field is highlighted and available for modification. In the directive PRIORITY=DYNAMIC, for example, PRIORITY is the *name* and DYNAMIC is the *value*. The Tab key and the Shift-Tab combination toggle between the two fields.

During editing of the *name* field, the Up Arrow and Down Arrow keys cycle through an alphabetical listing of all valid directives. No other entries can be made in this field. In the *value* field, however, CONFIG.EXE becomes a normal editor, with insert and overstrike modes toggled by the Ins key. Character deletions are made with the Del key, and Ctrl-End deletes to the end of the line. In insert mode, the Backspace key deletes the character under the cursor, but in overstrike mode, it replaces the character with a blank. Cursor motion within a line is made with the Left Arrow, Right Arrow, Home, and End keys. Press Enter to accept, or Escape to discard, changes made to a line and return to browse mode.

Note: CONFIG.EXE and its source-code file, CONFIG.C (written in Microsoft C, Version 5.1), may be downloaded from PC MagNet. The CONFIG.C source file printed with the article is a shortened form that omits on-line help and syntax checking for each directive.

The Most Portable Laptop Now Has the Most Accessories.



The Ninja-12 and the new Ninja-1240 laptops have all the power of a desktop with an 80286-12 CPU, 20 or 40mb hard disks, a 1.44mb 3-1/2" floppy drive and the "... very high-contrast screen ... that rivals the Compaq SLT/286 ..." according to PC Magazine July '89. Now it comes with TOP BRASS Executive Organizer and optionally a 5-1/4" ext. floppy, a 2400 baud modem, either 101 key or numeric ext. keypads, extra battery packs and AC adapters, and a padded case to get your Ninja in fighting shape.

Call your Mitsuba Dealer
for details,

Or Call
1(800)648-7822

Mitsuba
A NAME TO REMEMBER

Utilities

from the *global information segment*. The procedure `makestrings()` is called to build formatting strings (based on the screen's width) that will be used by the rest of the program. Next, the `signon()` procedure is called to show the program name and the edited filename, followed by `readfile()`, which brings the file that is to be edited into memory.

The work of the `readfile()` routine is somewhat more complex than you might expect. I decided to parse each `CONFIG.SYS` line into its name and value portions when the file was read in originally rather than each time a line was displayed or edited. This procedure ensures that the parsing overhead occurs only once. (It also hides the time needed for parsing inside the overall time it takes to fetch the file from disk and to perform all of the other initialization required by the program and expected by the user!)

After breaking each line apart at the first equals sign (=) or blank delimiter, `readline()` copies the individual pieces into memory that it allocates from the heap. `Readline()` also builds an array named `ln[]`, which holds pointers to the pairs of heap objects representing each line of text. This array is the fundamental data structure relied on by all of the other routines in the program.

After the file has been successfully read, `main()` calls the major procedure `editfile()` to process the user's keystrokes. `Editfile()` consists largely of an endless loop that reads a key and then either dispatches an appropriate subroutine with a switch{} control structure or complains with a beep if the key is not recognized in the current mode. `Editfile()` returns a `TRUE` or `FALSE` flag to `main()` indicating whether or not the file should be written. This flag is, of course, dependent on whether the user entered an `Esc` or an `X` command to leave browse mode.

`Writefile()` is the last major routine called by `main()`. It creates a temporary file to receive the output, then scans through the `ln[]` array, retrieving the name and value for each line, inserting a blank or = between them as appropriate, and writing the reconstructed line out to disk. If the entire file is successfully written, `writefile()` deletes any preexisting .BAK file, renames the input (original) file with a .BAK extension, and finally renames the output file

that contains the edited text with the original file's name.

Of the remaining routines, the most interesting are those called by `editfile()` to perform the actual editing: `addline()`, `insertline()`, `newline()`, `deleteline()`, and `changeline()`. Of this group, `changeline()` is the most complex, since it must decode editing keys, maintain the heap, and update the display properly as modifications are made. It must even provide for scrolling the value field of a directive horizontally if the field won't all fit on the screen at once. `Changeline()` delegates some of its hard work to the routines `changename()` and `changeval()`, whose functions are obvious from their names.

For the most part, the rest of the procedures in `CONFIG.C`—`lineup()`, `linedown()`, `pageup()`, `pagedown()`, and so on—are necessary but somewhat tedious exercises in bookkeeping for the current line, screen contents, and cursor position. Their operation is clearly documented in the source code and needs no further discussion.

As you look through the `CONFIG.C` source code, you'll probably notice that it contains very little that distinguishes it as an OS/2 program. There is no explicit use of threads, child processes, or interprocess communications facilities, and the standard C functions for file access and memory management are employed throughout the `CONFIG.C` source code.

`CONFIG.EXE` does, however, make extensive use of the kernel's VIO subsystem, which also demonstrates how simple it is to make OS/2 calls directly from a high-level language. Such kernel functions as `VioWrtnCharStr`, `VioWrtnAttr`, `VioSetCurPos`, `VioScrollUp`, and `VioReadCharStr` are used to obtain screen throughput far superior to what could be achieved using the C runtime library as an intermediary.

That, at least, is the case for the version of `CONFIG.C` printed here—the lean, mean version with minimal syntax checking. If you download `CONFIG.C` or `CONFIG.EXE` from PC MagNet, you'll get the "long" variant—a much more elaborate version of the utility that has on-line help for each directive and uses multiple threads to exhaustively check the syntax of each directive "in the background." As I said at the outset, modems are really becoming a necessity. ■

Ray Duncan is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.



FREE

Air Express Shipping
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Difference

WAREHOUSE DATA

PRODUCTS

1-800-421-3135 WITHIN THE USA AND CANADA TOLL-FREE

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info: (602) 246-2222
Fax: (602) 246-7805
Call for Items
not shown

H A R D W A R E

MONITORS

Monochrome	
Hyundai Amber with	579
Samsung White	55
CGA	
Hyundai	249
Magnavox 8762 RGB	255
EGA	
Hyundai	349
Magnavox CM 9033	370
VGA	
Inter	355
NEC Multisync 2A	619
Seik 1430	599
Multisync	
Mitsubishi DiamondScan	459
NEC Multisync 3D	679
Princeton Ultra 16	943

ACCESSORIES

Curtis Ruby Plus	589
Emerson Surge Protector	99
Keyframes KB 101	99
Logical Connection 256K	456
Match II Joystick	30
Mastermouse	89
ISO Watt Power Supply	89

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T-9000	\$699
Toshiba T-1200FB	1579
Toshiba T-9600	3359
Toshiba T-3100E	2830
All Other Models	Call

DIGITIZERS

Karta Tablets 16" x 12	\$295
Summa Graphics 12" x 12	349

HARD CARDS

Plus Hardcard 20 MB	\$529
Plus Hardcard 40 MB	669

MICE/SCANNERS

Complete Hand Scanner 400	\$143
DHI Scanner	199
Logitech Bus NEW	79
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	179
Microsoft Bus w/ Flatbrush	99
PC Mouse II w/ Point	79

CO-PROCESSOR

INTEL	
80287	\$153
80287-6	219
80387-10	299
80387-16	399
80387-20	439
80387-2	139

FLOPPY DRIVES

Syngent for PS2	Call
Teac 514 360K	579
Logical Connection 3144 MB	109
Toshiba 314 720K	89

BOARDS

AST Rampage 286 + S12K	\$499
AST Sxapac Plus w/64K	129
ATI Wonder VGA	433
Cayon II PC Deluxe Board	149
DFI LIO XT AT	85
Everest RAM 3000	49
Everest 2MB Above Board	59
Intel IBoard 386 AT	594
Intel Above 286, Plus w/512K	419
Intel Connection Co-Processor	729
Orchard Tiny Extra Turbo	279
WD Controllers	Call

COMPUTERS

AST Bravo S	\$689
Model 140	2599
Model 140X	2299

ARC

Pro Turbo 35	739
Pro Turbo 286 w/512	1209
Pro Turbo 286 1 MB	1319
386 Skyscraper	2729

VIDEO BOARDS

AST VGA Plus	\$349
ATI EGA Wonder 800	229
ATI VGA Wonder	319
Everest Viewpoint 256K	249
Orchard Designer 800	232
Paradise Pro Designer w/256K	299
Paradise Autowatch EGA 480	179
Paradise VGA Plus	259
Paradise VGA Pro	449
Vega Fastwrite	349

PRINTERS

NEC P5200	\$519
P5360	669

DIGITAL

DKI 152 Turbo	236
DKI 320	349
DKI 321	479
DKI 391	449
PANASONIC	
1124	339
1160-1	399
1191-1	249
STAR MICRONICS	
NX1000	229
NX1000 Color	229

HYUNDAI Super-16TE

This compact, affordable PC-XT offers speed & flexibility and includes ELECTRIC DESK & KEYWORKS.

\$699



- 18 Month warranty
- 10 MHz
- 640 KB base memory
- ATI Graphic Solution included
- (MDA/MGA/CGA)
- 380 KB Drive
- 80-key keyboard
- Parallel/Serial/Clock Calendar
- MS-DOS 3.3, GW-BASIC
- Other XT & AT models at similar savings

MODEMS

DFI INT	589
Everest 3200 INT	69
Everest 2400 MNP INT	149
Everest 2400 MNP EXT	189
Hayes 2400	299
Hayes 2400	435
U.S. Robotics	
2400C	335
9600 HST	649
Spartan 1200 INT	79
Spartan 2400 INT	149

HARD DRIVES

Bennouli B 120K	\$1949
Bennouli Caris	In Stock
Core Unit Drives	Call
MiniScribe	Special
Seagate 20 MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30 MB w/Cont	279
Seagate 2514 40MB 20 M4	409
Seagate ST 125 w/Cont	319
Seagate ST 136 w/Cont	369
Seagate ST 136	319
Seagate ST 4096	585

S O F T W A R E

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3, 3.0 NEW	\$346
Lucid 3D	99
Microsoft Excel	224
Quattro	159
SuperCalc 5	395
Team Advanced	99
VIP Planner Pro	119

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clarian Personal Developer	595
Clarian Pro Developer	379
Clipper	419
D Base IV	459
D Base IV Developers Ed	419
Data Perfect	249
File Base Plus 2.1	199
Genflex	99
Paradox 3.0	449
PPS: Professional File 2.0	185
Powerbase 2.3	169
D.A.S. 3.0	299
Revelation Advanced	469
R Base Compiler Ver. 1.0	589
R Base For DOS 2.1	459
Reflex	99
Microsoft Works	99
Smart Software	99
VP Info	83

CAD & ENGINEERING

Autosketch Enhanced	\$81
Design Cad 20.3.0	219
Easy Cad 2.05	119
Generic Cad Level 3	159
MathCad 2.0	245

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Aldus Illustrator Window	\$499
Bitstream Fonts	119.95
Pagemaker Ver. 3.0	99
PPS: First Publisher 2.0	79
Vertera Publisher 2.0	479
Vertera Pro EXT	377

GRAPHICS

Cont Draw	\$275
PPS First Graphics	87
Grasp	82
Harvard Graphics 2.12	274
Printmaster Plus	29
Show Partner FX	199

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	\$419
PPS First Choice	89
PPS: Smart Works	99
Smart Software	99
Symphony 2.0	419

PROJECT MANAGER

Super Project Plus	\$255
Timeline Pro Ver. 3.0	364
Total Harvard Manager 3.0	369

WORD PROCESSING

Grammatik III	\$49
Microsoft Word 5.0	225
Multistate Advantage II	295
PPS: Office Writer	245
PPS: Professional Writer 2.1	129
Right Writer	79
SPP/PC 2.1	169
Will Maker 3.0	37
Word Perfect 5.0	209
Word Perfect Library 2.0	65
Wordstar Pro 5.5	229
Wordstar 2000 Plus	273
Xywrite III Plus	219

COMMUNICATION PROGRAMS

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	\$75
Carbon Copy Plus	189
CrossTalk XVI	99
Desklink	99
Lap Link 3	79
PCAnywhere III	99
Pro Com Plus	419

UTILITIES

386 To The Max	\$59
Always	85
Battery Watch	25
Copy II PC	25
Copysense	55
Core Fast	72
Osquyver 2.2	79
Direct Access	199
Disk Manager	59
Disk Technician Advanced	199
Fastback Plus 2.01	194
Fasttrax	20
Farmtools	56
Formwork	85
H-TEST	48
Mouse Gold	99
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	125
Norton Advanced 4.5	79
Norton Commander 2.0	48
Ony Plus	79
PC Tools Deluxe 5.0	49
QDOS II	49
DEMUM 386	39
Seelock Plus	125
Sideways	39
Software Carousel	43
Spinrite	49
Xtreme Pro	64

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	\$139
Check Write Plus	29
Dac Easy Act, Ver 3.0	59
Dac Easy Light	42
Dac Easy & Simple	89
Managing Your Money 3.0	119
Prachtree Business Acct.	149
Prachtree W/PQD	220
Success	30

DOS

MS-DOS 3.3	\$85
MS-DOS 4.01	89

LANGUAGES

Brainmaker	\$79
Microsoft C.S.I.	299
Microsoft Fortran	295
Microsoft Macro Assembler	99
Microsoft Basic 4.5	95
Microsoft Basic C 2.0	65
Duck Pascal	45
Rapland	39
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Professional	185
Turbo Pascal S.S.	95
Turbo Prolog 2.0	85
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	85

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge you credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is \$5.00. Actual orders > \$75.00 ship fast.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.

- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- No charge for Visa or MasterCard

• You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii). Free air applies only to orders over \$100.
Monday thru Friday 9:30 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. MST
Saturday 9:30 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. MST
2727 W. Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051

PC 912



After intense research, 3M finds yet another way to improve the formatted data cartridge tape.

How can you improve on a product that offers you twelve patents and performance that doesn't quit?

Put it on sale.

During August and September

participating 3M dealers will be passing savings on formatted data cartridge tapes on to you. That means you'll be able to save time, money, and up to 134 Mbytes of valuable information.

So take advantage of our formatted data cartridge tape sale today. And we'll continue to make more improvements for tomorrow.



3M

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Everyone knows that graphics mode is significantly slower than character mode. Programs running in character mode can snap to the screen almost instantly, especially if they write directly to video memory or use a fast character mode interface such as the OS/2 Vio functions. We've all grown accustomed to this snap, and it's what we miss most when moving to a graphics environment.

The reason for the speed of character mode is no mystery: updating an entire 25-line by 80-column display requires writing only 4,000 bytes (2 bytes for each character) into video memory. But a 16-color 640- by 480-pixel display such as the VGA requires 153,600 bytes to update the whole screen. That's quite a difference.

For at least some people, the performance degradation inherent in graphics remains the single most significant objection to a graphical user interface. True, most new video adapters in the next decade will feature some sort of coprocessing or hardware-assisted drawing. That will certainly help—then.

But until graphics mode becomes perceptually as fast as character mode, programmers working in an environment such as the OS/2 Presentation Manager have their work cut out for them. Program acceptance requires that you spend some time optimizing your Presentation Manager code for good video response.

This is one of the subjects we'll explore as we look at PMASC, a Presentation Manager version of Jeff Prossie's ASC program (*PC Magazine*, March 10, 1987). PMASC displays a scrollable ASCII (or EBCDIC) table in a window. Since the Presentation Manager supports 11 ASCII and EBCDIC codepages, PMASC lets you pick the codepage you want to view.

Figure 1 shows several copies of PMASC running under the OS/2 Presentation Manager, each with a different codepage selected. The two on the left are displaying ASCII codepages; the one on the right shows an EBCDIC codepage. (If you downloaded last issue's files from PC

Graphics-based programs lag behind those running in character mode. A look at the C source code of PMASC reveals how you can optimize Presentation Manager programs to improve video response time.

MagNet, you'll notice that the current PMASC window looks a little different from the earlier version. I made an enhancement to display the current selected codepage at the top of the window.)

Last time we looked at the ancillary

files you use to create PMASC.EXE. In this column, we'll examine the most important file: PMASC.C, the C source code listing.

HABIT FORMING

Programmers who work in a character-mode environment like DOS often develop habits they should not carry over to their work in a graphical environment. Since character mode is so fast, programmers sometimes update the entire screen (or a pop-up window on the screen) if only one character changes. This is usually the easiest approach, for the programmer can ignore all the special cases of how the display may change.

Updating an entire window is usually the easiest approach when programming for the Presentation Manager, too. But in graphics mode, the performance degradation is considerable. Thus, you must take a more careful approach to updating the window and update only what is necessary. This usually makes the painting code in your programs longer and more complex, of course, but the results are definitely worth the extra effort.

I won't try to tell you that even the current PMASC screen updating logic is as fast as it could be. But it's sure a lot faster

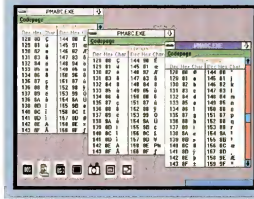


Figure 1: By running multiple copies of PMASC under the OS/2 Presentation Manager you can simultaneously display several ASCII and EBCDIC codepages.

Environments

than it was in the first version I wrote! As we look at the program together, I'll discuss how I originally wrote it and what changes I made to improve it.

PROGRAM INITIALIZATION

The PMASC.C file is shown in Figure 2. The main function is fairly normal. You'll notice that the FCF (frame creation flag) identifiers include FCF_ICON and FCF_MENU, indicating that the program has an icon and menu stored as resources in the PMASC.EXE program. The FCF_VERTICALSCROLL identifier indicates that a vertical scrollbar window should be created to the right of the client window.

ClientWndProc is the window proce-

dures that processes all messages to the client window. During the WM_CREATE message, PMASC performs a variety of initialization jobs. You'll recall from the last issue that PMASC can display an ASCII (or EBCDIC) character set using any of GPI's 11 codepages. Using GpiQueryCp, PMASC obtains the default codepage ID number and stores it in usDefCodePage. (In most cases, this default codepage ID will be 850). The ID is also stored in the variable usSelCodePage, which will be used later to store the codepage ID the user has selected from the menu.

PMASC then uses GpiQueryFontMetrics to obtain some of the text dimensions (average character width, the vertical line spacing, and the depth of the descenders) of the default system font. These are used later to calculate PMASC's window size and to draw text in the window. PMASC

then obtains window handles to its scrollbar and menu windows and initializes these windows.

The scrollbar is used to scroll the ASCII table within the window. At any one time the window displays 32 codes (in both decimal and hexadecimal) and the characters corresponding to these codes. When the scrollbar slider is at the top of the scrollbar, the window should show codes 0 through 31. When the slider is moved to the bottom of the scrollbar, it should show codes 224 through 255.

Thus, the scrollbar should have 225 possible positions, numbered 0 through 224, corresponding to the code in the upper-left corner of the window. The first WinSendMessage call during WM_CREATE sends an SBM_SETCROLLBAR message to the scrollbar. This message tells the scrollbar window to set the range to 0

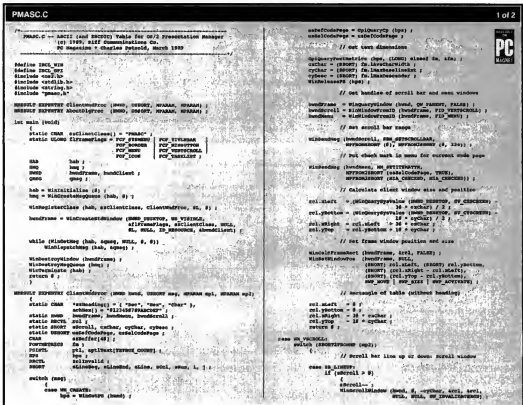


Figure 2: The PMASC.C source code listing. If you don't have the Microsoft C compiler, Version 5.1 or later, the executable PMASC.EXE can be downloaded from PC MagNet (see the sidebar "CONFIG by Modem" in the Utilities section).

```

    }
    break ;

case SS_LINEDOWN:
    if (sScroll < 224)
    {
        sScroll++;
        WinScrollWindow (hwnd, 0, cyChar, sCrl, sCrl,
            NULL, NULL, SW_INVALIDATERGN);
    }
    break ;

// Scroll bar page up or down: Invalidate window
case SB_PAGEUP:
    if (sScroll > 0)
    {
        sScroll = max (0, sScroll - 32);
        WinValidateRect (hwnd, sCrl, FALSE);
    }
    break ;

case SB_PAGEDOWN:
    if (sScroll < 224)
    {
        sScroll = min (224, sScroll + 32);
        WinValidateRect (hwnd, sCrl, FALSE);
    }
    break ;

case SS_SLIDERPOSITION:
    if (sScroll != SHORTIFROMUP (mp2))
    {
        sScroll = SHORTIFROMUP (mp2);
        WinValidateRect (hwnd, sCrl, FALSE);
    }
    break ;

default:
    return 0 ;
}

WinSendMsg (hwndScroll, SBM_SETPOS,
    MPFROMSHORT (sScroll), NULL);
return 0 ;

// Keyboard messages: Minic scroll bar
case WM_CHAR:
    switch (CHARMSG(msg)->key)
    {
        case VK_HOME:
            return WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_VSCROLL, NULL,
                MPFROMSHORT (0, SS_SCROLLPOSITION));
        case VK_END:
            return WinSendMsg (hwnd, WM_VSCROLL, NULL,
                MPFROMSHORT (224, SS_SLIDERPOSITION));
        default:
            return WinSendMsg (hwndScroll, msg, mp1, mp2);
    }

// Menu messages: Invoke "About" box or set new code page
case WM_COMMAND:
    if (COMMANDMSG(msg)->cmd == IDM_ABOUT)
        WinDlgBox (hwnd, DESKTOP, hwnd, AboutDlgProc,
            NULL, IDD_ABOUT, NULL);
    else
    {
        WinSendMsg (hwndMenu, WM_SETITEMDATA,
            MPFROM2SHORT (uselCodePage, TRUE),
            MPFROM2SHORT (KIA_CHECKED, 0));

        hps = WinGetTS (hwnd);
        OptSetCp (hps, COMMANDMSG(msg)->cmd);
        uselCodePage = OptQueryCp (hps);
        OptSetCp (hps, uselCodePage);
        WinReleaseTS (hps);

        WinSendMsg (hwndMenu, WM_SETITEMDATA,
            MPFROM2SHORT (uselCodePage, TRUE),
            MPFROM2SHORT (KIA_CHECKED, KIA_CHECKED));

        WinValidateRect (hwnd, NULL, FALSE);
        return 0 ;
    }

case WM_PAINT:
    hps = WinBeginPaint (hwnd, NULL, sCrlInvald);
    WinFillRect (hps, sCrlInvald, CLR_WHITE);

    // Draw lines in window
    OptSetColor (hps, CLR_BLACK);

    ptl.x = rcl.xRight / 2; ptl.y = 0; OptMove (hps, Aptl);
    ptl.y = rcl.yTop + cyChar; OptLine (hps, Aptl);
    ptl.x = 0; ptl.y = rcl.yTop; OptMove (hps, Aptl);
    ptl.x = rcl.xRight; OptLine (hps, Aptl);

    // Determine text line range within lovelid rectangle
    sLineSeg = (SHORT) (sCrl - (rclInvald.yTop - cyChar) / cyChar);
    sLineEnd = (SHORT) (16 - rclInvald.yBottom - cyChar);

    for (sLine = sLineSeg; sLine < sLineEnd; sLine++)
    {
        ptl.y = (15 - sLine) * cyChar + cyBase;

        // Display codepage name
        if (sLine == -2)
        {
            OptSetColor (hps, CLR_RED);
            WinSendMsg (hwndMenu, WM_OVERTITMETEXT,
                MPFROM2SHORT (uselCodePage,
                    (SHORT) selseof (ssBuffer)),
                ssBuffer);

            // Strip out "" character
            for (i = 0, j = 0; ssBuffer[j] != '\0'; j++)
            {
                if (ssBuffer[i] != '"')
                    ssBuffer[j++] = ssBuffer[i-1];
            }

            // Display centered text
            OptQueryTextBox (hps, (LONG) strlen (ssBuffer),
                ssBuffer, TEXTBOX_COUNT, sptlText);

            ptl.x = (rcl.xRight - sptlText[TEXTBOX_COUNT].x) / 2;
            OptCharStringAt (hps, Aptl, (LONG) strlen (ssBuffer),
                ssBuffer);
        }

        // Display heading
        else if (sLine == -1)
        {
            OptSetColor (hps, CLR_BLUE);
            for (sCrl = 0; sCrl < 6; sCrl++)
            {
                ptl.x = cyChar * (5 + sCrl * sCrl * 2 / 4 * 2);

                OptCharStringAt (hps, Aptl,
                    (LONG) strlen (ssHeading[sCrl * 3]),
                    ssHeading[sCrl * 3]);
            }
        }
        else
        {
            OptSetColor (hps, CLR_BLACK);
            for (sCrl = 0; sCrl < 6; sCrl++)
            {
                ptl.x = cyChar * (5 + sCrl * sCrl * 2 / 4 * 2);
                sNum = sCrl * sLine * (sCrl > 2 ? 16 : 0);

                // Decimal ASCII/ESC/DIC code
                if (sCrl % 3 == 0)
                {
                    ssBuffer[0] = (CHAR) ('0' + sNum / 10);
                    ssBuffer[1] = (CHAR) ('0' + sNum % 10);
                    ssBuffer[2] = (CHAR) ('0' + sNum % 10);
                    ssBuffer[3] = '\0';
                }
                // Hexadecimal ASCII/ESC/DIC code
                else if (sCrl % 3 == 1)
                {
                    ssBuffer[0] = ' ';
                    ssBuffer[1] = sNum >> 4;
                    ssBuffer[2] = sNum >> 4 & 15;
                    ssBuffer[3] = '\0';
                }
                // ASCII/ESC/DIC character
                else
                {
                    ssBuffer[0] = ' ';
                    ssBuffer[1] = (CHAR) sNum;
                    ssBuffer[2] = '\0';
                }

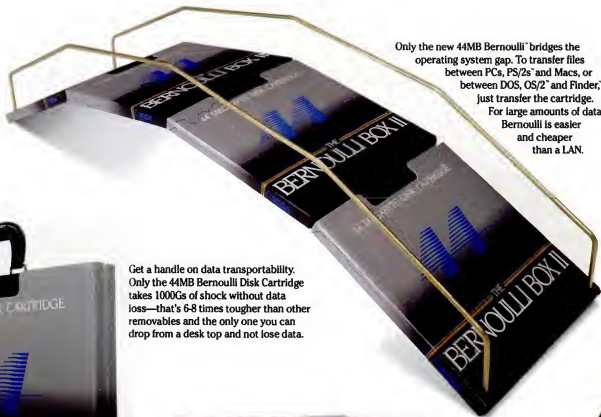
                OptSetCp (hps, uselCodePage);

                OptCharStringAt (hps, Aptl,
                    (LONG) strlen (ssBuffer), ssBuffer);

                OptSetCp (hps, uselCodePage);
            }
        }
        WinEndPaint (hps);
        return 0 ;
    }
    return WinDefWindowProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2);
}

RESULT EXPENTRY AboutDlgProc (HWND hwnd, USHORT msg, LPARAM mp1, LPARAM mp2)
{
    switch (msg)
    {
        case WM_COMMAND:
            switch (COMMANDMSG(msg)->cmd)
            {
                case DID_OK:
                    case DID_CANCEL:
                        WinDismissDlg (hwnd, TRUE);
                        return 0 ;
            }
            break ;
    }
    return WinDefDlgProc (hwnd, msg, mp1, mp2);
}

```

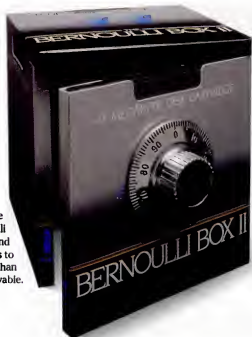


Only the new 44MB Bernoulli™ bridges the operating system gap. To transfer files between PCs, PS/2s™ and Macs, or between DOS, OS/2™ and Finder,™ just transfer the cartridge. For large amounts of data, Bernoulli is easier and cheaper than a LAN.



Get a handle on data transportability. Only the 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridge takes 1000Gs of shock without data loss—that's 6-8 times tougher than other removables and the only one you can drop from a desk top and not lose data.

Unlike fixed disks, removable Bernoulli Disk Cartridges can be locked away for the ultimate security. And only Bernoulli automatically checks and replaces marginal sectors to protect your data better than hard disks—fixed or removable.



WHAT DO YOU MAKE OF A THAT DOES MORE TH



You make sure you see it. Because no mass storage system anywhere, made by anyone, does all the things the new 44MB Bernoulli does so well. Or so fast—with access in 22ms. Or so affordably—at as little as

The new 44MB Bernoulli makes other backup systems a waste of time. It's 3-4 times faster than tape, and can back itself up in as little as 3 minutes.



The new 44MB Bernoulli gives you the performance of a hard disk with an effective access time of 22ms, but never fills up. When one Disk Cartridge is full, there's another. And another. And...



At \$2.84 per megabyte, the new 44MB Bernoulli Disk Cartridges are a penny-pinching place to put data. They deliver up to 5 times more storage per dollar than any hard disk, and even more than floppies.

MASS STORAGE SYSTEM AN MASS STORAGE?

1/5th the growth cost of other systems. And it's from Iomega, the world's number one removable mass storage company. So make time to call 1-800-342-8838 and find out about it. Because no matter what your mass storage problems, the new 44MB Bernoulli makes an ideal solution.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

Bernoulli is a trademark, and Bernoulli Box II is a registered trademark of Iomega. PS/2 is a trademark of IBM. OS/2 is a trademark of Microsoft. Finder is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

through 224 and the initial position of the scrollbar to 0 (the top).

PMASC's menu allows the user to select the codepage of the character set to be displayed in the window. A check mark next to the item indicates the currently selected codepage. The second `WinSendMsg` call during `WM_CREATE` sends an `MM_SETITEMATTR` message to the program's menu to set this check mark.

When defining PMASC's menu in the `PMASC.RC` resource script file last time, I used the codepage ID numbers themselves for the menu ID numbers in the menu list of available codepages. This simplifies the menu checkmarking logic in PMASC because PMASC can use the codepage ID directly when it tells the menu window which item should have the check mark.

Next, PMASC calculates the size and initial position of its client window. The window is positioned in the center of the screen, and it has a height of 18 character heights and a width of 36 average character widths. The height is obvious because there are 18 lines of text in the window. The width of 36 average character widths was determined by experimentation.

After calling `WinSetWindowPos` to set the window position and size, PMASC then initializes the fields of `rc1` (a `RECT` rectangle structure) to contain the coordinates of the ASCII table without the two heading lines. As we'll see shortly, this is used when scrolling the window.

SCROLLBAR MESSAGE PROCESSING

When you use the mouse to click on PMASC's scrollbar (or when you drag the scrollbar slider with the mouse), the scrollbar window notifies the client window by sending it `WM_VSCROLL` messages. These messages are processed within `ClientWndProc`. The `mp2` message parameter contains a code that indicates the action has been performed. You use identifiers defined in `PMWIN.H` beginning with the prefix `SB` ("scrollbar") to determine what this action was.

Most commonly, a program that contains a scrollbar processes five of these action identifiers. Specifically, `SB_LINEUP` and `SB_LINEDOWN` indicate mouse clicks on the top and bottom arrows of the scrollbar. The `SB_PAGEUP` and `SB_PAGEDOWN` identifiers indicate

mouse clicks on the slider track area, above and below the slider. The `SB_SLIDERPOSITION` identifier signifies that you've dragged the slider with the mouse.

A program usually responds to scrollbar messages by setting the new position of the scrollbar (this involves sending the scrollbar an `SBM_SETPOS` message) and invalidating all or part of the client window. Invalidating the window causes a `WM_PAINT` message to be posted to the window. The window procedure updates the window during the `WM_PAINT` message.

I use the static variable `sScroll` in order to keep track of the scrollbar position. This variable is initialized to 0 and can range from 0 to 224, corresponding to the code displayed in the upper-left corner of the window.

So, for an `SB_LINEUP` action, `sScroll` must be decremented by 1, and for an `SB_LINEDOWN` action, `sScroll` must be incremented by 1. For `SB_PAGEUP` or `SB_PAGEDOWN`, `sScroll` must be incremented or decremented by 32, to show the next set of 32 codes in the window. For `SB_SLIDERPOSITION`, the `mp2` message parameter contains the new value of `sScroll`. In all cases, `sScroll` must be limited to the range 0 to 224.

In my first version of PMASC, I simply calculated the new value of `sScroll` during the `WM_VSCROLL` message, set the new scroll position, and invalidated the entire window using the following handy function:

```
WinInvalidateRect (hwnd, NULL, FALSE);
```

During the `WM_PAINT` message, the entire window was erased and then painted again.

If this were a character-mode program, I'd have been done with it. But in graphics mode—especially on slow machines like my 8-MHz AT—I found it quite annoying that I had to watch the entire window being redrawn whenever I scrolled up or down a line.

The solution here was to use the `WinScrollWindow` function for the `SB_LINEUP` and `SB_LINEDOWN` actions. The rectangle that is scrolled is given by the `rc1` `RECT` structure. You'll recall that during the `WM_CREATE` message, PMASC sets the fields of this structure to the coordinates of the table excluding the two heading lines at the top. The window is scrolled by either `cyChar` (the pixel

height of a line of text) or `-cyChar`. The `SW_INVALIDATERGN` parameter to `WinScrollWindow` indicates that the area uncovered by the scroll should be invalidated. This decreases the amount of redrawing that has to be done during the `WM_PAINT` message.

For `SB_PAGEUP`, `SB_PAGEDOWN`, and `SB_SLIDERPOSITION`, I invalidate the entire `rc1` rectangle. In this case, the whole table (except the heading) has to be redrawn during the `WM_PAINT` message.

A scrollbar that is created as part of a standard window (as in PMASC) will not normally receive WM_CHAR messages.

A KEYBOARD INTERFACE

Of course, people who prefer to use the keyboard rather than the mouse must also have a way to scroll the PMASC window. A Presentation Manager program is notified of keystrokes through the `WM_CHAR` message.

Scrollbar windows contain their own `WM_CHAR` message processing. They can respond to the Arrow keys and the `PgUp` and `PgDn` keys. (Scrollbars do not respond to the Home and End keys, however.) But a scrollbar that is created as part of a standard window (as in the PMASC program) will not normally receive these `WM_CHAR` messages. This lack of communication happens because only one window—the window with the input focus—receives a `WM_CHAR` message for a particular keystroke. When the PMASC program is active, the focus window is the client, so it is the client window rather than the scrollbar window that will receive these `WM_CHAR` messages.

Fortunately, it's fairly easy for PMASC's client window to send these `WM_CHAR` messages to the scrollbar window for processing by the scrollbar. The requisite line is

```
WinSendMsg (hwndscroll, msg, mp1, mp2);
```

Environments

To enable the Home and End keys also in PMASC, I check the virtual key code in the WM_CHAR message for VK_HOME and VK_END values. In these cases, I send the client window procedure a WM_VSCROLL message with an SB_SLIDERPOSITION action and a scroll value equal to 0 (for VK_HOME) or 224 (VK_END). These messages are processed the same way as the real scrollbar messages.

MENU COMMANDS

PMASC's menu performs two functions: it allows the user to change the codepage to be shown, and it can display a dialog box containing PMASC's copyright notice and other information.

A menu sends WM_COMMAND messages to indicate that the user has made a menu selection. The WM_COMMAND section of ClientWndProc handles these messages. PMASC uses the COMANDMSG macro to get the menu item ID of the menu item selected by the user. If this ID is IDM_ABOUT, then PMASC displays the program's dialog box.

Otherwise, the menu item ID is a codepage ID number. PMASC begins by sending the menu window a WM_SETITEM-ATTR message to remove the check mark from the currently selected codepage menu item. The next step would normally be to save the new codepage ID in usSelCodePage and send another WM_SETITEM-ATTR message to the menu to put a check mark on the item just selected.

However, just to be on the safe side, I check whether the codepage is valid. I first pass the selected codepage ID to GpiSetCp and then call GpiQueryCp to get the current codepage in the presentation space. It is this codepage that is used in the WM_SETITEMATTR message to set the check mark. This little routine avoids checkmarking a codepage on the menu that may not be supported.

PAINTING THE WINDOW

All PMASC window drawing occurs during the processing of the WM_PAINT message. The window procedure receives this message whenever part of the window is invalid and must be updated. In normal PMASC use, most such WM_PAINT messages will be generated when you scroll through the table, either using the

Fast and light

80C 286-16 MHz Harris CUP
CGA/MDA/EGA, 4 Gray,
640 x 400 Gas Plasma
1.44 MB FDD + 40 MB (28MS)
HDD

Specially designed "FN" Key
1 MB on board up
to 5 MB
2 SER/ PAR port

FCC Class B
ID/E8 HLT3400



Chicony®

Chicony America Inc.

(Western Regional Office) 1641 W. Collins Ave. Orange, CA 95667 U.S.A.
(Eastern Regional Office) 1637 Station Rd., Suite 6 Piscataway, NJ 08854 U.S.A.

Tel: (714)771-6151/53 Fax: (714)771-3046
Tel: (201)619-8300 Fax: (201)619-8303

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes duplicates virtually any format

When your requirements call for unattended, high speed duplication of virtually any 5¼ or 3½ inch diskette, Victory's Stand-Alone V3200 Duplicator is what you need. The reliable, desk-top design is ideal for both office and industrial use.

- The V3200 features:
- Simple push-button operation
 - Switchable 3½ and 5¼ inch copy drives
 - Support for most formats including IBM, Apple, Amiga, and Atari
 - Copy speed up to 250 disks/hour
 - Batch Processing multiple jobs with different formats
 - Production statistics display
 - Exceptional copy quality

Top quality copying
Victory Duplicators actually improve the quality of copies during duplication. The V3200 validates the integrity of each master disk and verifies copies bit for bit to ensure quality. The system automatically sorts copied disks into an accept or reject output canister.

Do-it-yourself service
Victory systems have built-in diagnostics to test and maintain the system. A preventive maintenance indicator alerts you at regular intervals to check drive alignment and clean drive heads using utilities included with the system.

The modular design of the V3200 and Victory's overnight shipment of replacement parts lets you service the system at your location, avoiding costly on-site repair and downtime. Victory stands behind the V3200 with a four month warranty.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders.



VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53rd Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

In Europe call 0191 7490 031 (45300137)
Frankfurt (49-69-46 2765), Milan (39-2)
2209022, London (44-11 750-7733), London (44-11 525-9888)



CALL ABOUT A VIDEO TAPE DEMONSTRATION

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Environments

scrollbar or the keyboard.

The lazy approach to WM_PAINT message processing is to simply repaint the entire window, even if only a part of the window is invalid. When you call WinBeginPaint to begin WM_PAINT message

processing, however, the Presentation Manager sets a clipping rectangle to encompass the invalid area of the window. Using the presentation space handle returned from WinBeginPaint, you cannot draw outside this rectangle. This helps speed up window painting.

My first version of the PMASC program invalidated the entire window during the WM_VSCROLL message and repaint-

ed the window during the WM_PAINT message. As I indicated earlier, this version obviously needed fixing. It was positively painful to watch the whole window being erased and redrawn while scrolling by a single line.

My second version, then, included the changes to WM_VSCROLL detailed above. This helped a lot. Now when the table was scrolled by a single line, only the one-line area uncovered by the scroll was invalidated. As a result, during the WM_PAINT message, only the one-line area was erased and redrawn. But while this took the edge off the pain, it was still a little too slow. The scrolling couldn't keep pace with the typematic repeats of the keyboard Arrow keys.

To speed up the scrolling adequately called for modifications to the WM_

**The lazy approach to
WM_PAINT
processing is to
simply repaint the
entire window, even if
only part of it is invalid.**

PAINT logic. The second version of PMASC still included logic to redraw the entire window. The top line of the window required a call to GpiCharStringAt. For the other 17 lines, I used a GpiCharStringAt call for each of the six columns of text. Thus, I was calling GpiCharStringAt 103 times. However, drawing a single line in the window requires only 6 calls to GpiCharStringAt. The remaining 97 calls were unnecessary because they fell outside the clipping area set by the WinBeginPaint call.

The solution, then, was to restrict the painting to the invalid rectangle alone. This has been done in the version of PMASC presented here. The rcInval-11d RECT structure passed as the last parameter to WinBeginPaint obtains the coordinates of the invalid rectangle. From this, the sLineBeg and sLineEnd variables are calculated to obtain the range of text lines that fall within the invalid rectangle. The for loop uses the sLine value to repaint



Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our Master Switch™ sophisticated sharing device combine it with MasterNet™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, disks, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The

MasterLink™ utility defaults for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions if you just want printer sharing, we've got



**ROSE
ELECTRONICS**

Give a Rose to your computer

4 We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal state and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel: (713) 833-7673 • Fax: (713) 833-0044 • Telex 404090

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EVEN A HAYES MODEM IS ONLY AS GOOD AS ITS SOFTWARE.

If you made the finest modems in the world, would you trust their performance to someone else's software? Software you knew really couldn't deliver?

We couldn't. So we created the most advanced communications software possible for IBM® PCs and compatibles. Smartcom III!™

Smartcom III supports Hayes V-series™ features such as data compression and error-control as well as multiple sessions through both comports. It also incorporates a built-in text editor, a peruse buffer and a powerful scripting language called SCOPE.™ With the scripting capability of SCOPE, you can automate tedious functions and repetitive tasks as well as create custom communications solutions.

Yet with all its sophisticated offerings, Smartcom III's menu-driven interface makes it easy to use. And to make it easy for your company to buy, Hayes is now offering a Multi-Copy License that can cut costs by more than 35%.

So if you own a Hayes modem, it makes sense to get Smartcom III. It'll bring out the best in the best.

And if you happen to own a modem other than a Hayes, it still makes sense to get Smartcom III. Because it'll make the best of what you've got.

Hayes.



For your nearest Hayes Advanced Systems Dealer, call 800-695-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 305203, Atlanta, GA 30348

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-512-5447.

*Minimum quantity: 500 reprints.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for PC Magazine, every order receives FREE tissue foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$39.95 each; 3 for \$117.95; 6 for \$239.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send: ☐ Binders ☐ Cases/Quantity

Payment enclosed \$ ☐ Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge me: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. Exp. Date

Mr./Mrs./Ms. Please Print Full Name

Address No PO Box Number Please

City

State Zip

We warrant add only sales tax.

Environments

all the lines within the invalid rectangle. The 16 lines of the table have values of sLine from 0 (the top line) through 15; the heading showing the codepage is redrawn when sLine is equal to -2, and the column headings are redrawn when sLine is equal to -1.

Three different colors are used to display the different text in the window. The GpiSetColor function specifies a color (CLR_BLACK, CLR_RED, and CLR_BLUE) used for subsequent GPI drawing functions.

For the heading describing the codepage, the menu text of the selected codepage is obtained by sending the menu an MM_QUERYITEMTEXT message. This text string contains a tilde (~) to indicate an underlined character used in the keyboard menu interface. This is stripped out. The GpiQueryTextBox functions obtain the coordinates of the rectangle that encompasses the string as if the string were drawn at the point (0,0). This is used to center the text within the window.

For the 16 lines in the table, PMASC uses GpiCharStringAt to display the six columns of text. Earlier versions of PMASC used the sprintf function to format the decimal and hexadecimal values for display. I think I've picked up a little more speed by avoiding the sprintf function and doing my own formatting. Of course, removing sprintf decreased the size of the .EXE file, as well.

When displaying the character associated with each code, PMASC calls GpiSetCp with the usSelCodePage variable. After the GpiCharStringAt call, the codepage is returned to the default by another call to GpiSetCp with the usDefCodePage variable.

EASY STUFF, HARD STUFF

When you first looked at PMASC, you might have thought that the bulk of the program involved the codepage selection logic. Now, having looked at the code behind it, you can see that the logic that is used to support the multiple codepages is fairly small and quite straightforward. It is a characteristic of graphics mode that codepage selection is purely a software issue and that it can be easily supported within the Presentation Manager. In character mode, by contrast, codepage switching requires you to load a video board (such as

the EGA) with multiple character sets.

The hard part of the PMASC program, then, is the window-painting logic. And that's also a characteristic of graphics mode. In character mode, updating the table would probably have been fast enough no matter how inefficiently it was coded! In graphics mode, this is just not the case, so you should spend some time getting it right.

Even now, of course, I won't claim that PMASC is as fast as it could be. But I was afraid that additional optimizations would make the WML_PAINT processing inordinately long and complex and obscure the workings of the program.

If I were to try to make it still faster, I'd

Three colors are used to display the different text in the window. GpiSetColor specifies a color used for subsequent GPI drawing functions.

attempt to draw each text line using two GpiCharStringAt calls rather than six. (Why not one call for each line of text? Simple: the decimal and hexadecimal codes must be drawn with the default codepage, and the character has to be drawn with the selected codepage, so these must be done separately.)

This is not as simple as it sounds—complications arise from the fact that the system font is proportionally spaced. If you're interested in attacking the problem, however, check out the GpiQueryCharStringPosAt and GpiCharStringPosAt functions. They'll help in spacing the text columns.

AND DON'T FORGET!

If you have any questions about PMASC (or other aspects of OS/2 and Presentation Manager programming), join me in the Programming forum of PC MagNet and ask away.

Most good work has an edge to it.

And good work turns into a sharp, 300-dpi, colorful, awe-inspiring PostScript-compatible business weapon on the Tektronix Phaser CP Color Printer.

The Phaser CP works with a color thermal wax process for IBM PC/XT/AT or bus-compatible computers, in any variety of network configurations. So you can finally put your color, HPGL and PostScript-compatible applica-

tions, not to mention every computer user, to full use.

And in as little as 47 seconds, you print out a document with a virtually unlimited range of bright, clear colors. You print out desktop presentations. Transparencies. Color layouts or comps. PC/CAD design. Or just about anything your heart desires.

To see a Phaser CP, or to find the best remedy for paper cuts once you get one, call for the dealer nearest you, 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 4E.



Tektronix
The best and the brightest.

The printer for those who like to play with sharp objects.

Grade
ming

Vegetables

ming
management
Management

Ginsberg Investigations

Detective Agency

Income Breakdown By Percent

Year End Review

Following
Sources
24%



Tipping
Thugs
27%



Telling
Politicians
20%



Misad-
venture
25%



Expenses

Equipment

Magnifying glasses
Cigarettes
Wire tap gadgets
Secret decoder ring
Shoe phone
Hospitalization

Expense Account

Staying in sleazy hotels
Paying for busted-up
hotel rooms
Whistling lessons
Scriptwriters for TV pilot
Cab fare

Copyright © 1994 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Phaser is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. The documents in this ad were created by graph direction on a bright, sunny Saturday afternoon on a Mac II with Adobe Illustrator 5.0 graphics from Berkeley, CA. 1994. Tektronix, Inc. The entire document was then transferred to an IBM PC, and printed on a Tektronix Phaser CP. Working on a weekday and directly with a PC, it'll be even easier for you.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.



You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with

a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.



Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

As we saw in the last Power Programming column, adding expanded memory support to a conventional application program is a straightforward affair. Of the 18 function calls defined in the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), Version 3.2, and the 58 defined in EMS, Version 4.0, there are only 7 that you really need to know about. And even of those 7, only 4 are absolutely crucial to the proper operation of your program.

Using expanded memory in a device driver or TSR utility, however, presents more complications. Here, you must not be concerned only with the logic of your own program, but with protecting it against every possible use (and misuse) of expanded memory by other active programs, be they drivers, TSRs, or applications.

EMS PITFALLS FOR DRIVERS AND TSRs

When a driver or TSR gains control, the state of the system is inherently sensitive and unpredictable. In the first place, the driver or TSR was undoubtedly called as the direct or indirect result of the user's interaction with an application program, and that application may very well also be using expanded memory. Clearly, any such use of expanded memory by the foreground application must not be disturbed. Therefore, it is vitally important that the driver or TSR save the expanded memory mapping context—the association of specific logical expanded memory pages with physical locations in the CPU's address space—at entry, and restore that same context before it exits.

New functions for saving and restoring the expanded memory subsystem state have been defined with each successive revision of the EMS. These are shown in Figure 1. In EMS, Version 3.0, functions 47h and 48h provided a sort of all-or-nothing capability on a per-handle basis. Thus, if the driver or TSR owned only one expanded memory handle, it could save only one mapping context at a time.

EMS, Version 3.2, added function

**It's more complicated
to add EMS access to
drivers and TSRs than
to normal applications.
But you can see it done
in EMSCACHE.**

4Eh, which actually consists of four distinct subfunctions. This allowed a program to selectively save and restore as many mapping contexts as it had memory to put them in. This made things a lot easier for multitasking program managers, since it allowed them to associate a mapping context with each active application.

With EMS, Version 4.0, the number of expanded memory pages that could be simultaneously mapped into conventional memory became much larger, and the overhead of saving and restoring the complete mapping state grew proportionately. Consequently, function 4Fh was added to manipulate partial mapping contexts. Ver-



EMS MAPPING FUNCTIONS BY VERSION

EMS version	Expanded memory function	Cell with	Returns
3.0	Save Page Map	AH = 47H DX = EMM handle	AH = status
3.0	Restore Page Map	AH = 48H DX = EMM handle	AH = status
3.2	Save Page Map	AH = 4EH AL = 00H ES:DI = buffer	AH = status
3.2	Restore Page Map	AH = 4EH AL = 01H DS:SI = buffer	AH = status
3.2	Save and Restore Page Map	AH = 4EH AL = 02H DS:SI = restore buffer ES:DI = save buffer	AH = status
3.2	Get Size of Page Map Information	AH = 4EH AL = 03H	AH = status AL = size (bytes)
4.0	Save Partial Page Map	AH = 4FH AL = 00H DS:SI = map list ES:DI = buffer	AH = status
4.0	Restore Partial Page Map	AH = 4FH AL = 01H DS:SI = buffer	AH = status
4.0	Get Size of Partial Page Map Information	AH = 4FH AL = 02H BX = number of pages	AH = status AL = size (bytes)

Figure 1: The EMS functions for saving and restoring the expanded memory mapping context.

Power Programming

sion 4.0 also defines a raft of other new functions directly or indirectly related to page mapping. These range from mapping multiple pages with one call (optionally followed by a jump or call to code within the pages) to support for multiple sets of hardware-mapping registers. These functions are intended primarily for use by operating systems, however, so we won't worry about them further here.

When you write a driver or TSR, you must anticipate the problem presented by the fact that DOS services will be unavailable after your program is originally installed. A driver is allowed to use a limited number of DOS interrupt 21h functions during installation, but none at all thereafter. A TSR is typically activated during a hardware interrupt such as the reception of a keystroke. Since the state of DOS at the time of the interrupt cannot be known in advance, TSRs must rely on undocumented flags and structures to determine whether DOS function calls can be made safely. This all means that your driver or TSR had better do all the status checks it can and acquire all the expanded memory resources it expects ever to need, at the time it gets loaded. Interaction with the user at any later point—even to display an error message—will be much more difficult.

The last potential problem I should mention is that the amount of stack space available at the time a TSR or driver is invoked is indeterminate. Depending on the

type of function call in progress, DOS itself uses three different stacks. Applications customarily have their own stacks, whose depths are totally at the discretion of the developer. Interrupt handlers often switch to their own stacks. And, last but not least, the amount of stack space required by EMS functions varies from one Expanded Memory Manager (EMM) to another and also from one version to another. The safest strategy is for your driver or TSR always to switch to its own generously sized stack before using any of the EMS functions.

THE EMSCACHE UTILITY

I've written a simple TSR disk-caching utility called EMSCACHE.ASM, listed in Figure 2, to give you a practical example of expanded memory usage by a TSR or device driver. EMSCACHE illustrates the necessary techniques, as well as the extreme care with which you must access expanded memory from inside such a program. It demonstrates the procedure for testing for the existence and functionality of expanded memory that must be used by a driver or TSR, and it contains examples of expanded memory allocation, mapping, and the saving and restoring of mapping contexts.

On the other hand, as TSRs go, EMSCACHE is not terribly sophisticated. Although it does check for a previously loaded copy of itself and will refuse to install twice, it contains no provision for deinstallation, on-line help, reporting cache hit statistics, and all the other niceties that would characterize a commercial TSR. If

you're interested in spiffing up EMSCACHE with some of these features, there are plenty of examples in previously published *PC Magazine* utilities.

The basic concept behind any kind of cache is very simple. Any item of data that is accessed by a program—whether it be a word of memory, a disk sector, a filename, or any other object—is *far* more

**EMSCACHE gives you
a practical example of
expanded memory
usage by a TSR or
device driver.**

likely to be accessed by that program again than is another randomly selected item of the same type present in the system. A cache monitors the stream of data requests and makes a copy of each item that goes by. The copy is placed in a storage medium that is much faster than the medium where the data was originally located. Then, when the cache sees another request for the same piece of data, it intercepts the request and provides the data from its own faster storage.

Naturally, when you actually set about implementing a caching mechanism, many other more-complex issues come

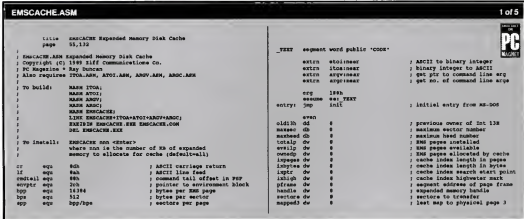


Figure 2: EMSCACHE.ASM, the source code for a simple disk cache program that uses expanded memory.

We value this award so much, we're hoping to start a collection.



Special thanks to IBM and all of our loyal customers.

Dataflex has always put its IBM® customers on a pedestal by guaranteeing the highest level of service and support on all the PS/2 Personal Computers and peripherals we sell. Imagine our pride now that we've been singled out from more than 5000 IBM dealers nationwide

to receive its top dealer honor—*The Presidential Excellence Award.*

This award acknowledges that we've met—and, in fact, surpassed—the high standards set by IBM for all its dealers. For Dataflex, of course, meeting high performance levels every day is "business as usual."

How do we do it? By always putting our clients first. Giving our all to gain their confidence and trust. And never forgetting that to be the best you've got to provide the best.

In its search for excellence, we're proud that IBM chose Dataflex. Maybe you should, too.



777 New Durham Road, Edison, New Jersey 08817

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD



From top to bottom:
Elegance Model 1000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 2000,
20 and 25 MHz;
Elegance Model 3000
25MHz

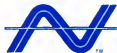
The Dictionary Defines "ELEGANCE" as:
"Beauty of Style...Scientific Precision"

NORTHGATE Defines *Elegance*™ as

A Totally New Lineup of Five 80386-Class SuperMicro Computers *Redefining the Standards For Power Computing!*

FASTEST 386 EVER!
UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF
MEMORY. A 256KB READ/
WRITE-BACK CACHE. UP TO
1.2 GIGABYTES OF SCREAMING-
FAST HARD DRIVE STORAGE.
16-BIT VGA DISPLAYS. THE
OMNIKEY KEYBOARD
AND CABINETRY LIKE
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE.
SIMPLY...

Elegance™



*If you need the ultimate in pure computing power,
blended with every imaginable convenience and utility
feature, Northgate's all-new Elegance Series is for you—
AT PLEASINGLY LOW PRICES!*

■ **At the top of the line—the Elegance 3000.** It's housed in a deluxe floor-standing cabinet with space for 10—Yes 10—half-height storage devices. with a tinker-proof locking, full-length front door panel. 250-watt dual fan power supply with thermistor sensor to automatically control ventilation requirements.

Just try filling the drive slots. Northgate gives you both 1.2 and 1.44 floppies standard. Hard drive selection is up to you. From our 80MB SCSI with 17MS speed to dual 600MB SCSI or ESDI drives for a maximum capacity of 1.2 g/gabytes. Plenty of space left over for more floppies, optical drive, tape backup, etc.

■ **Inside lives the lightning!** The 16 megabyte capacity motherboard is hyper-enhanced with up to 256 Kbytes of 30 nanosecond cache. But it's not just a read cache as with most systems. Our engineers have added to a write-back algorithm that adds another boost to the already scorching processor power.

Recalculations of even the biggest spread sheets are amazingly quick. Large databases are short work with Elegance. CAD drawings appear as fast as you can release the ENTER key.

And if you're tired of going out to lunch while a desktop publishing or graphics program struggles through your current system, *Elegance will put you on a diet!* The speed of these systems cannot be believed without experiencing it for yourself.

Northgate will custom configure your Elegance System to your own needs. Options include 16-Bit VGA displays, tape backups to 150MB, a huge range of hard drives, network software and hardware, laser printers...just call.

Yes, Elegance Systems are not for everyone. Northgate has a broad line of top performance systems to meet any computer need. Our 286 family includes our PC Magazine, *Editor's Choice* 286/12 and both 16 and 20MHz complete systems. Northgate's entry level 386 system is our 16MHz selling for just \$2,599.

Whatever your computer needs, you're further ahead with Northgate. Backed by our unique OVERNIGHT PARTS REPLACEMENT POLICY and supported by the industry's most qualified technical support staff, Northgate is truly "The New Leader in State-Of-The-Art Power Computing."

**Elegance Systems prices for 20MHz complete systems start at \$3,399.
For 25MHz systems, prices start at \$3,799.**

PHONE NORTHGATE NOW FOR FULL DETAILS AND PRICING

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441



FINANCING: Use the Northgate® Big N revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or MC credit. Millions in financing available easy to qualify OR. Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate, Elegance, and OmniKey are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central
Canada Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

EMSCACHE.ASM

2 of 5

```

ident db 'EMSCACHE Expanded Memory Disk Cache 1.0'
db 'or, if'
db 'Copyright (C) 1989 Xiff Davis Communications'
db 'or, if'
db 'PC Magazine "Ray Duncan"'
db 'or, if, if'
db 'Kbytes expanded memory installed.'
db 'or, if'
db 'Kbytes expanded memory available.'
db 'or, if'
db 'Kbytes assigned to cache.'
db 'or, if, 0'

emscache db 'EMSCACHE',0 ; logical device name for
; expanded memory manager

error db 'or, if'
db 'EMSCACHE installation error.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'program already resident.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'expanded memory manager not found.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'expanded memory not functional.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'expanded memory manager error.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'insufficient expanded memory pages available.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'expanded memory allocation failed.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'wrong expanded memory manager version.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'unable to initialize EMSCACHE pages.'
db 'or, if, 0'
db 'EMSCACHE: fatal mapping error.'
db 'or, if, 0'

apmap db 256 dup (0) ; app mapping context saved here
mymap db 256 dup (0) ; initial EMSCACHE mapping context

; The routine "intr" receives control whenever an application or the
; MS-DOS kernel issues a int 13h call to the ROM BIOS disk driver.
; int 13h requests for floppy disks, or for fixed disk operations
; other than simple reads (AH=1) or writes (AH=3) and simply passed
; on to the ROM BIOS without prejudice.

assume cs:TEXT,ds:NOTHING,es:NOTHING,si:NOTHING

intr proc far
cld
mov di,0000h ; physical fixed disk 0?
jnc intr1 ; no, skip it
cmp ah,3 ; read request?
je intr2 ; yes, process it
cmp ah,1 ; write request?
je intr2 ; yes, process it

intr1: jmp nld13h ; let ROM BIOS handle it
intr2: push ax ; save caller's registers
push bx
push cx
push dx
push si
push di
push bp
push de
push es
mov bp,sp ; set up stack frame

; equates to caller's registers
; saved in stack frame
reg00 equ [bp]
reg01 equ [bp+2]
reg02 equ [bp+4]
reg03 equ [bp+6]
reg04 equ [bp+8]
reg05 equ [bp+10]
reg06 equ [bp+12]
reg07 equ [bp+14]
reg08 equ [bp+16]
reg09 equ [bp+18]
reg0A equ [bp+20]
reg0B equ [bp+22]
reg0C equ [bp+24]
reg0D equ [bp+26]
reg0E equ [bp+28]
reg0F equ [bp+30]

mov ax,cs ; make our data addressable
mov dx,es
mov es,es ; safety first
cld

assume ds:TEXT,ds:TEXT,ds:TEXT,ds:TEXT

mov ax,0000h ; save caller's mapping context
mov si,offset mymap ; and initialize our context
mov di,offset apmap ; as cache index is accessible

intr endp

; Come here if catastrophic EMSC mapping error during int 13h service.
; Display message using ROM BIOS video driver then freeze system.

crash proc near
mov si,offset msg ; display message
mov msg ; "fatal mapping error"
jmp $ ; wait for Ctrl-Alt-Del

crash endp

; Carry out cached disk read operation. For single-sector reads,
; we either deliver the data from cache, or let ROM BIOS read the
; sector then make a copy for the cache. For multi-sector reads,
; which are much faster when passed to the controller as a unit,
; we only try to deliver from cache on a sector-by-sector basis
; if first sector of the group is already in the cache.

read proc near
push reg00 ; save original parameters
push reg01
push reg02
push reg03

mov ax,reg04 ; get number of sectors
and ax,0fffh
je read7 ; jump, zero sectors requested

call find ; find out if only sector in cache?
jnc read4 ; yes, do it sector by sector

call rombios ; possible multisector read
or ax,ah ; was read OK?
jnc read9 ; jump, read failed

read1: call find ; this sector in cache?
jnc read2 ; no, jump
call eselgn ; no, assign a slot
cld ; copy sector to cache

read2: dec sectors ; mount sectors
; jump if all sectors cached
call bump ; advance sector address
cmp lbytes,reg03 ; cache index > 3 pages?
jnc read1 ; no, index in limit
call read1 ; restore cache index
; continue with next sector

read3: call find ; this sector in cache?
jnc read5 ; no, jump

read4: call rcache ; copy from cache to caller
; go on next sector

read5: mov word ptr reg0A,0201h ; read 1 sector using ROM BIOS
call rombios ; successful read?
or ax,ah ; read error, give up
jnc read9 ; get a cache slot
call eselgn ; get sector into cache
cld ; count sectors transferred

read6: dec sectors ; jump, all done
jmp read7

```



When investing in Accounting Software, it's wise to seek a second opinion.

Or two for that matter. Especially when they're from two respected sources of product evaluation.

"Comprehensive and well designed, Macola Accounting Software is at the top of its class."

— PC Magazine

No matter the size, growth remains a common denominator among today's companies. Investing in Macola Software is the choice for companies that plan to grow... but don't want to outgrow their accounting software. Here's why:

Flexible and Feature Rich. Macola's system is modular so you can add more capabilities as your needs grow. Choose from 17 integrated packages, including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Assets/Depreciation, Inventory Management, Customer Order Processing, Purchase Order and Bill of Material. Plus, there's a fully integrated manufacturing system, and a Report Writer for customizing reports.

"Macola... is well suited to many different businesses with varying levels of accounting complexity... offering a mix of features and flexibility not seen in most systems."

— PC Magazine

Management Reporting For

Informed Decisions. Managers need better information on their departments to improve efficiency. Unique reporting capabilities are built-in to Macola, with a host of customizing options to meet your specific requirements.

"Macola's technical support, documentation, and customization assistance meets the high standards set by the software."

— PC Magazine

The Best Multi-User Compatibility.

No other software can match Macola's 18 years of experience in mini and micro Local Area Network (LAN) environments.

"Macola is the best LAN-based accounting product."

— LAN Magazine

Speed and Data Integrity. Macola is the only high-end accounting software written in Micro Focus COBOL... for maximum speed and data integrity. Source code is available.

"The package is fast in both stand-alone and network versions."

— LAN Magazine

The Bottom Line. Macola is a wise investment. All major accounting firms recommend the software. But PC Magazine said it best when they gave Macola their last Editor's Choice designation for accounting software. "Managers of growing businesses... can be confident that their companies will not outgrow the software."

If Macola sounds like the kind of accounting software you want working for your company, call us today toll-free for more information and a personal demonstration.

1-800-468-0834 (USA)

1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

MACOLA[®]
S O F T W A R E

333 E. Center St.
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software
You'll Never Outgrow.

Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp.
Reprint from PC Magazine, ©1987, Ziff Communications Co.
LAN Magazine is a publication of Telecom Library, Inc.
Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Wanted For Murphy

According to Murphy's Law, if a floppy disk can fail, it will. Usually after you put a 90-page document on it.

That's why you should use 3M diskettes. They're built to make things go right for a change. With our

exclusive formulation and Mark Q Manufacturing Process, they break Murphy's Law millions of times a day. Year in and year out.

And our engineers have taken the same fanatic approach with all our

r Breaking y's Law.



data storage products: diskettes, data cartridge tapes, computer tapes and optical disks. So when you get

down to it, there are only two choices.

Use 3M diskettes and break Murphy's Law every day of the week. Or use something else. And give Murphy's Law a chance to break you.

For more information about formatted diskettes, call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 10.

3M

Ed Taylor just found the world's greatest laser printer for \$8⁵⁰.

They said it couldn't be done. But here is the true story of how it actually happened.

Ed Taylor was in the market for a good laser printer. Of course he could always trek from store to store comparing printer capabilities and costs, or rummage under his bed for last summer's buyer's guide.

But he did it the easy way.

He got on his modem and dialed up *Computer Database Plus*.

No matter what information you need from the back issue of a computer magazine, *Computer Database Plus* works. It lets you access every issue of 125 major computer publications going back to early 1987. With as little to go on as a key word, you can zero in on any one of thousands of reviews, articles, case histories or abstracts.

Almost as fast as Ed could type in "laser printer" he had tracked down eight product reviews—including the buyer's guide he remembered from last summer (which actually ran in January).

Even if the article you want has just hit the stands, you're in luck. *Computer Database Plus* is updated with almost 5,000 abstracts and articles every month from current publications.

You can get by for just a few dollars by jotting down the article title, issue and date. But Ed decided to print out the entire article. Total cost: \$8.50.

So when you want the best deal, get on the line to *Computer Database Plus*. From Information Access Company, the leading supplier of information databases.

How to find what you need for practically nothing.

Start using *Computer Database Plus* right away on CompuServe or PC MagNet. Just type GO COMPDDB.

Or call 1-800-441-1165 for more information.

**COMPUTER
DATABASE
PLUS** 
The on-line library of computer publications.
Computer Database Plus is a trademark of Information Access Company.



Power Programming

EMSCACHE.ASM

3 of 5

```

call    bump                ; advance sector address
cmp     lbytes,bpp*3        ; cache index > 3 pages?
jne     read1               ; no, index is intact
call    read3               ; restore cache index
jmp     read3               ; continue with next sector

read1:  mov     byte ptr regah,8 ; return AH = 8 for success
        push    reg7ah       ; & clear caller's carry flag
        pop     reg7ah

read3:  pop     regds         ; restore original parameters
        pop     regcx         ; and return
        pop     regax
        ret

read    endp

; Carry out cached write operation. For safety's sake we always
; demand physical write from NON BIOS first, then update cache
; as appropriate.

write   proc    near
        push    regbx        ; save original parameters
        push    regcx
        push    regdx
        push    regsi
        push    regdi        ; save number of sectors
        call    rombios     ; call NON BIOS to write disk
        pop     ax           ; get back number of sectors
        and     ax,8ffh      ; zero requested?
        js      write9       ; yes, exit
        mov     sector,ax    ; save number transferred

write1:  call    find         ; find sector in cache?
        jc      write2       ; no, jump
        call    wcache       ; update data in cache

write2:  dec     sectors      ; count sectors
        js      write9       ; exit, all sectors checked
        call    bump         ; advance sector address
        cmp     lbytes,bpp*3 ; cache index > 3 pages?
        jne     write1       ; no, index is intact
        call    read3        ; restore cache index
        jmp     write1       ; continue with next sector

write9:  pop     regds        ; restore original parameters
        pop     regcx
        pop     regdx
        pop     regsi
        ret

write   endp

; Read sector from cache into caller's buffer.
; Call with: AX = cache slot
; Returns: nothing

rocache proc    near
        push    ds           ; map in cache sector
        call    mapsec      ; DS:SI = source address
        mov     si,ax        ; in EMS page frame
        mov     di,regbx     ; ES:DI = destination address
        mov     es,regds     ; in caller's buffer
        mov     cx,bps/2     ; length in words
        rep movsw            ; copy sector to caller
        pop     ds
        ret

rocache endp

; Write sector from caller's buffer into cache.
; Call with: AX = cache slot
; Returns: nothing

wcache proc    near
        push    ds           ; map in cache sector
        call    mapsec      ; ES:DI = destination address
        mov     di,ax        ; in cache
        mov     si,regbx     ; DS:SI = source address
        mov     ds,regds     ; in caller's buffer
        mov     cx,bps/2     ; length in words
        rep movsw            ; copy sector to cache
        pop     ds
        ret

wcache endp

; Search for matching cache index entry. Assumes that cache
; index pages are already mapped in. The index consists of
; 4-byte entries which are just the physical sector, head,
; cylinder, and drive for the associated cache position. The
; high bit of the drive byte is used as the "hit" bit since
; it is not needed to specify the drive. If an index position
; is all zero bytes, it has never been used (a sector number
; of zero never occurs).
; Call with: DS = segment TEXT
; Returns: ES = EMS page frame
;          (if match found)
;          Carry = false
;          AX = cache index slot number
;          (if no match found)
;          Carry = true
;          AX = undefined

find   proc    near
        mov     es,pframe    ; let ES:BX point to
        mov     bx,bx       ; base of cache index
        mov     ax,regcx     ; get caller's parameters
        mov     dx,regdx
        and     dx,8ff7fh    ; strip fixed-disk bit
        mov     cx,ishigh    ; get index highwater mark

find1:  cmp     ax,es:[bx]    ; compare sector, cylinder
        jnc     find3        ; find3

find2:  add     bx,4          ; advance through cache index
        cmp     bx,cx        ; reached end yet?
        jne     find1        ; no
        stc                 ; indicate no cache hit

find3:  mov     di,es:[bx+2]  ; strip hit bit
        and     cmp     di,dx ; compare drive, head
        jne     find2        ; jump, found match

        cr      byte ptr es:[bx+2],8bh ; set hit bit
        mov     ax,bx       ; return cache slot number
        shr     ax,1
        shr     ax,1
        cld                 ; indicate cache hit
        ret

find   endp

; Assign a cache slot for sector storage. Assumes that cache
; index pages are already mapped in.
; Call with: DS = segment TEXT
; Returns: AX = slot number
;          ES = EMS page frame

assign proc    near
        mov     bx,iptr      ; starting point for search
        mov     cx,regcx     ; caller's parameters
        mov     dx,regdx     ; identify sector
        and     dx,8ff7fh    ; strip the drive/hit bit
        mov     es,pframe    ; make page frame addressable

asn1:  test     byte ptr es:[bx+2],8bh ; hit hit off?
        js      asn2         ; yes, use this slot
        add     bx,4         ; look at next slot
        cmp     bx,lbytes    ; time to wrap?
        jne     asn1         ; not yet
        mov     bx,bx        ; wrap index pointer

asn2:  cmp     bx,iptr        ; back to where we started?
        jne     asn1         ; not yet
        mov     bx,bx        ; init. cache index pointer

asn3:  end      byte ptr es:[bx+2],7fh ; turn off all hit bits
        add     bx,4
        cmp     bx,lbytes    ; end of cache index?
        jne     asn3         ; not yet, loop
        mov     bx,iptr      ; start search over,
        jmp     asn1         ; guaranteed to succeed now

asn4:  mov     es:[bx],cx     ; found slot with hit bit off
        mov     es:[bx+2],dx ; put sector id stuff into it
        cmp     cx,ishigh    ; set highwater mark for find
        jnc     ishig,bx

asn5:  mov     ax,bx         ; return slot number
        shr     ax,1
        shr     ax,1

        add     bx,4         ; bump starting pointer
        cmp     bx,lbytes    ; not yet, loop
        jne     asn4
        xor     bx,bx        ; wrap if necessary

asn6:  mov     iptr,bx       ; save pointer for next time
        ret

assign endp

```

```

; Makes cache sector available by mapping in the appropriate
; EMS page and returning the offset of the sector within the page.
; We always use physical page 3 so we can avoid remapping index
; on multisector transfer if index is less than 4 pages long.
; Called with: AX = cache slot number
; Returns: AX = offset within EMS page frame

mapsec proc near
    mov     dx,0                ; divide cache slot number
    mov     cx,app              ; by sectors/EMS page to get
    div     cx                  ; AX = logical page
    push    dx                  ; DX = sector within page
    mov     bx,ax
    add     bx,ixpages          ; skip over index pages
    cmp     mappedj,bx          ; page already mapped?
    je      map1                ; yes, can skip mapping
    mov     mappedj,bx          ; save most recent mapping
    mov     ax,4403h
    mov     dx,handle
    int     67h                ; map in the EMS page
    or      eh,ah
    jnz     map2                ; jump if mapping error
    mov     cx,bps              ; relative sector *
    mul     cx                   ; bytes / sector =
    add     ex,(bpb*3)          ; offset in EMS page
    ret

map2: jmp     crash            ; unrecoverable mapping error

mapsec endp

; Restore mapping of logical page 3 to physical page 3. Only
; needed after a sector mapping if cache index requires 4 EMS
; pages (i.e. lbytes > bpb*3).
; Call with: Nothing
; Returns: EMS status in AH

rest3 proc near
    mov     ax,4403h            ; map physical page 3
    mov     bx,3                ; logical page 3
    mov     mappedj,bx
    mov     dx,handle
    int     67h
    or      eh,ah
    jnz     rest3a              ; check mapping status
    ret                          ; return, mapping was OK

rest3a: jmp     crash           ; unrecoverable mapping error

rest3 endp

; Request Int 13h function from ROM BIOS, using parameters
; from the stack frame.
; Call with: Nothing
; Returns: ROM BIOS status in AX
;          AX and carry flag also placed in caller's
;          registers on stack frame.

rombios proc near
    mov     ex,regAX            ; read/write, no. of sectors
    mov     bx,regBX            ; buffer offset
    mov     cx,regCX            ; sector, cylinder
    mov     dx,regDX            ; drive, head
    mov     es,regES            ; buffer segment
    pushf                                ; simulate software interrupt
    call    old13h              ; transfer to ROM BIOS
    pushf                                ; put away returned status
    regFLAG
    mov     regAX,ex
    ret

rombios endp

; Bump sector, head, and cylinder to next consecutive address.
; Call with: Nothing
; Returns: Nothing (values in stack frame altered)

bump proc near
    add     word ptr regES,bps/16 ; increment buffer address
    mov     cx,regCX            ; get sector, cylinder
    mov     dx,regDX            ; get head, drive
    inc     cl                   ; advance current sector
    mov     al,cl
    cmp     al,3fh
    jnz     jmp1
    mov     bx,1
    add     cl,60h
    add     cl,1
    mov     dx,0
    mov     dh,maxhead
    jmp     bump1

```

```

xor     dh,dh                  ; reset to first head
inc     ch                     ; increment cylinder
jnz     bump1                  ; jump if no carry needed
add     cl,40h                 ; carry cylinder high bits

bump1: mov     regCX,cx        ; put updated sector, head
        mov     regDX,dx        ; cylinder back to stack frame
        ret

bump endp

; Display message using ROM BIOS video driver (since DOS might
; not be in a stable state).
; Call with: DS:SI = address of ASCII string
; Returns: Nothing

msg proc near
    lodsb                       ; get next character
    or      al,0
    mov     es,0
    mov     bh,0
    mov     bl,7
    push    si
    int     10h
    pop     si
    jmp     msg

msg1: ret

msg endp

; Initialization routine, called at program load time. Returns
; address of 'init' label to MS-DOS as start of free memory, so
; that memory occupied by 'init' and its subroutines is reclaimed.

assume cs:TEXT,ds:TEXT,es:TEXT,si:TEXT

init proc near
    mov     cx,ex              ; is EMSCACHE already loaded?
    mov     ax,ex              ; use Int 13h vector to check
    mov     es,es:[(13h*4)+2] ; for EMSCACHE algo-co msg
    mov     si,offset ident
    mov     di,si
    mov     cx,offset ident1 - offset ident
    cld

reps cmpsb
    jnz     init1              ; not previously loaded, proceed
    mov     dx,offset msg1     ; EMSCACHE already present, exit
    jmp     init_err

init1: mov     ax,ex
        mov     es,es:[(67h*4)+2] ; use Int 67h vector to check
        mov     di,16           ; ES:DI = addr of device name field
        mov     si,offset esname ; DS:SI = expected ESM name
        mov     cx,8            ; length of device name field
        cld

reps cmpsb
    jz      init2              ; compare ESM name to driver header
    mov     dx,offset msg2     ; ESM is present, proceed
    jmp     init_err

init2: push    ds              ; restore ES = our data
        pop     es
        mov     ah,40h          ; test ESM status
        int     67h
        or      eh,ah
        jnz     init3
        mov     dx,offset msg3 ; driver is OK, proceed
        jmp     init_err

init3: mov     ah,46h          ; check ESM version
        int     67h
        or      eh,ah
        jz      init5
        mov     dx,offset msg4 ; general ESM error, exit
        jmp     init_err

init5: cmp     al,032h         ; deemed version 3.2 or later
        jee     init6
        mov     dx,offset msg7 ; version is OK, proceed
        jmp     init_err

init6: mov     ah,41h          ; get page frame segment
        int     67h
        or      ah,ah
        jnz     init4
        mov     bx,pframe,bx ; save segment of page frame

        mov     ah,42h          ; get number of available pages
        int     67h
        or      ah,ah
        jnz     init4
        mov     dx,offset msg8 ; jump if ESM error
        jmp     init_err

        mov     dx,offset msg9 ; save total ESM pages
        mov     ax,avail,bx
        jmp     init_err

```

Take Your Pick.

Only ZEOS lets you decide between two great keyboard styles. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a 25% smaller footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price!

Only \$89.95

Please add \$5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (H) total add \$10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add \$15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. MPLS/ST PAUL Local OTC.



ZEOS/F12



ZEOS/RS

Your favorite Keyboards. Guaranteed.

ZEOS/F12, "F" Keys on the Left!
Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% smaller footprint!
We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile feel with the perfect "Click!"

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS 30 day Money Back guarantee, Full One Year Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.



**Order Now Toll Free
800-423-5891**

Open days, evenings and weekends.
Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-2310.
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591.
MasterCard, VISA and COD
530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

EMSCACHE.ASM

5 of 5

```

        cmp     bx,4           ; must be at least 4 pages
        jae     init7          ; ok
        ds,offset msg5        ; insufficient pages, exit
        jmp     init_err

init7:   mov     bx,cmdtail     ; EMBAR - command tail
        call    acrq           ; get number of command
        cmp     ax,2           ; tail arguments
        mov     ex,availp      ; if no arguments, use cell
        jl      init9          ; available pages

        mov     ax,1           ; get address of command
        cell    acrq           ; tail argument #1 into ES:ax
        mov     si,bx
        cell    atoi           ; convert KB to binary

        mov     dx,ax          ; save copy of KB
        mov     cx,4           ; divide KB by 16 to get no.
        shr     ex,cx          ; of EMS pages to request
        and     dx,0fh         ; round up needed?
        js      init8          ; no
        inc     ax             ; yes

init8:   cmp     ex,availp      ; compare with pages available
        jne     init9          ; jump if ok
        mov     ex,availp      ; request too large, use available

init9:   cmp     ax,4           ; must own at least 64 KB
        jae     init10         ; (4 pages)
        mov     ax,4

init10:  cmp     ax,512         ; but we can't handle more
        jne     init11         ; than #152 KB (512 pages)
        mov     ax,512

init11:  mov     ownedp,ax       ; save total pages we will own
        mov     bx,ax
        mov     ah,43h         ; try end allocated EMH pages
        int     67h
        or      ah,ah
        js      init12         ; jump, allocation successful
        mov     dx,offset msg6 ; allocation failed, exit
        jmp     init_err

init12:  mov     handle,dx       ; save EMH handle

        mov     ax,ownedp      ; total pages / sectors/page
        xor     dx,dx
        mov     cx,app*4       ; / 4 bytes/index entry
        div     cx             ; = pages required for index
        or      dx,dx          ; any remainder?
        inc     ax             ; round up if necessary

init13:  mov     lxpages,ax      ; save pages in cache index

        mov     ax,ownedp      ; pages left for sector storage
        sub     ax,lxpages
        mov     cx,app*4       ; = 4 bytes/index entry
        mul     cx             ; = actual byte length of index
        mov     lxbtys,ax

        cell    format         ; format the RAMdisk
        jnc     init14         ; no formatting error, proceed
        mov     dx,offset msg8 ; formatting error, exit
        jmp     init_err

init14:  cell    signon         ; display program name etc.

        mov     es,es:[envptr] ; release our environment block
        mov     ab,49h
        int     21h

        mov     eh,0           ; get fixed disk characteristics
        mov     dl,09h         ; we'll only do physical drive 0
        int     13h
        end     cl,3fh
        mov     maxsac,cl       ; maximum sector number
        mov     maxhead,dh     ; maximum head number

        mov     ax,3513h        ; save previous contents
        int     21h
        mov     word ptr old13h,bx ; of ROM BIOS disk driver
        mov     word ptr old13h*2,es ; int 13h vector

        mov     dx,offset _TEXT;intr ; set int 13h vector to point
        mov     ax,2513h        ; to our own handler
        int     21h

        mov     dx,((offset init - offset entry)/16)*11h ; terminate and stay resident...
        mov     ax,3190h        ; exit with return code = 0
        int     21h            ; indicating success

init_err: dx             ; EMH initialization failed,
        mov     si,offset ermsg ; save specific error message
        cell    pmsg            ; display error heading
        mov     si
        cell    pmsg            ; display error description

        mov     ex,4c01b       ; exit with return code := 0
        int     21b            ; to indicate an error

init     endp

; Initialize cache storage. Zero out all allocated EMS pages,
; map the first four pages (which will be used for the cache
; index) into the page frame, and save that mapping context.

format   proc   near
        xor     bx,bx          ; initialize page counter
        mov     ax,pframe      ; make EMS page frame addressable
        jmp     fnt1

fnt1:    cmp     bx,ownedp      ; done with all EMS pages?
        jse     fnt2           ; yes, jump

        push    bx             ; save current page number
        mov     ex,4e09b       ; map to physical page 9
        mov     ds,bundle      ; get our EMS handle
        int     67b           ; request mapping by EMH
        pop     bx             ; restore page number
        or      bx,ah          ; if bad mapping give up
        jns     fnt3           ; (should never happen)

        xor     di,di          ; ES:DI = base of page
        mov     cx,bpp*2       ; page length (words)
        xor     ax,ax          ; fill page with zeros
        cld
        rep     stow

        inc     bx             ; increment page and loop
        jmp     fnt1

fnt2:    mov     ax,4e09b       ; pre-map all index pages
        mov     bx,bx
        mov     dx,handle      ; initialize logical page
        ; EMS handle

fnt3:    push    ax             ; some EMHs bash AL
        int     67b           ; map this index page into
        or      ax,ah          ; the page frame
        jmp     fnt3           ; jump if mapping failed
        inc     al             ; next physical page
        inc     bx             ; next logical page
        cmp     bx,4
        jnt3     fnt3

        mov     ax,4e09b       ; save initial mapping context
        push    dx
        pop     es
        mov     di,offset nymap
        int     67b
        or      ah,ah
        jns     fnt3           ; jump if context save failed

        cld
        ret

fnt4:    etc
        ret

format   endp

; Display program title, copyright notice, amounts of
; installed, available, and allocated expanded memory.

signon   proc   near
        mov     ax,totallp      ; total installed EMS pages
        mov     dx,16
        mul     dx             ; pages * 16 = KB
        mov     cx,10
        mov     si,offset ident1 ; offset to ASCII
        cell    itoe           ; convert KB to ASCII

        mov     ex,availp      ; available EMS pages
        mov     dx,16
        mul     dx             ; pages * 16 = KB
        mov     cx,10
        mov     si,offset ident2 ; offset to ASCII
        cell    itoe           ; convert KB to ASCII

        mov     ax,ownedp      ; EMS pages assigned to cache
        mov     dx,16
        mul     dx             ; pages * 16 = KB
        mov     cx,10
        mov     si,offset ident3 ; offset to ASCII
        cell    itoe           ; convert KB to ASCII

        mov     ax,offset ident ; display everything
        cell    pmsg           ; back to caller

signon   endp

        _TEXT
        end     antry

```



Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to
PC Magazine's utilities and editorial staff.

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service,
which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
 - Download files from the Forum data libraries
 - Talk to editors and columnists
 - Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
 - Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
 - Search for back articles on-line
- If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

ONE CALL GETS YOU STARTED!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your modem to: 300 or 1,200 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit and full duplex. Call one of the numbers listed:

Anaheim, CA (714) 528-9724
Atlanta, GA (404) 266-7014
Baltimore, MD (301) 832-0100
Boston, MA (617) 542-1796
Chicago, IL (312) 693-0330
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-5720
Dallas, TX (214) 953-1971
Detroit, MI (313) 255-9207
Houston, TX (713) 462-0202
Los Angeles, CA (213) 739-8906
Miami, FL (305) 266-0231

Minneapolis, MN (612) 342-2207
New York, NY (212) 422-8820
Newark, NJ (201) 643-0404
Philadelphia, PA (215) 977-9758
Pittsburgh, PA (412) 391-7732
San Diego, CA (619) 283-6091
San Francisco, CA (415) 296-0375
Seattle, WA (206) 241-9111
St. Louis, MO (314) 241-3102
Washington, DC (202) 388-4280

(Note: After you have become a member, you can locate a local telephone access number, or 2,400-bps service, by typing GO PHONES at the ! prompt.)

2. When you receive a Connect or Carrier Detected message, enter Ctrl-C.
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CBS.

4. At the USER ID prompt, enter I77000, 5000.
 5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PC* MAGNET.
 6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter Z1006915.
 7. Register your name and enter your VISA, MasterCard, or American Express account number.
 8. Your personal User ID number and Password will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
 9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.
- There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process.



Power Programming

into play. For example, the storage used by the cache must almost by definition be dramatically faster than the original storage medium. Almost invariably, therefore, the cache's storage medium will be dramatically more expensive, and economics will dictate that you'll never have as much as you'd like. It doesn't matter whether you are talking about caching disk sectors in

**The more frequently
a sector is
accessed, the more
likely that its hit
bit will be turned
on and stay on.**

RAM, caching inexpensive dynamic RAM in high-speed static RAM, or caching external memory in on-chip RAM (as in the case of the 80486 or i860)—the principles are the same: massive speed increases carry massive price tags.

Since the amount of cache storage will always be much smaller than the amount of main storage being cached, it will fill up—often quickly. Then what? You must have some procedure for deciding which data to kick out of the cache to make room for the new data. Your procedures for searching and updating the cache must be highly efficient. Otherwise, in the case of very large caches, the overhead of maintaining the cache will swamp out the advantage in access times, and you'll have a grouchy user on your hands. (Try setting `BUFFERS=99` on one of the original IBM PCs sometime to see what I mean.)

HOW EMSCACHE WORKS

Now let's see how EMSCACHE embodies the various programming issues I've mentioned above. When first installed, EMSCACHE verifies that an EMM is present and that the expanded memory subsystem is functional. It inspects the command line for a size parameter and allocates and initializes some expanded

memory. Next, it captures the interrupt 13h vector, which is the software interrupt invoked by the ROM BIOS floppy and fixed disk drivers. (By *captures* I mean that EMSCACHE saves the address of the previous owner of the interrupt vector, then places the address of its own handler into the vector.) Finally, EMSCACHE calls interrupt 21h function 31h to terminate and stay resident.

Subsequently, whenever DOS, one of its drivers, or an application program issues an interrupt 13h instruction to call the ROM BIOS disk driver, EMSCACHE will receive control. The cache program first determines the type of operation being requested. If the request is directed to a floppy disk or if it is not a simple sector read or write directed to a fixed disk, EMSCACHE simply passes the request on to the ROM BIOS and takes no further action. (I decided not to cache floppy disks in this illustration program because the logic needed to detect and handle disk changes would lengthen and complicate the program considerably for little gain in teaching value.)

If the request is for a read from the fixed disk, EMSCACHE first inspects its buffers to see if it already has a copy of the desired sector on hand. If so, the data is simply copied to the requester's buffer, and EMSCACHE returns directly to the caller. This is called a *cache hit*. If the sector is not in the cache, then EMSCACHE calls the ROM BIOS to carry out the physical read from disk and makes a copy of the sector for the cache before returning to the original caller.

If the request is for a write to the fixed disk, EMSCACHE again checks to see whether the sector is in the cache. If it is present, it compares the cache copy with the data whose address was passed in the write request. If they are identical, the write request was unnecessary and EMSCACHE returns directly to the caller. If the cache copy is different or if the sector is not in the cache, EMSCACHE calls the ROM BIOS to carry out the physical write operation, updates the cache, and returns to the caller.

When all of the cache memory is in use, and space for a new sector must be found, one of the sectors previously stored in the cache must be discarded. EMSCACHE uses a fairly simple-minded algorithm to pick the sector to discard. Each time there is a hit on a sector in the cache, a bit in the index entry for that sector is turned on. When EMSCACHE needs storage for a

new sector, it first sweeps through the index looking for any entries with that bit turned off and reuses those positions first. If the hit bits for all sectors are turned on, EMSCACHE turns them all off and then picks a sector to replace using a cyclic pointer.

Thus, the more frequently a sector is accessed, the more likely that its hit bit will be turned on and stay on. A sector that is read or written once and never accessed again will tend to be replaced in the cache in fairly short order. As long as you have a reasonable-sized cache—not too little and not too large—this primitive algorithm works well and it has the advantage of being pretty easy to understand. If you feel ambitious, you can replace this code with a more sophisticated cache-replacement algorithm. The best choice you could make would probably be a true least-recently-

EMSCACHE SOURCE CODE FILES

Code file	PC Magazine issue
ARGC.ASM	December 22, 1987
ARGV.ASM	December 22, 1987
ATOL.ASM	February 16, 1988
ITOA.ASM	February 29, 1988

Figure 3: These source files together with EMSCACHE.ASM build EMSCACHE.EXE.

used algorithm that maintains a time-stamp for the last access to each sector in the cache. You might also want to restructure the cache index into a binary tree or introduce a hash table.

BUILDING EMSCACHE

In order to build the executable file EMSCACHE.EXE, you'll need the source file EMSCACHE.ASM (see Figure 2) together with the following source files from previous PC Magazine issues (see Figure 3). Bring all these files together in the same directory, then issue the following sequence of commands, hitting the Enter key at the end of each line:

```
NASM EMSCACHE;  
NASM ATOL;  
NASM ITOA;  
NASM ARGC;  
NASM ARGV;  
LINK EMSCACHE+ATOL+ITOA+ARGV+AROC;
```

If you prefer, you can use a make file, such

POWER PLAY



GET BIG SAVINGS—AND **2 FREE DISKS!**

Make the move that's *guaranteed* to increase your PC power: Get PC Magazine delivered right to your door.

Only PC Magazine can help you *make the right PC choices* with in-depth reviews and data from our own PC Labs—where benchmark tests really put new products through their paces...*upgrade your expertise* with valuable tips and tutorials on everything from spreadsheets to connectivity...*stay on top of a rapidly changing market* with the advice, insights and inside lowdown from our outspoken columnists...plus every issue includes a *FREE Utilities Program* for you to add

to your power-user's repertoire.

Make your power play today. Join PC Magazine—and take advantage of a truly great deal...

SPECIAL SAVINGS OFFER!

Subscribe to PC MAGAZINE today. You'll save up to 62% off the annual single-copy price—and get your 2 Utilities Disks—FREE!

- ☐ One year (22 issues) only \$29.97.
YOU SAVE 54%!
- ☐ Two years (44 issues) only \$49.97.
YOU SAVE 62%!



For fast service call
1-800-525-0643

Savings based on single-copy price of \$64.90.
Basic annual subscription price is \$44.97.

NEW! POWER-USER'S 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY— YOURS FREE!

Subscribe now and get both Volume I and the all-new Volume II, packed with 78 amazing utilities that will speed up your keyboard, locate any file or string in seconds, add a DOS system to an already working disk, back up all your data with ease and more! **Yours FREE** with your paid subscription!

Finally, A Trackball for your PC

Two High Performance Mouse Alternatives



PC-TRAC™

Serial version #119
Bus version #139

The standard in PC Trackballs for direct mouse replacement



FastTRAP™

Serial version #149
Bus version #169

Trackball with Trackwheel™ for third axis pointing capability in advanced applications

Attention PC users. Introducing two products that have been quietly appearing on desks of thousands of PC users for over a year: MicroSpeed's PC-TRAC™ and Fast-TRAP™ trackballs.

- Uses 1/4 the desk space of a mouse
Free up your desk space to do what it was designed to do — hold your coffee cup and stacks of incoming work.

- Plug and play compatibility
MicroSpeed's advanced pointing device driver is fully compatible with application software supporting Microsoft™, Logitech™, and other popular mice. Also included is a Windows™ driver and a utility for use with non-mouse driven software.

- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP work where you put them

No more "row, row, row the mouse" when you run out of desk space before you run out of screen. Scroll across spreadsheets with finger tip



MICROSPEED™
THE MICRO-CONTROLLED

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

control. Page up and down documents without so much as moving your wrist. Control CAD programs to a single pixel. All in a space less than 4 1/4" wide.

- Pinpoint accuracy automatically
MicroSpeed's pointing device driver has "self adjusting" resolution from 50 to 1,000 dpi. Speeding across the screen or working with precision graphics, the MicroSpeed driver automatically adjusts to the resolution you need.

- PC-TRAC and FastTRAP require no cleaning

Our quiet, durable opto-mechanical design requires no cleaning or maintenance.

Looking for a proven mouse alternative for your PC? Give us a call. We're rolling!

1-800-232-7888

In California call (415) 490-1403
BAX (415) 490-1665

MicroSpeed, PC-TRAC, FastTRAP and Trackwheel are registered trademarks of MicroSpeed, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Logitech is a registered trademark of Logitech, Inc.

Power Programming

as that shown in Figure 4, to automate the task of building EMSCACHE.EXE.

USING EMSCACHE

To use EMSCACHE, just enter the command

```
EMSCACHE nnn
```

(You may find it convenient to put this command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.)

The command line *nnn* parameter is the number of kilobytes of expanded memory that you wish to allocate to the cache. If *nnn* is omitted or if it is larger than the



Figure 4: A suitable make file for EMSCACHE.EXE.

amount of expanded memory available, all of the free expanded memory (up to a maximum of 8,192K) will be used for the cache.

If EMSCACHE finds a copy of itself already present in memory, an error message will be displayed. Otherwise, it will terminate and stay resident, decreasing the amount of conventional memory available for the execution of other applications by *nnn*K, but improving the responsiveness of them all.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, suggestions, and comments to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999,
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered.
For availability call 1-609-354-4975.



COMPLETE YOUR LIBRARY

Be informed... Don't miss a word...
Order your missing back issues today!



12/27/88—Power Publishing: Design Features, Out of the Box and Connectivity reviewed; PC Labs tests AppleTalk LAN and AppleShare PC Software. More.



12/13/88—Cut the Clutter with 25 Personal Information Managers; FREE program manipulates data in Lotus 1-2-3. Software to help you trace family roots; More.



11/29/88—The LAN gateway lets your PC double as an IBM 3270 terminal; WordPerfect 5.0 brings word processing to the DTP ideal; More.



11/15/88—NEC's Incredible 4-pound Laptop and 5 other 386s tested; LOTUS 1-2-3, Release 3.0, versus word competitors; FREE try editor for files up to 64K; More.



10/31/88—The 5th Annual All-Printer Review: 16-page reference guide to Lasers and Dot Matrix; FREE tips and techniques to write efficient, effective batch files; More.



10/11/88—PC Labs tests 12 Portables; 9 LIM 4.0 Memory Boards; 13 Degenerative; FREE utility to accelerate disk operation by 50%; More.



8/27/88—High-Impact Graphics: PC Labs evaluates 21 Image-Making Packages; 6 Turnkey Systems; 5 Animation Programs; two-dozen design tips for slides; More.



8/13/88—the Hottest 386s: IBM, Compaq, ALI, and Hertz; 13 removable mass storage options; 3 twisted-pair LANs; More.



8/6/88—Less is More. Compaq's Desktop 386c: Why you'll never buy another 286; PC Labs tests 12 High-End Programs; FREE program to write efficient C routines; More.



7/28/88—PC Labs tests 5 new boards; Toshiba T3100 packs 386 power; 21 programmable comp packages; 9 budget ATs; More.



6/25/88—Eleven 20-MHz options investigated; 27 Bar Code readers; Expert tips on type; 10 Fax challenged; More.



6/14/88—WORKGROUP COMPUTING: LAN Software and Utilities that do the job, FREE Utility that highlights file changes; More.



6/3/1/88—SAVE YOUR DATA: 8 easy backup programs; PC Magnet is introduced; 6 serious color printers; More.



5/27/88—The Changing Shape of Databases: PC Labs test 43 Databases; FREE Utility to analyze your RAM disk needs; More.



4/25/88—20-MHz Model 80; IBM's best; PC Labs tests 13 8,600-bps Modems; First look at Ashton-Tate's dBase IV.



4/12/88—Affordable Desktop Publishing: PC Labs tests 6 inexpensive packages; Special: OS/2 coverage—How to install it, what applications to use; More.



3/29/88—Power to Go: 12 New Portables Hit the Road—Pick Your Price and Performance: IBM's super-high-res PS/2 display adapter; More.



3/15/88—Great Graphics at Your Fingertips: PC Labs tests 17 PS/2 add-in memory boards; 10 top-charting packages; 16 integrated word processors examined; More.



2/25/88—PC Labs tests 55 word processors; 1987 tax-grip software; IBM's 20-MHz PS/2 Model 60 benchmarked; living with laser printers; More.



2/16/88—PC Labs tests 21 AT clones priced under \$2,500; mastering laser printing; 14 bargain spreadsheets; More.



1/26/88—IBM's OS/2 re-viewed; PC Labs tests 20-MHz Desktop; do-it-yourself 386s; 17 Lobs 1-2-3 add-ins; add-ins for word processors; More.

ORDER TODAY, QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED! Just return the attached coupon below or a clearly written order on a separate sheet of paper. Other issues available. Call 1-609-354-4975. Mail Orders only.

PLEASE SHIP ME THE COPIES I'VE CHECKED.
I am enclosing \$8 for each issue ordered (\$9 in Canada and all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only).

- ☐ 12/27/88 ☐ 12/13/88 ☐ 11/29/88 ☐ 11/15/88
☒ 10/31/88 ☐ 10/11/88 ☐ 9/27/88 ☐ 9/13/88
☐ 8/27/88 ☐ 8/6/88 ☐ 7/28/88 ☐ 6/25/88 ☐ 6/14/88
☐ 5/31/88 ☐ 5/17/88 ☐ 4/26/88 ☐ 4/12/88
☐ 3/29/88 ☐ 3/15/88 ☐ 2/29/88 ☐ 2/16/88
☐ 1/26/88 ☐ Others _____

Send to:
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, Attn: F. Hunter
P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034

☐ Check/Money Order enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

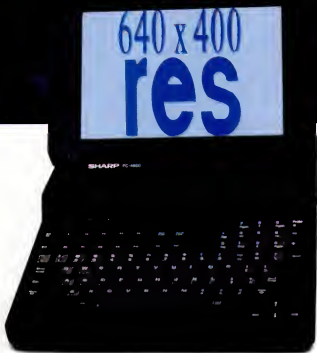
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

CLEARLY, THE TOP PERFORMER
IN ITS CLASS.



**SHARP'S SUPERIOR DISPLAY TECHNOLOGY MAKES
ITS NEW LAPTOPS VISIBLY SUPERIOR.**

Sharp's PC-4641 clearly outclasses the competition. With a higher resolution display (640x400) and twice the hard disk storage space — 40MB — than most competitive XT laptops. Add to that its quick 45ms access time, and the unit's 10 MHz clock speed and you have a laptop that's hard to top.

For more information on the entire PC-4600 Series, call 1-800-BE-SHARP.

SHARP.
FROM SHARP MINDS
COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

by
Douglas Cobb
and Steven Cobb

Spreadsheet Clinic

FINDING YOUR PLACE

In the February 28, 1989, Spreadsheet Clinic, you printed a pair of macros that determine which part of a worksheet is visible on the screen and then return that portion of the worksheet to the screen at a later point in time.

Although this technique works, it really is more complex than it needs to be. To save the current position of a 1-2-3 worksheet, I use the macros shown in Figure 1. The first statement in the \s macro enters the absolute address of the current cell into the cell named CURRENT (B6). The next statement moves the cell pointer to the cell at the upper-left corner of the screen. The third statement in this macro enters the absolute address of that cell into the cell named CORNER (B8). The final statement in the \s macro calls the macro named \r. Since the statement in cell B2 shifts the worksheet, the macro is necessary to return the screen to its original appearance.

Dave Hilsee
Mobile, Alabama



These macros take a more streamlined approach to returning you to a prior worksheet screen, so let's take a closer look at how these commands work. The {BigRight}{BigLeft} combination in cell B2 moves the cell pointer horizontally into the column at the left edge of the screen. For example, if cells AG81..AN100 are visible on the screen, and the cell pointer is in cell AJ92, this combination would move the cell pointer to cell AG92.

The /wto/wth combination in cell B2 sets a horizontal title at the current row—in this case it would be row 92. Pressing the PgDn key at this point moves the cell pointer vertically to the row immediately below the bottom of the screen. In this particular example, 1-2-3 would move the cell pointer to cell AG101 and the cells AG81..AN91 and AG101..AN109 would then be visible on the screen.

Next, 1-2-3 clears the titles. Pressing the PgUp key at this point will move the

■ **FINDING YOUR PLACE:**
Simplifying the macro
that returns you to a prior
worksheet screen.

■ **STATIC SERIAL DATE**
VALUES: Entering the
current date as an
@DATE function.

cell pointer to the cell that was at the upper-left corner of the screen when the \s macro began. In our example, 1-2-3 would move the cell pointer to cell AG81. However, this cell will no longer be at the upper-left corner of the screen. Instead, note that cells AG70..AN89 will be visible on the screen. However, if you run the "return" macro (\r) at this point, it will restore the screen to its original appearance.

There were two typographical errors in the letter that Mr. Hilsee references. In cell B5 of Figure 1, there should have been a space between the t in Let and the L in LEFTCOLUMN. And in the formula (for cell B19) at the top of page 302, there should not be an @ symbol at the beginning of the range name LEFTCOLUMN.

STATIC SERIAL DATE VALUES

VP-Planner Plus's @TODAY function returns the serial date value of the current date. If you enter this function on February 28, 1989, it will return the value 32567; recalculate the worksheet on the following day and it will return the value 32568; and so forth.

To enter a "static" version of the current date rather than a "dynamic" one, I use the macro shown in Figure 2. Instead of entering the serial date value of the current date, this macro enters an @DATE function that returns that value. The first statement in the macro types this formula on the edit line:

```
=1989+@YEAR(@NOW)+100*@MONTH  
(@NOW)+@DAY(@NOW)
```

It then replaces it with its result: a six-digit value. The first two digits of this value will be the year, the next two digits will be the month, and the final two will be the day. Now, if VP-Planner Plus calculated this formula on February 28, 1989, it would return the value 890228.

The commands in the second cell convert the result of this formula into an @DATE function. To do this, VP-Planner Plus moves the cursor to the beginning of the value, types @DATE[, moves the cur-

RETURN MACRO			COMPLETE LISTING			
	A	B	C	D	E	F
1	\s	{Let	CURRENT,@CELLPOINTER("address")}			
2		/wto/wth{BigRight}{BigLeft}{PgDn}/wto{PgUp}				
3		{Let	CORNER,@CELLPOINTER("address")}			
4		{\r}				
5						
6	CURRENT					
7						
8	CORNER					
9						
10	\r	{Goto}IV\$192~{Goto}{CORNER}~{Goto}{CURRENT}~				
11						

Figure 1: These macros save the position of the worksheet relative to the screen and return that portion of the worksheet to the screen at a later point in time.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____. * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Spreadsheet Clinic

VP-PLANNER PLUS MACRO					COMPLETE LISTING		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	\t	12000	=YEAR(@NOW)+100	=MONTH(@NOW)+@DAY(@NOW){Calc}			
2			{Home}@DATE({Right 2},{Right 2},{End})"				
3							

Figure 2: This macro for *VP-Planner Plus* enters an @DATE function that returns the serial date value of the date on which the macro was executed.

1-2-3 @DATE FUNCTION MACRO					COMPLETE LISTING		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	\t	12000	=YEAR(@CELLPOINTER("contents"))+100	=MONTH(@CELLPOINTER("contents"))+@DAY(@CELLPOINTER("contents")){Calc}			
2			{Home}@DATE({Right 2},{Right 2},{End})"				
3							

Figure 3: This 1-2-3 macro replaces an @TODAY function, an @NOW function, or a serial date value with an @DATE function that returns the same value.

sort two digits to the right, types a comma, moves the cursor two more digits to the right, types another comma, moves the cursor to the end of the entry, and types a closing parenthesis. Since the value 890228 was on the edit line before the *VP-Planner Plus* program executed these commands, the function

@DATE(89,02,28)

would be on the Edit line afterwards.

As soon as *VP-Planner Plus* composes the function, it enters it into the current cell. When it is locked into the worksheet, this function returns the same result as an @TODAY function would—the serial date value of the current date. However, unlike the result of the @TODAY function, the result of this function is static—it won't change when you recalculate the worksheet on successive days.

Patrick Sheppard
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada

This technique is the simplest way we know of to "transform" an @TODAY function into an @DATE function. A 1-2-3 macro that replaces an existing @TODAY function, @NOW function, or serial date value with an @DATE function that returns the same value is shown in Figure 3. It should be invoked while the cell pointer is on the cell that contains the function or value you want to replace.

PC PRODUCTIVITY TIP

1-2-3 does not offer a command that allows you to preview a report on your screen before printing it. However, you can do this by issuing the /Print File command and specifying CON (the DOS device name for the screen of your computer) as the destination file. Then choose Go and the report will scroll across the screen.

CORRECTION

There was an error in the June 13, 1989, *Spreadsheet Clinic* on page 365. The code line you would enter when using 1254:3725 (the address of the first byte in the CGA sequence) is

h 3725 3

Further, to determine the address of the last color-controlling byte, you would enter the following:

h address 9

CONTRIBUTE TO THE CLINIC

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *Spreadsheet Clinic*. We'll pay you \$50 or more for tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to *Spreadsheet Clinic*, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

386²⁵ • 286¹⁶ WITH 2MB LOADED



TOP PERFORMANCE - BOTTOM LINE PRICE

PM 386-25 80386-25 PROCESSOR (25MHz CPU)

- 80386-25 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 8MB
- 80287 AND 80287 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT*
- 220 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- METAL TOWER CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DISK DRIVE
- LAMARK = 34, MIPS = 3.22
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

2mb
only \$200

- * CHOOSE FROM 2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT OR 1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL 1 GAME PORT
- * MINI DESK TOP CASE AND MINI TOWER CASE OPTIONAL
- * VGA OPTION IS 1024X768, 16 BIT, 256KB EXPANDABLE TO 512KB

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$2,099**

PM 286-16 80286-16 PROCESSOR (16MHz CPU)

- 80286-16 PROCESSOR
- 2MB DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 4MB
- 80287 MATH-COPROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORT*
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 5 BAY AT JR. CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPTIONAL 22ms HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DISK DRIVE
- SI = 18.7, MIPS = 2.6
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

- * CHOOSE FROM 2 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL PORT OR 1 SERIAL 1 PARALLEL 1 GAME PORT
- * MINI DESK TOP CASE AND MINI TOWER CASE OPTIONAL
- * VGA OPTION IS 1024X768, 16 BIT, 256KB EXPANDABLE TO 512KB

WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$1,299**

PM 286-12

- 12 MHz PROCESSING SPEED
- 512K DRAM, EXPANDABLE TO 1MB (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB OPTIONAL)
- 80287 MATH-COPROCESSOR SOCKET
- 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 5 BAY AT JR. CASE
- 101 KEYS ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- OPTIONAL HIGH PERFORMANCE HARD DISK DRIVE
- SI = 13.2(1 WATT), SI = 15.8(0 WATT)*
- ULTRA FAST VIDEO SPEED
- 8 EXPANSION SLOT
- MS-DOS, UNIX, OS/2 AND NOVELL COMPATIBLE

* 0 WAIT OPTIONAL
WITH ABOVE BASE SYSTEM PLUS MONOCHROME DISPLAY **\$795**

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
64MB RLL 1:1	2599	2919	3219
100MB RLL 1:1	2899	3219	3519
142MB ESDI 1:1	3299	3619	3919

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
44MB MFM 1:1	1899	2019	2319
60MB RLL 1:1	1799	2119	2419
100MB RLL 1:1	2099	2419	2719

DRIVE OPTIONS	MONO	EGA/COLOR	VGA/COLOR
30MB RLL 1:1	1299	1519	1619
44MB MFM 1:1	1399	1719	2019
60MB RLL 1:1	1499	1819	2119

SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS AND MAJOR CORPORATION WELCOME TO INQUIRE FOR VOLUME DISCOUNT

TERMS & CONDITIONS:



30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE (LESS SHIPPING)

FOR ORDER: WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTER CARD. 3% SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT. MONEY ORDERS AND CASHIER CHECKS WELCOME. PERSONAL CHECKS AND COMPANY CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR BEFORE SHIPPING. WE ACCEPT P.O.'S FROM CORPORATIONS AND SCHOOL INSTITUTIONS. VOLUME USERS AND VARS CALL FOR DISCOUNT PRICE. ALL SHIPPING COSTS AND INSURANCE ARE EXCLUDED. SALES TAX APPLIES TO NATIVE STATES.

ALL OUR PRODUCTS CARRY A FULL YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS AND LABOR. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. DEFECTIVE ITEMS REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION. NO RETURN ACCEPTED WITHOUT RMA NUMBER. ALL RETURN ITEMS MUST HAVE ORIGINAL PACKAGING. PRICE AND TERMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

CALL FOR 386-20, 386-16, 286-10, 286-8, AND 8088 SYSTEM DISCOUNT PRICE!

ADD ON CARD SPECIALS

UNIVERSAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER FOR 1.44MB, 1.2MB, 720KB, 360KB DRIVES	\$40
EGA GRAPHIC CARD (640X480)	110
VGA GRAPHIC CARD (1024X768) 16 BIT, 256KB EXPANDABLE TO 512KB	225
MULTISCAN VGA MONITOR COMPATIBLE WITH NEC MULTISYNC II	469
VGA DISPLAY COMBINATION	675

PCMAX CALL NOW AT **1-800-777-1288** **1-800-365-7702**
NATIONAL CALIFORNIA

L.A. HEADQUARTERS

8025 DEERING AVE
CANOGA PARK, CA 91304
TEL: 818-866-8880
FAX: 818-865-5329

RETAIL STORE

11666 VENTURA BLVD
STUDIO CITY, CA 91604
TEL: 818-761-8899
FAX: 818-761-8990

NORTHERN CALIFORNIA

2682 MIDDLEFIELD RD., UNIT C
REDWOOD CITY, CA 94063
TEL: 415-365-7700
FAX: 415-365-5416

EAST COAST

21-51 44TH DRIVE
LONG ISLAND CITY, NY 11011
TEL: 718-786-2004
FAX: 718-786-2134

THE NORTHGATE PROMISE...

100% Customer Satisfaction!

That's the BEST reason Northgate's 286/12SM complete system deserves "Your Choice" as your next computer!

Unpack the carton, plug it together. Turn it on. The already formatted hard drive purrs. Up pops the C prompt. Type DIR. Zip. Files fly by so fast you have to freeze the screen to read them.

Then you notice...68 megs or more of RLL hard disk storage. No partitions either. Northgate gives you MS-DOS 4.01 with this system. Most others don't even include DOS. They charge extra. Including Dell.

Now...take it for a test drive. Load your programs. Finished so fast? Run 1-2-3. Try a re-calc. You hardly get your finger off the Enter key before it's done. *You don't know what fast is 'til you've run this baby.*

And the 286/12SM exudes quality. No cheap, old fashioned 12" monitor. Here's a high quality 14" graphics monitor, or even better, a true 16-bit (not 8-bit) VGA graphics

monitor puts 256 colors on the screen. *Simply magnificent.*

More quality: Wait until you discover data entry with Northgate's exclusive OmniKey. Crisp, positive entry. With the F keys on the LEFT WHERE THEY BELONG!

You can't buy OmniKey anywhere but Northgate! And it comes standard with all our systems.

Yes, you may pay a few dollars more for this system. But you know you're dealing in the Big Leagues with Northgate! *So if you're going to settle for less and buy at the lowest price, without concern for League Leading Performance, call the other guys!*

But if you want the 286/12 system that sets a new standard in the Industry, backed by a company that just won't let you down, CALL NORTHGATE.

Everyone loves our overnight replacement policy! Faster than third party service! If any field replaceable part in your system goes down and disables your computer, Northgate guarantees to ship the proper replacement part OVERNIGHT AT OUR FREIGHT EXPENSE. You get a brand new part—be it the largest and most expensive hard drive to the smallest part—and it's shipped to you BEFORE YOU RETURN THE OFFENDING PART! Check our competition. In most cases, they must get the part or the whole computer back before you get a replacement.

**CALL NOW
FOR OUR
CURRENT
PRICE!**

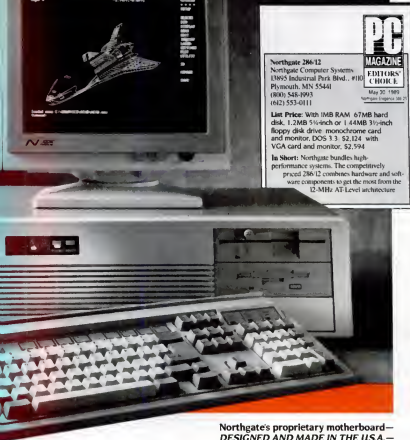
Fully configured with 68 MB hard drive, 14" monitor, 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB floppy drives, OmniKey/102 keyboard AND MORE...



No lightweight this... full expansion capabilities, features and performance no other complete system can offer at the price



**NORTHGATE
COMPUTER
SYSTEMS**



PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE

May 30, 1989
Northgate (page 38-7)

Northgate 286-12
Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., #10
Plymouth, MN 55441
(800) 548-1993
(612) 553-0111

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 67MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5¼-inch or 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy disk drive, monochrome card and monitor, DOS 3.3, \$2,124 with VGA card and monitor, \$2,594

In Short: Northgate bundles high-performance systems. The competitively priced 286-12 combines hardware and software components to get the most from the 12-MHz AT-Level architecture.

Other specifications and standard features that make this NORTHGATE "YOUR CHOICE":

- Processor—Intel 80286/120x at 10x.
- Cabinet—Full size desktop case; control panel with system reset button, speed switch 18/12MHz; hard drive in-use light, 200-watt power supply.
- Hard Drive—Microscience 68MB, 28MS access time.
- Controller—16-bit, RLL, 1:1 Interleave for 800,000 BPS data transfer.
- Famed OmniKey/102 keyboard—pick of the pros.
- Floppies—One 1.2MB 5¼ inch; one 1.44MB 3½ inch.
- Monitor—14" flatscreen, amber or white, 1000 line resolution capability.
- Video Adapter—Hercules compatible with parallel port.
- Software—Northgate MS-DOS 4.01 with GWBasic, hardbound covers; PCkwick hard drive caching; Northgate System and DOS on-line user's guide; Northgate Utilities.

All systems are custom configured and manufactured at our production facility in Plymouth, Minnesota. Approximately 80 percent of parts used in Northgate systems are made in the U.S.A.

Hard drive is factory-formatted (we can do this legally because we are a DOS licensee) and system can be unpacked and ready for operations on site in about 10 minutes. Full instructions (written and printed in English) are provided.

SYSTEM OPTIONS:

Display—16-bit VGA Greyscale. Analog or Multisynch.

Hard Drives—Up to 600MB SCSI, ESDI, RLL. Northgate believes MFM drives are obsolete!

Let's talk differences and what makes Northgate a better value. Many systems have 1MB of RAM (including Dell, CompuAdd). BUT...only 640K is usable. The other 384K is "shadowed".

That means the system ROM and video ROM occupy the other 384K you paid for. Without your being able to use it! No RAMDISK! No Disk Caching! No Spoolers. And you can't use SmartDrive for Windows—want to see what S-L-O-W is? Try it.

Northgate performance is as good or better and gives you more for your money.

Northgate's proprietary motherboard—DESIGNED AND MADE IN THE U.S.A.—gives you a full 1MB of usable RAM. So you can use 384K for your applications. And system performance is unaffected. Now compare prices!

The 286/12SM board has serial and parallel ports built in. The board has two 8-bit and four 16-bit slots. A special memory board slot we call "Lightning Alley" runs at processor speed—12MHz—not 6 or 8 MHz as do others. That's as much as 100% faster!

One megabyte of RAM can be installed on the motherboard. Memory cards enable a total of 16MB to be installed in the system. Two floppies, too, so you can use 1.2 and 1.44MB diskettes, as well as 360's and 720's.

Phone Now...Let Northgate begin building your computers... Today!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
Saturday 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

Canada Toll Free Order Hotline: 800-338-8383

TERMS: VISA, Mastercard, COD, "Big N" credit card, pre-payment (wire transfer), and purchase orders for rated accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, Minn. Personal checks up to \$6,000 receive instant approval through TeleCheck. 13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441



FINANCING:

Use the Northgate "Big N" revolving credit card instead of tying up Visa or M.C. credit. Millions in financing available; easy to qualify.

OR... Lease a Northgate with up to five-year terms. Ideal when cash flow is important. Phone for details.

Northgate and Overlay are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other products that are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

HARD DRIVES

20Mb
ST225
65ms

Seagate
PC/XT KITS

32Mb
ST238R
65ms

\$239

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

\$259

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	\$279
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	\$309
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	\$359

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for PC/XT.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. Card Drives are engineered to be the best in the computer industry.

Reliability. Every Card Drive is rigorously tested to ensure reliable operation.

Performance. All Card Drive products use high performance drives and controllers to achieve maximum throughput.

Peace of Mind. All Card Drives are covered by a One Year Warranty.

Value. Card Drives give you more megabytes and better performance for less money than the leading hard drive on a card.

The Bottom Line. The fact is, there just isn't a better hard drive on a card on the market today.

MiniScribe
Solutions for Data Storage



40Mb PC/XT Kit M8450

- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- **Super Fast** ... 46ms Access Time
- **COMPLETE KIT** includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware, partitioning software, Autolock!

On Sale!!

\$319

Why Buy HDI?

Low Prices!

Our multimillion dollar buying power assures you the lowest prices anywhere!

HDI - Your #1 Source for Hard Drives!

FACTORY-TRAINED TECHNICIANS are on hand to answer your questions!



ST296N
80Mb
28ms

Seagate
HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT!!

With "1 to 1" High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 7 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark.

\$529

Seagate **ST251-1**
28ms **40Mb**
It's FAST!!!!!!
Bare Drive \$369

40Mb **Seagate**
ST251-0 **\$329**
40ms Autopark.

ALL PRODUCTS are covered by a Replacement Policy!

Seagate **PC/XT Kit**
65Mb **ST277R-1** **\$449**
Includes all standard items plus controller and cables for PC/XT.
AT/386 Kit
Includes all standard items plus hard! Dugger "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **\$529**

71Mb **MiniScribe** **340Mb**
M3085 **M9380E**
18ms Access Time 16.5ms Access Time
With ESDB "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/ floppy

\$579

\$1850

MiniScribe
17ms Access Time
Half-Height
With ESDB Controller

\$1295



HARD DRIVES International

1912 West Fourth Street
Tempe, AZ 85281 - (602) 967-3128

Another
Tough
Company
Continuum Network Inc.

In the U.S. and Canada
1-800-234-DISK

No Surcharge for Visa or MC!



Hard Drives
December 1988

International Orders: (602) 967-7435
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472
TELEX: 405765 FAX: (602) 829-9193



Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee

If you don't like it...
return it for a refund!

PC/89

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 3% surcharge for COD orders. P.O.s accepted from qualified buyers - 20% Net 30 - 2% surcharge. A/E 301 shipping via EXPRESS AIR/POST orders - 30 Day Guarantee available. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All prices are in U.S. dollars.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

FAST AUTOEXECs

In *User-to-User* in the October 31, 1988, issue, you published a letter by Bill Cooper that states how the boot process could be made faster by splitting AUTOEXEC.BAT into two halves and running the second half from a RAMdisk. There is a much more elegant way to do this—just insert the following five lines at the beginning of your AUTOEXEC.BAT file:

```
IF EXIST E:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
GOTO Continue
COPY AUTOEXEC.BAT E:
E:\AUTOEXEC
:Continue
```

The above technique can be adapted very easily to the case where you have more than one hard disk and do not know for sure which drive is the RAMdisk, as follows:

```
IF EXIST %1:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
GOTO Continue
COPY AUTOEXEC.BAT E:
IF EXIST E:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
E:\AUTOEXEC E
COPY AUTOEXEC.BAT D:
IF EXIST D:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
D:\AUTOEXEC D
COPY AUTOEXEC.BAT C:
IF EXIST C:\AUTOEXEC.BAT
C:\AUTOEXEC C
:Continue
```

This way you even get the letter of the RAMdisk in parameter %1, which also may be useful for other setup tasks.

Hans Salviusberg
Berne, Switzerland

PC Since every file on your disk will use at least one full cluster (usually from 1K to 4K), it's really worthwhile to use one file instead of two. For a system in which the RAMdisk drive is known, the first method—with the RAMdisk letter "hard coded"—is the best way to go.

If you do use the second method, there

■ **FAST AUTOEXECs:**
Execute your AUTOEXEC
from a RAMdisk without
creating an extra file.

■ **XCOPY BY DATE:** Use
XCOPY to copy files into
directories selected by
date.

■ **MULTIPLE DOS PROMPT
COMMANDS:** Use FOR to
run multiple commands
from the DOS prompt.

are some things to be aware of. First, you might think to beautify the batch file output by redirecting the output of the COPY commands to NUL. That won't work—the "Invalid drive specification" message shows on the screen regardless. The reason for this is that DOS error messages are sent to the Standard Error Device, and thus cannot be redirected. Second, this technique assumes that, if a RAMdisk exists, it will be the highest drive letter. This assumption is usually correct, but it is not a certainty. Third, if you use the SUBST command to assign drive letters to subdirectories, you may run into some minor problems.

Suppose, for example, that you don't have an E: drive but the latter part of your AUTOEXEC file uses the SUBST command to make E: refer to a certain directory. There's no problem during boot-up because the SUBST assignment hasn't happened yet. The batch file doesn't find E:, so it goes on to look for the D: and C: drives. But if you happen to run AUTOEXEC.BAT from the command line after the SUBST has taken place, it will try to copy itself to whatever directory you've defined as E:, and you will end up with an unexpected copy of AUTOEXEC in that directory. This isn't really a big problem, but it is somewhat inelegant.

XCOPY BY DATE

The secretaries in my office recently reached a milestone. They managed to create so many documents in a single directory (over 1,200 files) that the word processing package they use began to choke and lock up every time they tried to load a document. Apparently no one had ever taught them about subdirectories.

The first thing I did was to copy documents to subdirectories based on their common extensions. This still left over 500 files in one subdirectory, so I decided to break this subdirectory down further by dividing it into subdirectories based on the file-creation date.

I tackled the problem by writing a batch program (see Figure 1) to separate the files. I had been exploring the XCOPY command to set up incremental backups, and I realized that I could use its /D and /M switches to do this job for me. The /D switch is used to copy only files that have been changed since a specific date; the /M switch copies only files with the archive bit set on, then turns the bit off in the original. The finishing touches to the batch program were to use ATTRIB to set the archive bit on for all the document files and to use MD to create the subdirectories.

The key to this batch file working properly is to start at December and work backward, with the archive bit being turned off once a file is copied. In this way, a file is copied only once. Otherwise the NOV directory would have DEC and NOV files, OCT would have DEC, NOV, and OCT, and so on. I could generalize the batch file by using parameter variable %1 for the file extension and %2 for the year. This could be done by globally replacing DOC with %1 and 1988 with %2 and then entering D:\COPY DOC 1988 at the DOS prompt.

Finally, I deleted the source files and then ran a defragger to clean and speed things up. Now the word processing package works fine, the secretaries can load their files, and the disk I/O is much faster.

Gary M. Lee
Centerville, Ohio

RETAILERS:

DEAL YOURSELF IN



GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines: PC MAGAZINE, PC/COMPUTING, COMPUTER SHOPPER, and MACUSER.

Here's your chance to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits of up to 40% off the cover price of each magazine. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manzano, Direct Sales Manager, Ziff-Davis Publishing, One Park Avenue, 5th Floor, New York, NY 10016.

User-to-User

PC The key to this system is the /M switch for XCOPY, which copies any file whose archive bit is set on and then turns that bit off. It can make the archive bit function as a flag to indicate which files haven't been copied yet. You can use this switch to copy (or back up) one hard disk directory onto multiple floppy disks, as well. Just use the ATTRIB command to set the archive bit on all the files you want copied, and then enter XCOPY C:\FULL\PATH*.* A: /M. XCOPY will copy as many files as it can, turning off the archive bits as it goes, then fail with a "Disk full" error. Put another floppy in A: and repeat the process until all the files have been copied.

Of course, in a more general sense you won't necessarily want to start with December. If you run this batch file in April, you'll make April the first entry and work backward from that point. It would be difficult to make a batch file like this that would automatically start with the current month.

MULTIPLE DOS PROMPT COMMANDS

A real timesaver is the almost-forgotten internal DOS command FOR. Suppose you need to copy the following five files from a hard disk to a floppy: BPACCESS.DBF, BPLEVEL.DBF, BPACCESS.DBT, BPAREA.DBF, and BPTTEST.DBF. Also suppose that the command DIR BP*.DB? lists 40 files, only 5 of which are the ones you want. One way to make the copies is to create four separate COPY commands. But instead of creating the COPY commands, we can let DOS do the work by issuing the following command at the DOS prompt:

```
FOR %F IN (ACCESS LEVEL AREA TEST)
DO COPY BP%F.DB? A:
```

Another case where FOR is handy occurs when copying from one subdirectory to another only files with certain extensions (for example, .DBF, .DBT, .FRM, and .EXE). This can be accomplished with the following command:

```
FOR %F IN (.DB? .FRM .EXE) DO COPY *.%F
\SUBDIR
```

DCOPY.BAT	COMPLETE LISTING
REM This batch file is used to move .DOC files from the main word processing directory to sub-directories named JAN - DEC. It should be called from the main word processing directory. After checking to see that everything copied correctly the source files should be deleted manually.	
ECHO OFF	
ATTRIB +A *.DOC	
MD JAN	
MD FEB	
MD MAR	
MD APR	
MD MAY	
MD JUN	
MD JUL	
MD AUG	
MD SEP	
MD OCT	
MD NOV	
MD DEC	
XCOPY *.DOC \DEC /D:12-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \NOV /D:11-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \OCT /D:10-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \SEP /D:09-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \AUG /D:08-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \JUL /D:07-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \JUN /D:06-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \MAY /D:05-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \APR /D:04-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \MAR /D:03-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \FEB /D:02-01-1988 /M	
XCOPY *.DOC \JAN /D:01-01-1988 /M	
ECHO ON	

Figure 1: This batch file uses XCOPY to put each month's DOC files into a separate directory.

User-to-User

Consider as well the case in which you need to create multiple subdirectories. I recently needed to create ten subdirectories representing ten states. The following does just this:

```
FOR %A IN (VA NC SC GA FL AL TN WV  
MD PA) DO MD \USA\%A
```

Here is a way to set the date and time, change directories, and load a program:

```
FOR %A IN (DATE TIME CD\DIR EXECNAME)  
DO %A
```

Have you ever wanted to use the TYPE command on multiple files (TYPE *.TXT >>TEXT)? You can't because the TYPE command does not accept wildcards. But if you use a wildcard inside the parentheses of a FOR command, it works just fine:

```
FOR %A IN (*.TXT) DO TYPE %A >>TEXT
```

The above command creates and exe-

cutes a separate command for each find of the wildcard.

Remember, anytime you need multiple commands of the same type, check the FOR command first.

John William Beckner
Lumberton, North Carolina

PC Regular readers of this column know that we exploit the FOR command as much as possible in batch files. Using FOR to execute one batch line that handles ten operations is much faster than executing ten separate batch lines. However, FOR is indeed just as useful at the DOS command line. It certainly won't replace batch files, but you can use it to execute a series of commands, provided that each command is a single word with no command-line parameters.

You can get into trouble if you use redirection in a FOR command. DOS sets up the redirection only once, before executing any part of the FOR command. For example, this will *not* work:

```
FOR %F IN (X1 X2 X3) DO MORE < %F
```

DOS looks for a file called "%F", doesn't

find it, and ends the command with a "File not found" message.

The lesson here is a simple one—don't use the FOR variable in filenames for redirection.

PC **PRODUCTIVITY TIP** The PAUSE command in a batch file always displays the line "Strike a key when ready . . ." You can suppress this message and substitute one of your own. Just ECHO your message and redirect the output of PAUSE to the NUL device. For example,

```
PAUSE > NUL
```

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay \$50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).



It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing \$250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still be good to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.



DATA STORM

DATA STORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205

314.443.3282



Fill in the blank.

Add a PS/2 Internal Tape Backup to protect you and your data from the unthinkable.

When you buy a PS/2[®], fill in the blank "B" slot with an IBM PS/2 Internal Tape Backup Unit and you won't have to worry about crashes, power surges, or losing important data. Made to the same exacting standards as your PS/2, the PS/2 Internal Tape Backup works with easy-to-use, menu-driven software that makes it easy to back up all your files.

The PS/2 Internal Tape Backup is easy to install and can hold up to 80Mb of information at a time, so you can back up even the biggest jobs. And because it runs at 2Mb per minute, you can start it, go out to lunch, come back, and your work is done. It's that fast. That easy. That accurate.

To find out more about how putting an IBM Internal Tape Backup on your PS/2 can protect you and your data, see your IBM Authorized Dealer or your IBM marketing representative. To find the dealer nearest you, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 127.

IBM and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1988 IBM Corp.


edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

FIXING A BUG

David Bartholomew's letter (Power User, December 13, 1988) says that when *dBASE III Plus* databases are linked with the SET RELATION TO command, the DELETED() status of the secondary database is ignored even if SET DELETED is ON.

I have found a way to persuade *dBASE III Plus* (and *FoxBASE Plus*) to pass over deleted but unpacked records in a related database. In Mr. Bartholomew's example, the related database is indexed on the customer number field via this command:

```
INDEX ON CUSTOMER TO CUST
```

The problem arises because this index includes pointers both to deleted and to undeleted records. This is necessary because you might decide to RECALL a record at any moment. The consequence, however, is that wrong information can be pulled up if the index happens to point to a deleted (and obsolete) lookup record.

My solution is to build a conditional index in which deleted records are assigned a "garbage" string that will definitely not match. For example,

```
INDEX ON IIF(DELETE(), "SE", CUSTOMER) TO  
CUST
```

Unfortunately, this solution does employ the "immediate if" function, which is not available to pre-*dBASE III Plus* users.

Jonathon Cerf

New York, New York



The INDEX command is much more versatile than many people realize. The index key can include constants, memory variables, functions, or fields from related databases (see Power User, March 28, 1989). In fact, you can build an index on any valid data expression.

The danger with these exotic indexes is that they are difficult to update, particularly if the key expression used contains a memory variable or other expression that

■ **FIXING A BUG:** When linking databases, there's a workaround for the bug in *dBASE III Plus* and *FoxBASE Plus*.

■ **WORDPERFECT'S /R SWITCH:** The /R switch has a different function in *WordPerfect 5.0*.

■ **AUTOMATICALLY INSERT A TABLE OF CONTENTS:** Insert table of contents codes in a *WordPerfect* document while typing.

■ **COUNTING PAGES IN WORD:** Retrieve a page count in *Microsoft Word 4.0* and insert it into your header or text.

is external to the actual fields being indexed. Thus, if a memory variable is used but is not present the next time the index is accessed, the system will choke.

Note, then, that the index file created in Mr. Cerf's workaround is *not* automatically updated when an item is deleted or recalled. Consequently, it is advisable to create such indexes immediately before their use and to erase them immediately after. —Brad Stark

WORDPERFECT'S /R SWITCH

In the September 13, 1988, issue one of your Productivity Tips recommends using the /R option in *WordPerfect* to load the complete program into memory. Users should be aware that in *WordPerfect* Version 5.0 there has been a change in how this option functions. Rather than load the program overlays into conventional memory, as earlier versions of *WordPerfect* did, *WordPerfect* 5.0 uses this switch to load

them into expanded memory.

The manual states that you need about 300K of expanded memory to use the /R function, but I've found through trial and error that you need 328K (327,680 bytes to be exact). If you do not have expanded memory or have less than 328K of unallocated expanded memory, *WordPerfect* 5.0 will return an error message and then load and run as if you had not used that function.

Steven M. Atran
Tallahassee, Florida



I hope nobody was seriously confused by this difference in *WordPerfect* 5.0. Normally either version of *WordPerfect* loads only a portion of its program code into RAM. When it needs to use a feature and the code for that feature isn't present in RAM, it loads it from the disk. This can slow down your operations. In Version 4.2 the /R option causes the normally overlaid code to be loaded into ordinary RAM. In Version 5.0, /R makes *WordPerfect* store that code in expanded memory. Either way, you avoid unnecessary disk accesses, but the 5.0 method leaves more ordinary RAM free to hold your documents. —Neil J. Rubenking

AUTOMATICALLY INSERT A TABLE OF CONTENTS

WordPerfect makes no provision for inserting table of contents codes during the initial typing of a document. This leads to excessive efforts later to scroll through the document and insert the codes at the paragraph numbers and titles.

Setting up a *WordPerfect* document for a table of contents can be time-consuming, particularly for large technical documents that frequently contain dozens of paragraph numbers and titles. The normal *WordPerfect* procedure calls for scrolling through the completed document and identifying each title that is to be listed in the table of contents. This requires blocking each heading, pressing Alt-F5 (mark text), selecting Table of Contents, and choosing a level. However, using the macro I've en-

Haven't You Heard the News?



You don't have to buy the whole newstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Jennifer Lucke—Reprints Manager, Ziff Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-512-5441.

*Minimum quarterly \$50 reprints.

MOVING?

Please write to:
PC Magazine, P.O.
Box 54093, Boulder,
CO 80322. Include
your mailing label
from a recent issue
of PC Magazine
for faster service.
Please allow up to
60 days for change
of address to take
place.

Power User

closed, you can mark each such paragraph during the initial typing of the document.

K. Karl Kuller
Sterling, Virginia



The macro Mr. Kuller submitted involved storing a copy of table of contents codes for each level in a separate file, bringing that file into Document 2, and copying the codes out as needed. Fortunately, there's no real need to use a separate file or to squander Document 2 on this operation. The simple macro in Figure 1 will insert a begin-end pair of codes for Table of Contents level 1, and that may be all you need.

If you want to be able to choose the Table of Contents level, you'll need to modify Figure 1 in the macro editor. After creating the macro above, press Ctrl-F10 and then Alt-T. You'll get a choice: replace the existing macro or edit it. Choose 2 to select edit and, while you're in the editor, choose 2 again (Action).

In the macro editor, press Enter to create a blank first line. Now press Ctrl-PgUp and select CHAR from the menu of special macro commands. Finish the line with

```
"Select ToC level (1-5); "
```

This prints the message on your screen be-

tween the two tilde (~) characters, waits for the user to press a key, and stores the key in variable 1. Now move your cursor to the second 1 after {MARK}. Delete it, and insert a {VAR 1} code by pressing Ctrl-V followed by Alt-1.

This looks good, but if you press a key other than a number from 1 to 5, it will fail. So we'll add error checking. Move up to the second line and hit Enter three times. On the first line you've just opened up, insert a {CASE} code by selecting it from the macro codes menu. Insert a {VAR 1} code, and finish out the line:

```
{CASE} {VAR 1} 1"OK"2"OK"3"OK"4  
"OK"5"OK"
```

This will cause WordPerfect to jump to a label called OK if the value of {VAR 1} is 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5. On the next line, enter a {RETURN} code by selecting it from the macro codes menu. This has nothing to do with the Return key—it's a command that causes the macro to end. On the next line insert a {LABEL} code, again from the macro menu, and finish the line with OK.

When you're done, the macro should look like Figure 2. Press F7 twice to save the macro and leave the editor.

Now Alt-T prompts you for the Table of Contents level. If you type a number from 1 to 5, you'll get a begin-end pair of codes for that level, ready for you to type in the heading. If you type any other key, nothing will happen.—Neil J. Rubenking

ALT-T MACRO	COMPLETE LISTING
<Ctrl-F10>	Begin macro definition
<Alt-T>	Call it Alt-T for Table of Contents
<space>	Insert a space
<Alt-F4>	Block on
<Left><Left>	Block the space
<Alt-F5>11	ToC level 1
	Delete the space
<Ctrl-F10>	End macro definition

Figure 1: This macro inserts a begin-end pair of codes for Table of Contents level 1 in WordPerfect.

MODIFIED ALT-T MACRO	COMPLETE LISTING
{CHAR}1"Select ToC level (1-5); "	
{CASE} {VAR 1} 1"OK"2"OK"3"OK"4"OK"5"OK"	
{RETURN}	
{LABEL}OK	
{DISPLAY OFF}·{Block}{Left}{Left}{Mark Text}1{VAR 1}{Del}	

Figure 2: By editing the macro shown in Figure 1, you can choose the Table of Contents level.

Power User

COUNTING PAGES IN WORD

It's often necessary to enter the page count of a document into your text. The macro shown in Figure 3 will handle this chore automatically.

First, create a glossary entry called *Mark* designating any single character that you never use. For example, you could choose an asterisk or backslash, though for most people the best option is one of the high-order ASCII characters. *Word* will let you create these by holding down the Alt key, typing a number such as 245 on the numeric keypad, and then releasing the Alt key. The macro requires that the document pagination is up to date (use the Esc Print Repaginate command). This is best done

These lines display a reminder to the user and start a manual repagination of the document. The first pause command forces the macro to stop so you can read the message. The second pause command lets you manually paginate. If you leave it out, the macro will ignore the request for manual repagination.

Another useful modification of Mr. Ryder's macro is to nest this macro inside another one. The most likely place to use this macro is in a header. For example, type the following line:

Page x of y pages

Now, you should name this macro *Pages* and combine it with the built-in *Page* macro by nesting both inside a third macro called *Headerpage*. (The *Page* macro automatically enters the current page of a docu-

PAGES MACRO

COMPLETE LISTING

```
<ctrl esc><esc>mark<f3><left>=set M=selection>
<ctrl pgdn><ctrl esc><alt f5>=set P=field>
<esc>P<f7><del>
<esc>M<tab>u<tab>y<tab>n<enter>
<ins><right><backspace>
```

Figure 3: This macro automatically enters the number of the last page of a file at the cursor position.

manually, so it is not included in the macro.

First, the macro enters the placemark *Mark* at the current cursor position and records it in a variable called *M*. Next, it goes to the end of the document, invokes the *Jump Page* command (which uses the current page as the default entry), and sets the variable *P* to the current page number. Then the macro deletes the variable *P* to the scrap, searches for the marker, and inserts the page number at that location. Finally, it deletes the marker, leaving the total page count in the scrap so you still have it available to insert elsewhere.

Alan Ryder

Winterthur, Switzerland

PC This is a useful macro as it stands. However, there is a way to add the *paginate* command to the macro and still *paginate* manually. Simply add the following lines after entering the placemark, but before going to the end of the document:

```
<Pause Macro will now repaginate.
Hit enter to start and when
pagination is done>
<ctrl esc>pr<enter>=>=pause>
```

ment). The *Headerpage* macro will now look like this:

Page page<f3> of page<f3> pages

Run it while creating a header, and you will get

Page (page) of XX pages

The (page) statement will automatically update at print time. To update the total number of pages, you will need to rerun the *Pages* macro before each printing.—M. David Stone

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users about your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through *Power User*. We'll pay \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to *Power User*, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column).

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

**FOR FAST SERVICE CALL
TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858**

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. \$9.95 each; 3 for \$27.95; 6 for \$52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. \$7.95 each; 3 for \$21.95; 6 for \$39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed \$_____ * Add \$1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add \$2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:

☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order \$15.)

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Mr./Mrs./Ms. _____ Please Print Full Name

Address _____ No. PO Box Number Please

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Until now there was only one way to integrate C and Assembler.



While C and Assembler give you power to burn, switching back and forth between them can leave your brain feeling a little fried.

All that stopping. And starting. And constantly retracing your steps.

Well, relax. Now there's Microsoft® QuickAssembler. Available with our clever QuickC® Compiler in one location: the first integrated environment for C and Assembler.

For the first time, you can save time with an integrated editor, compiler, assembler and debugger that let you create C programs, mixed C and Assembler programs, or Assembler programs that stand alone.

To make sure you feel at home in your new environment, we've designed Microsoft Quick Advisor, a hypertext electronic manual that coaches, coaxes and guides you on screen.

Quick Advisor gives you access to information on all ROM BIOS and MS-DOS® calls. And it even lets you cut and paste sample programs, so you can make both C and Assembler subroutines part of your routine in no time.

For more details on the incredible integrated power of QuickAssembler and QuickC Compiler, call (800) 426-9400. If you own QuickC Compiler version 2.0 already, we'll tell you how to add on QuickAssembler quick.

And take a load off your mind.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense.

edited by
Tony Rizzo

Languages

HUGE QUICKBASIC ARRAYS

I purchased Microsoft's QuickBASIC 4.0 because it is supposed to be able to handle data arrays as large as available memory. Unfortunately, whenever I attempted to dimension a fixed-length string array larger than 128K (my application requires at least 2,000 fixed-length strings of length 80), I would receive an error message.

According to the QuickBASIC documentation, creating an array larger than 64K requires using the `$DYNAMIC` meta-command and the `/AH` compile switch. I tried this but it didn't help. Even though BASIC's `FRE(-1)` function showed that more than 300K of memory was available, I still received a "Subscript out of range" error.

The solution to this problem was both interesting and informative. As it turned out, because the length of each string in my array was not an even power of 2, the last string that fit within a 64K segment did not end exactly on (did not align on) a segment boundary. QuickBASIC can handle only one "intersegment gap" in a given array, which limits the array to a total size of 128K.

The answer, therefore, is to make each element an even power of 2 in length. In my case, though I needed only 80 bytes per element, I had to increase it to 128 bytes.

James J. Orloff

Rochester, Minnesota

PC Because numeric variables always have a length that is a power of 2, the only limit QuickBASIC will impose is a maximum of 32,767 elements. But fixed-length and `TYPE` arrays are another matter entirely. Because QuickBASIC will not allow an array element to span a segment boundary, it will, in fact, "fudge" the address of the first element to whatever is needed to ensure that the last element in the first segment ends on a segment boundary.

A numeric array always begins at offset zero, in whatever segment QuickBASIC happens to place it. But when you dimension a fixed-length string array to 820 or more elements and each element has a

■ **HUGE QUICKBASIC ARRAYS:** Tips for creating huge arrays in QuickBASIC that occupy all available memory.

■ **CAREFUL USE OF INITIALIZATION CODE:** Initialization code is handy in Units, but misusing it can defeat Turbo Pascal's "smart linking."

■ **RUN MULTIPLE COMMANDS:** Use this C program to run multiple commands from the command line without having to write a batch file.

■ **SELF-MODIFYING TURBO C PROGRAMS:** Use Borland Turbo C .COM files to modify themselves and store program data within the executable file.

length of 80 characters, QuickBASIC will instead assign the first element to begin at address 16. However, a split is still inevitable by the end of the second segment, which is why QuickBASIC refuses to create a fixed-length array larger than two 64K segments.—Ethan Winer

CAREFUL USE OF INITIALIZATION CODE

While using the Turbo Pascal 5 integrated debugger, I discovered a mistake that is probably common for users of Turbo Pascal Versions 4 and 5. Most users build up a personal utility Unit to provide all those standard facilities that Borland "forgot" to include. Turbo Pascal's smart linking pre-

vents code from being included for parts of the Unit that are not called for in the program. Well, this is almost true.

Single-stepping through a new program, I found myself in unfamiliar territory. Then I recognized it as the initialization code for a seldom-used printer procedure in my personal utility Unit. Initialization code (the code between the final `BEGIN..END` pair in the Unit) is always included, whether or not the variables initialized are ever used. Each program I've written over the last year contained machine code assigning a default page length of 66 and an initial line count of 1, even if the program never printed a single character in page format.

To keep executable programs at minimum length, therefore, avoid initialization in general-purpose Units. I have moved my print utility to its own Unit that must be specifically invoked in the "uses" clause.

John P. Reid

Beer, Delaware

PC Code in the Initialization section of a Unit not only gets included in every program that uses that Unit, it always gets executed. The Initialization area is intended for code that's essential to the working of the Unit. For example, you might put a keyboard Interrupt Service Routine (ISR) in a Unit, and in the Initialization area put the commands to install the ISR. For completeness, you'd add an Exit Procedure to DE-install the ISR. Now incorporating that ISR into a program is as simple as putting the Unit in your "Uses" clause.

That's one kind of example—a single-purpose Unit. But for Units that contain a multitude of different routines, it's a different story. Turbo Pascal's "smart linking" means that any routines your particular program doesn't call won't take up space in the compiled program. But, initialization code is always included. Not only that, any routine that's called by the Initialization code will be included in the compiled program. If you create a general-purpose Unit, don't put any code between

Languages



This is a great utility! I liked Mr. Callender's program so much that I took it a few steps further.

First, I increased the command stack from an internal two-dimensional array to an array of pointers that are allocated on-the-fly. I also increased the array size so it allows the program to run up to 100 commands. And I renamed the program, which is shown in Figure 1, to RUN.

The original program prompted you for each command: you typed each command and pressed Return. If you pressed Return by itself, the program began to execute the commands. I retained this, but added a facility to pass several commands on the command line. Of course you must use delimiters to separate the commands. The program is set up to accept semicolons to separate them, but if you prefer a different delimiter, you can change the SEMICOLON define at the beginning of the source code.

Programs that execute other programs or commands always face the dilemma of

distinguishing between DOS commands, programs, and .BAT files. RUN uses a table of internal DOS commands to distinguish them from external commands or batch files. If it finds a command in the table, it uses the system function to load the DOS command processor, COMMAND.COM, and run the command. If it's not in the table, RUN passes the command to the spawnvp library function, which will try to run the command as a program. If spawnvp returns an error, RUN will assume that the program was, after all, a .BAT file and passes it to COMMAND.COM to execute.

To use RUN, type

```
RUN command1; command2; command3;  
... <enter>
```

If you simply type

```
RUN
```

the program will prompt you for each command. If you press Return by itself after one of the prompts, RUN will begin to execute the commands in order.—Richard Hale Shaw

SELF-MODIFYING TURBO C PROGRAMS

I needed to write a program that could save the system date and time every time I ran it. Instead of creating an external data file to store this information, I used Turbo C's Tiny memory model to create a .COM file so that the program could modify itself. The program updates the date and time variables in their locations in the executable program on the disk.

Tom Cervenka
Berwyn, Illinois



This is an inventive solution to a common problem. Suppose you wanted to write a program that needs to maintain and update a small amount of information—date and time is a perfect example. You can choose the usual solution and create an external data file, but then you have to answer several questions. What will you name the file? Where will you store it? Should you write-protect the file to prevent accidental deletion? What if the program can't find the file?

You won't even need to consider these questions if you use the WRITEVAR function shown in Figure 2. The function

This is what a year's worth of PC Magazine looks like...



...and PC Week, PC Tech Journal, MacUser, Government Computer News, Lotus Magazine, Digital Review, Microsoft Systems Journal, Communications of the ACM, and A+.

Introducing COMPUTER LIBRARY!

COMPUTER LIBRARY™ is the ultimate desktop reference on computers and computing. It's a database containing the full text of a year's worth of these 10 leading computer publications, all on a convenient, monthly updated CD-ROM. And if that's not enough, it also includes abstracts of computer related articles from over 110 other periodicals like InfoWorld, Data Communications, Computer Reseller News, and Datamation.

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Altogether, each disc covers more than 43,000 articles that have appeared in the last 12 months.

Fast, Easy To Master!

Locating the exact information you need is a snap because COMPUTER LIBRARY includes BlueFish searchware from Lotus Development Corporation. Just enter the topic you're interested in. BlueFish rapidly locates all the articles that mention that topic and makes them available for your instant retrieval.

COMPUTER LIBRARY is designed to boost the productivity of anyone who is professionally involved with buying, managing, supporting, marketing, or developing computer

hardware and software. Once you begin using it, you'll wonder how you ever got by without it.

Subscribe Now!

COMPUTER LIBRARY requires a CD-ROM drive. If you don't already have one, we can help you save money on a fast, reliable Sony drive, complete with a 12-month warranty.

An annual subscription to COMPUTER LIBRARY costs only \$695. To subscribe or to get more information call (212) 503-4400 today.



**COMPUTER
LIBRARY™**

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Co. BlueFish is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Languages

allows the calling program to store data inside of itself. To use the function you must create a .COM file using Turbo C's Tiny memory model. The only caveat is that the combined program and data space used by a .COM file must not exceed 64K. However, most of the time this should be more than enough space for the smaller utilities that would use this technique.

WRITEVAR takes three parameters. The first is the name of the executable program, which under DOS 3.0 and later is always available in C as argv[0]. The next parameter is the address of the variable. The variable is defined as a void pointer in the function prototype, allowing the calling function to pass WRITEVAR the ad-

dress of any type of object. The last argument is the size of the variable itself.

WRITEVAR's job is straightforward: it opens the file, seeks to the variable's offset in the executable program file, writes the new contents of the variable, and closes the file. The most critical step in the process is calculating the offset of the variable that's in the file. Since Turbo C's Tiny model produces a .COM file, this is easy. When DOS loads the file from disk, it creates the Program Segment Prefix (PSP) and places the contents of the .COM file immediately above it in memory. By subtracting the size of the PSP (256 bytes) from the address of a variable, we can obtain the disk offset of the variable in the .COM file.

To calculate this offset, WRITEVAR takes the address of the variable (which is passed as a void pointer), and assigns it to

an unsigned local variable. It decrements the variable by 100h (256 bytes) and uses this value as the offset into the executable file. The varlen parameter ensures that the appropriate number of bytes is written at that offset. The function returns 1 if the variable was successfully updated.

The function can work with a sizable amount of data. Let's say that your program's code was around 32K. Assuming that the program required about 6K of stack space and about 8K for other globals (which is quite a lot), you'd still have near-

The most critical step in the process is the calculation of the offset of the variable that's in the file.

Since Turbo C's Tiny model produces a .COM file, this is easy.

ly 18K left over for the data to be updated from time to time. A pop-up notepad program could use this technique to store a few pages of notes inside itself.

To demonstrate the use of the function, I wrote a simple main that displays the contents of a character array (you can use any type of object—char, int, long, structure, array, etc.). The program asks the user for new data to store in the array, and after getting it, calls WRITEVAR. Note that the program takes steps to ensure that the new data does not exceed the length of the storage space, including a NUL terminator. —Richard Hale Shaw

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and COBOL with Languages readers. We'll pay you \$50 or more for any tips we print, plus an extra \$25 if you submit your letter on a disk. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Languages, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modern" sidebar in Utilities).

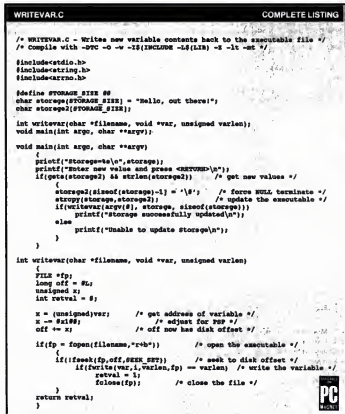


Figure 2: The WRITEVAR function shown here updates variables in a Turbo C .COM file, eliminating the need for some types of external data files.

COREL DRAW! 1.1

The Best Gets Better

More Typefaces!

- More than 100 included free
- More than 4,300 can be incorporated from: Adobe, Bitstream, Compugraphic, Casady & Greene, Digifants, HP Type Director, Image Club, The Font Company, Treacyfaces.

More Clipart!

- More than 300 are included free (over 6 Mbytes!)
- More than 10,000 compatible images are available from: ArtRight, Casady & Greene, DreamMaker, Dynamic Graphics, Image Club, Marketing Graphics Inc., Metraj Image Base, Micromaps, Multi-Ad, New Vision, T-Maker, 3G.

More Connectivity!

- Top quality slides using Matrix Slidemakers (SC01A.)
- Windows Clipboard, CGM, IBM Mainframe graphics.



The World's Finest PC Illustration Package Does It Again!

Corel DRAW has rapidly received acclaim as the most exciting graphics package in the industry - with ease of use, versatility and speed that exceeds even Macintosh programs! Now version 1.1 rockets even further ahead with unprecedented value and capability. We bundle in a phenomenal amount of free typefaces and clipart images that would normally cost thousands of dollars. In addition, our new type converter enables thousands of additional fonts to be incorporated. Furthermore,

virtually unlimited clipart is available with over 10,000 images supported from 12 leading clipart vendors.

Corel DRAW is the ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Ami®, Lotus 123®, Excel® and hosts of other programs.

Corel DRAW 1.1 is shipping NOW and you can upgrade your 1.0 version for \$99. Call us for direct orders or dealer information.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 \$595
1.1 Upgrade \$ 99

See you
at Booth
1942



 **COREL**
(613) 728-8200



K.I.S.S.*

A network doesn't have to be complicated - especially when it's built around a *MainStreet™* data controller.

MainStreet data controllers from Newbridge™ have been designed to keep your life simple for installation, operation, and maintenance.

A Newbridge *MainStreet* data controller lets you share peripherals, network PCs and expand access to host computer ports at a fraction of the cost of a LAN and with much less complexity.

The controller plugs directly into the existing ports of your PCs and peripherals - there's no need for additional interface cards. Your laptops will work on the network too!

All connections are made using standard twisted-pair wiring which probably already exists in your office walls. There is no need to pull expensive coax.

English commands make the network work - and straightforward on-line help is always available. Only casual maintenance is required for adds, moves and changes.

Networking gets information flowing and lets you keep your resources working full time - a *MainStreet* data controller keeps networking simple.



NEWBRIDGE
1-800-332-1080

* Keep Information Systems Simple

Atlanta • Boston • Chicago • Dallas • Denver • Detroit • Green Bay • Indianapolis • Los Angeles • New York • Philadelphia
Phoenix • Raleigh/Durham • Seattle • Syracuse • Washington, DC
Newbridge and logo, and MainStreet are trade marks of Newbridge Networks Corporation. © Copyright 1989 Newbridge Networks Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tutor

GETTING A HANDLE ON THE DOS ENVIRONMENT

Recently, I began to run into the DOS error message "Out of environment space" every time I tried to load a program by way of a batch file. Taking the advice of a technical support person, I inserted the line

```
Replace with Insert 0(15)--line
```

into my CONFIG.SYS file. This seemed to solve my problem, but I don't know how or why or whether I need to take further action.

What is the relationship between the "Out of environment space" message and the line I added to my CONFIG.SYS? I'm using a Compaq Deskpro 386/20 and an Everex 12-MHz 286.

Norm Ringel
Columbia, Maryland



You've stumbled over one of DOS's most under-used but fun features—the environment. The DOS environment is underused because you usually don't have to tamper with it in order to get your job done. But now that you've discovered it, you'll be glad to know that tinkering with your environment can be a worthwhile way to tailor and fine-tune your system.

The term *environment* is often used to mean the current state of a given system. But in the language of DOS itself, it refers specifically to a small area of memory that DOS uses to hold variables and their values. You specify some of these environment variables when you put a PATH, PROMPT, or APPEND command into your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

When the environment is no longer large enough to hold all of the variables specified, you get the "Out of environment space" message. The /E switch in the SHELL command that you specified simply tells DOS to enlarge the environment from its default to the number of bytes specified—in your case, 320. The default size is 128 bytes for DOS 3.1 and earlier, 160 bytes for DOS 3.2 and later.

■ **GETTING A HANDLE ON THE DOS ENVIRONMENT:** Learn to make good use of a little-understood feature of DOS.

■ **FAST COMMAND.COM RELOADS:** Use a RAMdisk to decrease the amount of time it takes to reload COMMAND.COM.

■ **CHANGE QUICKLY TO 43-LINE MODE:** Here's a DEBUG script to change your EGA display from standard 25-line mode to 43-line mode.

Versions 3.0 and earlier of DOS don't recognize the /E switch—one of many good reasons to upgrade—and, in Versions 3.1 and 3.2, the feature is undocumented. Also, the format is slightly different in Version 3.1: instead of setting /E equal to the number of bytes, you set it equal to a number of 16-byte paragraphs. Allowable values range from 11 to 62. In Versions 3.2 and later, the allowable range is 160 to 32,767 (the actual size must be a multiple of 16, but DOS will adjust it for you).

The /P switch in the SHELL statement simply tells DOS to load COMMAND.COM and AUTOEXEC.BAT and to keep COMMAND.COM permanent: this switch should always be used unless you know you have a good reason to do otherwise.

Before we move on, we should clarify one point for the purists in the crowd: the SHELL command itself actually has no switches. The several switches that may be used in conjunction with the SHELL command, including /E and /P, belong to COMMAND.COM, not SHELL.

How big should your environment be? That depends on to what extent you and your applications use the environment, but more on that in a minute. The easy answer is that it's big enough as long as you're not a victim of the "Out of environment space" error. For many people, the default is just fine. Lest you be tempted to give your environment the full 32K-plus bytes, remember that every byte you allocate to the environment takes a byte away from RAM your applications can use. You're better off enlarging your environment when it becomes a problem.

Now for the fun. Being the sensitive and caring operating system that it is, DOS allows you and your applications to use the environment to store variables other than PATH, PROMPT, and APPEND. You can use these variables to beef up your batch files, and many recent applications make use of environment variables to store path information for certain files and other variables.

For the most part, this is done with the SET command, using the format SET name=value. *Name* is simply the variable name and *value* is the text you assign to it. DOS 3.0 and earlier don't let you do much with the variables once you assign them, but 3.1 and later let you access variable values once you've loaded them in. As an easy example, enter WHEN=NOW at the DOS prompt. Then type ECHO THE TIME IS %WHEN%. DOS fills in the variable WHEN with its value, NOW.

To see how your variable is stored in the environment, along with your other environment variables, enter SET without any parameters; the results are the contents of your environment. A simple environment, including the results of our example, might read

```
COMSPEC=C:\COMMAND.COM
PATH=C:\;C:\DOS;C:\BIN;C:\LUTS
PROMPT $P$G
WHERE=NOW
```

To get rid of a variable that you don't want

So, how is your business doing ... profit-wise?

Most small businesses just don't know how they're doing. And their "bargain basement" throw-away accounting software seems to be more of a problem than a solution. Fortunately for you, now there's PROFITWISE.

You see, with PROFITWISE, you no longer need to compromise between power, performance, and price. You'll quickly produce reports, print checks, view customer activity, and reveal cash requirements. Imagine, knowing exactly how your business is doing - every day!

PROFITWISE is a powerful new relative of the best-selling, top-rated accounting software (Solomon III), that thousands of larger firms rely on - every day. After all, a small business like yours needs every advantage it can get. So why trust your accounting to anything less than PROFITWISE?

Start with our PROFITWISE Accounting 8-Pack. It features eight highly integrated, powerful functions, including our General Ledger, which has the enviable reputation of being "without peer within its class." Simply put, PROFITWISE gives you more powerful business accounting - at a price that'll surprise you, only \$229!

Need even more power? Our optional Inventory & Job Costing and easy-to-use Report & Graph Designer™ modules extend the power of your PROFITWISE system. You'll be creating custom reports, or exporting to dBase™ or Lotus 1-2-3™ in minutes.

Hardware Requirements: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 Compaq, and 100 compatibles; PCMS-DOS 3.1 or higher; 640 K RAM; 10 MB hard disk space free, and a printer capable of printing 132 columns (normal or condensed).

And don't worry about obsolete accounting software. As your business grows, you can easily upgrade to our Solomon III system. Best of all, your investment in data and learning are both preserved.

So what do the experts say?

"PROFITWISE provides a comprehensive solution...that small businesses could previously wish for."

Quantum PC Report

The PROFITWISE Accounting

8-Pack includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, Invoicing, Fixed Assets, Address & Mailing List, and System Manager for \$229.

Optional add-on modules:

Inventory & Job Costing \$229
Report & Graph Designer™ \$229

Ask for

PROFITWISE

at your local computer store,
or call:

1-800-777-0521

FAX (419) 424-3400

Outside US: (215) 251-6986

FAX (215) 869-9728

30 day money-back
guarantee, if purchased from
TLB (minus a \$25 restocking
fee per module).

TLB Inc. P. O. Box 414
Findlay, OH 45839

Lotus 1-2-3 & dBase are registered trademarks
of their respective corporations.

"POWER ACCOUNTING For Small Business"

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

Tutor

—WHEN for instance—enter SET WHEN=, with only a carriage return—no space—after the equals sign. Now you can type SET again. The WHEN line should no longer appear.

Getting back to the environment size, the example listed above should require exactly 80 bytes—72 characters at 1 byte per character plus 2 bytes per string for string location and delineation. If you want to verify this, you can download a copy of Richard Shaw's ENVCOUNT.COM from PC MagNet or look it up in PC Lab Notes in the April 14, 1987, issue of PC Magazine. ENVCOUNT determines the number of bytes actually used out of the environment space allocated.

Used in batch files with DOS's collection of batch commands—including a few conditional commands—the SET command can work wonders. Alas, the subject is much too involved for more than a cursory introduction here. If you're serious about getting the most out of DOS, you should pick up one of the many DOS books on the market, the best of which dedicate chapters to batch file techniques. —Mitt Jones

CHANGE QUICKLY TO 43-LINE MODE

I'm trying to write a short program I can run from dBASE to switch an EGA display from 25 lines to 43 and back again. I know it shouldn't be too difficult, yet I can't find any BIOS video calls that support such a switch. Can you help?

Jeffrey Rozenburg
North Miami, Florida



That's an easy one. Charles Petzold published a short DEBUG script way back in PC Magazine's September 16, 1986, Programming/Utilities column to switch an EGA into 43-line mode. I've reproduced it here exactly as it originally appeared. To create the file EGA43.COM, go into the DEBUG program and type the script exactly as shown in Figure 1, including the blank line that is near the end.

The key here is the call to the video BIOS made by executing an interrupt 10h with AH set to 11h and AL set to 12h. Function 11h downloads the 8-by-8 character font stored in EGA ROM and reprograms the CRT Controller for the proper

— ■ —
“KELLY PC
TEMPORARIES
HAVE THE
TRAINING
AND
SUPPORT
THEY NEED
TO DO
THE JOB
THEMSELVES.”



“I’ve brought people in and trained them myself and I haven’t taken them as far as Kelly has. They come right in and get the job done right without my help. They’re the best.”

KELLY Temporary
Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best™

CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Northgate's 386 SuperMicro

800,000 BYTES PER SECOND SYSTEM THROUGHPUT . . . Northgate system throughput is second to none. We understand how to design, engineer and produce for optimum throughput. Using specially manufactured and modified components—controllers, bus, software, etc.—Northgate gives you maximum performance—800,000 bytes per second or more.

Few others can hardly coax a 300,000 BPS data transfer rate out of their systems. So why spend good money for ordinary performance when you can get Northgate-optimized performance for the same or less price?

VGA VIDEO TWICE AS FAST AS MOST OTHERS . . . Again, optimized performance from Northgate. We've gone right past EGA straight to 18-bit VGA as standard, not 8-bit as many others offer. It's more than twice as fast as standard monochrome!

You get a wider VGA video selection with Northgate. Either VGA Greyscale, Analog or Multi-synchronous models are available. VGA Greyscale adds only \$395.00 to monographics costs.

Of course, we still offer monographics featuring 14" flat-screen with 1000 line resolution capability in either amber or the increasingly popular paper white screen.

NOW, THE SYSTEMS WITH SCSI CAPABILITY . . . SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) is the technology of the future and Northgate offers it today! Our SCSI model has an SCSI host adapter. Connect as many as 7 intelligent devices—hard drives, tape backups that can run in background, optical laser drives, etc.

Now SCSI technology no longer costs a fortune. Check our prices for SCSI with a 40MB hard drive. Performance nps with these drives—under 18 milliseconds access speeds. Ideal for intensive data base applications, or loading your spreadsheet in a blink.

Check our prices and phone for more details on how Northgate's SCSI technology can put more zip in your system performance at a price that more than pays for itself.

ESDI HIGH SPEED DRIVES TO 600 MEGABYTES . . . Northgate brings price reality to high capacity hard drive systems. Where others charge outlandish prices, Northgate's down-to-earth pricing puts these memory monsters well within your budget. Cost per megabyte is nearly halved when you enter this realm.

OMNIKEY/102 IS A NO-COST OPTION . . . You'll delight in using Omnikey/102. Every megabyte review and thousands of users agree, Omnikey is the standard against which all other keyboards can be judged. And it comes with all Northgate systems as a no-cost option. If you don't buy a Northgate system and still want the best keyboard in the world, you can buy OmniKey separately for \$39.00.

Add it all together. Compare with the other buys. Then call Northgate and feel confident you're buying the best!

SAVE \$\$\$!

NEW LOW PRICE FROM NORTHGATE

Crackling 20MHz Performance in a Complete System with 28 Millisecond 65MB Hard Drive, Desktop Model and Monitor at the price others charge for 16MHz!

\$2599⁰⁰

POWER CASE MODEL NOW \$2799⁰⁰

COFTCAT technology just doesn't meet Northgate's standard. So our engineers developed a spanking new 386 system that by-passes 16MHz completely and goes straight up to 20MHz processing speed.

Performance and features like no other. And priced where you'd expect to buy an ordinary 16MHz system.

The new Northgate 386/20SM is a speed-burner. With a zero wait state page mode memory management method that produces performance as fast as any in standard DOS programs.

And, when using higher memory applications such as in networking, Windows 386 or Xenix, the 386/20SM leaves others in its wake.

Truly the new price/performance leader in the industry!

32-BIT ARCHITECTURE THROUGHOUT ...

This new Northgate system uses one or four megabytes of high speed 32-bit memory on the motherboard. When you need additional RAM, two 32-bit slots each hold 8MB memory cards. That's right—20MB RAM capacity.

And of course the motherboard has 387 and Weitek sockets.

Fully enhanced, Northgate's 386/20SM exceeds the speed of many mainframe systems.

SELECT "386 NORTHGATE POWER" OR DESKTOP CASE ...

Widely applauded as the Rolls Royce of floor standing cases, the Northgate cabinet is a fine piece of engineering. It has space for three exposed half-height devices and two internal half-highs or one full-high.

Not a re-hashed desktop with sheet metal welded to the bottom, but a true free-standing extra-heavy-duty steel case.

It has a big heart, too. A 230-watt switching power supply is now standard. Add any peripheral you want. 386/20SM can handle it with ease.

Front-mounted controls for high/low speed, system reset and keyboard lockout.

Our desktop model has the same drive capability as the Power case, features quality construction, front controls and \$200.00 lower price.

**Feature for feature,
Northgate's 386/20SM
is your best buy.**



Northgate 386/20SM includes:

1MB RAM; 20MHz Intel Processor; Power Case (for desktop case deduct \$200.00); One 1.2 MB Floppy; One 1.44 MB Floppy; 65MB RLL 28MS Hard Drive, with 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller; 14-inch High-Resolution Flat-screen Amber or Paper White Monitor; OmniKey/102 MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3 with GW-BASIC; Super PC-Kwik Disk Cache Software **\$2899.00**

Northgate Options Prices

Video Options Add:	VGA GREYS/SCALE	\$85.00
	16-BIT VGA ANALOG	\$85.00
	16-BIT VGA COLOR+	\$125.00
Hard Drive Options Add:	SCSI 40MB 28MS	\$90.00
	ESDI 150MB 17MS	\$90.00
	ESDI 300MB 17MS	\$300.00

Other options include Streaming Tape Backup, Hard Drives to 720MB, VGA and Desktop Publishing/CAD Monitors in 37 inch.

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8363

HOURS: Monday through Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. Central
NEW EXTENDED SATURDAY HOURS: 8 a.m. - 4 p.m. Central

TERMS: VISA, MasterCard, COD, "Big N" credit card, prepayment (wire transfer); and purchase orders for rated accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN.

Personal checks up to \$600.00 require instant approval through TeleCheck.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
13995 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, MN 55441



Tutor

number of rows to be displayed, number of scan lines per row, etc.

To cover for well-documented bugs in the EGA BIOS, EGA43.COM sets the cursor and monochrome underline positions itself. Note that for this routine to work, the current video page must be page 0. If you'll be switching into 43-line mode from another page, add a call to change back to page 0 at the program's beginning.

There are a couple of methods that you can use in order to get back to 25-line mode. One is to write a short program using function 0 in the video BIOS to reset

ment in my CONFIG.SYS file reads

```
SHELL=C:\COMMAND.COM D:\ /E:512 /P
```

COMMAND.COM, which I copy to the D: drive from my AUTOEXEC file, shows up when I ask for a directory of drive D: and I don't get any error messages; but I still have to wait for my machine to reload COMMAND.COM from disk. I've heard this can be done. What am I doing wrong?

Karen Offitzer
New York, New York



You're on the right track. Unfortunately, one of DOS's quirks is keeping your plan from working. DOS allows a portion of COMMAND.COM to be overwritten in memory by applications when they need more RAM. When you exit the application, DOS must reload that portion of COMMAND.COM from a copy on your disk or other device. The COMSPEC variable, one of DOS's environment variables, tells DOS where to find the copy of COMMAND.COM to reload. COMSPEC defaults to the copy of COMMAND.COM used during boot-up, but it can be changed to point to a secondary copy in another subdirectory or on another device. The faster the device, the faster COMMAND.COM will reload.

The CONFIG.SYS SHELL command allows you to set COMSPEC, using an optional drive and path designation that follows the command processor path and name (usually C:\COMMAND.COM). However, any time you specify a value of COMSPEC, a copy of COMMAND.COM must reside on the appropriate device and at the appropriate path when DOS evaluates the command. Because DOS evaluates the CONFIG.SYS file before AUTOEXEC.BAT, and because your first chance to copy COMMAND.COM to your RAMdisk doesn't occur until your AUTOEXEC.BAT file is executed, you are, in essence, prevented from using the SHELL command to reset COMSPEC to point to a RAMdisk.

Fortunately, there is an easy solution, though it works only with DOS 3.0 and later. Take the /D: parameter out of your SHELL command and use the SET command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file instead. But make sure to copy COMMAND.COM to your RAMdisk first. In your case, the lines would read

```
COPY COMMAND.COM D:
SET COMSPEC=D:\COMMAND.COM
```

Along the same lines, many people don't realize that it is not necessary to keep COMMAND.COM in the root directory with DOS 3.2 or later. If you simply want to unclutter your root directory a bit by making the copy of COMMAND.COM in

The COMSPEC variable, one of DOS's environment variables, tells DOS where to find the copy of COMMAND.COM to reload.

your \DOS subdirectory the boot copy, for instance, alter your SHELL statement to read

```
SHELL=C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM /P /E:512
```

Before you reboot with no COMMAND.COM in your root directory, make sure you've got a copy in your \DOS subdirectory.

You can combine the two techniques above by replacing the COPY command in the AUTOEXEC file with

```
COPY C:\DOS\COMMAND.COM D:\
```

Before you try any of these techniques, heed Murphy's Law of Tinkering and make sure that you have a bootable floppy disk handy.—Mitt Jones

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally.

EGA43.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

```
N EGA43.COM
A 100
MOV AX,1112
MOV BL,0
INT 10
SUB AX,AX
MOV DS,AX
PUSH [0487]
OR BYTE PTR [0487],1
MOV CX,0600
MOV AH,1
INT 10
POP [0487]
MOV DX,03B4
MOV AX,0714
OUT DX,AX
INT 20

R CX
28
W
Q
```

Figure 1: This DEBUG script creates EGA43.COM, which will switch an EGA display from the normal 25 lines to 43-line mode.

the video mode. Another is simply to execute a MODE 80 command. Although it's probably not important, the contents of the display buffer will be cleared when you use either of these methods to revert to 25-line mode.—Jeff Prossie

FAST COMMAND.COM RELOADS

I've tried, but to no avail, to load a copy of COMMAND.COM into my RAMdisk and specify it as a secondary copy to speed COMMAND.COM reloads. My RAMdisk is designated as D:, and the SHELL state-

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

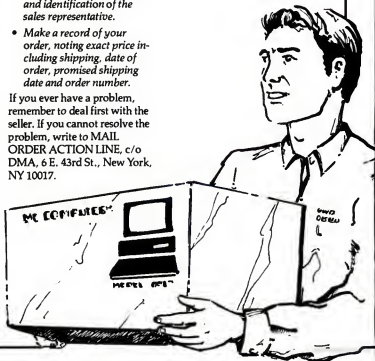
- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

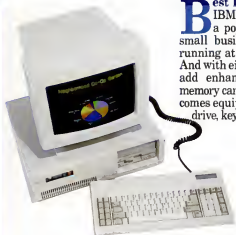
the MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing
Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER
MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



Chosen #1 In Value By Corporate Buyers

Best Buys. With twice the speed of an IBM XT, the CompuAdd Turbo/10 is a popular choice for home users and small businesses. Its 8088 microprocessor, running at 10MHz, is fully IBM-compatible. And with eight expansion slots you can easily add enhancements such as FAX boards, memory cards and mouse devices. The Turbo/10 comes equipped with a 5.25" 360KB diskette drive, keyboard, and a wide choice of options.



"Its fast performance, low price and superior keyboard make it a solid value." PC World (8/88)

CompuAdd Turbo/10

- 8088 processor running at switchable 10MHz or 4.77MHz speeds
- 640KB RAM
- 5.25" 360KB half-height, dual-sided diskette drive
- Dual diskette drive controller board
- Eight XT-compatible expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Front panel display with keylock, reset button, turbo button, plus LED indicators
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard

\$545

Turbo/10 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$675	\$1,029	\$1,149
30MB	\$949	\$1,299	\$1,419

Business Workhorses. The CompuAdd 286/12 is chosen first by value-minded buyers for its solid performance and low price. In a comparison of five "Hot" 80286 bargains by *PC/Computing* (2/89), CompuAdd's speed came out on top. Little wonder. With a 12MHz running speed and 0 wait state architecture, the 286/12 is 50% faster than the IBM AT, with a 13.7 rating on Norton's SI 4.0 test.



"The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value." Info World (1/25/88)

CompuAdd 286/12

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz or 6MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state
- 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 13.7 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$945

286/12 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	\$1,299	\$1,649	\$1,769
40MB	\$1,499	\$1,849	\$1,969

90-Day Express Product Exchange

Should you encounter a problem affecting the service or operation of your **CompuAdd system purchase or starter kit** (CPU, monitor or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause, and if needed, ship a replacement part within 48 hours via Federal Express® at our expense. Call for complete details.

To Order
In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Support: **800-999-9901**

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

When PC Week asked corporate buyers how satisfied they were with their 286/12MHz computers, CompuAdd was number one in value for the price.



Now in Canada!
800-367-3266

CompuAdd 286/20

- 80286 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz switchable system speeds
- 0 wait state (four-way interleave)
- 1MB RAM expandable to 5MB
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Eight expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 20.4 on Norton's SI 4.0 test (22.5 rating with 2MB memory and four-way interleave)

\$1595

286/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,155	\$2,505	\$2,625
80MB	\$2,345	\$2,695	\$2,815

CompuAdd 386/16

- 80386 processor running at 16MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (page-mode memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board
- 1MB RAM expandable to 10MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of enhanced 101-key, AT-style, or 5151 keyboard
- 17.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$1795

386/16 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,355	\$2,705	\$2,825
80MB	\$2,545	\$2,895	\$3,015

On-Site Service. You'll get On-Site warranty protection free for a full year when you purchase any CompuAdd 286/20 or 386 computer. Once your service contract is in effect, just call our toll-free customer support line at the first sign of a problem. If we can't solve it on the phone, a field technician will be at your office the next business day.

"CompuAdd is serious about selling to corporations, and it's got the demonstration, training, support, and service policies to prove it."

Personal Computing (2/89)



Free INTEGRATOR™ Software

All 286 and 386 systems come with the user-friendly INTEGRATOR software package, featuring program file managers, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak™.

CompuAdd 386/20

- 80386 processor running at 20MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 23.0 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2195

386/20 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$2,755	\$3,105	\$3,225
80MB	\$2,945	\$3,295	\$3,415

CompuAdd 386/25

- 80386 processor running at 25MHz or 8MHz
- 0 wait state (32KB cache memory)
- 32-bit high speed RAM board with 1MB RAM expands to 16MB
- System/option ROM shadowing
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Dual diskette/hard drive controller
- Seven expansion slots
- Two serial ports and a parallel port built-in
- 80387/Weitek math coprocessor support
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 28.8 on Norton's SI 4.0 test

\$2895

386/25 System	MGA	EGA	VGA
40MB	\$3,455	\$3,805	\$3,925
80MB	\$3,645	\$3,995	\$4,115

"...packed with features—at prices that won't empty your savings account."

PC Magazine
1/5/90/89



One-Year Limited Warranty

If we can't correct a hardware problem over the phone, you can ship your system to our Austin office and we'll fix it and pay the freight back to your location.

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd.

Austin, Texas 78727



Now With
30MB Hard Drive
included in the
Professional
Starter Kit!



STARTER KITS

Instant Computing Without the Guesswork.

Our experts configured these kits with the most popular, completely compatible, peripherals on the market—saving you from lengthy decisions and costly wrong choices. Everything you need is thoughtfully included so you can start computing now. For maximum performance, these kits are designed for value.

Career Starter Kit™

A workhorse system based on the trusty Turbo/10, a PC World "Best Buy." Perfect for students or home users.

Kit Includes:

CompuAdd Turbo/10 computer running at 10MHz and 4.77MHz; 640KB RAM; 5.25" 360KB diskette drive; diskette drive controller; eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Star Micronics NX-1000™ printer with multiple type styles, 144cps draft and 36cps near letter quality.

Hard Drive upgrade increases your system capacity with an optional 30MB hard drive. See the chart below.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and Spinnaker Eight-in-One™ integrated software. Plus CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW BASIC® (v4.01). PC-FullBak™ software with optional hard drive.

\$879

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
No Hard Drive	\$879	\$1,229	\$1,349
30MB	\$1,129	\$1,479	\$1,599

Professional Starter Kit™

Our best selling kit. The CompuAdd 286/12 is a popular entry-level computer for the business environment due to its low price and 286 performance. InfoWorld said of the 286/12, "The system combines high speed and a low price for a very good value."

Kit includes:

CompuAdd 286/12 computer running at 12MHz and 6MHz; 512KB RAM expandable to 1MB; 5.25" 1.2MB diskette drive; 30MB hard drive (or upgrade, see chart); eight expansion slots; math coprocessor support; and choice of AT-style, 5151, or enhanced 101-key keyboard.

Monochrome monographics monitor or upgrade to EGA or VGA color video.

Panasonic 1180 printer with tractor/friction paper feed, printing 192cps draft and 38cps near letter quality.

Accessories and software including paper, printer cable, ten diskettes and CompuAdd INTEGRATOR™ with program/file manager, cardfile database, calendar, calculator, text editor, and PC-FullBak software, plus CompuAdd MS-DOS® and GW-BASIC® (v4.01).

\$1495

Hard Drives	Monographics	EGA	VGA
30MB	\$1,495	\$1,845	\$1,965
40MB	\$1,595	\$1,945	\$2,065

The

Monitors

Monographics

Flat screen monitor with 12" screen and tilt/swivel...\$95

CGA

IBM-compatible color monitor with 14" diagonal screen...\$239

EGA

IBM-compatible 14" EGA monitor...\$349



VGA

Amdek 432W monochrome monitor with flat screen and tilt/swivel...\$220

Color VGA 14" analog monitor...\$415

Zenith 14" Color VGA monitor 640x480...\$649

Combos

Monographics Combo

Monographics 12" flat screen monitor with tilt/swivel, plus monographics card...\$139

CGA Combo

CGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with up to 640x240 resolution, plus CGA graphics card...\$279

EGA Combo

EGA 14" IBM-compatible monitor with 640x350 resolution, plus EGA graphics card...\$489

VGA Combo

VGA 14" analog monitor with 16 out of 256K colors, plus VGA graphics card...\$615

Super VGA Combo

Mitsubishi Diamond Scan monitor with resolution up to 800x600 and dot pitch of 0.31 plus a CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card...\$745

50 RETAIL OUTLETS

Austin (2) • Dallas (2) • San Antonio (3) • Fort Worth • Phoenix (2) • El Paso • St. Louis (2) • Denver (2) • Kansas City (2) • Atlanta (3) • Chicago • Miami • Baltimore • Boston • Newark • Detroit (2) • New York • Eatonville • Raleigh • West Palm Beach • Fairfield • Minneapolis (2) • Toronto • Houston (2) • Edison • Cleveland (2) • Plainview • Charlotte • Cincinnati • Milwaukee • Pittsburgh • Fort Lauderdale • Philadelphia • Omaha • Baton Rouge • Tulsa

One-Year **FREE** Technical Support

Call 800-999-9901 any weekday from 8 a.m. to 7 p.m. CST, and our technical support representatives will be happy to talk you through any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, you may ship your system to our Austin service center and we will fix it free and pay the return freight.



Value/Price Leader

Hard Drives



ATs and Compatibles	
Seagate*	
20MB (65ms)	\$219
40MB (28ms)	\$399
80MB (28ms) full-height	\$629
MiniScribe*	
43MB (25ms)	\$449
71MB (28ms)	\$569



with every hard drive purchased.

PC-FullBak™ backup software a \$59.95 value

by
WESTLAKE DATA



XTs and Compatibles	
Seagate	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
MiniScribe	
20MB (65ms)	\$279
30MB (65ms)	\$299
40MB (61ms)	\$379

FlashCards for XT's
Fast, high capacity MiniScribe hard drive mounted on a bracket with controller for trouble-free installation.



FlashCard 20™ (20MB, 65ms)	\$299
FlashCard 30™ (30MB, 65ms)	\$329
FlashCard 40™ (40MB, 68ms)	\$399

Diskette Drives



360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
360KB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$99
360KB 5.25" Teac* drive for the XT (black)	\$109
360KB 5.25" Teac* drive for the XT (gray)	\$109
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the XT (black)	\$89
720KB 3.5" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$89
1.2MB 5.25" diskette drive for the AT (gray)	\$95
1.2MB 5.25" Teac* drive for the AT (gray)	\$119
1.44MB 3.5" diskette drive (gray)	\$109

Printers

Epson® LX-810 80 columns, 200cps draft, 30cps NLQ	\$199
Epson FX-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 54cps NLQ	\$449
Epson LQ-510 80 columns, 225cps draft, 75cps LQ	\$349
Epson LQ-950 104 columns, 330cps draft, 111cps LQ	\$579
Epson LQ-1050 132 columns, 264cps draft, 88cps LQ	\$739
Panasonic 1180 80 columns, 192cps draft, 38cps NLQ	\$195
Panasonic 1191 80 columns, 240cps draft, 48cps NLQ	\$259
Panasonic 1524 132 columns, 240cps draft, 80cps NLQ	\$559
Panasonic 1595 132 columns, 288cps draft, 61cps NLQ	\$465
Okidata 321 132 columns, 300cps draft, 63cps NLQ	\$465
Okidata 390 80 columns, 270cps draft, 90cps LQ	\$469

HardCache/ESDI™ Card



**Up to 30 Times
Faster Average
Access Time!**

- Disk access to cached data reduced to less than 0.5ms
- Expandable On-Board Cache Memory—Up to 4MB!
- Operating system compatibility with:
 - MS-DOS® v3.2 and above
 - OS/2® v1.1
 - SCO® Xenix™ 286 v2.2.3 and 386 v2.3
- Network compatibility with:
 - Novell 2.15 SFT/Advanced
 - 3Com® 3+Share™ v1.3.1 and 3+Open™ v1.0
 - IBM PC® LAN 1.2
- HardCache/ESDI Utilities
Menu-driven setup, low-level formatting, and surface analysis plus detailed cache statistics.

Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs.
Base configuration with 256KB.

Only **\$495**

SIMMs

256KB SIMM modules (120ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL
256KB SIMM modules (70ns)	CALL
1MB SIMM modules (100ns)	CALL

Chips

In sets of 9 with a one year warranty.

64KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (80ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (100ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (120ns)	CALL
256KB Chip Set (150ns)	CALL

Call for our latest low prices.

Math Coprocessors



8087-3 5MHz coprocessor	\$99
8087-2 8MHz coprocessor	\$149
8087-10 10MHz coprocessor	\$199
80287-6 8MHz coprocessor	\$219
80287-10 10MHz coprocessor	\$259
80387-16 16MHz coprocessor	\$399
80387-20 20MHz coprocessor	\$459
80387-25 25MHz coprocessor	\$589

30-Days To Make Up Your Mind

Every hardware product and office accessory we sell will give complete satisfaction or you may return it within 30 days of purchase for a refund of the unit price. Please call for an authorization number so we may process your refund more quickly.

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

Affordable Accessories

Pointing Devices

Logitech[®] Serial and PS/2 Mouse programmable with three buttons... **\$105**

CompuAdd Serial Mouse features Dr. HALO[™] III, pad, and pocket... **\$55**

Microsoft[®] Bus Mouse mechanical mouse with bus interface... **\$119**

Genius Digitizer Tablet provides resolutions up to 1000 lines per inch on a 12" x 12" work area. Includes Dr. HALO III software... **\$309**

Mach III Joystick... **\$35**

CompuAdd Joystick... **\$19.95**

Diskette Holders

File boxes hold 100 5.25" diskettes, with lock... **\$8**

File boxes hold 120 5.25" diskettes, with lock... **\$7.95**

File boxes hold 80 3.5" disks, with lock... **\$9.95**

Portable carrying-case holds 120 5.25" diskettes... **\$24.95**

Genuine Brown Leather Portfolio carries ten 3.5" disks in anti-static pockets... **\$19**

Keyboard Drawers

Keyboard drawer for storage under CPU or monitor... **\$35.95**

Undercarriage drawer attaches under desktop or shelf... **\$24.95**

Cards

I/O Cards

AT I/O serial port and parallel port... **\$49**

XT I/O serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar... **\$55**

Video Cards

Monographics card up to 720x348 resolution... **\$49**

Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card Plus up to 720x348 resolution... **\$179**

Hercules[™] Color Graphics card for AT on a half-size card... **\$149**

CompuAdd EGA-480 IBM/EGA-compatible card with 256KB display memory... **\$179**

CompuAdd 16-Bit VGA card 800x600 resolution, 16/256K colors, supports IBM VGA, CGA, and Hercules Monochrome graphics... **\$260**

Video-7 Vega VGA card 840x480 and 800x600 resolutions with 16/256K color capability... **\$279**

Accelerator Cards

ChargeCard 286[™] makes your XT run 6.6 times faster... **\$249**

Orchid Tinyturbo[™] Board for the speed of an AT on your 8088... **\$279**

Multifunction Cards

AT Multifunction card with 0KB, up to 15MB RAM expansion, serial, parallel and game ports, for ATs and compatibles... **\$85.99**

(Reg. \$99)

AT Multifunction card with 384KB RAM, parallel port, serial port, clock/calendar, and game ports for PCs or compatibles... **\$199**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 with 0KB... **\$35**

EMS XT with 0KB... **\$99**

EMS AT with 0KB... **\$119**

Intel Above[™] Board Plus with 512KB... **\$419**

Tandy Products

FlashCards

FlashCard-20[™]—20MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000A/SX/TX... **\$319**

FlashCard-30[™]—30MB drive and controller card mounted on brackets. For 1000A/SX/TX... **\$359**

Diskette Drives

360KB drive for Tandy 1000A/SX/TX... **\$99**

360KB drive for Tandy 3000HL... **\$99**

720KB for 1000A/SX/TX... **\$109**

Hard Drives

20MB half-height drive for 1000A (65ms)... **\$299**

20MB half-height drive for SX/TX (65ms)... **\$299**

20MB half-height drive for 3000HL (65ms)... **\$369**

40MB half-height drive for 1000A (61ms)... **\$395**

40MB half-height drive for SX/TX (61ms)... **\$439**

44MB half-height drive for 3000HL (25ms)... **\$639**

Surge Suppressors

RS-232 (M-F) surge suppressor for serial ports... **\$4.95**

6-outlet basic surge suppressor with circuit breaker... **\$7.35**

6-outlet full surge suppressor with surge indicator light... **\$9.95**

4-outlet suppressor with light and EMI-RFI filtration... **\$13.95**

Cables

Parallel Printer Cables

6' cable (DB25M to C36M)... **\$9.95**

10' cable (DB25M to C36M)... **\$11.95**

Full Pin Cables

6' cable (DB25M to DB25M)... **\$10.95**

10' cable (DB25M to DB25M)... **\$12.95**

Switch Boxes



(Numbers in parentheses indicate computers to peripherals.)

Manual

25-pin (serial or parallel)... **\$35**

X (2/2)... **\$35**

AB (2/1)... **\$29**

BCD (4/1)... **\$33**

36-pin (Centronics)

X (2/2)... **\$35**

AB (2/1)... **\$29**

Automatic

Serial (4/1)... **\$75**

Software

Over 500 titles in stock!

Financial

Dac-Easy[™] Accounting... **\$59**

Managing Your Money... **\$118**

Quicken[®] (3.0)... **\$36**

Spreadsheets

Microsoft Excel... **\$239**

Lotus 1-2-3[®] (3.0)... **\$349**

Quattro[™]... **\$158**

Utilities

Copy II[®] PC... **\$24**

FASTBACK Plus... **\$99**

Norton Commander... **\$45**

Norton Utilities[™] Advanced... **\$85**

PC Tools[®] Deluxe (5.5)... **\$74**

Word Processors

Gram-mat-ix III[™]... **\$52**

MultiMate Advantage II[™]... **\$274**

PFS: Professional Write... **\$125**

Microsoft Word (5.0)... **\$229**

WordPerfect[®] (5.0)... **\$199**

WordStar[®] (5.5)... **\$199**

CompuAdd
We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). C.O.D.'s (35% minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum \$3), shipping outside the continental U.S. will require a deposit. Add \$10 for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum \$10). All return items must be accompanied by a Return Merchandise Authorization number call our technical support/customer service department. Prices and descriptions are subject to change without notice. A-Z, C-D, E-F, G-H, I-J, K-L, M-N, O-P, Q-R, S-T, U-V, W-X, Y-Z, and 0-9. All items are sold at appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight, or shipping and handling. Unpaid orders are non-refundable.

Corporate and Institutional Accounts
We are dedicated to providing the professional service you require to keep your business running smoothly. We accept purchase orders on a first-come basis (minimum \$25) with approved credit and a minimum initial purchase of \$500. We provide a full-time technical staff to answer your questions and make fast repairs, if needed. Call us today!

800-456-3116
Outside United States: 512-258-5575

To Order In The U.S.
Call Toll-Free:

800-666-1872

Customer Service: 800-999-9901

International: 512-258-5575

FAX: 512-250-5760

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CompuAdd
CORPORATION

12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

These are the Ultimate Values from VNS!

*Advanced products, revolutionary prices, one year warranty
and 30-day money back guarantee.*

The New Model 220 VNS 286 20MHz \$1595.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80C286-20MHz or 16MHz*
- 1MB memory expandable up to 4MB on board
- 40MB hard drive 28ms and 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80287 math co-processor optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 4-16 bit and 1-8 bit expansion slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

*VNS 286-16/20MHz now available with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive \$1495.

VNS 286-12MHz with 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive \$1295.

VNS 286-12MHz with 20MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive \$1195.

The Powerful Model 320 32-Bit VNS 386 20MHz \$1995.

Complete System Features:

- CPU 80386-20MHz
- 1MB memory standard expandable to 8MB on board (16MB system total)
- 8/16/20MHz keyboard selectable
- 40MB (28ms) hard drive and 1.2MB 5¼" floppy drive standard
- High speed hard and floppy disk controller, 1:1 interleave
- Phoenix BIOS with built-in setup
- Super deluxe heavy duty tower case with 7 half height drive bays
- 101 key enhanced AT compatible keyboard (Tactile Click)
- 80387 or 80287 math co-processors optional
- Real time clock calendar with battery back-up
- 2 serial, 1 parallel port standard
- 1-32 bit, 5-16 bit and 2-8 bit slots available
- Fully XT/AT compatible
- DOS, OS/2, XENIX compatible

Compare feature by feature—then buy VNS™

Standard Features	286-Based Computers				386-Based Computers			
	VNS	IBM-SE	Compaq Deskpro	Dell	VNS	IBM-SE	Compaq Deskpro	Dell
Speed	20MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz	20MHz
On Board Memory	1MB	1MB	1MB	640K	1MB	2MB	1MB	1MB
Possible On Board Upgrade	4MB	NONE	13MB	4.5MB	8MB	4MB	16MB	16MB
Floppy	1.2MB (\$14)	1.44MB (\$16)	1.44MB (\$16)	1.2MB (\$14)	1.2MB (\$14)	1.44MB (\$16)	1.44MB (\$16)	1.2MB (\$14)
Standard Hard Disk	40MB (\$16)	20MB (\$8)	20MB (\$8)	20MB (\$8)	40MB (\$16)	40MB (\$16)	40MB (\$16)	40MB (\$16)
Available Hard Disk Upgrades†	80MB (\$26)	NONE	40MB (\$13)	40MB (\$13)	300MB (\$195)	300MB (\$195)	300MB (\$195)	300MB (\$195)
Operating System Software	DOS 4.01 (\$45)	DOS 4.01 (\$120)	DOS 4.01 (\$120)	DOS 4.01 (\$118)	DOS 4.01 (\$45)	DOS 4.01 (\$120)	DOS 4.01 (\$120)	DOS 4.01 (\$118)
Price	\$1595	\$2399*	\$1899*	\$1699	\$1995	\$2695	\$2599	\$2699
Optional EGA Card/ Monitor	\$395	—	—	—	\$395	—	—	—
Optional VGA Card/ Monitor	\$495	\$595	\$695	\$400	\$495	\$595	\$729	\$400
Additional 1 Meg On Board	\$299 (\$345)	\$699 (\$845)	\$799 (\$945)	—	\$299 (\$345)	\$699 (\$845)	\$799 (\$945)	—

† Up to 300MB

‡ without monitor

§ Available in Tower Case or Desktop



Use Your MasterCard or VISA

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VNS America Corp.

We Welcome Inquiries
from VARs and OEMs

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-444-7482

796 Boston Post Road • Marlboro, MA 01752 U.S.A. • In MA 508-481-3726 • FAX: 508-481-2218

All prices subject to change without notice.

Working Hours: 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. E.S.T. Mon. - Fri.; Sat. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. E.S.T.

* XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. * IBM Model 50 and 86, PS/2, XT and AT are trademarks of IBM Corporation. * Compaq Deskpro is a registered trademark of Compaq Corporation. * Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. * DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Lepreard Hard Disk Cards

Lepreards feature components among the latest technology. You can use them as the first or second hard disk in your system. Low power draws mean less strain on your system. You get a 1 year warranty, unlimited technical support, & our illustrated installation and user's guide. Models available for IBM PC/XT and compatibles, ATs and compatibles, as well as the TANDY 1000A/SC/XT/TL5L.

FREE SOFTWARE including TAKE TWO, the backup utility PC MAGAZINE named "Editors Choice" in 1986 & 1987. Also included are Menu Direct and LEPREARD software from Multisoft.

COMPUTER TYPE	21MB 40MB	32MB 40MB	48MB 40MB	60MB 16MB
IBM PC/XT	\$299	\$319	\$479	\$599
16 BIT PC/XT	N/A	\$379	\$549	\$639
HIGH PERFORMANCE SCSI DRIVES	21MB 40MB	32MB 40MB	48MB 40MB	60MB 16MB
	\$349	\$379	\$399	\$619



Calculator Keyboard

\$89

- 111 Key enhanced layout
- Built-in Solar Powered Calculator
- Detachable CRT, Cassio lock keys
- Double injection molded key caps
- Removable function key template
- ALPS tactile keyswitches as used by Norello
- 100% PC/XT/AT/386 & Novell network compatible

AT Disks

- Seagate Drive with IBM AT rails & cables
- OnTrack large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

Size	Model	Speed	Format	Capacity	Price
HH	ST251	40ms	MFM	45MB	\$339
HH	ST251-1	30ms	MFM	42MB	\$369
HH	ST271	40ms	RLR	65MB	\$449
HH	ST4096	28ms	MFM	80MB	\$599

Seagate SCSI Kits

The Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI) provides increased performance, reliability, and flexibility than ST412 drives. Performance is improved through improved transfer rates, built-in 1,1 interface capability, and automatic error detection and correction.

Shamrock SCSI kits are compatible with all 8008, 286, 386, PS/2 Model 24, 30, and 30286 systems. Each kit includes high speed SCSI hard drive with face plate, host adapter, installation guide with menu driven software, and mounting hardware. Bundled software includes the Take Two backup utility, and Lepreard disk cache software. Specify computer when ordering.

Seagate Model	Size	Formatted Capacity	Average Access	R/R	Price
ST255N	5.25"	20MB	65 msec	3300	
ST213N	3.5"	30MB	40 msec	3300	
ST157N	3.5"	60MB	40 msec	3300	
ST277N	5.25"	64MB	40 msec	3400	
ST296N	5.25"	80MB	28 msec	3500	

For ST202 Combination SCSI Hard/Floppy Controller add \$40.

Seagate

Seagate PC/XT Disk Kits

- Pretested & Formatted
- Western Digital short slot controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- FREE! Take Two high speed backup software: PC MAGAZINE "Editors Choice"
- FREE! Lepreard software by Multisoft
- 1 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional 150 Watt UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC & 600

30MB KIT \$299 (Seagate ST202)
 • 32 MB/500ms Half Height 1+6 watts
65MB KIT \$499 (Seagate ST277)
 • 65 MB/500ms Half Height 11 watts

Seagate Matched Pair Kits

- Seagate Drive & Matched Controller
- 1 Year factory warranty
- 15% faster throughput than ST251 drive

Tandy 1000 kits add \$20

20MB \$249
40MB \$349

DFI Handy Scanner

- 4 1/4" scan width, 400 dpi resolution
- 32 shades of gray, 17" per second speed
- Comes with short slot controller & 71" cable
- Use with Hercules, CGA, EGA, & VGA displays
- Scan images for Fax
- Optional OCR Software available
- Includes H&L DESKTOP PUBLISHING EDITOR software

\$199

Jumbo Tape Backup

COLORADO
 8008/286/386/486/586/686/786/886/986/1086/1186/1286/1386/1486/1586/1686/1786/1886/1986/2086/2186/2286/2386/2486/2586/2686/2786/2886/2986/3086/3186/3286/3386/3486/3586/3686/3786/3886/3986/4086/4186/4286/4386/4486/4586/4686/4786/4886/4986/5086/5186/5286/5386/5486/5586/5686/5786/5886/5986/6086/6186/6286/6386/6486/6586/6686/6786/6886/6986/7086/7186/7286/7386/7486/7586/7686/7786/7886/7986/8086/8186/8286/8386/8486/8586/8686/8786/8886/8986/9086/9186/9286/9386/9486/9586/9686/9786/9886/9986/10086/10186/10286/10386/10486/10586/10686/10786/10886/10986/11086/11186/11286/11386/11486/11586/11686/11786/11886/11986/12086/12186/12286/12386/12486/12586/12686/12786/12886/12986/13086/13186/13286/13386/13486/13586/13686/13786/13886/13986/14086/14186/14286/14386/14486/14586/14686/14786/14886/14986/15086/15186/15286/15386/15486/15586/15686/15786/15886/15986/16086/16186/16286/16386/16486/16586/16686/16786/16886/16986/17086/17186/17286/17386/17486/17586/17686/17786/17886/17986/18086/18186/18286/18386/18486/18586/18686/18786/18886/18986/19086/19186/19286/19386/19486/19586/19686/19786/19886/19986/20086/20186/20286/20386/20486/20586/20686/20786/20886/20986/21086/21186/21286/21386/21486/21586/21686/21786/21886/21986/22086/22186/22286/22386/22486/22586/22686/22786/22886/22986/23086/23186/23286/23386/23486/23586/23686/23786/23886/23986/24086/24186/24286/24386/24486/24586/24686/24786/24886/24986/25086/25186/25286/25386/25486/25586/25686/25786/25886/25986/26086/26186/26286/26386/26486/26586/26686/26786/26886/26986/27086/27186/27286/27386/27486/27586/27686/27786/27886/27986/28086/28186/28286/28386/28486/28586/28686/28786/28886/28986/29086/29186/29286/29386/29486/29586/29686/29786/29886/29986/30086/30186/30286/30386/30486/30586/30686/30786/30886/30986/31086/31186/31286/31386/31486/31586/31686/31786/31886/31986/32086/32186/32286/32386/32486/32586/32686/32786/32886/32986/33086/33186/33286/33386/33486/33586/33686/33786/33886/33986/34086/34186/34286/34386/34486/34586/34686/34786/34886/34986/35086/35186/35286/35386/35486/35586/35686/35786/35886/35986/36086/36186/36286/36386/36486/36586/36686/36786/36886/36986/37086/37186/37286/37386/37486/37586/37686/37786/37886/37986/38086/38186/38286/38386/38486/38586/38686/38786/38886/38986/39086/39186/39286/39386/39486/39586/39686/39786/39886/39986/40086/40186/40286/40386/40486/40586/40686/40786/40886/40986/41086/41186/41286/41386/41486/41586/41686/41786/41886/41986/42086/42186/42286/42386/42486/42586/42686/42786/42886/42986/43086/43186/43286/43386/43486/43586/43686/43786/43886/43986/44086/44186/44286/44386/44486/44586/44686/44786/44886/44986/45086/45186/45286/45386/45486/45586/45686/45786/45886/45986/46086/46186/46286/46386/46486/46586/46686/46786/46886/46986/47086/47186/47286/47386/47486/47586/47686/47786/47886/47986/48086/48186/48286/48386/48486/48586/48686/48786/48886/48986/49086/49186/49286/49386/49486/49586/49686/49786/49886/49986/50086/50186/50286/50386/50486/50586/50686/50786/50886/50986/51086/51186/51286/51386/51486/51586/51686/51786/51886/51986/52086/52186/52286/52386/52486/52586/52686/52786/52886/52986/53086/53186/53286/53386/53486/53586/53686/53786/53886/53986/54086/54186/54286/54386/54486/54586/54686/54786/54886/54986/55086/55186/55286/55386/55486/55586/55686/55786/55886/55986/56086/56186/56286/56386/56486/56586/56686/56786/56886/56986/57086/57186/57286/57386/57486/57586/57686/57786/57886/57986/58086/58186/58286/58386/58486/58586/58686/58786/58886/58986/59086/59186/59286/59386/59486/59586/59686/59786/59886/59986/60086/60186/60286/60386/60486/60586/60686/60786/60886/60986/61086/61186/61286/61386/61486/61586/61686/61786/61886/61986/62086/62186/62286/62386/62486/62586/62686/62786/62886/62986/63086/63186/63286/63386/63486/63586/63686/63786/63886/63986/64086/64186/64286/64386/64486/64586/64686/64786/64886/64986/65086/65186/65286/65386/65486/65586/65686/65786/65886/65986/66086/66186/66286/66386/66486/66586/66686/66786/66886/66986/67086/67186/67286/67386/67486/67586/67686/67786/67886/67986/68086/68186/68286/68386/68486/68586/68686/68786/68886/68986/69086/69186/69286/69386/69486/69586/69686/69786/69886/69986/70086/70186/70286/70386/70486/70586/70686/70786/70886/70986/71086/71186/71286/71386/71486/71586/71686/71786/71886/71986/72086/72186/72286/72386/72486/72586/72686/72786/72886/72986/73086/73186/73286/73386/73486/73586/73686/73786/73886/73986/74086/74186/74286/74386/74486/74586/74686/74786/74886/74986/75086/75186/75286/75386/75486/75586/75686/75786/75886/75986/76086/76186/76286/76386/76486/76586/76686/76786/76886/76986/77086/77186/77286/77386/77486/77586/77686/77786/77886/77986/78086/78186/78286/78386/78486/78586/78686/78786/78886/78986/79086/79186/79286/79386/79486/79586/79686/79786/79886/79986/80086/80186/80286/80386/80486/80586/80686/80786/80886/80986/81086/81186/81286/81386/81486/81586/81686/81786/81886/81986/82086/82186/82286/82386/82486/82586/82686/82786/82886/82986/83086/83186/83286/83386/83486/83586/83686/83786/83886/83986/84086/84186/84286/84386/84486/84586/84686/84786/84886/84986/85086/85186/85286/85386/85486/85586/85686/85786/85886/85986/86086/86186/86286/86386/86486/86586/86686/86786/86886/86986/87086/87186/87286/87386/87486/87586/87686/87786/87886/87986/88086/88186/88286/88386/88486/88586/88686/88786/88886/88986/89086/89186/89286/89386/89486/89586/89686/89786/89886/89986/90086/90186/90286/90386/90486/90586/90686/90786/90886/90986/91086/91186/91286/91386/91486/91586/91686/91786/91886/91986/92086/92186/92286/92386/92486/92586/92686/92786/92886/92986/93086/93186/93286/93386/93486/93586/93686/93786/93886/93986/94086/94186/94286/94386/94486/94586/94686/94786/94886/94986/95086/95186/95286/95386/95486/95586/95686/95786/95886/95986/96086/96186/96286/96386/96486/96586/96686/96786/96886/96986/97086/97186/97286/97386/97486/97586/97686/97786/97886/97986/98086/98186/98286/98386/98486/98586/98686/98786/98886/98986/99086/99186/99286/99386/99486/99586/99686/99786/99886/99986/100086/100186/100286/100386/100486/100586/100686/100786/100886/100986/101086/101186/101286/101386/101486/101586/101686/101786/101886/101986/102086/102186/102286/102386/102486/102586/102686/102786/102886/102986/103086/103186/103286/103386/103486/103586/103686/103786/103886/103986/104086/104186/104286/104386/104486/104586/104686/104786/104886/104986/105086/105186/105286/105386/105486/105586/105686/105786/105886/105986/106086/106186/106286/106386/106486/106586/106686/106786/106886/106986/107086/107186/107286/107386/107486/107586/107686/107786/107886/107986/108086/108186/108286/108386/108486/108586/108686/108786/108886/108986/109086/109186/109286/109386/109486/109586/109686/109786/109886/109986/110086/110186/110286/110386/110486/110586/110686/110786/110886/110986/111086/111186/111286/111386/111486/111586/111686/111786/111886/111986/112086/112186/112286/112386/112486/112586/112686/112786/112886/112986/113086/113186/113286/113386/113486/113586/113686/113786/113886/113986/114086/114186/114286/114386/114486/114586/114686/114786/114886/114986/115086/115186/115286/115386/115486/115586/115686/115786/115886/115986/116086/116186/116286/116386/116486/116586/116686/116786/116886/116986/117086/117186/117286/117386/117486/117586/117686/117786/117886/117986/118086/118186/118286/118386/118486/118586/118686/118786/118886/118986/119086/119186/119286/119386/119486/119586/119686/119786/119886/119986/120086/120186/120286/120386/120486/120586/120686/120786/120886/120986/121086/121186/121286/121386/121486/121586/121686/121786/121886/121986/122086/122186/122286/122386/122486/122586/122686/122786/122886/122986/123086/123186/123286/123386/123486/123586/123686/123786/123886/123986/124086/124186/124286/124386/124486/124586/124686/124786/124886/124986/125086/125186/125286/125386/125486/125586/125686/125786/125886/125986/126086/126186/126286/126386/126486/126586/126686/126786/126886/126986/127086/127186/127286/127386/127486/127586/127686/127786/127886/127986/128086/128186/128286/128386/128486/128586/128686/128786/128886/128986/129086/129186/129286/129386/129486/129586/129686/129786/129886/129986/130086/130186/130286/130386/130486/130586/130686/130786/130886/130986/131086/131186/131286/131386/131486/131586/131686/131786/131886/131986/132086/132186/132286/132386/132486/132586/132686/132786/132886/132986/133086/133186/133286/133386/133486/133586/133686/133786/133886/133986/134086/134186/134286/134386/134486/134586/134686/134786/134886/134986/135086/135186/135286/135386/135486/135586/135686/135786/135886/135986/136086/136186/136286/136386/136486/136586/136686/136786/136886/136986/137086/137186/137286/137386/137486/137586/137686/137786/137886/137986/138086/138186/138286/138386/138486/138586/138686/138786/138886/138986/139086/139186/139286/139386/139486/139586/139686/139786/139886/139986/140086/140186/140286/140386/140486/140586/140686/140786/140886/140986/141086/141186/141286/141386/141486/141586/141686/141786/141886/141986/142086/142186/142286/142386/142486/142586/142686/142786/142886/142986/143086/143186/143286/143386/143486/143586/143686/143786/143886/143986/144086/144186/144286/144386/144486/144586/144686/144786/144886/144986/145086/145186/145286/145386/145486/145586/145686/145786/145886/145986/146086/146186/146286/146386/146486/146586/146686/146786/146886/146986/147086/147186/147286/147386/147486/147586/147686/147786/147886/147986/148086/148186/148286/148386/148486/148586/148686/148786/148886/148986/149086/149186/149286/149386/149486/149586/149686/149786/149886/149986/150086/150186/150286/150386/150486/150586/150686/150786/150886/150986/151086/151186/151286/151386/151486/151586/151686/151786/151886/151986/152086/152186/152286/152386/152486/152586/152686/152786/152886/152986/153086/153186/153286/153386/153486

Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices...and service!

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 20 MB, w/Monitor	\$2099
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	\$2549
Model 60, w/44 MB end Monitor	\$3595
Model 60, w/70 MB end Monitor	\$4099
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	\$3999
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	\$5899
Model 80, w/44 MB and Monitor	\$4595
Model 80, w/70 MB and Monitor	\$5395
w/Color Monitor add \$250	

IBM XT & AT Call for Custom Configurations

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHz)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor

\$2295

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHz)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor

\$2599

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100 \$5599/\$6995
SLT 20/SLT 40 \$3895/\$4375
Portible III 20 MB \$3549

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHz)	\$2999
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHz)	\$4395
Model 386E w/100 MB	\$4995
Model 386E w/110 MB (20 MHz)	\$5695
Model w/110 MB-25 MHz	\$7199
Model w/300 MB-25 MHz	\$9199

COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor

\$1649

AST PREMIUM

286
10 MHz, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB,
serial and parallel ports, mono
monitor.

\$1899

386 C
20 MHz, 1 MG Memory Cache,
1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), mono
monitor.

\$3399

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810	\$199	LQ 510	\$325
FX 850	\$339	LQ 850	\$515
FX 1050	\$429	LQ 1050	\$715
EX 800	\$379	LQ 950	\$579
LQ 2550 \$899			

OKIDATA

ML 320	\$339	ML 321	\$469
ML 390	\$469	ML 391	\$639
393 \$989			

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	\$479/\$619
351 SX	\$949

PANASONIC

1124	\$339	1524	\$539
1180	\$179	1592	\$399
1191	\$249	1595	\$439
Laser			

IBM

Quietwriter III	\$1199
Proprinter III/XL III	\$459/\$629
Proprinter X24E/XL24E	\$815/\$799

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet I	\$1689
Deskjet Plus	\$739
Laserjet IID	\$2895
1 MG Upgrade	\$285
2 MG Upgrade	\$439
4 MG Upgrade	\$799
Plotter-in-Cartridge	\$239
25 in 1 Font	\$265

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	\$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	\$189
AST Rampage Plus	\$399
AST Rempege AT w/512K	\$389
Everex PSII w/2 MG	\$695
Orchid Tiny Turbo	\$279
Intel Above Board 286+	\$389
Irma Board	\$695
AST 5251-II Plus	\$529

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for \$20
256K Chips	each \$6
256K Sims	\$99
Compaq 386 1 MB	\$399
Compaq 386 4 MB	\$1395
8087-3/-2	\$99/\$129
80287-6MHZ/6MHZ	\$149/\$199
80287-10MHZ	\$225
80387-16	\$349
80387-20	\$389
80387-25	\$499

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	\$399
D Base IV	\$459
Harvard Graphics	\$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	\$289
Logitech Mouse	\$74
Lotus 123	\$299
Managing Your Money	\$125
Microsoft Mouse	\$99
Microsoft Word	\$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	\$69
Multimate Adv. II	\$279
R Base for DOS	\$439
Symphony	\$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	\$499
Word Perfect 5.0	\$229

MODEMS & FAXES

H Hayes 1200/2400	\$269/\$419
Everax 1200/2400	\$79/\$149
Everax 2400 External	\$199
US Robotics 2400 Int.	\$199
Sharp FO-220 Fax	\$769
Sharp FO-300 Fax	\$1049
Sharp FO-330 Fax	\$1099

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5 1/4" for PSII	\$169	SEAGATE HARD DISKS	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	\$209	20 MB for XT (ST225)	\$259
Toshiba 3 1/2" 720K	\$89	30 MB for XT (ST238)	\$269
Toshiba 3 1/2" 1.44	\$99	40 MB for AT (ST251)	\$319
Irwin 20 MB Tape	\$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	\$349
Irwin 40 MB Tape	\$449	80 MB for AT	\$589

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 20 MB Int. w/card	\$949
Bernoulli Box II 5 1/4" 44 MB Int. w/card	\$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	\$1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB	\$529	Passport 20	\$475
Hard Card 40 MB	\$649	Passport 40	\$589

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	\$239
ATI VGA Wonder	\$325
Compaq VGA	\$419
Hercules Graphics Plus	\$179
Hercules VGA	\$199
NEC MVA 1024	\$899
Orchid Pro Designer	\$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	\$189
Paradise VGA	\$249
Paradise +16	\$299
Paradise Professional	\$399
Vega VRAM VGA	\$439
Vega VGA	\$259

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	\$499
Multisync IIID	\$649
Multisync Plus	\$889
Multisync XL, 19"	\$2175

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamond Scan	\$349/\$499
------------------------	-------------

PRINCETON

Ultrasync	\$499
Ultra 16	\$879

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	\$229/\$339
Multisync	\$429

**Arlington
Computer
Products, Inc.**

3025 E. S. MALMO • CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-226-8333

SHIPPING 312-226-8333

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-226-1470

FAX 312-226-0516

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

MORE POWER... LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.



When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warranty (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's \$79 extra.

FASTDATA 286¹² \$1195

Includes 640K,
Monitor & 40mb
Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

FASTDATA 286¹⁶ \$1595

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80286
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

FASTDATA 386^{20D} \$1995

Includes 1mb
Ram, Monitor &
40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb Hard Disk with Controller
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Tower & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:\$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:\$400
CGA Color	Add:\$170
EGA Color	Add:\$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:\$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen	Call
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	319
P5200	505
P5300	669
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (RM)	335
390 (RM)	469
393 (RM)	949
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	425
KXP1595	525
KXP1524	1299
KXP4450	
Star	
NX1200	269
NX4000	187
Toshiba	
P342SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

BOARDS

AST	
3 Pak Plus 64K	119
ATI	
VGA Wonder 256	265
VGA Wonder 512	319
Everax	
1200B Int Modem	69
2400B Int Modem	129
VGA 16 bit 256	249
Gecos	
Super VGA HI-Ries	165
Super VGA #5100	239
Super VGA #5300	249
Super VGA #5400	319

HARDWARE

FastData	
1200B Int. Modem	49
2400B Int. Modem	89
Super EGA Card	109
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	47
Harcuts	
Graphic Card Plus	169
Intel	
8087-2	129
80287-10	239
80387-20	439
Above Board Plus	395
Orchid	
ProDesigner	269
ProDesigner Plus	369
Tiny Turbo 286	247
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	159
VGA Plus	199
VGA Plus 16	259
VGA Professional	359
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	149
Prometheus	
Promodem 2400B	129
Promodem 2400G	149
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Fax 4800	219
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	277
Vega Deluxe	195
Vega VGA	235
V-RAM VGA	379

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson	199
Mitsubishi or Zenith	199
Mitsubishi MP-286L	Call

NEC

Multispeed EL	1599
Multispeed HD	2249
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768K Card	269
T1200	1349
T1200B Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1499
T1600	Call
T5200/100mb	5495

MONITORS

Magnavox	
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1361	489
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	659
Multisync 3d	869
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasyne 12"	479
Ultrasyne 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
40/50mb Tape B/U	269
Miniscare 40MB AT #3650	279
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	247
30MB XT Kit #238	267
40MB AT #251-1	325
60MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000 \$639

The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a super-twist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just \$269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.



WordPerfect 5.0 \$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+ \$185

FoxBASE+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBASE+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral user pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.



FastWrite VGA by Video Seven

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 1000x600 resolution on your multi-sync monitor and is guaranteed VGA hardware and software compatible.

\$277

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. \$4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. All returns are subject to 15% handling fee, call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add \$15 per box. Price/availability subject to change. AZ orders add \$7.95 tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

Mailing Address:
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place order call: 800-441-3278
Fax customer service call: 602-437-5975

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapEdit	179
Rbase for DOS	439
Reflex	159
Desktop Publishing	
Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	449
Pagemaker	159
First Publisher	149
Publisher's Paintbrush	Call
Ventura	Call
Financial	
Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BP1	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peacetime Complete II	139
Graphics	
Corel Draw	269
Drexel Paint II	67
Call	Call
Freelance Plus	329
GEM Artline	269
Generic Card Level 3	149
Graphic Plus	256
Harvard Graphics	255

SOFTWARE

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117
Mice	
Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	62
Logitech HiRies Serial or Bus	79
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
Omnimouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79
Power Protection	Call
Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datashield 85	50
Datashield 100	57
Programming	
Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	60
Call Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.0	90
Quick Basic	125
Quick C	45
Quick Pascal	117
Spreadsheets	
329 Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lotus 3-D	Call
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	71
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	99
Fastback Plus	97
FileTrax	33
Formiller	54
Laplink Plus	85
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	Call
PC Tools Deluxe	79
ProComm Plus	42
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
XTree Pro	81
Word Processors	
Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	29
The Perfect Addition	Call
Q & A Write	Call
Word 5.0	215
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	Call
WordStar Pro 5.5	189

HOURS:

7 AM to 7 PM Monday-Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday



P.O. BOX 3185 • OAK BROOK, IL 60522-3185

VISA, MasterCard, Discover
and American Express
Accepted.



**Next Day Delivery
Available for as
Little as \$8**

**COMPAQ
Laptop SLT 286
20/40 Mb
\$3725/\$4225**

**IBM
55 SX
30/60 Mb
\$2795/\$3050**

**IBM
Portable Mod 70
120 Mb Disk
\$6400**

**1% Consultant
and Reseller
Accrual Program
(\$52,485 paid in 1988)**

IBM PS/2

Model 25—Color	\$1250
Model 30—286 20 Mb Disk	\$1815
Model 50—30 Mb Disk	\$2250
Model 55—60 Mb Disk	\$2550
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	\$2750
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	\$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	\$3200
Model 70—60 Mb Disk	\$3550
Portable 70—60/120 Mb Disk	\$5100/\$4400
Model 70—120 Mb Disk	\$3150
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk	\$5500
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	\$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	\$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	\$1670
286 Mod 140 Mb 640 K Monitor	\$2250
286 Desktop 1/20/40	\$1910/\$2250
386 Desktop 2/0/40 Mb/110 Mb	\$4475/\$4750
386S Desktop Mod 1	\$2100
386S Desktop 2/0/40 Mb/110 Mb	\$2700/\$2900
Desktop 360/330 320 Mb	\$10599
386/25 110 320 Mb	\$6950/\$8000
Portable II Model 4	\$2600
Portable II Model 20	\$3400
Portable III Model 40	\$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	\$5400
Portable 386 Model 100	\$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	\$3725/\$4225

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T11000	\$665
T12000/4MB	\$1465/\$1600
T1100	\$2540
T3100/20	\$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	\$3400
T5100 40/160 Mb Disk	\$4125/\$4700
T5200 40 Mb/150 Mb	\$4595/\$5350

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Mod 2	\$1525
Supersport Mod 2	\$2265
Supersport 286 Mod 20/40	\$2075/\$2300
Turbosport 386 Mod 40 w/160 Monitor	\$3550

*Up to \$500 Rebate

PACKARD-BELL

386 System	\$2600
286 System	\$1700
8086 System	\$795

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	\$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	\$349
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 25-1	\$439
SEAGATE 80 Mb	\$639
TOSHIBA 1.44 Mb Floppy	\$125
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	\$290
SEAGATE 1.44 1/3 HT	\$195

Card Drives

MINISCRIBE 20 Mb	\$375
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	\$535/\$647
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	\$429/\$519
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	\$795
MAYNARD 20 Mb	\$249

FAX

CANON FAX 8	\$800
CANON FAX 20	\$1050
CANON FAX 25	\$1225
MURATA M1200	\$249
MURATA M1600	\$399
SHARP F0220/0330	\$950/\$1159
SHARP F0300	\$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	\$1275
TOSHIBA 12010	\$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	\$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	\$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC-2	\$539
CANON PDR-2	\$1000
CANON PGT	\$1210
Toners	\$70-120

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	\$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	\$405
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	\$875/\$881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	\$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	\$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 218/410	\$79/145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	\$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	\$210
IBM PS/2 8503	\$300
MULTISYNC GS	\$249
PACKARD-BELL Amber/Green	\$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

AMDEK C800/C722	\$344/\$325
IBM PS/2 8503	\$435
PGS UltraSync	\$500
SAMSUNG RGB	\$245
ZENITH 1390	\$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ AGCM Monitor	\$1799
COMPAQ VGA Color	\$520
IBM PS/2 8513	\$515
IBM PS/2 8514	\$1750
MITSUBISHI 8905	\$2310
NEC MultiSync 2A	\$2050
NEC MultiSync Plus	\$479
NEC MultiSync 2X/30	\$519/\$579
PACKARD-BELL	\$310
ZENITH 1490	\$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	\$631
WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/100 Novel Driver	\$850
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	\$575
NOVELL ELS II	\$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V.2.1S	\$2100
NOVELL SET Level II	\$1100

ARCTIC PS110	\$495
ARCTIC PC280	\$185
ARCTIC PC280	\$235
Novel 1000 Ethernet Card	\$325
NP 600 Ethernet Card	\$680
ARCTIC Passive Hub	\$90
ARCTIC Active Hub	\$469
Ethernet Terminator	\$30

Novell trained & authorized sales & support.

Network support 885-hour.

TERMINALS

IBM 3196	\$1050
IBM 3197 Mono/Color	\$1050/\$1750
WYSE 50 Amber or Green	\$370

WYSE 50 Amber or Green

WYSE 85 \$394

SOFTWARE

Altek PageMaker	\$459
COMPAQ DOS 3.31	\$89
Altek II	\$195
DisplayWrite IV	\$285
IBM DOS 3.3/4.01	\$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.1	\$235
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.1	\$545
Lotus 1-2-3 4.0 2/13/0	\$130/\$330
Lotus Symphony	\$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	\$73/\$135
MicroSoft Excel	\$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	\$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	\$259
Norton Advanced Utilities 4 S	\$55
Parades 3.0	\$418
PSF First Pub	\$75
Quicken	\$24
SmartCom IV/II	\$90/\$150
Ventura Publishing	\$425
Word Perfect 5.0	\$125

LASER PRINTERS

25-110	\$285
HP DeskJet/Plus	\$560/\$685
HP LaserJet IIiD with toner	\$1675/2125
HP ScanJet Plus	\$1075
NEC LC800	\$5197
PANASONIC KX4450	\$1475
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	\$1399

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	\$411
HP Plotter 7440/4745A	\$965/\$1399
HP Plotter 750A	\$2500
Sumasch 120 12/12 x 18	\$375/\$530

PRINTERS

Diconix 150P	\$325
Epson	\$345
EX 250 260/64 cps	\$335
FX 1050 260/64 cps	\$459
EX 800 300/66 cps	\$419
LQ 500 80/180 cps	\$325
LQ 650 264/180 cps	\$325
LQ 1050 264/180 cps	\$310
LQ 1050 264/180 cps	\$310
LQ2550 400/133 cps	\$959
LX 810 30/180 cps	\$195
DPX 5000 533/60 cps	\$1399

IBM

Deskwriter	\$1079
Deskwriter II	\$1125
Proprietary X24e	\$615
Proprietary XL 24e	\$610
Proprietary XL XL	\$645

NEC

P2200 17/55 24 Wire	\$339
P1800	\$507
P1500	\$507
PS/2L 400/140 cps	\$1025
Color Option	\$118

Okidata

320/21	\$365/477
390/91	\$464/635
355	\$390
ME 172P	\$210
ML102 Turbo	\$179

Panasonic

KX 1180 1182/38 cps	\$270
KX 1191 1240/48 cps	\$235
KX 1124 1193/48 cps	\$235
KX 1860 1863/38 cps	\$379
KX 1595 240/31 cps	\$429
KX 1524 240/60 cps	\$540

Toshiba

Exsprinter 301/311	\$333/410
--------------------	-----------

COMM/EMULATION

IBM PS/2 50 80 5250 Emulation	\$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$675
AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	\$575
AST PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	\$450
IBM PC	\$100
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	\$119
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	\$245/\$282
HAYES 1200 Int	\$479
HAYES 2400 Ext	\$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCI Int	\$418
EVEKRE 1200 w/SCI	\$175
EVEKRE 2400 Int/Ext	\$1370/\$95

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

EVEREX MagicCard OK	\$100
AST 6 Pack w/48AT	\$249
AST Advantage 2 for PS/2	\$149
COMPAQ 16 Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$595
COMPAQ 4 Mb Memory 386/20 & 20E	\$220
COMPAQ 16 Mb Memory 386/5/Portable	\$595
COMPAQ 1 Mb SMT	\$625
IBM 1486 Add on	\$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

COMPAQ AG 1024 Board	\$1049
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	\$425
COMPAQ VDU	\$145
COMPAQ VGA	\$419
GENOA Super Hi Res 800/600	\$175
GENOA Super VGA	\$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	\$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 18	\$295/\$370
RP MegaGraphics	\$60
VEGA Deluxe	\$275
VEGA VGA	\$275

CHIPS

Intel	
8087-1/2/3	\$220/149/109
80287-64010A	\$167/220/285/\$55
80387-16/20/25/3X	\$396/409/530/370

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	\$40
Kensington Masterpiece	\$95
Keytronic 101 Keyboard	\$100
Printer Cable 8' 110/20'	\$20/\$25/\$60
8 Outlet Surge Protector	\$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 Hires	\$70
LOGITECH PS/2	\$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	\$69
LOGITECH Hires 320 DPI	\$79
Microsoft Mouse with pant	\$119
IBM Mouse	\$85

"We Will Beat Any Price" ... Dick

1-800-634-8215
In Illinois Call
1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215

SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-312-654-4170

QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-312-325-4968

- All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems.
- Corporate accounts call Brian
- 13.5% APR Lease available.
- Over 4000 products available with \$5,000,000.00 inventory in stock.
- IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.
- 24 hour turn in on all CPUs.
- Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.
- Credit cards charged upon shipment only.

- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Minimum \$5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Restocking charge on returns.
- Educational P.O.'s welcome.
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

* PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for shipped & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

COMPAQ

SLT 286 20MB/40MB 3699/4299

MITSUBISHI

MP286L 20MB/40MB 2499/2999

NEC

MultiSpeed HD 20MB 1929

UltraLight 1MB/2MB 1609/2249

ProSpeed L 286 20MB/40MB 2999/3349

ProSpeed L 386 40MB CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 2120 1469/2249

Supersport 286 20MB/40MB 2999/3399

Turboport 369/40 CALL

FREE SOFTWARE

With prepaid (BT CHECK) orders ONLY. While supplies last.

PC KWIK Power Pak with T1000/T1200

with BORLAND Sidekick with T1600

with LOTUS Metro with T3100E

with BORLAND Sprint with T3200

MICROSOFT Windows 386 w/T5100/T3200

TOSHIBA

T1000 629

With 768K Card 879

T1200F 1269

T1200FB NEW

T1200H LOWER

T1200HB PRICES

T1600/20MB 3049

T3100E 2575

T3200 3290

T5100/40MB 4290

T5100/100MB 5490

T5200/40MB 5590

T5200/100MB 6590

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100 + 69

110/120 Vols 99

AC Adapter: T1200/T1600 99/129

AC/Auto Adapter with Battery: Specify

T3100, T3200, T5100 349

Auto Adapter: T1000/T1100 + 69

Battery Charger: T1200/T1600 249

Battery Pack: T1200/T1600 79/129

Carry Case: T1000/T1001/200 69

Other Models 99

DESIGNER Carry Case w/shoulder strap,

extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable

printer, etc. Specify model 149

Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for

T3100, 3200, 3100 or 5200 275

Expansion Chassis w/Interface card

Specify Toshiba model 999

Expansion Slot (1): Worlinder 379

Worlinder II: 2 slots 379

Floppy 5.25" External: 360K/1.2MB 299/349

MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000, 768K Card 259

T1200, 1MB 549

T1600, 2MB 1099

T3100E, 2MB 1099

T3200, 1MB/2MB 649/1099

T3200, 2MB 1399

T5200, 2MB 1099

T5200, 2MB 1099

LAPTOP MODEMS: Specify Model

Adaptemod 2400 Internal 249

Megaheart 1200/2400 Internal 1609/229

Megaheart 2400 MNP Level 5 399

NEC 1200/2400 Internal 199/369

Toshiba 1200/2400 Internal 269/329

World Port Pocket: Modems:

2400 without Carbon Copy 249

2400 Ext w/Carbon Copy + 259

Ext. Modem Cable for Toshiba 25

Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/18/3100 99

Ethernet Card for Toshiba 499

Battery Voltage Brown Bridge 40/99

Laplink II: Serial & Parallel 99

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY
POSTMARKED BY SEPTEMBER 21, 1988

★ FREE MODEM ★

With Prepaid (BT CHECK) orders only. While supplies last.

ZOOM 2400 Internal or External

with TOSHIBA T3200

MEGAHERTZ 1400 Internal

with TOSHIBA T5100 or TOSHIBA T3200

MITSUBISHI Multi Scan Monitor 1371

with Tilt & Swivel Base 349

SEAGATE 30MB (XT) w/controller,

cables, manual & mounting kit 285

TOSHIBA 341SL Wide

..... 499

MONITORS

With display card, use second price

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan 1371 369/369

Diamond Scan 1381 519/499

Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel 29

NEC 2A Super VGA 499/479

MultiSync 3D 639/619

MultiSync Plus 699/679

PACKARD BELL RGB 1452 229

CGA/EGA 1431 399

VGA 8541 299

MultiSync 8530 339

SONY 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote

TV & RGB Monitor 499

Sony 1311 to IBM Cable 20

SONY MultiScan 1302 649/629

SONY MultiScan 1303 539/519

Sony 1302/3 to IBM Cable 20

Sony 1302/3 to MAC II cable 30

ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen 629/599

Zenith Tilt & Swivel 20

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 359

ALQ 324E 649

DICOMEX 150 PLUS Par 329

NEC P2200 parallel 339

5200/5300 499/659

Color Kit for 5200/5300 109

Dot Sheet Feed 5200/5300 169/139

PANASONIC 1180/1151 175/225

KXP 1124 349

KXP 4450 Laser 1329

TOSHIBA 301 Battery Powered 349

Express Writer 311 369

321SL/341SL 449/529

KENNINGTON Printer Stand 20

With Printer 10

MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.

ATI 2400 ETC Int w/sw 179

HAYES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II 249

ZOOM 2400 Internal w/sw 119

2400 External 129

KEYTRONIC 101 Plus Professional for

PC/XT/AT 109

OEM Version: Identical to 101 with 90 day

warranty from us 69

LOGITECH C-7 Serial/Bus 65/59

HIREZ Bus/PS-2 65/67

Logitech Publisher 20

Logitech/LogiCard 19/28

MICROSOFT mouse: Bus or Ser 100

With Windows 296 149

MOUSE SYSTEMS w/PC Paint Plus

Bus Plus Optical Mouse 79

QUADRAM Optical Mouse 49

DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA 3.5" Internal w/universal

mounting kit: 720K/1.44 MB 99/109

FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops

360K/1.2MB 299/349

PLUS HARD CARD for PC/XT/AT

20/40 MB 489/629

Passport 20/40 MB 449/589

Passport Housing Unit

Impulse 40/80 MB 649/649

Impulse Controller CALL

SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted with

controller, cables, manual & mounting kit

30MB for PC/XT 299

MOUNTAIN 40MB Backup: Uses floppy

Controller & DC 2000: Specify XT or AT

Internal/External 399/499

LAPTOPS: Backup: Specify Model

External 20/40 MB (QC 2000) 499/599

DC 2000 - Box of 5 120

INTEL

In factory sealed boxes with

manual & warranty.

8087: 5/8 MHz 95/135

8087: 6/10 MHz 201/236

8087: 16/20/25 MHz 349/309/509

SOFTWARE BONANZA

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5" 39

BROOKLYN BRIDGE: Ser OR Par 99

SITCOM Ver 3.5 - 5.25" 29

BORLAND Sidekick

Specify 5.25 or Plus 29

CARBON COPY for Vire 5.0 - 5.25" 29

EASY by MicroPro ver 1.5 - 3.5" 49

GEN GRAPH 5.25" 49

LAPLINK II: Serial & Parallel 99

LOGI Paint/LOGI Card 19/39

LOGITECH Publisher 39

LOGI metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 29

PC PAINT Plus - 5.25" 29

POLICE: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Minimum \$5) for COD, MCA/ISA,

and LRP for prices. All sales final. Not responsible for return shipments.

subject to 20% charge (Minimum \$50).

FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME



• FAX • ATTACK •

COMPLETE PC Fax Board 9600 449

Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax

& Answering Machine 669

QUADRAM JT Fax Board 4800 199

JT Fax Board 9600 CALL

JT Fax Board 4800 329

JT PRO 96 Portable & Fax Board 349

WORLD PORT 3494

Portable Fax/Data Modem 449

AVATEX Fax 110/220 Switchable 819

CANON Fax 8 599

CANON Fax 15 679

CANON Fax 20 939

CANON Fax 25 1549

CANON Fax 225/270/350 CALL

MURATA 1200 569

MURATA 1600 859

PANAFAX UP-135 739

PANAFAX UP-145 849

PANAFAX UP-155 919

PANASONIC KXP 100 819

PANASONIC KXP 120 949

SIEMON FF 850/900 879/779

SIEMON 10E 1099

SIEMON 15/25 1099/1249

SIEMON 25/85 1549/1649

SHARP FO-220/FO-300 899/869

SHARP FO-330/FO-650 999/1049

SHARP FO-700/FO-800 CALL

SHARP UX-180 799

SHARP UX-350 1075

THE SLASHER

has slashed prices
on all of our printer
and typewriter
ribbons up to 50%.



RIBBONS!

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Buy direct from the manufacturer and save!!

NYLON RIBBONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EACH
100	ANADIX 9500	4.25	580	IDS 1/4" BLACK	4.58	1040	IBM 6240	1.95
110	APPLE IMAGEWRITER 4 COLOR	9.25	590	IDS 1/4" PROCESS	10.50	1050	MANNESMAN TALLY SP 80	4.50
120	APPLE IMAGEWRITER LO	17.00	600	MANNESMAN TALLY MT 65	5.00	1060	NAKAJIMA	3.40
130	BROTHER 1409	5.00	610	MANNESMAN TALLY MT 86	5.84	1070	NEC SPINWRITER 5500	3.16
140	BROTHER 1509	5.70	620	MANNESMAN TALLY 180	5.00	1080	NEC 3500 FLIP	6.00
150	BROTHER HR 15	4.50	630	MANNESMAN TALLY 180	5.42	1090	OLIVETTI ET121	4.00
160	CANON A 1200	3.70	640	NCR 2140	4.55	1100	QUME I 3/5	1.95
170	CENTRONICS 101	4.15	650	NCR 499	8.00	1110	QUME II	2.65
180	CENTRONICS 350	9.30	660	NEC P 1	4.80	1120	QUME IV	3.15
190	CENTRONICS 8000	9.10	670	NEC P 2200	5.90	1130	RICOH 1300/1600	3.10
200	CENTRONICS 704	4.95	680	NEC P 5	4.20	1140	WANG 5	2.80
210	CENTRONICS M 150	2.91	690	NEC PINWRITER P2	4.00	1150	XEROX 610	3.17
220	CITIZEN 120 D	4.95	700	NEC PINWRITER P3	6.00	CORRECTABLE RIBBONS AND LIFT OFF TAPES		
230	COMMODORE MPS 801	3.50	710	NEC SPINWRITER 5500	3.75	ADLER 1010/5010		3.45
240	COMMODORE MPS 803	3.82	720	OKIDATA 182	4.20	BROTHER EM 200		2.50
250	C. ITOH 8500	3.10	730	OKIDATA 292	5.45	BROTHER AX 10-12		2.72
260	COMPLEX 420	7.55	740	OKIDATA 293	19.00	BROTHER 701		3.85
270	DATA GENERAL LP 2	5.50	750	OKIDATA 389	1.35	CANON AP 100		3.00
280	DATA PRODUCTS 8010	4.50	760	OKIDATA MICROLINE 80/82	3.34	DASY WHEEL LOT SUPER DRY		60
290	DATA PRODUCTS 8020	5.50	770	OKIDATA MICROLINE 84/84	6.00	IBM WHEELWRITER		2.90
300	DATA PRODUCTS B 300	5.50	780	PANASONIC 1090	3.00	IBM SELECTRIC II		1.30
310	DATA PRODUCTS B 1000	7.15	790	PANASONIC 1524	4.40	IBM SELECTRIC II LOT DRY		80
320	DATA PRODUCTS M 200	4.20	800	PRINTRONIX P 300	3.25	IBM SELECTRIC II LOT TACKY		2.10
330	DIABLO HT II	3.25	810	QUME I 3/5	4.30	IBM SELECTRIC II CUT		80
340	DIGITAL LA 30	3.00	820	QUME IV	5.00	IBM ACTIONWRITER		2.50
350	DIGITAL LA 34	3.20	830	RADIO SHACK 3/5	6.50	NAKAJIMA		2.68
360	DIGITAL LA 120	3.65	840	RADIO SHACK 6/6	3.95	OLIVETTI LEXICON LOT		1.00
370	EPSON ERC 63	3.00	850	SEIKOSHA SP 1000	5.75	OLIVETTI ET 121		2.55
380	EPSON LO 800	3.80	860	STAR NX 10000	8.00	OLIVETTI 111/115		4.00
390	EPSON LO 1000	4.95	870	STAR MICRONICS NB 15	7.00	OLIVETTI PRAXIS		2.44
400	EPSON LQ 1500	3.80	880	STAR MICRONICS NX 10	3.50	OLIVETTI PRAXIS LOT		90
410	EPSON LO 2500	4.95	890	STAR MICRONICS NX 15	5.65	OLYMPIA ESW 3000		3.15
420	EPSON LO 2550	5.25	900	STAR MICRONICS SD 10	3.95	PANASONIC RKT 40		3.00
430	EPSON LX 80	3.75	910	STAR MICRONICS SD 15	5.00	ROYAL ALPHA 600		2.61
440	EPSON MX 60	3.80	920	TALLY MANNESMAN 1000	3.20	SHARP ZX 400/500		3.55
450	EPSON MX 100	4.90	930	TELETYPE 43	5.00	SILVER NEED EX 42/44		2.25
460	FUJITSU DMPG 9	4.30	940	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 850	3.67	SILVER NEED EX 42/44 LOT		90
470	HEWLETT PACKARD 2631	12.00	950	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 860	7.00	XEROX 610		2.35
480	IBM 1/4" HARMONICA	4.25	965	TOSHIBA 1350	3.20	XEROX 610 LOT		90
490	IBM 1/4" HARMONICA	4.58	980	TOSHIBA P 321 SL	5.00	XEROX 610 LOT DOUBLE PASS		1.25
500	LJ 3262	6.25	970	TRITEL/DATA ROYAL	3.87	XEROX 8010		4.80
510	IBM 5211	4.50	980	WANG BEARCLAW	7.00	SHARP PA 3100		3.75
520	IBM 5242 LG. HANDBAG	3.50	MULTI STRIKE RIBBONS			2.25		
530	IBM 5256 SM. HANDBAG	2.75	1450	1000 BROTHER HR 15	3.55			
540	IBM BASEBALL BAT	14.50	1010	COMMODORE 1526	5.00			
550	IBM PROPRINTER XL	2.95	1020	DIABLO HT II	2.25			
560	IBM PROPRINTER XL	1.95	1030	IBM DISPLAYWRITER	7.00			
570	IBM SILVER S CUP							

516-767-0178

800-645-6113

FAX 516-767-0585

103 HARBOR ROAD

PORT WASHINGTON, NY 11050

MOLTY
MOLTY STRYK CORPORATION

DFI Scanner and Mice

Scanner only:

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4" Scanning Window
- Ideal for GTP and Graphics Programs
- 400DPI

HS3000 Pictured

HS3000 Scanner \$199.95
DMS200 Serial Mouse \$39.95
DMS200S Serial Mouse \$59.95
w/DFI-HALO Software

Intel Products



CB86000 Pictured

CB86000 Connector \$699.95
CB86010 Connector \$249.95
for CB86000
IB1200 Internal 386 PC \$599.95
w/IBM RAM
MB4320 Above Board 286 \$429.95
PLUS w/512K RAM
MB4420 Above Board 286 \$529.95
PLUS Multi-board w/512K RAM

Quadram FAX Board

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- 4000 Baud
- Includes separate manual, phone cord and 1 year warranty

JTFAX \$249.95

Jameco DB25 & Centronics Switch Boxes

- All Pins Switched
- Long-life Operation
- Gold Plated Female Connectors



JE1170 Pictured

Part No.	Description	Price
JE1170	0025 pin A/B Switch	\$22.95
JE1171	0025 pin A/B/C Switch	\$27.95
JE1172	0025 pin A/B/C/D Switch	\$29.95
JE1173	Cent 36 pin A/B Switch	\$24.95
JE1174	Cent 36 pin A/B/C Switch	\$27.95

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Push Menu
- Color Image Windows
- Image Library



Part No.	Description	Price
EGAP	EGA Paint Program	\$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	\$119.95

Dynamic RAMs

Part No.	Description	Price
4154-150	15 8000 150pin	\$2.49
4125E-100	262 144K 100pin	\$6.40
4125E-120	262 144K 120pin	\$6.15
4125E-150	212 144K 150pin	\$5.89
411000P-10	1.048 256K 100pin	\$15.49
411000P-80	1.048 256K 80pin	\$21.75

IBM Compatible Display Monitors & Packages

Monitor/Card Packages

JE1055	TM1514 EGA Monitor & Card	\$499.95
JE2059	QC1478 VGA Monitor & Card	\$599.95
JE2056	TM1515 Multiscan Monitor & Card	\$799.95

Display Monitors

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome	\$99.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640 x 240	\$249.95
MG070S	16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800	\$1199.95
TM1514	14" EGA 720 x 350	\$369.95
TM1515	14" Multiscan 800 x 560	\$499.95
QC1418	14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome	\$119.95
QC1418P	14" Flat Screen Paper White Mono	\$119.95
QC1478	14" VGA 720 x 480	\$399.95

NEW! Multiscan Monitor & VGA Card Package!

JE2056 Package



TM1515 Monitor

QC1501 VGA Card

Call or Write
Today
for a FREE
Catalog or Flyer
— 24-Hour
Order Hotline...
(415) 592-8097

STAR Multi-Font Dot Matrix Printer



- Sign dot matrix print head - Centronics parallel interface - Epson or IBM modes
- Creative text printing available with Courier, Sansserif, Draft 1 and Draft 2 in a choice of Condensed or Regular Pica or Elite

Part No. Description Price
NX1000 Dot Matrix Printer \$199.95
NX1000R Replacement Printer Ribbon \$9.95

EZ-DOS

- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
- Fully MS-DOS DOS Comp
- On screen help
- Supports Multiple Partitions



Part No.	Description	Price
EZDOS	DOS Software	\$49.95
EZDOSP	DOS w/TrueBasic	\$69.95

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W-8-Bit (XT) Controller	W-16-Bit (AT) Controller
ST1250	20Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	SCSI	\$329.95		
ST1380	30Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	SCSI	\$369.95		
ST157N	40Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	SCSI	\$409.95		
ST125	30Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	MF	\$259.95		
ST138R	30Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	RL	\$269.95		
ST157	40Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	MF	\$269.95		
ST225	20Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95		
ST225XT	20Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95	\$269.95	\$269.95
ST225AT	20Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95		
ST238	30Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95		
ST238XT	30Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95	\$269.95	\$269.95
ST238AT	30Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95		
ST251	40Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$279.95		
ST251XT	40Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$279.95	\$419.95	\$419.95
ST251AT	40Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$279.95		
ST277	60Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$449.95	\$449.95	\$449.95
ST277XT	60Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$449.95	\$449.95	\$449.95
ST277AT	60Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$449.95		
ST4086	80Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$629.95		
ST4164	120Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$709.95		

NEW! SCSI Hard Drives

Part No.	Capacity	Style	Average Speed	Format	Drive Alone	W-8-Bit (XT) Controller	W-16-Bit (AT) Controller
ST157N	40Mb	3.5" H-H	40ms	SCSI	\$409.95		
ST225XT	20Mb	5.25" H-H	65ms	MF	\$249.95	\$269.95	\$269.95
ST4164	120Mb	5.25" H-H	28ms	MF	\$709.95		

Data Technology 30Mb Hard Disk Card



- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible - Self-contained hard disk sub-system - Low-level formatted - Easy installation - Self-booting - Low power consumption - One Year Warranty

SA30 \$379.95

Colorado Memory



- IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible - Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes - Menu driven software - Full and incremental back-up capabilities

DJ10 40Mb Tape Back-Up w/Tape \$299.95
TD40 40Mb Tape Cartridge \$24.95

Computer Keyboards For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles



With Trackball!

JE2017 Pictured

JE1015	84 Key Standard AT Style Layout	\$59.95
JE1016	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	\$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	\$79.95
JE2017	NEW! Tracking Enhanced Layout with Trackball (20K CPM) (IBM PC/XT/AT)	\$109.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX: (415) 592-2503 or (415) 592-2564
Telex 176063 - Ans. Back Jameco Birt
Data Sheets - 50c each
Send \$2.00 Postage for a FREE 48-Page FLYER
Jameco Electronics - 50c
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines



Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide
Jameco
ELECTRONICS



\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)
Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.
We are not responsible for typographical errors.
Items subject to availability and prior sale.
Products pictured may only be representative
Complete list of items and prices is available upon request.

24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097 • The Following Phone Lines Are Available From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:
• Customer Service (415) 592-8121 • Technical Assistance (415) 592-9990 • Credit Department (415) 592-9983 • All Other Inquiries (415) 592-7108

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards	349
CD-ROM	349
Cables	350
Communications	350
Computer Systems	352
Disk Drives	353
Diskettes	353
Expansion Units	354
Peripherals	354
Plotters	355
Power Supplies	355
Printers	355

SOFTWARE

Accounting	356
Business	356

SOFTWARE

Business Project Management	356
Communications	357
Construction	357
Data Base	357
Data Entry	357
Desktop Publishing	357
Education	358
Engineering	358
Entertainment/ Games	358
Financial	359
Flowcharting	360
Graphics	360
Health	360
Inventory	360

Mailing Programs	361
Manufacturing	361
Medical	361
Music	361
Preventative Maintenance	361
Programmers Tools	362
Public Domain/ Shareware	362
Real Estate	363
Religion	363
Sales Marketing	364
Scientific	365
Security	365
Statistics	366
Surveys	366
Utilities	366
Word Processing	367

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories	367
Bar Coding	367
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/	369
Computer Insurance	369
Consulting Services	369
Data Conversion	369
Data Recovery Services	370
Disk Conversion	370
Diskette Copy Service	370
Mailing Lists	370
Networking	370
Services	371
Supplies	371

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager,
Glenda Campbell Roberts
 212-503-5118
 AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WA

Kenneth Nova 212-503-5175
 (CA 9399 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
 (CA 9400 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
 AL, CT, LA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Nancy Mandelbaum 212-503-5156
 AR, DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, WY,
 OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
 AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NY, SD, WA,
 CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Director,
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Advertising Coordinator,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Coordinator,
Robert Clark

CABLES

PUT YOUR PRINTER UP
TO 300' AWAYWITH OUR NEW LONG RANGER®
PRINTER EXTENSION CABLE!

- Uses standard 4-wire phone cable with modular plugs, up to 300' (90 cable included)
- No power supply needed
- Works with PC/XT/PS/2 parallel
- Guaranteed compatible with all software
- 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee

LONG RANGER
EXTENSION CABLE \$119.95**RANGER**RANGER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
2235 FIRST ST., #119, SAN VALLEY, CA 92065
(805) 583-8847

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Companion allows you to
add an extra keyboard and
monitor up to 600' from your
PC system unit.* Now available for
VGA and PS/2. *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE

PRICES START AT \$219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800 N. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS



Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 764K. —Now you can have over \$30K of free DOS memory while running the network! If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server.

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET-30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 bit
Speed	1 B Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	\$215.00 ea	\$315.00 ea	\$399.00 ea	\$399.00 ea

- File sharing, print spooling, file record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Network
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty

For more information, call (415) 570-5967 or write.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility."
—PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive."
—LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it."
—Data Base Advisor



Available Software, Inc.
1185 Chess Drive
Suite 0
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5807
Fax (415) 570-6077

FAX+ 9600 bps MODEM

\$299 BEST DEAL 2400 bps MODEM \$95

"WORKED FINE... QUITE A BARGIN" BYTE

30 DAY FREE TRIAL...MADE IN USA

COMPUCON CORPORATION (800) 228-6648

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER
by cybex

Control up to 8
CPU's with one Keyboard
and Monitor 150 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 N. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RS-232 NETWORKING



- Network up to 50 serial ports over a single pair of telephone wires in any topology. Transmitted to all software. Built in menus and help screens

- Access any PC, printer, modem, plotter, or microcomputer from your keyboard!

- Choose print destination from within spread sheet or word processor with PC/XT/PS/2 communications utility includes BACKGROUND, SPOOLING, and E-MAIL

- Uses existing telephone wires in most offices. Easy to install, train and use

- Add stand-alone BusDrivers, one at a time, at any point along the network, or use standard telephone lines to add separate accessible ports to a single pack!

- SPECS: Distributed, packet switched, full-duplex, asynchronous, RS-232 data network. Supports 30 devices, independent speeds up to 38.4K BPS. All devices may be simultaneously equipped in full duplex conversations

\$350 Per BusDriver
(1 per port)

\$295 Each in Six-Packs

IMCO

(508) 485-6950

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target
market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention
to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost-effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 583-5115 or
(800) 825-44DS

**FREE FAX
PAPER WITH MACHINE**
New Facsimiles
from only \$649.00

Highest
Discounts
in the country on...
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-342-FAX
IN MD 1-219-256-3020 Dept. PF

**FAX
OF AMERICA**

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS FAX \$385

ZENITH • NEC • EPSON • MITSUBISHI • COMPAQ • SHARP

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000	\$635
T-1200 F 2 FLOPPY	\$1299
T-1200 FB	\$1385
T-1200 H 20 MB hrd	\$1795
T-1200 HB 20 MB hrd	\$1895
T-1600-286 + 20MB	\$3049
T-3100E-286 + 20MB	\$2565
T-3200-286-40MB	\$3299
T-5100-386-40MB	\$4099
T-5200/40MB	\$4795
T-5200/100MB	\$5299

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Supersport Model 2	\$1495
Supersport Model 20	\$2295
" " 286/ 20	\$2949
" " 286/40	\$3388
Turbosport 386/40	\$4799
Turbosport 386/40M	\$5329

NEC LAPTOPS

MULTISPEED EL 2FLOPPY	\$1499
MULTISPEED HD W/20MB	\$1949
ULTRALITE 2 MB	\$2289
PROSPEED 286/20MB	\$3049
PROSPEED 286/40MB	\$3399
PROSPEED386/40MB	\$4395

MITSUBISHI LAPTOPS

MP 286-210-2FLOPPY	\$1995
MP286-220-1FLPY-20MB	\$2299
MP286-240-1FLPY-40MB	\$2795

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

SLT 286-20MB	SCALL
SLT286-40MB	SCALL

EPSON LAPTOPS

EQUITY LT 2FDD	\$1095
EQUITY LT 20MB	\$1795

SHARP LAPTOPS

PC 4602 2FLPY	\$1445
PC 4641 1FLPY 40MB HRD	\$2295
PC 5541 386/40MB	\$3599
PC 7241 286/40MB	\$1999

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

PACKARD-BELL PB286-12

8, 10, and 12 MHz; one wait state; 1.2 MB floppy; parallel/serial port; expandable to 15 MB; DOS 3.3/GW basic; 101-key keyboard; 640K; Western Digital Hard drive/floppy control card; many more features;

(monitor not included) \$1239.00

SYSTEM	MONO	CGA	EGA	VGA
20MB	1649	1779	2029	2099
40MB	1789	1919	2169	2239
PB286, 10MHZ	\$999			
PB286, 12MHZ	\$1239			
PB386, 16MHZ	\$1999			

386-20w40MB
\$1999.00

One Meg on Board, 1.2 Meg Floppy, Full Size AT W. 200 Watts Pwr Supply Ser/Par 101 Keyboard. American Sys.

MONITORS

PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 12"	\$89
PACKARD BELL (AMBER/GRN) 14"	\$129
" " RGB	\$249
" " EGA	\$349
" " VGA White	\$149

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KXP-1181	\$179
KXP-1191	\$229
KXP-1124	\$325
KXP1592	\$395
KXP-1595	\$425
KXP-1524	\$509
KXP-4450 LASER	\$1369

SCANNERS

CANON 1 X12	\$425
MITSUBISHI-SP-MU216AF	SCALL
CHINON	SCALL

FAXCARDS

QUADRAM JT 9600	\$499
RICOH DX-1 FAX SYSTEM/SOFTWARE	CALL
COMPLETE PC FAXBOARD 9600	\$399

FAX MACHINES

CANON Fax 8	\$619
" Fax 20	\$949
" Fax 225	\$1545
" Fax 270	\$1795
" Fax 350	\$1995
" Fax 450	\$2349
" Fax 630	\$2699
" Fax 705	\$2999
" Fax 730	\$3499
PANASONIC KXF 100	\$825
KXF 120	\$975
PANAFAX UF 135	\$799
" UF 145	\$895
" UF 250	\$1299
" UF 260	\$1549
SANYO SF 100	\$765
" SF 200	\$929
" SF 515	\$1145
SHARP UX 30	\$385
UX50	\$535
AVATEX 110/220V	
Portable	\$625
NISSIE 320	\$498
MURATA1200	\$569
" 1600	\$669
" F30	\$1399
RICOH RF 850	\$649
" Fax 15	\$1155
" Fax 25	\$1295
" Fax 35	\$1545
" Fax 65	\$1595
SHARP FO 220	\$699
" FO 300	\$899
" FO 330	\$999
" FO 550	\$CALL
" UX 350	\$1099
TOSHIBA 30100	\$745
T3300	\$799
T3600	\$965
T3700	\$1099

Terms: These are Prepayment Prices, Discover VISA/MC/COD + 2.9%, Restocking 20%. Accept Cashiers Check. We check for stolen credit card. Prices subject to change, all sales are final, defective items replaced or repaired, in warranty.

1 8 0 0 - 3 8 3 - 3 1 9 9

714-893-6265

TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER 12603 Hoover St. • Garden Grove, CA 92641 • FAX 714-891-1202

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PERIPHERALS

9-TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS!



OVERLAND DATA IS THE EXPERT when it comes to connecting your PC to the mainframe and mini computer world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives in use today.

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2/compatibles
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI
- Free tutorial on tape systems
- Fastest tape subsystems available
- EBCDIC/ASCII conversion
- IBM and ANSI labeled tapes
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, PICK
- Highest quality customer service
- Quick delivery
- Software tools supplied
- Stock full range of tape drives
- Network backup and More!

Overland Data Inc.

5620 Kearny Mesa Rd.
San Diego, CA 92121
Tel: (619) 575-5555 • FAX: (619) 571-0982

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT
& PS-2



- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy installation

call (818) 343-6506 or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.

P.O. Box 185, Torrance, CA 90506

CONTECH

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN
PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 513-5115
or (800) 825-4A15

Cost-Effective Nine-Track Drives

True Start/Stop, 45-100 IPS*
Auto or Manual Loading*
NRZ1800, PE1800, DDPE3200*
Real Size Up to 10.5 inches
On-the-Fly Conversion (ASC/EBCDIC)
Data Transfer 360K-144KB Per Second*
Rewinds 2400 Feet in 100-180 Seconds*
Image and File-Based Backup
Network Compatible
Utilizes One Slot in Micros
Direct integration into DOS
Transfer Data Directly into DBMS

*Depending on model and operating mode

Call
800-842-0708

TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davida Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788
516-273-5900

TDX

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PLOTTERS

Plotters for people
who want more
but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zircon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

\$1695-\$2995.

Our D size starts at \$1695 and our A-E model is only \$2995 direct from Zircon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about



our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536.
In CA (415) 490-8380
FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380



ZERICON
More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice



PC/XT Power Supplies
Standard 350W (UL, fully rated) \$115
Silencer 350W (Run 34% quieter) \$125
Turbo-Cool 350W (Run 25% cooler) \$140
Turbo-Cool 350W (Run 35% cooler) \$155

AT/XT Power Supplies
Standard 375W (UL, fully rated) \$125
Silencer 375W (Run 34% quieter) \$140
Turbo-Cool 375W (Run 25% cooler) \$155
Turbo 375W (Industry's best, 2yr. war.) \$200

COMPACT Power Supplies
UL model (Desktop upgrade, 2yr. war.) \$165
C0710W (Desktop upgrade, 2yr. war.) \$245

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.
31510 Mountain Way, Bonnell, CA 92003
(818) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ PRINTERS

LaserJet POWER for LESS

LA EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARD:
1 MB - \$277 2 MB - \$298 4 MB - \$308

PRINT CAPABILITY:
from A-Z • Letter 8 • 100% Duty Cycle • Print Rate: 400 Lines/Min • 100% Communication Available

PRINTING CAPABILITY:
from A-Z • Letter 8 • 100% Duty Cycle • Print Rate: 400 Lines/Min • 100% Communication Available

Learn more about LaserJet • Call for INFO

1040 Center Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
TEL: (213) 475-4778 Phone: (213) 475-4777
VISA-MC

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
Refurbished Print Repairs

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LaserJet II & IID

MEMORY EXPANSION

— With 4 MB Capacity

1MB\$294
2MB\$458
4MB\$749

718-854-8864

EXP COMPUTER FAX 718-854-8828

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BETTER PRINTER CONTROL

PRINTSELECTOR provides a menu of printer functions & embeds printer control inside documents. It's better because menu controlled menu generators allow you to customize embedded controls and menus for your printer and your needs. MSDOS 5.25" only \$50.00 + \$4.00 S.H. + 6.5% sales tax in CA.
Brook King Systems
10054-7 Larnet Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 862-8451

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

PRINTERS

THE GENUINE THING.

Computer printer replacement parts,
and supplies for all models

RIBBONS • PRINTHEADS • SERVICE MANUALS • ROLLERS • ACCESSORIES
SOFTWARE UPGRADES • ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS • PLATEN KNOBS

Supplies for all popular laser printers

ALL ORIGINAL GENUINE BRANDED PRODUCTS

OKIDATA
GENERAL
COMPUTER

ALPS
AMERICA
NEC

Qume
FUSIMU

EPSON
CITIZEN

Panasonic
OFFICE AUTOMATION
TOSHIBA



PRECISION IMAGES, INC., 3 DUKAY DRIVE, CHESTER, NEW YORK 10918
• TELEX 4932285 PUH • FAX 914-469-4850 • TELEPHONE 914-469-4800

Not a hangar for Visa and MasterCard. This is hangar for American Express, Discover, and MasterCard. Orders shipped only to registered companies and personal checks will be held for 30 days. For a complete list of all products and services, call 800-524-8158. CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target
market!

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to slip around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention
to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery. If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call
(212) 865-5115 or
(800) 525-4ADB

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depths. PC-FUND runs on the IBM PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers. AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC. P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477, (800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*GENERAL LEDGER *ACCTS PAYABLE *INVOICING & A/R *SALES ANALYSIS *SERVICE BILLING *ORDER ENTRY *JOB COSTING *JOB ESTIMATING *PURCH ORD-INVENTORY *PAYROLL \$99.95 + \$8.00/dBASE 2.3 or 3+ Source Code dBASE SYSTEMS 4876 P Santa Monica Ave, San Diego, CA 92107 (619) 223-3344 Visa/MC/AMEX/Check-COD

ACCOUNTING

MIP FUND ACCOUNTING

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial and managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit and governmental organizations. The System features multiple fund and fiscal years, user-defined reports and six levels of account coding. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget and Lotus/dBase interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT and compatibles. MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS 505 East Hurdland Dr., Suite 340 Austin, Texas 78752 (512) 454-5004 1-800-MIP-FUND

BUSINESS

BUSINESS

> SOFTWARE <

1-800-537-7637	
Crosstalk XVI.....	\$105
dBase III+.....	389
dBase IV.....	449
Harvard Graphics V2.01.....	289
Lotus Freelance + V3.0.....	319
Lotus 123 V2.01.....	309
Microsoft Word V5.0.....	229
Page Maker V3.0.....	479
Word Perfect V5.0.....	233
+ Hundreds of others....	
Call for Volume Discounts	
Businessmart, Inc.	
Rt. 30, Frazer, PA 19355	

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker. "A Jewel of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFO WORLD.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only \$299.95 at 1-800-538-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Timeslips III

It turns time into money.

PROS ONLY Business Software

New! 1 package for ALL vertical markets! PROS ONLY makes tailoring software for 1 customer practical. Using it, a pro can install a complete system for almost any business in a few hours—no matter how complex the requirements for that business are. Complete \$595, trial \$32. AUTOMATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS P.O. Box 982 Franklin, MA 01865-0982 (800) 343-5612 (804) 569-8884

OBUSCATION GENERATOR

Obfuscation Generation System (ogs) is a phrase generator that will enhance your position with management or employees by creating maxims such as total monitored mobility or parallel policy trend. Produce dynamic catch phrases with OGS for only \$24.95 and your upwardly mobile ambitions will skyrocket. Your memos won't lack sagacity, you will be regarded as a person on the move. Lob Lolly Software Ltd (503) 382-3062 Visa/MC

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Do-it-Yourself Business Plan

Tim Berry's Business Plan Toolkit for PC or Mac, praised by Inc., Home Office, Bankers Monthly, Corporate Cash Flow... well thought-out, clearly written... includes all the spreadsheets you need, designed to provide all the standard analyses such as multiyear profit and loss, ratio analysis, sales forecasts and the like... some impressive graphs... a great buy. With fully-linked financials, sample plan, text, files, and manual. \$94.95

Palo Alto Software

(800) 336-5544 (415) 325-3190

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Milestones, Etc. for Microsoft Windows

Gantt and Milestone planning charts are now easier than ever with Milestones, Etc. Many symbol and connector types. Yearly, quarterly, monthly, weekly, daily, and combined formats. Merge charts with PageMaker, Ventura, WordPerfect and others. Many printers and plotters supported.

AMEX/VISA/MC/POL/Checks. (\$89)



SoftPro
P.O. Box 1167
Manchester, TX 76052
(800) 666-3886

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAGNET PROJECTS IN 1-2-3

Project Calc creates projects on your 1-2-3 or Symphony worksheet with 30 new functions and menus. Draw Gantt timeline, PERT network, resource histogram on-screen or thru Printpage. Schedules with resource limits or leveling on each task. \$179.95-\$279.95 with 30-day guarantee. Call today for info. FRONTLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
140 University Avenue #100
Palo Alto, CA 94301
800-451-0303 EXT 55, 916-477-7171

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR/SNA RJE and BARR/HASP are communications hardware/software packages for the IBM PC and PS/2 series of computers.

Full featured:
• multiple printers,
• unattended operation,
• print speed beyond 6,000 lpm,
• special forms,
• line speed to 56,000 bps,
• dial-up or dedicated lines, and
• serve as a LAN gateway.

BARR/SNA RJE emulates IBM 3777-3 in an SNA environment. BARR/HASP emulates IBM 3777-2 and HASP on the 360/20. BARR communications software is also available with PC-SYNC internal modems: 208AB, 201C, 9600.



Barr Systems, Inc.
2630 NW 41 St. Bldg M
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARRSYS or
904-371-3050

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

ChipChat for OS/2

Get your computer chips chatting with the rest of the world. ChipChat is state-of-the-art communications software for OS/2 Presentation Manager. ChipChat does file transfers, terminal emulations, and electronic mail in a "windowed" OS/2 environment. CANTON SOFTWARE GROUP
26224 Michigan Avenue
Dearborn, Michigan 48124-1897
Phone: 313-565-4000

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS 80S

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANs or DOS extenders. TRBS requires only DOS and lets you customize & secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote links at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system. eSoft Inc.
15200 East Grand Avenue, Suite 2599
Aurora, Colorado 80014
(303) 699-6565

CONSTRUCTION

FREE ESTIMATING SOFTWARE DEMO FOR SMALL BUILDERS & REMODELERS

Precision Estimating Light is brand new spreadsheet-based estimating software that combines powerful features in an easy-to-use package. Complete with 800 item database, you'll be estimating more accurately immediately. Call today for the free demo and literature - 503-644-8155.



CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking all in one package—\$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll. VARIO SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Redick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA BASE

dBASE III PLUS Workalike Free Trial, Send No Money

PC MAGAZINE MAY 12, 88 #84.
"It isn't a programmable relational DBMS... faster operation in the interactive mode... the menu mode is a fancier and more complete version of dBASE's Assistant menu... I don't think it's a great deal for those who would be glad to have a dBASE III PLUS clone!"
FREE 30 day trial full program. (USA only) just write, or buy now: money back guarantee. Call 203-375-9114 \$89 - \$5. (see children's)
Tom T Computer Systems, Inc.
95 Freshwater Drive
Tomball, TX 76111
dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate
CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY EMULATOR

Runs on Standalone or networked PC's, compatibles or PS/2's. You will not find any Data Entry System - FASTER, EASIER to use, or LOADED with more USABLE features. Distribution Worldwide. Immediate res-10 key option. Fully menu driven. A complete idit language included. Free 30 day trial period. Price \$395 available for IBM AS/400 & S/36



COMPUTER KEYES
21829 Meade Rd
Woodbury, WA 98020

TEL: 206/778-6443 USA: 800/356-0303

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.
DPF Corporation, quality and service
4101 Little Rock Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306 (408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III

Using dedicated on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system in THE WORLD, show you the full potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package! Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6679 or (205) 251-2985

DATA ENTRY

Data Entry/Validation

Accounting	Document Tracking
Payroll	Purchasing
Inventory	Market Research
Order Entry	Human Resources

ENTRYPOINT 90 creates customized applications for any type of system.

- Menu-driven development tools
- Paint-the-screen image editor
- Multiple export options
- Toll-free tech support hotline
- Award-winning manuals

Call today for a FREE demo disk and NEW Application Catalog.

DATALEX
(800) 962-6886
(415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Desktop Publishers!

when you need the best tools for
Screen Capture and
Image Management:

Collage Plus™
Publishing Utilities

Accounts, super-fast greyscaling, image browsing within your applications, capture, preview, LHM EMS 4.0 support, and much, much more!

Supports EGA, VGA, Hercules, CGA, MDA adapters. Suggested retail price, only \$89.95

inner media, inc.

1007485-3214 Voice, 7195 Fax, Yuba, CA, Am. Exp.

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Optical Character Recognition (OCR)

PC-OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files for your desktop publishing system. Supports HP ScanJet, Canon, Panasonic and most other desktop scanners. Pre-trained for many popular fonts and trainable to read virtually any typestyle and foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, matrix printer output and Xerox copies. \$385 Check/AMEX/VISA/MC/GDO Essex Publishing Co.
P.O. Box 391
Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
(201) 783-6940

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE

for Desktop LaserJet and compatible printers. Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Match fonts from our library of hand tuned be-matched fonts. Let [i] reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info. Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Gowanda, MA 01834
(508) 372-7046

■ ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

The COMPLETE Lottery TRACKER and WHEELER™

The MOST COMPREHENSIVE Lottery Software Program on the Market today for PICK-6 Games! Now Sold in all 50 states and 17 Foreign countries!

- Store Past 1000 Winning Lottery Numbers and Dates!
- Track as many State or International Lottery Games as you want! No Limit!
- Produce EXPERT Trend Charts to identify Those HOT and COLD Numbers!
- Analyze Hits & Misses, Bell Curves, Recency, Percentages, Frequencies, MORE!
- Produce STATISTICS for ALL Numbers You Play - NO Randomizing Here!
- Select Numbers to Play 5 Different Ways! You Choose what YOU Like Best!
- Check Your Bets for WINNING Combinations! Record All Systems Played!
- Store up to 2 BONUS NUMBERS (Play all international games!)
- We Include Lottery Data Base for State Games of YOUR CHOICE (Please specify!)
- Print Charts, Statistics, Recorded Numbers and WHEELING SYSTEMS!

Choose From the Worlds MOST Popular WHEELING SYSTEMS!

No other lottery software package provides all of these features! When we say complete, WE MEAN COMPLETE! Easy to use MENU DRIVEN SCREENS, Printer and Color Monitor recommended but not required for use. All wheeling systems and program features take only SECONDS to complete! Detailed Lottery user manual included. Why pay more for less? Use our YEARS of experience with YOUR computer advantage!

INTRODUCING LOTTERY-ON-LINE

The WORLD'S FIRST COMPLETE ON-LINE 24 HOUR LOTTERY SERVICE including On-Line Ticket Purchasing, Lottery Pick, Top, Lower US and International tickets, 1-800 number access, Down Load Lottery Data Bases to Tracker and Wheeler, etc., Bulletin Boards and MORE! Circle reader service card for information!

Don't Hesitate! Place your Order Now!

ONLY: \$39.95 Plus \$2.00 S&H

MC/VISA Card Not Free 1-800-824-7888, Ext. 283

For Canadian Callers 1-800-544-2600

Entertainment On-Line™, Inc. PO Box 553, Dept. PC, Westboro, MA 01581

The PREMIERE Lottery Software and Audio Products Company

MC, Visa and MD orders shipped within 1 week. Please allow 4-6 weeks for Personal Computers. MA Residents add 5% sales tax. 1989-90 Copyright On-Line™, Inc.

Order Direct or see Your Local Software Dealer.

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FANTASY FOOTBALL ADMIT ONE LEAGUE CSW 'SEASON TICKET'

- Full Season Price \$49.95
 - 1 Complete Software Package
 - No Access Fees
 - No Monthly Minimums
 - Inexpensive, Fun, Convenient.
- COMPUTER SPORTS' WORLD'S SEASON TICKET software has everything you need: player ratings, current stats, last year's stats, injuries, and much more. IBM or compatible computer and modem is all you need.

Call Today: 1-800-321-5562

CSW THE FANTASY
AUTHORITY

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE



HORSE RACING-532.95, Enhanced 552.95, Advanced 547.95. GOLFING-532.95, Enhanced 552.95, Advanced 537.95, up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times odds, handicaps, past 1-18 or 3-4, scratch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball-552.95 each. Handicap races and games in minutes. Write: Software Exchange, P.O. Box 5382-PC, W. Bloomfield, MI 48033. (313) 626-7208. VISA & MasterCard orders toll free.

FREE INFO 1-800-527-9467

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ FINANCIAL

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! User friendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes Five types of Loans, including Rule of 78, Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Rappels. Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. FREE DEMO Operating System \$6.95. ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc. c/o Vicky Software 182 Court St. Pickers, S.C. 29671. 803/670-2100

■ FINANCIAL



MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0

The \$29 Money Management Solution. Guaranteed.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 is the easy-to-use, CTA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. It offers Cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics. List financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports & on-line help. Handles up to 999 accounts & 100,000 transactions. Includes printed manual. Not easy protected.

MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 also

- prints any type of pin-lead or laser check & updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options & savings programs - computes interest rates & loan payments

- prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists - zip & alpha sorts - print labels & index cards
- provides password protection, local year support & pop-up notepad
- 30 day money back guarantee (minus shipping)

Call or send \$29 plus \$5 shipping/handling

Check/VISA/MC/C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 519/356/7300)



Dept. M
373 Collins Road, N.E.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD



METASTOCK™ PROFESSIONAL

Combine your intuition as an investor with the brainpower of computerized technical analysis. MetaStock Professional offers a wide variety of sophisticated charting tools for stocks, bonds, commodities, futures, indices, options and mutual funds. \$295.

- Up to 36 multiple, movable windows
- 40+ pre-programmed indicators
- Compatible with 16+ data services
- Desktop publishing compatible
- Create your own formulas

- Profitability tester
- Import/export data
- Unattended operation
- Supports over 130 printers
- Extensive user's manual

For a \$3 demo disk, or for complete literature, call toll-free:

1-800-882-3040

EQUUS International • Box 28743, S.L.C., UT 84126 • 801-874-5115

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate market!

The latest offerings who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only concern is getting what they need in quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For the PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they need regarding price, location, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 hard readers who read PC Magazine - YOU'RE RIGHT!

To take MARKET action and call (214) 441-5415 or (408) 925-4485

the Rugg & Steele Mutual Fund Selector

THE INTELLIGENT WAY TO INVEST

FIND THE BEST FUNDS THE WAY THE PROS DO.

- Over 1,800 Mutual Funds & Market Indices
- 81 Fields of data per fund. 10-year history!
- Search: Rank, Average, Total, Filter & CORRELATE mutual funds
- Pull-Down Menus & Inexpensive data-of-use
- Reports: 10 presentation-quality reports
- On-line Help System and User's Manual
- Export data to word processors & spreadsheets
- THE BEST PRODUCT at the BEST PRICE!
- 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Quarterly Study or Fixed Income for \$199, both for \$299. Monthly Study or Fixed Income for \$299, both for \$499

Rugg & Steele, Inc. 800 475-FUND (6463)
6433 Topanga Canyon Blvd., Ste. C, Suite 108
Chico Park, CA 95926 925-444-4444

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SW/Financial
continues . . .

FINANCIAL

Keefe Financial Real Estate
EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus Software
for IBM PC/AT/PS/2 series & compatibles

- Used by thousands of Attorneys
- Used by hundreds of Banks
- Used by big CPA's
- Used by thousands of Judges
- Used by hundreds of Child Plan's
- Used by every Investor's Agents!

- Loan Amortization
- APR's easily to US Regulation 2
- 18 Digit Amortization
- Fixed & Adjustable Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Partial & Full
- Prepaid Interest
- Extra Payments
- PMI Payments
- Default Payments
- Solve for the Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- Net Present Value
- Internal Rate of Return
- Yield & Loan Price
- Easy to use menu
- User configurable rounding
- Great for client present
- FREE Reg. 2 compliance booklet with purchase!

Only **\$149.95** + \$5 S&H
Demo disk **available** for \$30-\$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36360 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48024
800/888-8448 or 313/781-0770
Credit Visa, MC, Amex & Discover on orders
COD orders additional \$2.75
60 day money back guarantee!
CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER
Know before you buy EASYFLOW is the super flowcharting program used by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HWENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee. Hewlett-Packard Limited.
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-5305
Telex: (613) 544-9632

GRAPHICS

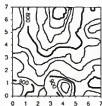
FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS
GRAFMATIC (screen) Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey compile routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. EGA/CGA Hercules mono support. HP/HPi plotters? PLUMATIC Laser dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC \$135 vs Any 2, \$240, all 3, \$340. Ask about our 15 fonts. MICROCOMPUTERILES, INC.
301 Pringle Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color
Option Available

GRAPHICS

Can your plotting program do this?



CoPlot can!

CoPlot is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers.
CoPlot - for statistics.
CoStat - for scientific graphs.
CoDraw - for technical drawings.
\$99 each or \$259 for all three.
John Drews says "Don't let the low price fool you: this is excellent software."

Collett Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1948, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot)

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC
COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS
Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as \$6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE value (\$27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
160 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact ProScan Utility for end users and developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size - 64kbyte. 12 video graphic sizes. Scale, rotate, colored & more. "CALL" from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library \$39.95. RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-449-0054

GRAPHIC TOOLS LIBRARY

XLJB High speed Window, arc, splines, fill, keys, mouse, image pro. Over 150 functions. \$75 PC. VDI. High speed text at any angle, size and position, outline fillable text factory, plots, charts and curve fit. Free Demo Disk. \$395. BUFF 386 computer. Univers, printers, plotters, lasers. Harco. CGA/EGA/VGA/VGA/256, most boards. All "C" comp. FORTRAN MS Quick-BASIC
NOVA INC
P.O. Box 68976
Schaumburg, IL 60166
312-882-1111

35mm Slides in 24 Hrs

Transform your graphics files into high-resolution, 35mm slides.
TRIPLE MONEY-SAVING GUARANTEE! FREE Find-X, hot-line tech support, your changes in shot FREE. Call for details.

Accent Presentations, Inc.
950 Highland Drive, Ste. 207
P.O. Box 1351
Solana Beach, CA 92078

Only \$8 per slide
1-800-222-2592

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFFLUS

Power Pack four PCs, Key! Only \$44.95

Grafflus™ runs any IBM compatible graphics application into a powerful communication by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into PageMaker or Visio
- Scale the image to any size
- Print on color, black-white, white-on-black
- Free vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any file-named doc, memo, text, or other printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4041 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98148
206-497-1061

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

the FOOD
DIETARY RX II
Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This Top-Rated software has best database available at 99% complete for 2400 foods—30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.
Send Now **FREE DEMO DISK!**
ESHA
RESEARCH
PO Box 13026-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 583-6242

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

* The largest audience who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only source is getting what they need or quickly or profitably.

They'll HUNT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Target Ad. Insert represents a just, one and only effective method of product promotion. They have it all here: the products they need and the information they need: names, prices, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.
If you think that your business can benefit from the 268,000+ readers who read PC Magazine... \$18.00 (S&H)

So take DIRECT action and call (202) 363-5213 or (800) 425-4485

INVENTORY

COMPLETE ORDERS
Handles all aspects of your distribution.
• Prospecting management
• Sales order processing
• Multi-location inventory control
• Shipping & receiving
• Purchase order processing
• Invoicing & accounts receivable
• Product serial number control
• Prints sales orders, packing slips, invoices and purchase orders
• FOIA/SEC - source code available
\$85 \$295; LAN \$595; \$630 Xenix \$985
Free 30 day trial.
Yes pay \$25 User manual & Shipping

MicroFRAME Corp.
731 Glen Street P.O. Box 1818
Hawthorn VA 22070
(703) 435-8167

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FELLER INVENTORY
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost and other information.
• dFELLER Inventory \$150/Requires dBASE III or dFELLER Plus \$200/with History & P.O.'s. Requires dBASE II-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
*** (906) 486-6024 ***

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Mate 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Spend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available. AFFORD MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0562

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor life for small-medium size batch manufacturers/shops. Report material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-14500B. REALTIME AUTOMATED
9620-16 Indiana Ave.
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

MAILING PROGRAMS

"SHIP FASTER WITH SHIPMASTER"

- SUPPORTS ALL UPS FUNCTIONS
- SPECIAL REPORTS
- INCLUDES SCALE INTERFACE
- EASY INSTALL-EASY TO USE
- MENU DRIVEN
- \$495 - MULTI USER \$595

DATA BUSINESS SYSTEMS

17840 Colley River Cir. • Fountain Valley, CA 92708 • 714/865-3332 • FAX 714/862-906

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Speed Up UPS Shipping with ShipMate

Intro Offer \$395

UPS Approved—Prints COD tags, labels, and manifest.
PC Synergy • 1805 Cottonwood • Carlsbad, CA 92009
(619) 931-0350

"It's so easy—even the boss can use it!"

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Connects addresses & adds ZIP. Carrier Rte and ZIP + 4 at 81,818 records/hr. USPS certified at over 99% accuracy. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.
PostalSoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP

pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.
"Working Demo Pkg complete with manual \$25"
"Single User Package \$395.00 Complete"
"Multiuser Package \$695.00 Complete"
SOFTWARE ARTS CONSULTING
(408) 248-6445
Call for free literature

MEDICAL

MedicAide

- Complete A/R Patient Billing System with:
- Billing Statements & Insurance Claims
 - Flexible Adjustments for Ease of Use
 - Practice Mgmt. Reports with Graphs
 - 99 Doctors & 99 Fee Schedules
 - Word Processing with MailMerge

\$249.00

~ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee ~

(602) 421-1287

1915 Avenida De Dalias Suite 3
Casa Grande, AZ 85222

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak... \$249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.



Voyetra
333 5th Ave. Dept. C,
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 736-4530
Send for our free PC Music catalog

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer Music Specialists
Discount Pricing
Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Complete Support
Before During and After Sale
FREE CATALOG
with Hundreds of MIDI Products
MICRO MUSIC 5269 17 Buford Highway,
Atlanta, GA 30340 (404) 454-9646
Worldwide Shipping

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTE II/III MIDI Sequencers

16/32 tracks, 16 channels/track. Record/Playback 1,000,000 notes. Most powerful MIDI editing. Rhythmically flexible. Step entry. Auto Punch, quantization, realtime playback control. ODS shell. New in FORTE II System exclusive software, unlimited looping, SMPTE cue list, Songlist, Accel/Retard \$150/\$250.
LTA Productions
P.O. Box 6623
Hamden, CT 06517
(203) 787-9657

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers. CGA/Hercules graphics. \$89.95. LaserJet plus \$30. Send for free sample output.
Songwright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lewistown, VA 22090
(703) 822-9066

Complete Music Studio for \$200

Why pay more for less?
Basic MIDI Interface card
GMusic 255 track sequencing software
Songwright IV Notation software
Lowest price on the market. Include \$5 for shipping. VISA, MC, CDD Accepted.
OPTRONICS TECHNOLOGY
P.O. Box 638
Lansburg, VA 22075
(703) 338-2110

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

Memory Minder

Memory Minder is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for microcomputers. Any operator can quickly and easily check the vital operating parameters of their floppy drives, including spindle speed, head alignment, read sensitivity and others. Run Memory Minder before vital data backup operations. Use it to align the drives without the use of an oscilloscope.
IBM PC, XT, AT program and manual \$70.
Precision Alignment Disks sold separately \$40 each. 5.25" 40 tracks, 5.25" 80 track, 1.2 MB AT, or 3.5" 80 track drives.



J&M Systems, Ltd.
15100-A Central SE
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87123
505/282-4182

We accept MasterCard and Visa
CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven, Cost per mile/reports, PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history, Gas/Oil history, Parts/Cost Oil analysis results reporting.
RAM Systems Inc.
224 Gateway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The latest specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. They only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll direct their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace.

For these PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and most effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, value discounts, specifications and delivery.
If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine... VIS US TODAY!

So take IMMEDIATE action and call:
(212) 966-5125 or (800) 855-4485

PC Magazine
Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

■ PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:
PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

LAHEY FORTRAN

If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

F77L-EM/32-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 4GB/386s	\$895
F77L-EM/16-Bit	Technical Excellence Award '88, 15MB/286s	\$695
F77L	"Editor's Choice" PC Magazine '85	\$477
Lahey Personal	Full 77Standard, Debugger, Linker	\$95

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call today to discuss your programming needs (800) 548-4778.

Lahey Computer Systems, P.O. Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-3946 • Fax: (702) 831-4123 • Telex: 9162461234

Lahey

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.



Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Boulevard, Oakland, California 94611
Phone: (415) 339-3530 FAX: (415) 339-3883 Telex: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING

Code Generator (\$119.00) can dis-assemble any COM, EXE, Device Driver, BIOS, Chord Program. Also it can:
• Simulate the program
• Record each instruction executed through program flow
• Dis-assemble the indirect call by simulation
Dual Software
P.O. Box 090-213
Brooklyn, NY 11209
(212) 725-0528

■ PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

SOURCER™

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

SOURCER™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory. COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly (built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subroutines. I/O ports and much more. Optional BIOS Pre-Processor generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS. Outstanding review in PC Magazine 4/26/88 pg. 46.
SOURCER \$ 99.95
SOURCER + BIOS Pre-Processor \$39.95
Save! USA \$49.95/Non-USA \$70. Other 115 CA/UK call for
to order or receive information visit our website
1-800-662-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Trick Way, Suite 802, Degr. PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 216-4274

FREE BASIC Programming Magazine

Crescent Software, the leading manufacturer of BASIC tools and utilities is pleased to offer a copy of our QuickTalk BASIC magazine. More than just a catalog, it contains feature articles, tips and tricks, and of course a complete description of our products. Please call or write for your free copy!

Crescent Software

11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

Is Your Software HELP-less? Get...

Help On The Side adds independent but cooperative Help systems to applications and software - without recompiling or reprogramming! It features context sensitive, popup Help windows, is easy to use and easy to implement. And, it even works with PCs running mainframe applications!

CIRD COMPUTER INFORMATION BY DESIGN, INC.

16255 Venture Blvd., Suite 505 • Encino, CA 91436 • (818) 766-3260

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time
MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Call 408-438-8608
OF WILCO:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 56747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747



FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 800 software products from more than 300 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection

1248 Whitcomb Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
Fax 216-494-5760
Telex 9102065679

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MORE BYTES FOR THE \$\$\$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PO programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as \$150/5.25" disk and \$350/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA.

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. Box 14008
Arlington, TX 76014-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

■ PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

FREE SOFTWARE

TOP 10 IBM SOFTWARE
• 10 disk set - latest versions
PC Write, PC Calc+, TreeView
DnCard, File Express, Moraff's
Revenge, HGCIBM, Novatron,
Home Base, Spaceways, plus
our 1600+ disk catalog
PAY ONLY \$5.00 \$/M
• Visa/MC/Amex/Check
International Software Library
511 Encinitas Blvd. Ste 104
Encinitas, CA 92024
CALL 800 689-2666
limited introductory offer

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE
IBM
CATALOG**
72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons,
Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409



**CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE**

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**\$1-\$5 PER DISK
\$1.00 This Ad**
20 TOP IBM PC PD/SW DISKS
(360K) ONLY \$20 + \$3 S&H

GlobalCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor
PC DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages,
L2 Form, PC Style, PackDisk, PC Stock,
ProGames, Best Games, Home Inventory,
PC Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint,
SoftWriter, PC Prompt, Best Utilities



FREE CATALOG

BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.
P.O. Box 1030 East Windsor, CT 06036
CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS



PEOPLE'S CHOICE

BEST VALUE

"More Bytes for the Buck!"
Over 2200 shareware & Public-domain programs on just 500 disks,
and because each disk is just \$2.75 (10 or more, only \$3.75),
your average cost per program is less than 70 cents!!!

WHAT A SELECTION! ———

Games! Accounting! Database Systems!
Personal Finance! Programming Languages!
Utilities! (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc.)
and MUCH, MUCH more!!! Call for **FREE CATALOG!**

People's Choice
P.O. Box 171154-87
Memphis, TN 38187

1-800-999-0471 1-901-762-0471
(Indian Lake, Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as \$1.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to:

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE! California FREWARE

**SOFTWARE SAMPLER
+ 88 PAGE CATALOG!**
(for IBM® Compatibles)

**TOLL FREE
1-800-359-2189**

Ask for Dept. 20

M-F 7 a.m.-7 p.m. PST

Member of the ASP

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE
SHOWCASE
FOR PRODUCTS
AND SERVICES
IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET . . .

PS/2 - AT COMPATIBLES

Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software
1/4 1/2 3/4 5/8

50 Megabytes	\$59.00
75 Megabytes	\$79.00
100 Megabytes	\$99.00
125 Megabytes	\$119.00
150 Megabytes	\$139.00
175 Megabytes	\$159.00
200 Megabytes	\$179.00

Constantly updated selection of the most popular
Shareware utilities available in America. All 50
disks in 1 1/4 or 1 1/2 inch 5 1/4 inch format. All 50
disks are guaranteed to be virus-free. All 50 disks
are guaranteed to be virus-free. All 50 disks are
guaranteed to be virus-free.

1-800-245-5454

SHARE-NET
POB 12345, Dept. G
405-624-5253 Oklahoma City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only \$2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 FREE disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS

3167 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
While or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ REAL ESTATE

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS

"Real Property Management" \$395/\$595 for
residential & commercial properties and other
bldg's. Flags delinq? tenancy prints budgets,
checks, invoices & 1099's. No typing of
recurring data. "Real Analyzer" \$195, when
deciding: buy/sell, exchange, or refinance.
30 day money back guarantee.
REAL - CDM - INC
P.O. Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1166

■ REAL ESTATE

L-PLOT...

A Miles & Bounds program to plot/print plots
of any scale. Any description: use Any
measurement! Calc: areas, error of closure, plots
multi: tracks. IBM/compat with monographs,
CGA or EGA capability. \$190. Or send \$15 for
real working demo, refundable with order. Visa
MC/ck. Free info
LAN/SCAN, Inc
P.O. Box 6863
Arlene, TX 79008
(915) 672-2201

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software
have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy
to use. We offer systems to manage the follow-
ing types of properties: COMMERCIAL/
RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME-
OWNERS ASSOC. MIN-STORAGE FACILITIES.
For more info, and sample printouts call
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Comprehensive software for managing residen-
tial, commercial, condos, and more. Three ver-
sions: Basic PM for owners/tenant—\$495. De-
luxe PM for professional management—\$1,195.
Multi-user with Novell network compatibility—
\$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring ex-
penses, G/L management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Redrock St
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Rental-Ease. New state of the art property man-
agement software. Extremely fast and easy to
use. Everything is included: tenant tracking,
repairs and maintenance, income and expense,
check writing. No extra modules to buy. The
ultimate in property management. \$695 com-
plete. Free brochure, Demo \$10.
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

■ RELIGION

PROSYSTEMS FOR CHURCHES

Integrated programs recommended by CPAs,
backed by money-back guarantee. Management
and accounting modules to suit needs. Easy to
install and operate. Mid-year conversions readily
accommodated. Password protection, built-in
backup. Other exceptional features. Affordable.
payment plans avail. Free info.
ProSystems
1736 Ellen Road Suite 306
Silver Spring, MD 20903
301-439-1100

RELIGION

Instant Bible Access

ONLY \$49



QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE

QUICKVERSE BIBLE CONCORDANCE is a fast, easy-to-use tool for general Bible study and in-depth research. QUICKVERSE puts the complete text of the Bible at your fingertips, allowing you to:

- Instantly locate any word or verse in the entire Bible.
- Search for phrases, combinations of words (in any order), or any word in a list.
- Limit searches to a particular range of books, chapters, or verses.
- Print verses in a variety of formats or save them to file for export to your word processor.
- Outperforms products costing much more. Carries a 30-day money back guarantee (excluding shipping).

(Features listed are for IBM Compatible, Macintosh version also available.)

Riv translations available, please specify version and disk size when ordering.

KJV \$49 □ NIV \$59 □ RSV \$53 □ NKJV \$53 □

Add \$5 shipping/handling. Disk size 5.14 □ or 3.12 □ (add \$3)



Parsons Technology

Dept. M

375 Collins Rd. NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

Call or send Check/VISA/MC or C.O.D.

1-800-223-6925

(in Canada Call 319-395-7000)

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing Power Church Plus.™

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your FREE full-working DEMO.

F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Challenge

An Exciting New Game For The Entire Family (1-6 Players)

Test your biblical knowledge! "Bible Challenge" is a "board style" computer game with over 1500 challenging questions. Great for parties and social events! Players can be divided into teams for lots of fun, laughter and fellowship!

VALUE PRICED - SOFTWARE

1-800-233-2139

Special Introductory Offer: \$26.95 Plus \$1.00 shipping & handling



CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools
that grow with you.
The most comprehensive
Family of Products for
Bible study. Call or write
for free brochure.

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728

1-800-423-1228

Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM AS/400 COMPATIBLE™

Version 2.0

New American Standard

The best of the best sellers

- For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instantly searches text for any word or phrase.
- Allows verses to be saved for use with word processors.
- Also includes windowing capability.

Mail check or money order to:

Foundation From Publications

P.O. Box 6439

Anahim, CA 92816

(714) 630-0450

\$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax)

plus \$4.00 shipping & handling

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

SaleMaker Software: Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Reduce your costs, increase your profits! Single user & LAN systems. 1- 800-433-5355, (214) 264-2626

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES ALLY™

Software for Sales & Marketing Solutions

SALES:

TELEMARKETING:

Account Management □ Call Lists

Lead Tracking □ Call Reports

Direct Mail □ Order Entry

Word Processing □ Sampling

Forecasting □

MARKETING:

Management Reports & Statistics

Product Analysis

Competitive Information

Low price • Top quality • High Value

1-800-950-0190

IBM PC compatible, LAN systems. Sales Ally is a trademark of S&M Software, Inc., P.O. Box 10118

CIRCLE 897 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Probably the best of all the sales software packages is Total Manager from Bartel Software...very easy to use and very powerful...the best of the lot."
— Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, April 1989

FREE

Trial

Manager

DEMO

1-800-777-6368

BARTEL

942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 897 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

For those PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specialists who read PC Magazine — YOU'RE RIGHT!

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

The brand specialists who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, they only concern in getting what they need as quickly as possible.

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 563-5115 or (800) 525-4485

SCIENTIFIC

NEW!

SOLUS™

Personal Control Computer™

Monitor and Control the World Around You From Your PC.

The intelligent, stand-alone SOLUS™ computer is powerful enough for industrial and research applications, yet inexpensive and simple enough for school and home use.

- Easy to "program" and use
- Powerful real-time graphics
- 30 Digital/Analog I/O channels
- Interfaces to PC via RS-232 or modem

Call your SOLUS representative now. And control your world!

Only
\$895
each

(800) 247-5712

In Oregon and outside U.S. (503) 635-3966

4000 S.W. 10th Place, 3rd Fl.

THE INC. Lake Oswego, OR 97035

FAX (503) 635-3964



School Discounts Available

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

EVERLOCK



COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength:

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protects any COM EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & Floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset testsets, Date or #Executes
- No damaged memory or I/O plugs

For IBM & clones-6195 & up-Free Info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

305 East Franklin

Richmond, MO 64085

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

FAX (816) 776-6396

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Deletes all disk copy software
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to user and user
- Easy disk protects 2 disks
- Starter kit protects 100 disks

L-ech Corporation

377 Route 17 South, Suite 618

Highland Heights, NJ 07033

(201) 288-1608 BBS (201) 288-4795/(5/1/1)

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ - invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(408) 773-9680

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.

710 Lakeway, Suite 200

Sunnyvale, California 94086

FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

COPY PROTECTION

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM® PC SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM is an all software, password based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subroutines, files and disk drives.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 84 users of a PC by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other areas protected with a lower privilege.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the SCSI file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent what programs from modifying your system.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM restricts access to your hard disk via "disk boot" or "locked" hard disk may not be loaded, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is unlocked.

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use. The security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Secure Common Virtuals
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

\$69.95

plus \$3.75 shipping

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

System Consulting Inc.

412-863-1824

Box 11238, Pittsburgh, PA 15236-0009

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH ALL THE COMPUTER SECURITY TALK,

**IS THE PERFECT SECURITY
LOCK.**

- Password is a software program which secures your PC
- Password is simple to install, easy to understand, requires no reformatting
- Boot limit option secures hard disk
- Password provides for up to 100 users/also allows for groups of users
- The supervisor can grant or deny access to protected directories with a single key stroke
- Password maintenance is menu driven with pop-up windows and help screens
- Provides audit trail of users
- Screen blanking feature

PASSWORD \$99.00 U.S.

(Introductory Price)

Master International Inc., VISA/MC, Amex

2704-83 Curry Street, Box (204) 934-2798

Winnipeg, MB Canada Fax (204) 943-3702

R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION

Keep your software honest with:

- StepView—Stop hackers, trap your software, without copy protection (\$250.00)
- StepCopy Plus—Detect ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection (\$150.00)

Free demonstration package available!

BBI Computer Systems

14105 Heritage Lane

Silver Spring, MD 20906

Ph: (301) 471-1094 FAX (301) 460-7545

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest user...

For Hard Disk Based Security (Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
- UNLIMITED EXECUTIONS
- COUPON KEY TAG
- LIMITED EXECUTIONS
- DURATION KEY TAG
- LIMITED (days, hours, min.)



For Disk Security

- High Level Security
- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS
- (New Macintosh Version)

For Hard Disk Protection

- HDCOPY
- Low Level Security
- User Installs Protection
- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Why should your valuable data or useful software program become available in the Public Domain?

Call or write for more information

GLENCO

ENGINEERING INC.

SENIOR SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SPECIALIST

151 W. Highland Ave. (516) 304-5079

Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX (312) 783-7830

TELE (312) 710-7100

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM

STATS+

Time price \$149

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBase, and other programs. For more info look for our ad in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft, Price \$245 (+\$5 ship/handl).



StatSoft

2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

Overseas offices: **Statsoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG) ph: 040-4200347 **Statsoft UK** (London, UK) ph: 0702 71166 **Hearte Software** (Melbourne, Australia) ph: 613-497-4276
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BASS SYSTEM™

DATA WTUTDY
INFILTY WTERTS:
LENGTH SEX 8 1
FORMAT AGE 1-9 8 10 SEX 8
1 32 HEIGHT WEIGHT 38-37:
INPUT AGE 8 8 HEIGHT WEIGHT 8.8:
PRG CDM DATA-WTUTDY:
CLASS SEX
MOOD, WEIGHT - HEIGHT AGE SEX:
The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds: 384K and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs \$399 one time, with occasional updates at \$3. Datasets use 1,000 observations.
BASS INSTITUTE, INC., P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GO with SOLO

Ideal for researchers and business professionals. SOLO provides all the necessary statistical procedures. Incredibly easy to use, inexpensive enough for a single project or occasional use. \$149 complete with graphics. Call today. MC or Visa. Satisfaction guaranteed!!

BMDP STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

1440 Sepulveda Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPac Gold

Award Winning Statistics and Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC StatProch Pilot
6000 Redwood Ave. S. Minneapolis, MN 55424
(612) 866-8072
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DBMS/COPY TRANSFERS DATA

New, your favorite stat package can access any database. DBMS/COPY can directly convert any database or spreadsheet file into any stat package file and vice versa. The PLUS version allows sorts, selections, and recalculations. \$195 30-day guarantee. VISA/MC/AMEX/PD/COD
CONCEPTUAL SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 56627
Houston, TX 77256
1-800-STATNOW FAX (713) 687-384X

NCSS plus-\$99

Easy-to-use menu- and spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, no measures, covariates) Forecasting. Factor, cluster, and discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross tabulation. Plots. Histograms, box, scatter. Standard. Stat. Subsets. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics. Pkg. \$99
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445

KWIKSTAT 2.00 \$49

PC Week calls KWIKSTAT "Numbers Game Winner" (10/14/88). Easy, professional data analysis. Users in over 20 countries. Includes: Histograms, regression, graphics, Chi-square, survival analysis, more. Keyboard, ASCII, dBase data entry. \$49 + \$4 P&H. VISA/MC
KwikStat
P.O. Box 1169-CPM
Oscar Hill, Texas 75104
214-291-2115

STAT PLAN III

Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics—curve fitting, cross-tabs, correlation, multiple regression, T-tests, etc. Graphics with printer/ploter output. Capable of handling over 50,000 data points, interfaced directly with video files. Demo diskette available. MC/VISA Only \$179
THE FUTURES GROUP-STAT PLAN III
76 Eastern Blvd., Dept. C
Glastonbury, CT 06033-1264
(203) 633-3501

■ SURVEYS

The Survey

An Opinion Research Tool for the PC

- Menu Driven-Context Sensitive Help
- Creates Questionnaire
- Telephone Interviewing or Single Digit entry of responses - Save Patterns
- Crosstab Reports with Stats i.e. ChiSq
- 123 & WP interface - "How to" Book
- No Risk Trial - Money Back Guarantee
- \$1295 Site License - for 30 days only \$495

CYBERNETIC SOLUTIONS COMPANY
372 W. 800 S., Alpine, UT 84004
phone today (801) 756-8279
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready cross-tabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lane Oak Cir. Dept. P
Petalsville, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

■ UTILITIES

RUNNING OUT OF MEMORY?

- LIM EMS 4.0 for PC/XT/AT**
- 1) No expensive memory boards required—uses memory that goes unused on most systems
 - 2) Works with 1-2-3, Symphony, DOS 4.0, DesignView, and many others
 - 3) PC/XT/286 AT and Special High Speed 386 AT versions all for one low price \$59.95
 - 4) OEM pricing also available

BIOsys Software

1501 N. Broadway, Suite 270
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 933-7713
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory
- It is compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- Only \$89.95 30-day money-back guarantee

V-EMM™
For's Software
P.O. Box 366
Manassas, VA 20108
(703) 537-2807
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIDGE-IT 3.5™

- 3.5" FLOPPY SOFTWARE DRIVER
- FORMATTING SUPPORT FOR 720/144 CAPACITY
- NO NEED TO UPGRADE DOS OR CHANGE BIOS
- USE WITH PC/XT/AT CD-ROMS DOS 2.0 +
- ONLY \$9.95 + \$4.95 SHIP PLUS
- RENUD WITH 1.44MB DRIVE ONLY \$29.95 + \$4 VISA/MC/AMERICAN EXPRESS

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
650 Beverly - Suite 113
San Carlos, CA 94070
1-800-521-8177
CA - 415-503-4777
FAX - 415-593-7675
CAN - 514-845-0818
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!

Why pay expensive boards? VRAM™ gives any PC 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use selected memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets FAST! Easy to use. LIM EMS 4.0 Memory back gr. \$49 + \$3 (buy all our software—4 paks—\$88. Call for info.)
Biologic
11862 Cornerstone Cir., Suite 1622
Manassas, VA 22110
(703) 368-2949 (fax 703-361-6251)

AUTOMENU—SOFTWARE MGMT.

With Automenu you can create menus to access all frequently used programs and DOS commands with a single key-stroke. Some key features are: password protection, limited execution, network capabilities, unlimited number of menus, and screen blanking. IBM PCs and compatibles. Call for free eval. copy.
Magie Enterprises, Inc.
P.O. Box 1587
Norcross, GA 30091
404-446-0271

■ BAR CODING

LABELING SOFTWARE

LABELS



- For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet
- Now with easy WYSIWYG screens
- Flexible format. Any size
- Big text readable up to 50 ft.
- Bar Codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input
- Logos, symbols, custom chs
- Reversals. Color. Soft fonts

- Above Label Printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT—\$279
- Other Menu Driven Programs from \$49. XENIX—\$199
- MS-DOS user callable routines from \$179

Handheld Portables

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand—\$849



Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2
and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand—\$399

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day \$ back guarantee

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) with Displays for the IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2
- RS-232 wedges for WYSE, Link terminals
- What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get Bar Code and Label Printing Software
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Full 2 year warranty

UNIBANK MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd., Ste. 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone: (408) 960-1880 FAX: (415) 623-1372

BAR CODE LABELER \$149

- with BIG TEXT Software \$349
- *Any format/size Barcodes & text anywhere
- *Supports full page & multi-up label stock
- *Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
- *Keyboard data & text file import
- *How To Manual warranty pre-designed labels
- *Diminix Laser/Code39/128, UPC/EAN
- JOHNSON COMPUTING
98 Boston Road
Fairfax, CA 94330-3446
(415) 456-8516

PC PERCON[®]

Engineering Leadership in
BAR CODE READERS



ANNOUNCING:

PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a 5 year warranty on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

BAR CODE READERS

- FOR PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- RS-2 - ALL MODELS
 - TANDY 1000 58-75-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-00-01-02-03-04-05-06-07-08-09-10-11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-

BAR CODING

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and HP LaserJet printers. **\$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable Bar CODE READERS from **\$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (818) 822-4840 / FAX 918 822 4775

Bear Rock

6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Minimal hand & case

Also available:
SmartCard Encoder/Reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers
& terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303

Telephone: 415-856-8833
Telex (Graphs): 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE MASTER

Compile Fast Bar Code
Printing Into Your Programs

- New supports PostScript & Tag & 4
- Prints UPC, Code 39, 1D, 2D, 5, 128, Codabar, and more
- Source Included - No Realties
- Supports C, C++, and more
- Dos, Xenix, VMS compatible

\$249 **\$389**
Retail Price

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION

P.O. Box 434, Elm Grove, WI 53002
(708) 833 2331 (800) 552-2334

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BOOKS/CATALOGUES / PUBLICATIONS

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Parallel DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 5 1/4" Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adapters

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number

PC Enterprises
"The JrProducts Group"
Box 252, Belmar, NJ 07718
(201) 290-0025 (800) 822-PCJR

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

IBM PCjr SPECIALS
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware

- Memory Expansions to 640k
- Second Floppy Drives
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Modems, Int. & External
- Joysticks, Serial Cables
- PCjr Network cards
- BASIC Cartridges, Mice
- PCjr Tested Shareware
- Complete Computers
- Repair Service

Send For Catalog Today
COMPUTER RESET
Attn: Uper PCM

P.O. Box 4617K, Garland Texas 75046
(214) 276-9072

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INFOWARE INDEX
Compiled Index

- PC Magazine 1988-89
- Smithsonian 1984-89
- National Geographic 1978-89
- Astronomy 1984-89

FREE INFORMATION
Softcon Corporation
P.O. Box 441744
Houston, TX 77244-1744
(713) 589-0533

ONLY \$5.99 TO \$10.99 PER YEAR

COMPUTER INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as \$39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING SERVICES

Ken Montri & Associates
Computer Consulting Firm

We offer the following consulting SERVICES:

1. Companies looking for hardware and/or software.
2. Companies who have bought hardware and/or software and are not satisfied with their purchase.
3. A six month or one year service contract to avoid companies in purchasing decisions.

*Note: We are not a hardware or software dealer however, a consulting firm to assist clients with their needs. For further information contact **Ken Montri & Associates at:**
419-478-7724
5415 Lewis Ave. #74
Toledo OH 43612

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

OPTICAL FILING SOFTWARE

Expands PC Usage
Eliminates Paper
Speeds Info Retrieval
Increases Productivity
Allows Multiple Access
Provides File Security

Operates on IBM & Compatible PC's, DOS & VGA monitors and any personal computer configuration or system. Supports: WordPerfect, Lotus, dBase, Visual Basic, and Personal Address & Email systems. All Windows enabled.

ALERTS: \$24.95 (single workstation version) \$79.95 (8 workstation network version)

ALERTS: \$24.95 (8 workstation network version)

Copyright Marketing, Inc.
10400 Little Patuxent Parkway
Columbia, Maryland 21046
FAX: 301-740-3754 Phone: 301-740-6718

CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

DATA CONVERSION

DISK → DISK → TAPE → DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS

IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
dBASE
LANIER
WANG

(212) 463-7511

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
1 EAST 10TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10003

AMERICA'S LEADER IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
• 33¢ per page typewriter text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WIP formats
• Scan typical text 5 to 24¢ per line
• Disk convert from IBM, Wang, Xerox, VMEC + 1000 others customized
• Tape conversions (800, 1800, 3200, 6250 BPI)
• BEST RATES • FREE TEST
1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES
• Easiest time to us •
We convert between 1500 popular word processor and computer formats: 3 1/2", 5 1/4", IP Disks, Mag Cards, Mag Tapes, Cassettes
• Customized Conversions too •
Call us for quality, best prices and the quickest turnaround time
Company Compendia, Inc.
Tel 312-938-0637 (Chicago)
Fax 312-938-0363

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The Only Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the
creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major
drive manufacturers.

- Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
 - You can't access a file
 - Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.

CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
• Magtapes • Mini Computers
• Micro Computers • Typesetters
• Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR
COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.

(312) 459-6010

165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL
 - Quality Service
 - Quick Turnaround
 - Low Prices
 - 1-800-5-COMVRT
 - In CA 1-213-668-8134
 - Formerly Witold Sciences Corporation
- TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Marion Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour
Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT
or Compatible.

\$1,995



Desktop Autoloaders also
available, for unattended use
for information, or to order,
call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from:
IBM, XEROX, DEC, Wang,
Lanier, CPT, CMC, IBM, NBI,
WordStar, WordPerfect, MS Word, DW3,
MultiMate, SAMPA, MASH, DCA
*****FREE TEST CONVERSION*****
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 635
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-5551 • (213) 322-6319

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

In 24 Hours!

Echo Data promises **overnight turnaround** on almost every software duplication project. As a full service company, we provide custom printing, packaging and assembly, a 5 step quality control process, and competitive prices. For 6 years we have backed our work with a **100% satisfaction guarantee**.



800-533-4188

215-363-2400 in PA
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Exton, PA 19341

CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINGLE SOURCE SOLUTIONS

- MEDIA DUPLICATION
- PRINTING AND PACKAGING
- ASSEMBLY
- DISTRIBUTION
- PRIVATE LABELED MEDIA

CALL...

1-800-237-1130

COPY RIGHT

A DIVISION OF THE
REYNOLDS AND REYNOLDS CO.
CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING LISTS

MAILING LISTS
ON DISKETTES • 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"

Business, Industry (SIC), Consumer,
Family Size, Household Income & More!

\$85.00 (About 1000 names and
addresses per diskette)

EXTRA BONUS... Postage Savings
ZIP+4 or Carrier Route
at no cost, **ONLY** for first order!

Call TOLL FREE: 1-800-547-5487
or send money order to:
Alma Marketing Company
DiskNet Department
7485 Worthington-Galea Road
Worthington, OH 43085

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

SECURE your Network

- Password Protected Screen
- Blanker / Security Cover
- Inactivity Logout & Reboot
- Logout & Reboot at Specified Time
- Disable Local Drive
- Command line or TSR (11K)
- Novel, Banyan, 3COM, etc.
- From the Developers of LAN Manager's 1988 Product of the Year

Seiber Software
5644 Luffer Lane 800-338-8754
Suite 1007 214-361-8086
Dallas, TX 75225 FAX: 214-361-1882

\$84.95 per Server + \$5 S&H

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION

- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Beringer Rd. Hattahd, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN

PC Magazine

Marketplace

Call (212) 503-5115

or (800) 825-4ADS

THE SHOWCASE FOR
PRODUCTS AND
SERVICES IN THE
IBM STANDARD
MARKET...

ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
-----	------------	---------	-------

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

317	Computer Associates	Aac Pac.....	241
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software.....	291
358	Peachtree Software	Double Bonus Bundle.....	179
747	TLB, Inc.	"Profitwise".....	326

DATABASE MANAGERS

147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0.....	55
494	Buttonware	PC-FILE: dB.....	239
134	Clarion Software	Professional & Personal Developer DBMS.....	82
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer.....	141
244	Information Builders	Focus.....	185
*	Informix Software Inc.	Smartware.....	261
*	Dracle	Database Management Software.....	42
125	Precision Software Ltd.	Superbase 2.....	74

FILE SYSTEMS & ACCESS METHODS

241	United Software Security	PC Librarian.....	49
-----	--------------------------	-------------------	----

FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE

*	Intuit Software	Quicken.....	29
---	-----------------	--------------	----

INFORMATION MANAGERS

315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer.....	141
*	Lotus	Agenda.....	*

LANGUAGES

377	Borland International	Turbo C.....	57
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script.....	4
*	Microsoft	Quick C Quick ASM.....	318
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic.....	284

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

*	DAC Software	DAC Easy.....	69
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel.....	39
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS/386.....	228

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

134	Clarion Software	Professional & Personal Developer DBMS.....	82
201	Haventree Software	"Easy Flow".....	80

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

272	Computer Associates	Super Project.....	205
249	Symantec	Timeline.....	65

UTILITIES

496	Banner Blue	DirgPlus Advanced.....	85
106	Better Software Technology	Switch II.....	110
128	Brightbill Roberts & Co.	Hyper Pad.....	45
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe.....	62
*	Central Point Software	Copy II PC.....	209
*	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board.....	209
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer.....	141
256	Delta Technology	Direct Net Direct Access.....	59
375	Fontex Technologies	Utility.....	102-103
323	Funk Software	Sideways.....	167
369	Gundon Bow Systems	V-Opt.....	21
167	Helix Software	Headroom.....	84
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script.....	4
170	Multisoft Corporation	Super PC-KWIK.....	58
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link.....	280
334	Softlogic Solutions	Software Carousel.....	39

WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS

472	Ashton Tate	Multimate.....	78
315	Concentric Data Systems	R & R Relational Report Writer.....	141
280	Lasergo, Inc.	Go Script.....	4
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix.....	37
316	Zylab Corporation	ZV Index.....	16

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

102	Computer Associates	Super Calc 5.0.....	126-127
376	Fontex Technologies	Spreadsheet.....	102-103
323	Funk Software	Sideways.....	167

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
-----	------------	---------	-------

DESK TOP PUBLISHING

371	Corel Systems	Desk Top Publishing.....	323
325	ID Engineering	Printer Fonts.....	168
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script.....	4
299	SWFTE International, Ltd.	Glyphix.....	37

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

727	Computer Music Supply	Midl.....	383
118	Count Disk	Entertainment Software.....	92

FORM DESIGNERS

140	Bloc Development	Form Designers.....	68
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms, S/W Jet Form.....	211

COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

163	Computer Products United	PC's.....	50
388	Zeos International	Keyboards.....	297

BACKUP SOFTWARE

241	United Software Security	PC Librarian.....	49
-----	--------------------------	-------------------	----

DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES

189	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Data Cartridge.....	272
*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe.....	62
*	IBM Corp.	Internal Tape Back Up.....	314
219	Irwin Magnetics	Tape Back Up.....	196
745	Sony Corp of America (MM Div)	Floppy Disk.....	234
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups.....	22-25
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	Diskette Duplicator.....	279

HARD DISKS

351	Hard Drives International	Disk Drives.....	310
378	Imagica Corporation	Bermouth Box II.....	278-277
*	Plus Development	Plus Hard Card.....	214
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drive.....	158

COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES

485	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers.....	40-41
165	Advanced Logic Research	PC's.....	190-191
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles.....	10-11
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	PC's.....	18-19
*	Cuesta Systems Corp.	Computer Systems.....	378
*	Dataworld	PC's.....	210
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers.....	C5-8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computers.....	163-165
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	Server 3100.....	76-77
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Step Computers.....	12-13
*	Five Star Computers	Fivestar 386's.....	213
*	Five Star Computers	Fivestar 386's.....	215
319	Five Star Computers	Fivestar 386's.....	217
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles.....	70-71
*	IBM Corp.	PS/2.....	145
141	Mitsuba Corp.	PC's/Compatibles.....	270
368	Mitsubishi Electronics	PC's.....	106-107
*	NEC Information Systems	PC's.....	93-95
*	Norridge Computer Systems	Elegance.....	288-289
*	Norridge Computer Systems	286/12.....	306-309
*	Norridge Computer Systems	3 Chivalry.....	325-329
*	Norridge Computer Systems	Compatibles.....	259
306	Packard Bell	PC Systems.....	109
*	PC Brand	PC's.....	149
303/308	PC Brand	PC's.....	150-151
309/304	PC Brand	PC's.....	152-153
310/311	PC Brand	PC's.....	154-155
103	PCMax	PC's.....	307
184	Shamrock	Hard Drives.....	338
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles.....	22-25
121	Tel-Star Computer	PC's.....	17
139	VMS America Corp.	Mail Order.....	337
732	Zenith Data Systems	Compatibles 286's.....	180
721	Zeos International	Compatibles.....	220-221

INPUT DEVICES

107	Chicony American	Portable.....	279
742	Diamond Power Electric Instruments	Handy Scanner 3000+.....	135

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
182	Logitech	Scanman	118-119
530	Microspeed	Trackballs	302
176	Mouse Systems	Mouse	109

ADD-ON BOARDS

*	Central Point Software	Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board	209
324	Diversified Technologies	Accelerator Boards	59
512	Intel	Math Co-Processor	130
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

318	Chiron	Scanner	256
247	Xerox Imaging Systems	Kurzweil Discover	132

PRINTERS

155	Canon USA Inc.	BubbleJet Printer	242
363	Eastman Kodak	Dioxon 150	138-139
341	Eaton Corporation	Printers/Plotters	131
*	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Printers	345-353
*	IBM Corp.	Printers	262-263
280	LaserJet Inc.	Go Script	4
*	NEC Information Systems	Printers	93-95
192	Raster Devices Direct	Laser Printer	26
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	280
196	Tektronix	Color Printer	283
259	The Laser Connection	Laser Printer	5
162	Toshiba of America	Printers	20

PRINTER RIBBONS

157	Molly Stryk Corp.	Typewriter Ribbons	344
-----	-------------------	--------------------	-----

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	280

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

*	Laptops Plus	Laptops	343
110	Sharp Electronics Corp.	Laptops	304
321	Toshiba of America	Laptop	171

CD-ROM

523/261	Compact Disk Products	CD-ROM	58
---------	-----------------------	--------	----

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

G2-P1	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Monitors	153
150	Samtron	Monitor	142
490	Seiko Instruments	Monitors	47
389	Sigma Designs	LaserView	122-123

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

496	Banner Blue	OrgPlus Advanced	85
140	Bloc Development	Form Designers	68
371	Corel Systems	Graphics Software	323
*	Micrografx	Graph Plus	66
*	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	125

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	52
-----	-----------------------------	----------------	----

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

540	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Board	32
357	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	VGA Boards	129
191	Quadram Corp.	Quad VGA Spectra	195
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Video Graphics/Boards	22-25

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

324	Diversified Technologies	Accelerator Boards	59
-----	--------------------------	--------------------	----

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

*	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe	62
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	72
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Communications Software	313
136	Haves Microcomputer Products	Smartcom III	281
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	280
735	Triton Technologies	CoSession	223

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

168	Alky Computer Products	386/Multiware	226
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	72

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC LAN	76-77
149	Newbridge Networks, Inc.	Multiprotocol Controller	324
237	Novell Inc.	Network Framework III	96
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	280
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	337

MODEMS

231	Touchbase Systems	Workport Series Modems	28
-----	-------------------	------------------------	----

EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS

126	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	52
-----	-----------------------------	----------------	----

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	280
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	280

DISKETTES

267	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M High Performance Diskettes	292-293
521	3M Data Recording Products Div.	3M Data Storage Products	174-175
*	Mazell	Diskettes	81
151	Mitsubishi (Diskettes)	Diskettes	9
745	Sony Corp. of America (MM Division)	Floppy Disk	234

POWER PROTECTION

*	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	207
---	---------------------------	-------------	-----

PC ACCESSORIES

204	Avery	Printer Labels, PC Accessories	157
118	Court Disk	PC Accessories	92
*	Curtis Manufacturing	PC Accessories	105

MAIL ORDER

485	ACMA Computers, Inc.	ACMA Computers	40-41
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	339
509	Austin Computers	Compatibles	10-11
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	30-31
294	Compu Add	Mail Order	332-336
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	347
183	Computer Mailorder	Mail Order	60-61
504	Data Storm Technologies Inc.	Communications Software	313
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	340-341
296	Gemlich	Mail Order	140
346	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	345
*	LAPTOPS PLUS	Mail Order	343
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.	Mail Order	346
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	113-114
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	198-203
535	PC Network	Mail Order	266-267
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	342
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	338
206	Teleart	Mail Order	86-87
123	Teleart	Mail Order	88-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
139	VNS America Corp.	Mail Order	337
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	271
723	Zeos International	Clones	218-219

ON LINE DATABASES

226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Database	90
	PC MAGNET	On Line Database	

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

114	Kelly Temporary Services	Temp Services	327
-----	--------------------------	---------------	-----

MISCELLANEOUS

727	Computer Music Supply	Midi	383
-----	-----------------------	------	-----

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products		339
294	Compu Add		332-336
109	Computer Discount Warehouse		347
352	Fastmicro		340-341
346	Jameco Electronics		345
*	Laptops Plus		343
387	MHI Warehouse, Inc.		346
157	Molly Stryk Corp.		344
295	RP Systems		342
184	Shamrock		338
139	VNS America Corp.		337

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE	READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS				CONNECTIVITY				OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS			
426	Arkanoïd	Taito Software Inc.	382	434	Agilis System	Agilis Corp.	53	435	Lotus 1-2-3, Agenda, Metro, and Lotus Agenda ROM Cards	NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.	53
424	Atlas Explorer	Springboard Software Inc.	380	543	Concurrent DOS 386	Digital Research Inc.	231	439	Optical Conversion Unit	Ten X Technology Inc.	54
425	Balance of Power— The 1990 Edition	Mindscape Inc.	382	544	PC-MOS Multiuser	The Software Link	235				
423	Children's Writing and Publishing Center	The Learning Company	380	545	Quick Connect/386	Virtual Systems Inc.	236				
422	Stickybear Alphabet	Optimum Resource Inc.	379	546	386/MultiWare	Alloy Computer Products	237				
COMPUTERS				547	VM/386 MultiUser	IGC	238				
396	Arche Triumph 286	Arche Technologies Inc.	162	DATABASE MANAGEMENT				418	DeskMate	Tandy Corp.	115
397	Commodore PC40-III	Commodore Business Machines Inc.	166	441	Superbase 2	Precision Software	43	429	OESQview	Quarterdeck Office Systems	136
398	Compaq Deskpro 286e	Compaq Computer Corp.	169	DESKTOP PUBLISHING				419	GEM/3 Desktop	Digital Research	120
399	CompuAdd 286/12	CompuAdd Corp.	178	437	The Professional Series, The Studio Series	Agia Corp.	59	421	HP NewWave Environment	Hewlett-Packard Co.	122
400	CPU 286/12	Computer Products United	181	GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)				428	HyperPad	8righthill-Roberts and Co.	136
401	Destiny 286	Destiny Computers	183	442	Xerox Graph, Version 1.0	Xerox Desktop Software	48	417	Microsoft Windows	Microsoft Corp.	112
402	ESD Series 2000	ESD Computers Inc.	184	HARDWARE				420	OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1	Microsoft Corp.	124
403	Everex Step 286-12	Everex Systems Inc.	186	436	ColorCapture	Data Translation	53	427	Tive Wang Freestyle System	Wang Laboratories Inc.	156
410	Flash 286-12	National MicroSystems Inc.	213	PRODUCTIVITY							
404	HeadStart III	HeadStart Technologies Co.	193	DEPARTMENT		PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION					PAGE
405	HP Vectra ES/12	Hewlett-Packard Co.	197	Utilities	Configuring OS/2 for your system with our CONFIG.EXE utility.						243
406	Hyundai Super- 286N	Hyundai Electronics America	204	Environments	A look at PMASC.C reveals how you can optimize PM programs to improve video response time.						273
407	Maxar 286L	Maxar PCs	206	Power Programming	See how to add EMS access to drivers by examining EMSCACHE.						285
408	Mitsubishi MP286	Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc.	208	Spreadsheet Clinic	Simplifying the 1-2-3 macro that returns you to a prior worksheet screen.						305
414	MIT Systems 286- 12	Telemart	224	Spreadsheet Clinic	Entering the current date as an @GATE function in VP-Planner Plus.						305
409	MultiMicro 286/12	MultiMicro Inc.	212	User-to-User	Execute your AUTOEXEC from a RAMdisk without creating an extra file.						311
411	Premier 1000 Plus	Premier Computer Innovations	216	User-to-User	Use XCOPY to copy files into directories selected by date.						311
412	Sunrise 286/12	Sunrise Technology Inc.	222	User-to-User	Run multiple commands from the DOS prompt using the FOR command.						312
415	Swan 286/12	Tussey Computer Products	225	Power User	A workaround for the bug in dBASE III Plus and FoxBASE Plus when linking databases.						315
413	Tandon PCA-12	Tandon Corp.	223	Power User	The /R switch has a different function in WordPerfect 5.0.						315
418	WYSEpc 286 Model 2112	Wyse Technology	223	Power User	Insert table of contents codes in a WordPerfect document while typing.						317
				Languages	Retrieve a page count in Microsoft Word 4.0 and insert it into your header or text.						319
				Languages	Tips for creating hung arrays in QuickBASIC that occupy all available memory.						319
				Languages	Misusing initialization code can defeat Turbo Pascal's "smart linking".						320
				Languages	A C program that lets you run multiple commands from the command line.						321
				Tutor	Use Borland Turbo C .COM files to modify themselves and store program date within the .EXE file.						325
				Tutor	Learn to make good use of a little-understood feature of OOS.						326
				Tutor	Use a RAMdisk to decrease the amount of time it takes to reload COMMAND.COM.						330
				Tutor	A DEBUG script that changes your EGA display from standard 25-line mode to 43-line mode.						

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1 Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the eight research questions. (One card per person, please.)

2 Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about. (Numbers for advertised products are re-printed in the Advertiser Index as well.)

3 The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Valid after December 31, 1989

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DSP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own:

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 3. ☐ Yes
- 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC 9/12-4

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150
151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200
201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250
251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300
301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350
351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400
401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450
451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500
501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550
551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600
601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650
651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700
701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750
751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800
801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850
851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

Valid after December 31, 1989

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)

- a. ☐ Private Industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):

- d. ☐ MIS/DSP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?

- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?

- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)

- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own:

- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC products?

- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?

- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 26-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?

- 3. ☐ Yes
- 4. ☐ No

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—use only one card per person

Name _____

Business Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for \$29.97. I'll save 54% off the annual newsstand price of \$64.90. (Annual basic subscription price is \$44.97.) Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only.

PC 9/12-3

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

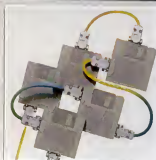


P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871





COMING UP



■ LAN APPLICATION SOFTWARE

PC Magazine devotes an entire issue to application software for networks, focusing on products that make your LAN earn its keep by boosting productivity to new heights.

■ ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

If any one type of application really flourishes in a LAN environment, it's accounting software. A good LAN-based accounting package will consolidate data flowing in from all parts of the company or organization and keep the inventory, pay the bills, send the invoices, and produce reports that spell out the bottom line. How well do accounting's heavy hitters perform on a LAN? Our Price Waterhouse experts benchmark-test eight top packages.

■ DATABASES

Six database powerhouses are put to the test in a networked environment to see how performance degrades under increased load. The results of PC LAN Labs' unprecedented benchmark tests may surprise you.

■ LAN E-MAIL

At just \$30 per node, LAN electronic-mail software is a low-overhead productivity booster. With a system in place, telephone tag and office memos become things of the past.

■ WORKGROUP SOFTWARE

While industry analysts debate what "groupware" is and what it isn't, *PC Magazine* takes a look at products designed to enhance group productivity through group scheduling, document sharing, and simple communications.



PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Supervisor - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin

AI DI Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Scott Budd - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132

NY, NJ, PA
Joseph Gillespie - District Manager
(212) 503-5294
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue
Tom Richardson - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
New York, NY 10016

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager

(212) 503-5114

NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Pete Foster - District Manager
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Jay Overbye - Account Representative
(212) 503-5126
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Stephen Shore - District Manager
Sandy Schackman - District Sales Representative
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Ilene Morris - Senior Account Representative
(212) 503-5104

Jonathan Lane - Western Advertising Manager

(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Unick - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Pamela Rock - District Manager
Steve Moorman - District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
Lisa Stick - Account Representative
(212) 503-5034

CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huiskens - District Manager
Robin Kosky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karmen Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina Lynch - Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

DATASaver 600 POWER BACKUP (600W, 750VA)

Quality power protection and backup for LAN, CAD/CAM, file servers and ALL PC's. Low profile, no noisy fans, load/battery condition bar-graph display, visual/audible alarms, low battery cut off and automatic restart, auto-shutdown interface. Other power sizes available including international. One year parts/labor warranty, two day service. Highest quality and reliability. Made in the U.S.A.

Cuesta Systems Corporation (800) 332-3440

3440 Roberto Court, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401

In Calif: (805) 541-4160

CIRCLE 900 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHOWCASE YOUR PRODUCT**

SHOWCASE is PC Magazine's new high impact advertising section where your product will gain high visibility. 700,000 PC product buyers will see your 1/4 page message in attention-getting four-color. And as an added bonus you will receive ad production and a number on our reader response card at no extra charge.

You'll find SHOWCASE advertising an extremely cost-efficient way to stimulate direct response and reinforce your quality image.

Call 1-800-SHOWX or 1-800-825-4ADS

to discover the full advantages of placing your message in PC Magazine's SHOWCASE

**PC MAGNET MEANS INSTANT ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES AND EDITORIAL STAFF.**

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. \$12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum data libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Tell Dvorak and Zachmann how you really feel
- Trade tips with Charles Petzold or Ray Duncan
- Search for back articles on-line

If you already have a CompuServe account, simply enter GO PCMAGNET at the ! prompt

or call (212) 503-5108.

CIRCLE 899 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION**

PC Magazine's SHOWCASE is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with up to 60 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color, 1/4 page horizontal ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy

and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

The price is \$6,675 per insertion (three insertion minimum) and frequency discounts are available.

Call 1-800-SHOWX or 1-800-825-4ADS now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's SHOWCASE.

Ad closings: August 22—October 31 Issue
September 6—November 14 Issue
September 20—November 28 Issue
October 4—December 12 Issue
October 19—December 26 Issue

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Stickybear Alphabet Uses Audio to "Talk" to Tots As It Teaches

EDUCATION
by Don Trivette

A is for airplane, B is for bird, and C is for cow. These are the first three letters of the *Stickybear Alphabet* from Weekly Reader Software, a program meant to educate and entertain the toddlers in your life. Any 3-year-old worth his or her Fruit Loops will soon learn that pressing the L key causes a lion to turn his head and roar.

Roar? Yes! *Alphabet* works with the optional Echo PC+ board (see the sidebar "Echo Card Gives Your PC a Clear Voice") to produce the roar of the lion or chirp of the bird. (Speech is readily available only with 3½-inch floppy-disk versions of the software, though Weekly Reader Software can make available the extra files



Stickybear Alphabet uses high-resolution EGA/VGA graphics.

for 5¼-inch-disk users who also have hard disks.) Stickybear himself pronounces the letter and the word: "C, Cow," he says, and then the cow moos.

Alphabet is divided into three parts. The first, called *Alphabet*, responds to the press of an alphabet key by displaying

the letter in uppercase and lowercase forms, a noun starting with the letter, and an animated picture of the word. The second part, called *Letter Hunt*, reinforces the first lessons. "Press the letter G," Stickybear says, and he rewards the correct letter response with either a tunneling

EDUCATION:

- *Atlas Explorer*: A geography tutorial.
- *The ABCs of DTP* for children.

GAMES:

- *Balance of Power* puts you in the Oval Office.
- *Arkanoid*: The arcade classic.

Echo Card Gives Your PC a Clear Voice

by Don Trivette

"Hi, I am your computer." That's what my PC says when I boot it up. The half-length Echo PC+ speech synthesizer board from Street Electronics of Carpinteria, California, was originally developed for IBM Canada for use in the IBM PS/2 Model 30s that are being placed in the public schools.

Now it's available in the U.S. (The classic base version costs \$179.95, the Micro Channel version is \$20 extra, and the Tandy 1000 board costs \$149.95.) The board installs in an expansion slot and connects to its external speaker by an 18-inch cable.

The Echo PC+ board

comes with software that lets you create speech in three ways. The highest-quality speech is achieved by digitizing a real voice. But digitized sound requires you to add an optional input adapter and a microphone (\$100), and it takes up to 8,500 bytes of memory for each second of sound.

The second mode utilizes a female voice with a predefined vocabulary of 700 words. This mode uses only 175 bytes of memory per second of sound. The manual says the female voice is quite natural sounding, but you won't mistake it for Memorex. Nevertheless, this is the technique that's used to give Stickybear his voice, and be sounds good.

The Echo's third mode is called *Textalker*; it installs as a printer (LPT1, LPT2, LPT3, COM1, or COM2) and phonetically pronounces the words in any ASCII file. After installing *Textalker* as LPT1, I used my word processor to form sentences. Everything I sent to the printer got spoken instead of printed. Rate, pitch, and intonation can be adjusted by embedding commands in the text.

Of course, the Echo can't do everything. I forgot *Textalker* was still installed until it "talked" a CAD drawing I meant for the printer. "Line feed, 6 3 2 2 1, line feed, line feed, 2 3 2 2 6 . . ." it said. That's hard to visualize.

gopher or bleating goat. The third section drills recognition and naming of the ABCs.

Weekly Reader Software has finally come out of the Dark Ages; the company used EGA/VGA graphics in *Alphabet*. The results are bright, bold, and attractive.

Without the optional sound, *Alphabet* is good; with it, it's great. Either way the program is sure to put your little ones at the head of their class when they start school. Weekly Reader Software and Street Electronics, the maker of the Echo PC+ board, are planning to bundle the two products at a discount. Check with Weekly Reader before you buy.

List Price: Stickybear *Alphabet*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM; EGA, MCGA, VGA, or Tandy 1000 graphics adapter; DOS 3.2 or later for 3½-inch disks, DOS 2.1 or later for 5¼-inch disks. Copy protected, but hard-disk installable. Weekly Reader Software, Optimum Resource Inc., 10 Station Pl., Norwalk, CT 06058; (800) 327-1473.

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours

DTP for Kids: Limited Features Serve Tots Well

EDUCATION
by Robin Reskin

Are you man or woman enough to take the test and pit your page-layout prowess against that of your kids? With a program like *Children's Writing and Publishing Center* on their side, the kids might just snatch first prize. It's booby-proof.

This desktop publisher for the "Sesame Street" crowd offers an extremely limited but well-chosen set of functions that turns every child into a DTP success story. The larger-than-life icon-based main menu makes choosing easy.

To begin, your child selects from one of two kid-oriented page layouts: Report/Story/Letter, which has no columns, or Newsletter, which has two columns. Either of these can be created with or without "headings" (the kiddy term for headlines).

After selecting a layout, your budding DTP ace darts between the FONT icon, to choose from one of eight prezied bitmap typefaces, and the PICTURE icon, to grab one of the more than 150 well-designed

bitmap images.

The editing functions are ridiculously easy. Text can be added or deleted, or cut and pasted, all with a minimum number of commands.

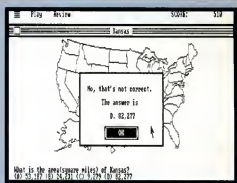
Ease-of-use does have its price, however. For example, reports are limited to only four pages in length, and newsletter files

are limited to a single page. The package doesn't support bold type or italics; it does allow underlining and centering.

Some limitations are irritating: pictures can be flipped or moved, but they can't be sized. Whoever heard of DTP in which every image is the same size? There's no support for laser printers, and you cannot vary the rigid page layouts by adding a column or even shrinking the size of a headline.

CWPC is shrewd in its nihilistic approach to features. Kids are given so little to work with that they succeed every time. The proof is in the output... big readable fonts; cute, well-rendered images of school, family, holidays, and animals; and attractive page layout. For the

Atlas Explorer offers multiple-choice quizzes that test your knowledge of the world.



very young, CWPC is an engaging entree to a world of mixed text and graphics.

List Price: *Children's Writing and Publishing Center*, \$69.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, graphics adapter, parallel dot matrix printer, DOS 2.0 or later. The Learning Company, 6493 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (800) 852-2255.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Atlas Explorer Reviews Facts Of World Geography

EDUCATION
by Don Trivette

One out of seven of our 18- to 24-year-olds cannot identify the United States on a world map, and 30 percent can't find the Pacific Ocean. Statistics like these prompted Springboard Software to develop *Atlas Explorer*, a geography tutorial for school and home instruction.

Atlas Explorer is a collection of maps and data that covers the continents and countries of the world plus the states of the United States and Mexico, the provinces of Canada and China, and the republics of Russia.

The program has two sections: a tutorial and a quiz. In the tutorial mode you point and click on a country, and AE tells you its capital, population, area, language, and a few other details. After you've reviewed all the countries in an area, you

can select the quiz option.

In quiz mode, *Atlas Explorer* pops one question after another onto the screen, and you pick the answers by clicking on the map location or on one of four multiple-choice questions. The program awards points for accuracy and speed.

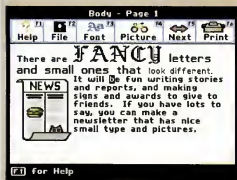
There are some gaps in AE's view of the world. Many islands in the Pacific, for example, appear as unnamed black dots. Lakes, rivers, and mountains are missing. Anyone expecting the detail and scope of a printed atlas will be disappointed. On the other hand, there's no sense worrying about rivers if you can't find oceans.

In the quiz, there is a misplaced emphasis on accuracy, which is caused by letting the computer randomly select the incorrect multiple-choice answers. Only my sixth grade geography teacher would care whether the population of Port-au-Prince is 597,512 or 589,100.

Atlas Explorer operates on three old-fashioned principles: drill, drill, and drill. With geography lessons and flash cards as near as the keyboard, there's no longer any excuse for not knowing the location of Belize or the capital of Nepal.

List Price: *Atlas Explorer*, \$49.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Mouse recommended. Springboard Software Inc., 7808 Creekside Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435; (612) 944-3915.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Children's Writing and Publishing Center helps youngsters turn out documents with text and graphics.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE	RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
267	3M Data	292-293	352	FASTMICRO	340-341	*	Oracle	42
521	3M Data	174-175	*	Fivestar Computers	213	126	Pacific Data Products	52
189	3M Data	272	*	Fivestar Computers	215	306	Packard Bell	108
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	40-41	319	Fivestar Computers	217	357	Paradise/Western Digital Imaging	129
165	Advanced Logic Research	190-191	376	Fontex Technologies Inc.	102-103	*	PC Brand	149
168	Alloy Computer Products	226	323	Funk Software	167	303/308	PC Brand	150-151
336	Arlington Computer Products	339	364	Gateway 2000	70-71	309/304	PC Brand	152-153
472	Ashton Tate	78	266	Genitech	140	310/311	PC Brand	154-155
540	ATI Technologies	32	369	Golden Bow Systems	21	*	PC Connection	198-203
509	Austin Computers	10-11	351	Hard Drives International	310	103	PCMAX	307
204	Avery	157	201	Haventree Software	80	497	PC MagNet	299
496	Banner Blue	85	136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	281	535	PC Network	266-267
106	Better Software Technology	110	167	Helix Software	84	358	Peachtree Software	179
140	Bloc Publishing	68	*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	245-253	*	Plus Development	214
147	Borland International	55	*	IBM Corp.	145-147	125	Precision Software Ltd.	74
377	Borland International	57	*	IBM Corp.	314	191	Quadrant	195
128	Brightbill Roberts & Co.	45	*	IBM Corp.	282-283	192	Raster Devices Direct	26
481	Bulldog Computer Products	30-31	257	Indigo Software Limited	211	290	Rose Electronics	280
494	Buttonware	239	244	Information Builders	185	295	RP Systems	342
155	Canon USA Inc.	242	*	Informix Software Inc.	261	150	Samtron	142
*	Central Point Software	62	512	Intel	130	*	Seagate	158
*	Central Point Software	209	*	Intuit Software	29	490	Seiko Instruments	47
107	Chicony	279	378	Intuit Software	29	184	Shamrock	338
318	Chicony	256	378	Intuit Software	29	110	Sharp Electronics	304
134	Clarion Software	62	325	I.Q. Engineering	168	389	Sigma Designs	122-123
261/523	Compact Disk Products	58	219	Irwin Magnetics	196	334	Softlogic Solutions	29
*	Compaq Computer Corporation	18-19	346	Jameco	346	393	Software Link, Inc.	338
320	CompuAdd	187	114	Kelly Temporary Services	327	*	Software Publishing	125
294	CompuAdd	332-336	*	Kensington Microwave Ltd.	207	745	Sony Corp. of America	234
226	CompuServe	90	*	Laptops Plus	343	268	Swan Technologies/TCP	22-25
102	Computer Associates	126-127	280	LaserGo, Inc.	4	299	SWFTE International	37
107	Computer Associates	241	182	Logitech	118-119	249	Symantec Corp.	65
272	Computer Associates	205	*	Lotus	14	196	Tektronix	263
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	347	263	Macola Inc.	291	206	Telemart	86-87
183	Computer Mail Order	60-61	*	Maxell	81	123	Telemart	88-89
727	Computer Music Supply	383	387	MHI Warehouse	346	259	The Laser Connection	5
163	Computer Products United	50	*	Micrografix	66	747	TLB Inc.	326
315	Concentric Data Systems	141	*	MicroHouse	113-114	321	Toshiba of America	171
371	Corel Systems	323	*	Microsoft	2-3	182	Toshiba of America	20
118	Count Disk	92	*	Microsoft	316	231	Touchbase Systems	28
278	Crosstalk Communications	72	*	Microsoft	284	121	Tri-Star Computer	17
*	Cuesta Systems Corp.	378	530	Microspeed	302	735	Triton Technology	223
504	Curtis Manufacturers	105	141	Mitsuba Corp.	270	286	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
*	Dac Software	69	151	Mitsubishi (Diskettes)	9	241	United Software Security	49
255	Dataflex	287	368	Mitsubishi Electronics	106-107	748	Victory Enterprises Technology	279
504	Datastorm Technologies	313	157	Molloy Stryk Corp.	344	139	VNS America Corp.	337
*	Dataworld	210	176	Mouse Systems	109	171	Warehouse Data Products	271
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8	170	Multisoft Corporation	56	247	Xerox Imaging Systems	132
532	Dell Computer Products	163-165	153	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	C2-4 p1	732	Zenith Data Systems	180
256	Delta Technology	59	*	NEC Information Systems	93-95	723	Zeos	220-221
742	Diamond Flower Electric	135	149	Newbridge Networks Corp.	324	388	Zeos	297
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	76-77	*	Northgate Computer Systems	288-289	721	Zeos	218-219
324	Diversified Technologies	59	*	Northgate Computer Systems	308-309	316	Zylab Corp	16
363	Eastman Kodak Company	138-139	*	Northgate Computer Systems	328-329			
341	Eaton Corporation	131	*	Northgate Computer Systems	259			
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	12-13	237	Nevel Inc.	96			

*—No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

After Hours

Balance of Power: You Decide the World's Fate— War or Peace?

GAME

by Jennifer Zaino

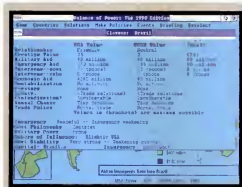
Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition (\$49.95 from Mindscape) is a game for everyone whose mother wanted him or her to grow up to be President of the United States. After playing a few rounds, though, you may be awfully glad that Mama didn't get her wish.

Not that *Balance of Power* doesn't provide stimulating, thought-provoking entertainment. This is one software game that challenges your intellectual skills and political savvy rather than your shoot-'em-up expertise. The sequel to the original *Balance of Power* enhances the challenge with a database of facts updated to 1988, additional countries, and a multipolarity feature.

The program also makes it clear that the President of the United States does not have an easy or enviable job. As President, you must take the world safely from 1989 to 1997, keeping a sharp eye on an ever-changing international scene. To win the game, you must accumulate more geopolitical prestige points than the Russians. (You also have the option to play as the U.S.S.R. or to play against another human opponent rather than the PC.)

Play takes place on a map of the world. On the beginner, intermediate, and expert levels, play is on a bipolar basis—the U.S. and the U.S.S.R. are the primary role players. On the multipolar level, the computer also provides secondary countries with active roles.

At the beginner level, you spend most of your time encouraging insurgency in unfriendly countries or providing military or financial support to friendly governments. Later, you have



In *Balance of Power* you can study helpful data, but final decisions come from you and only you.

to deal with coups d'état and the possible Finlandization of other countries. You'll also be able to flex your muscles by making treaties or altering your trade policies.

I must confess to occasionally finding myself confused by the political maze. For instance, I was providing the Sandinista government in Nicaragua with military and economic aid (hey, this is a game, not real life) when the Sandinistas were toppled by the Contra insurgents. In such instances, the game automatically switches your financial and military support over to the new rebels, the Sandinistas. However, the favorable trade policy I negotiated for the Sandinistas remained in effect under the Contras. I had to manually institute a new trade embargo so that I wouldn't defeat my own purposes.

The game provides a panel of four advisers to help you with some of the tough questions, such as what to do when the U.S.S.R. sends \$200 million in military aid to India. But in the end, the pressure is on you to make the hard decisions. You can force an issue by posing anything from a polite diplomatic question to a military threat. You can even go so far as to instigate nuclear war.

Should that last, fatal event occur, *Balance of Power* bumps you out of the game and right back to DOS. But this is a game with a social con-

science—you'll be sharply reprimanded for blowing up the world.

The game runs under *Microsoft Windows* (you can buy a runtime version from Mindscape for \$15)—so a mouse is virtually a necessity. In addition, screen redraws and recalculations are sometimes plodding on an AT-class machine. In its quest to improve speed to some extent, the game also requires 512K of RAM.

It is annoying to have to select the next turn option—which advances you into the next year—in order to save the game during play. This was especially irritating the few times the game simply froze up, destroying everything I'd done since the last save.

I also was befuddled by some inconsistencies—for instance, some countries that were pinpointed as at risk for Finlandization under the Major

Events option were not at risk under the Closeup or Finlandization (USA or USSR) options. In addition, the game's history graphs—which display your relations with a country over the years—are somewhat difficult to interpret.

The manual is a must-read. It not only reviews game options and how to use them, but it also explains why the computer reacts to your challenges in certain ways.

Balance of Power's complicated intrigues will satisfy anyone who wants to dip into the political waters without running the risk of drowning. But be prepared—keeping a handle on the world situation is sometimes like swimming upstream, against the current.

List Price: *Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition*, \$49.95.
Require: 512K RAM, *Microsoft Windows 2.0*; Mindscape Inc., 3444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (312) 480-7667.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

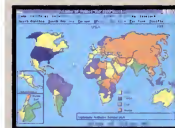
Arkanoïd Tests Your Reflexes, Coordination, And Patience

GAME

by Lori Grunin

When I was still in school, a friend led me down to the subterranean video arcade beneath our student center. There, by the unearthly glow of money-eating machines, she revealed to me her secret life as an *Arkanoïd* junkie.

I couldn't spare the quarters
CONTINUES



The map of the world is your playing field in *Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition*.

After Hours

Arkanoid

CONTINUED

necessary to follow in her footsteps then, but alas for my leisure time now, Taito Software has done a very good job of porting *Arkanoid* to the PC. The \$34.95 game is similar to *Breakout*. You try to destroy patterns of multicolored bricks by bouncing an energy ball off a paddle.

To complicate matters, random objects (ostensibly aliens, but they look more like complex molecules) deflect the energy ball. Catching other falling objects changes your capabilities. For example, one such catch awards a bonus paddle.

Arkanoid runs best on a relatively well endowed system. In EGA mode, the graphics are great, but in CGA the game is

unplayable—it's too difficult to differentiate between important screen objects. Since the paddle moves laterally, a mouse is the best possible input device. A joystick works well too, but you

can forget the keyboard.

The game has several flaws. Not only does Taito's copy-protection scheme preclude hard disk installation, but if your disk becomes corrupted in

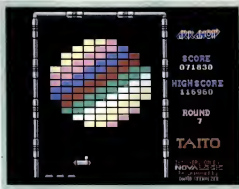
any way, the game won't run.

The third round, in which you weave the energy ball through a maze of indestructible bricks in order to destroy the others, is too difficult for so early in the game. Taito could allay much *Arkanoid*-induced hysteria by including the ability to start at any level—a feature present in the Amiga version (ported by Discovery).

When I first saw *Arkanoid*, I remember thinking what a silly, simple-looking game it was. After 4 *Arkanoid*-obsessed months, I sheepishly recant. Silly, maybe; simple, no. Addictive? Definitely.

List Price: *Arkanoid*, 3½-inch floppy disks, \$34.95; both 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy disks, \$37.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. Taito Software Inc., 267 W. Esplanade, North Vancouver, British Columbia V7M 1A5, Canada; (604) 984-3344.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Arkanoid offers more than 30 screens, which vary in difficulty from fairly easy to nearly impossible.

To complete your library of PC Magazine send \$8.00 for each back issue ordered (\$9.00 in Canada, U.S. funds only) to: Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034, Attn: F. Hunter. Be sure to include month and year of the issue ordered. **For faster service call 1-609-354-4975.**



THE FIRST..... \$399 CREATIVE MUSIC STUDIO

Enjoy the fun of making music without any musical knowledge or skills.

• SOFTWARE • INTERFACE • SOUND MODULE

"Artificial creativity is on the way... With the Music Creator computer program..."
—USA Today

If this statement sounds unbelievable read on because it's true. Millions of new songs are just a keystroke away on your PC with Music Creator Apprentice. Combine Bach with the Beatles or Mozart with a Russian folk song and you become the composer of completely new and original songs. In the CMS-2 System along with the Music Creator Apprentice software you also get the CMS-401 MIDI Interface and the Casio CSM-1 sound module which plays 4 parts simultaneously; drums, bass, chords and a lead instrument with up to 16 notes at one time. The Casio sound module has a total of 100 authentically sampled instrument sounds! The system includes everything necessary to go from your PC to your stereo making you an instant composer. If you already own a midi keyboard or sound module, the CMS-401 interface and Music Creator Apprentice software is available for only \$249.00. Trade in Music Creator Apprentice for full credit on the Music Creator Professional software package.

*The CMS-2 System works great with Sierra On-Line Games.

1 800 322 MIDI COMPUTER MUSIC SUPPLY

382-pc N. Lemon, Walnut, CA 91789 Call in CA (714) 594-5051

VISA • MC • AMERICAN EXPRESS

CMS

CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

Light, Sound— What's the Difference?

"Superquick supercomputers solve problems by mathematically simulating conditions that can't be duplicated in a laboratory, such as tornado winds, black holes or speeds that are many times faster than the speed of sound or light."

The State, Columbia, S.C.,
February 25, 1989



\$9490

DN3500 MC68030-based workstation with
19" 1280 x 1024 monochrome display



\$9990

DN3000 with 15" 1024 x 800 monochrome display
and a 155MB ESDI display

"...Better yet, just let
the numbers speak for themselves,"
urges this ad for Apollo computers.
But numbers like "155MB ESDI display"?

NEW AVAILABLE
ON VHS & BETA

Silicon Valleys Bloopers, Blunders & Goofy Twiches

"HONEY, DID YOU DEPOSIT
\$21,000,000.00 IN OUR
ACCOUNT LAST MONTH?"

"ACCORDING TO THIS, THE
TRAVEL AGENCY BOOKED
US ON A 7-DAY CRUISE
LEAVING CHINA."



Prices Too Low To Advertise!

Our Prices Are So Low That
Panasonic Won't Allow Us To
Put Our Prices In Print!

Panasonic KX-P 1080i

- 144 CPS Draft / 24 CPS NLO Mode
- Parallel Interface w/1 Kb Buffer
- Two Year Limited Warranty

\$159

DEP500001 Mfg. Suggested Retail \$269.99

Panasonic KX-P 1091i

- 192 CPS Draft / 32 CPS NLO
- Parallel Interface w/1 Kb Buffer
- Two Year Limited Warranty

\$189

DEP500001 Mfg. Suggested Retail \$329.99

Mail-order vendor Priority
One is obviously in deep
doo-doo with Panasonic
if the claim is true.

Send entries to Abort, Retry, Fail? (formerly Communiqué). Winners get \$50 and a PC Magazine T-shirt. Please mark the funny part but don't deface an original (use a photocopy or Post-it). In case of duplicate entries, award goes to the first or the most legible entry. Winners this issue: John Turner (supercomputers), Roy McKinney (prices too low), J. Fitzgerald Stewart (ESDI display).

Technically speaking, the Dell System® 325 is one of the most advanced 386™ computers available.

And, according to PC Magazine, it's one of the most advanced 386 computers they've ever tested.

In benchmark after benchmark, the System 325 ran circles around a field of 386-based 25 MHz systems. A field that included the Compaq® 386/25.

A show of prowess that earned the System 325 PC Magazine's

we've sold to date, each and every one has been individually configured to fit the needs of its owner.

The System 325 takes that idea to its logical extreme.

For example, it runs either MS-DOS®, MS®OS/2, or our own Dell UNIX® System V. Which is compatible with AT&T's System V Interface Definition. And the whole world of XENIX® applications.

If speed is of the essence, we

can include an optional Intel® 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.

And since nothing about this system is lightweight, the standard mass storage is a 100 MB hard disk drive. Or we can configure it with a 40, 150 or 322 MB hard drive.

As you might expect, the output is just as intense. You can choose between VGA monochrome with paper-white screen, VGA Color Plus, or Super VGA.

THE DELL 386 SYSTEM 325 HAS A 25 MHz CLOCK RATE, CACHE MEMORY CONTROLLER, IDE OR ESDI HARD DISK DRIVE, PAGE MODE INTERLEAVED MEMORY, AND 100% COMPATIBILITY WITH MS-DOS, OS/2 AND UNIX SYSTEM V.

Editor's Choice award.

It was a goal we set for ourselves from the very beginning. And an objective anyone with a penchant for power and performance can appreciate.

A PERSONAL COMPUTER THAT'S REALLY PERSONAL.

Of the more than 150,000 personal computers



for high resolution colors displayed on a larger screen.

Even though the System 325 gives you all this performance, it still leaves you six open slots for whatever else you might want to add.

And once you've told us what you want, we'll make sure what you want works — by burning-in the entire system unit.



"The new top-of-the-line
Dell System 325 is a
flagship worth putting
out in front of the fleet."

For the full story, see inside back cover. *February 14, 1989*

